

**Agilent E5070B/E5071B ENA Series RF Network Analyzers**

# **VBA Programmer's Guide**

**Fifth Edition**

**FIRMWARE REVISIONS**

This manual applies directly to instruments that have the firmware revision A.05.00.

For additional information about firmware revisions, see Appendix A.



**Agilent Technologies**

**Agilent Part No. E5070-90073**

**May 2005**

Printed in Japan

---

## Notices

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

This document contains proprietary information that is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this document may be photocopied, reproduced, or translated to another language without the prior written consent of Agilent Technologies.

Microsoft®, MS-DOS®, Windows®, Visual C++®, Visual Basic®, VBA® and Excel® are registered

UNIX is a registered trademark in U.S. and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

Portions ©Copyright 1996, Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

© Copyright 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005 Agilent Technologies

---

## Manual Printing History

The manual's printing date and part number indicate its current edition. The printing date changes when a new edition is printed (minor corrections and updates that are incorporated at reprint do not cause the date to change). The manual part number changes when extensive technical changes are incorporated.

August 2002	First Edition(part number: E5070-90033)
March 2003	Second Edition(part number: E5070-90043, changes for firmware version A.03.50)
January 2004	Third Edition(part number: E5070-90053, changes for firmware version A.03.60)
August 2004	Fourth Edition(part number: E5070-90063, changes for firmware version A.04.00)
May 2005	Fifth Edition(part number: E5070-90073, changes for firmware version A.05.00)

---

## Typeface Conventions

<b>Sample (bold)</b>	Boldface type is used when a term is defined or emphasized.
<i>Sample (Italic)</i>	Italic type is used for emphasis and for titles of manuals and other publications.
<b>[Sample]</b>	Indicates the hardkey whose key label is “Sample”.
<b>[Sample] - Item</b>	Indicates a series of key operations in which you press the <b>[Sample]</b> key, make the item called “Item” on the displayed menu blink by using the <b>[↓]</b> or in other ways, and then press the <b>[Enter]</b> key.

---

## Sample Program Disk

A VBA sample program disk (Agilent part number: E5070-180x1) is furnished with this manual. The disk contains the sample programs used in this manual.

The customer shall have the personal, non-transferable rights to use, copy, or modify SAMPLE PROGRAMS in this manual for the customer’s internal operations. The customer shall use the SAMPLE PROGRAMS solely and exclusively for their own purposes and shall not license, lease, market, or distribute the SAMPLE PROGRAMS or modification of any part thereof.

Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for the quality, performance, or behavior of the SAMPLE PROGRAMS. Agilent Technologies especially disclaims any responsibility for the operation of the SAMPLE PROGRAMS to be uninterrupted or error-free. The SAMPLE PROGRAMS are provided AS IS.

AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for any infringement of any patent, trademark, copyright, or other proprietary right by the SAMPLE PROGRAMS or their use. Agilent Technologies does not warrant that the SAMPLE PROGRAMS are free from infringements of such rights of third parties. However, Agilent Technologies will not knowingly infringe or deliver software that infringes the patent, trademark, copyright, or other proprietary right of a third party.

---

## E5070B/E5071B Documentation Map

The following manuals are available for the E5070B/E5071B.

- ***User's Guide (Part Number: E5070-900x0, attached to option ABA)***

This manual describes most of the basic information necessary to use the E5070B/E5071B. It provides a function overview, detailed operation procedure for each function (from preparation for measurement to analysis of measurement results), measurement examples, specifications, and supplemental information. For programming guidance on performing automatic measurement with the E5070B/E5071B, please see the *Programming Manual*.

- ***Installation and Quick Start Guide (Part Number: E5070-900x1, attached to option ABA)***

This manual describes installation after it is delivered and the basic operation procedures for applications and analysis. Refer to this manual when you use the E5070B/E5071B for the first time.

- ***Programmer's Guide (Part Number: E5070-900x2, attached to option ABA)***

This manual provides programming information for performing automatic measurement with the E5070B/E5071B. It includes an outline of remote control, procedures for detecting measurement start (trigger) and end (sweep end), application programming examples, command reference, and related information.

- ***VBA Programmer's Guide (Part Number: E5070-900x3, attached to option ABA)***

This manual describes programming information for performing automatic measurement with internal controller. It includes an outline of VBA programming, some sample programming examples, a COM object reference, and related information.

---

### NOTE

The number position shown by "x" in the part numbers above indicates the edition number. This convention is applied to each manual, CD-ROM (for manuals), and sample programs disk issued.

---

<b>1. Making Effective Use of This Manual</b>	
Contents of This Manual . . . . .	20
How To Use This Manual . . . . .	22
Looking Up COM Objects . . . . .	22
Using Sample Programs . . . . .	22
<b>2. Introduction to VBA Programming</b>	
Introduction of the E5070B/E5071B Macro Function . . . . .	26
An Overview of a Control System Based on the Macro Function . . . . .	27
Implementing a Control System . . . . .	27
Control Methods . . . . .	28
Overview of E5070B/E5071B COM Object . . . . .	29
About COM Object . . . . .	29
Using COM Object to Control the E5070B/E5071B . . . . .	29
Major Control Difference between COM Object and SCPI Command . . . . .	30
<b>3. Operation Basics of the E5070B/E5071B's VBA</b>	
Displaying Visual Basic Editor . . . . .	32
Initial Screen of Visual Basic Editor . . . . .	32
Closing Visual Basic Editor . . . . .	34
Switching to the E5070B/E5071B Measurement Screen . . . . .	34
Making a Preparation Before Coding . . . . .	35
A Project and Three Types of Module . . . . .	35
Displaying a Code Window . . . . .	36
Coding a VBA Program . . . . .	40
User Interface Elements of a Code Window . . . . .	40
Creating a Simple VBA Program . . . . .	41
Auto-complete Feature . . . . .	43
Saving a VBA program . . . . .	44
Saving a Project . . . . .	44
Saving a Module (Exporting) . . . . .	45
Loading a VBA Program . . . . .	47
Loading a Project . . . . .	47
Loading a Module (Importing) . . . . .	48
Running a VBA Program . . . . .	50
Running a previous loaded VBA program . . . . .	50
Loading and executing program in batch process . . . . .	52
Stopping a VBA Program . . . . .	53
Stopping with the Dialog Box Appeared . . . . .	53
Abruptly Terminating the VBA Program . . . . .	54
Errors and Debugging . . . . .	55
Types of Error . . . . .	55
Using a Debug Tool . . . . .	56
Printing Output Values in the Echo Window . . . . .	61
Entering Values Output to the Echo Window . . . . .	61
Opening the Echo Window . . . . .	61
Clearing Values Output in the Echo Window . . . . .	61
Using VBA Online Help . . . . .	62

---

# Contents

Accessing VBA Online Help .....	62
Uses Advanced Techniques .....	64
Accessing a List of E5070B/E5071B COM Objects .....	64
Using Automatic Library References .....	65
<b>4. Controlling the E5070B/E5071B</b>	
Detecting the End of Measurement .....	68
Using the Status Register .....	68
Using the SCPI.TRIGger.SEquence.SINGLE Object .....	71
Reading/Writing Measurement Data .....	73
Executing a Procedure with a Softkey (User Menu Function) .....	78
Preparation for Using the User Menu Function .....	78
How to Use the User Menu Function .....	79
Simple Example .....	80
<b>5. Controlling Peripherals</b>	
Overview .....	84
Preparation .....	84
Programming with VISA .....	85
STEP 1. Starting Up VISA System .....	86
STEP 2. Connection .....	86
STEP 3. Communication .....	87
STEP 4. Disconnection .....	88
Example Program to Read Out the Product Information of Peripheral (Instrument) .....	89
<b>6. Application Programs</b>	
Basic Measurement (measuring a band-pass filter) .....	92
Overview of the program .....	92
Description of the program .....	92
Measuring a Multi-port Device .....	100
Overview of the program .....	100
Description of the program .....	102
Measurement Using E5091A (measuring FEM) .....	114
Executing Power Calibration .....	122
Program overview .....	122
Program description .....	123
Connecting Hard Disk of External PC (shared folder) .....	128
Using VBA program .....	128
Description of operation in VBA program .....	129
<b>7. COM Object Reference</b>	
COM Object Model .....	132
Application Objects .....	132
SCPI Objects .....	133
COM Object List .....	134
List by Function .....	134
List by Front Panel Key .....	153
COM Object Tree .....	168

Notational Rules of COM Objects . . . . .	183
Object Type . . . . .	183
Syntax . . . . .	183
Description . . . . .	183
Variable . . . . .	184
Examples . . . . .	184
Related Objects . . . . .	184
Equivalent Key . . . . .	184
Application Objects . . . . .	185
ECHO . . . . .	185
NAME . . . . .	186
Parse . . . . .	187
Prompt . . . . .	188
UserMenu.Item(Key_id).Caption . . . . .	189
UserMenu.Item(Key_id).Enabled . . . . .	190
UserMenu_OnPress(ByVal Key_id As Long) . . . . .	191
UserMenu.PRESet . . . . .	191
UserMenu.Press(Key_id) . . . . .	192
UserMenu.Show . . . . .	192
VBAVersion . . . . .	193
WaitOnSRQ . . . . .	194
SCPI Objects . . . . .	195
SCPI.ABORT . . . . .	195
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion. BPORT(Bpt).Z0.R . . . . .	196
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion. STATE . . . . .	198
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE . . . . .	199
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAmeters.C . . . . .	200
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAmeters.G . . . . .	201
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAmeters.L . . . . .	202
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAmeters.R . . . . .	203
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).TYPE . . . . .	204
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).USER.FILEname . . . . .	205
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. STATE . . . . .	206
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion. BPORT(Bpt).Z0.R . . . . .	207
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion. STATE . . . . .	208
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr).BBALanced.DEFINE . . . . .	209
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr).SBALanced.DEFINE . . . . .	210
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr).SSBalanced.DEFINE . . . . .	211
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr).STATE . . . . .	212
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology. BBALanced.PPORTs . . . . .	213
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology. PROPerTy.STATE . . . . .	214
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology. SBALanced.PPORTs . . . . .	215
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology. SSBalanced.PPORTs . . . . .	216
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(Nwk). FILEname . . . . .	217
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(Nwk). TYPE . . . . .	218
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.STATE . . . . .	219
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.A. PORTs . . . . .	220
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.B. PORTs . . . . .	221
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.C. PORTs . . . . .	222

---

## Contents

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TYPE . . . . .	223
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed. PORT(Pt).TYPE . . . . .	224
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed. PORT(Pt).USER.FILename . . . . .	225
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed. STATe . . . . .	226
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.C . . . . .	227
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.G . . . . .	228
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.L . . . . .	229
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.R . . . . .	230
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).TYPE . . . . .	231
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).USER.FILename . . . . .	232
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. STATe . . . . .	233
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion. PORT(Pt).Z0.R . . . . .	234
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion. STATe . . . . .	235
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATe . . . . .	236
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter.COUNT. . . . .	237
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).DEFine . . . . .	238
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SELect. . . . .	239
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SPORT . . . . .	240
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.BLIMit.DB . . . . .	241
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.BLIMit.DISPlay.MARKer . . . . .	242
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.BLIMit.DISPlay.VALue . . . . .	243
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.BLIMit.FAIL . . . . .	244
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.BLIMit.MAXimum . . . . .	245
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.BLIMit.MINimum . . . . .	246
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.BLIMit.REPort.DATA . . . . .	247
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.BLIMit.STATe . . . . .	248
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CONVersion.FUNcTION . . . . .	249
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CONVersion.STATe . . . . .	250
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CORRection.EDELay. TIME . . . . .	251
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.CORRection.OFFSet. PHASe . . . . .	252
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.FDATA . . . . .	253
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.FMEMory . . . . .	254
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.SDATA . . . . .	255
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.DATA.SMEMory . . . . .	256
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. CENTER . . . . .	257
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. SHAPE . . . . .	258
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. SPAN . . . . .	259
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. STARt . . . . .	260
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. STATe . . . . .	261
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. STOP . . . . .	262
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. TYPE . . . . .	263
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FORMat . . . . .	264
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNcTION.DATA . . . . .	265
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNcTION.DOMain.COUPLE . . . . .	266
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNcTION.DOMain.STARt . . . . .	267
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNcTION.DOMain.STATe . . . . .	268
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNcTION.DOMain.STOP . . . . .	269
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNcTION.EXECute . . . . .	270
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FUNcTION.PEXcursion . . . . .	271

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.POINts . . . . .	272
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.PPOLarity . . . . .	273
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.TARGet . . . . .	274
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.TTRansition . . . . .	275
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.TYPE . . . . .	276
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.DATa . . . . .	277
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe . . . . .	279
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.FAIL . . . . .	280
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude . . . . .	281
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.MARKer . . . . .	282
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus . . . . .	283
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.REPort.ALL . . . . .	284
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.REPort.DATa . . . . .	285
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.REPort.POINts . . . . .	286
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.STATe . . . . .	287
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).ACTivate . . . . .	288
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth.DATa . . . . .	289
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.BWIDth.STATe . . . . .	290
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth.THReShold . . . . .	291
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.COUPle . . . . .	292
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).DISCrete . . . . .	293
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNcTION.DOMain.COUPle . . . . .	294
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNcTION.DOMain.STARt . . . . .	295
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNcTION.DOMain.STATe . . . . .	296
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNcTION.DOMain.STOP . . . . .	297
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNcTION.EXECute . . . . .	298
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNcTION.PEXCurSION . . . . .	299
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNcTION.PPOLarity . . . . .	300
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNcTION.TARGet . . . . .	301
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNcTION.TRACKing . . . . .	302
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNcTION.TTRansition . . . . .	303
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNcTION.TYPE . . . . .	304
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.REFerence.STATe . . . . .	306
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).SET . . . . .	307
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).STATe . . . . .	308
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).X . . . . .	309
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).Y . . . . .	310
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MATH.FUNcTION . . . . .	311
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MATH.MEMorize . . . . .	312
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MIXer.XAXis . . . . .	313
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MSTATistics.DATa . . . . .	314
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MSTATistics.STATe . . . . .	315
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.OFFset.XAXis . . . . .	316
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DATa . . . . .	317
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE . . . . .	319
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SELect . . . . .	320
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue . . . . .	321
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.FAIL . . . . .	322
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.REPort.DATa . . . . .	323

---

## Contents

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.STATe . . . . .	324
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.SMOothing.APERture . . . . .	325
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.SMOothing.STATe . . . . .	326
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.CENter . . . . .	327
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.IMPulse.WIDTh . . . . .	328
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.KBESsel . . . . .	329
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.LPFRequency . . . . .	330
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.SPAN . . . . .	331
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STARt . . . . .	332
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STATe . . . . .	333
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STEP.RTIme . . . . .	334
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STIMulus . . . . .	335
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STOP . . . . .	336
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.TYPE . . . . .	337
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.A.DATA . . . . .	338
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.B.DATA . . . . .	339
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.DATA . . . . .	340
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.MODE . . . . .	341
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.D.DATA . . . . .	342
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.D.MODE . . . . .	343
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.E.DATA . . . . .	344
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.INDEX.STATe . . . . .	345
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.RTRigger.STATe . . . . .	346
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.F.DATA . . . . .	347
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.OUTPut(Num).DATA . . . . .	348
SCPI.DISPlay.ANNotation.FREQuency.STATe . . . . .	349
SCPI.DISPlay.CCLear . . . . .	349
SCPI.DISPlay.CLOCK . . . . .	350
SCPI.DISPlay.COlor(Dnum).BACK . . . . .	351
SCPI.DISPlay.COlor(Dnum).GRATicule(Gnum) . . . . .	352
SCPI.DISPlay.COlor(Dnum).LIMit(Lnum) . . . . .	353
SCPI.DISPlay.COlor(Dnum).RESet . . . . .	354
SCPI.DISPlay.COlor(Dnum).TRACe(Tr).DATA . . . . .	355
SCPI.DISPlay.COlor(Dnum).TRACe(Tr).MEMory . . . . .	356
SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.CLEar . . . . .	357
SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.DATA . . . . .	357
SCPI.DISPlay.ENABLE . . . . .	358
SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGN . . . . .	359
SCPI.DISPlay.IMAGe . . . . .	360
SCPI.DISPlay.MAXimize . . . . .	361
SCPI.DISPlay.SKEY.STATe . . . . .	362
SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit . . . . .	363
SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.STATe . . . . .	365
SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.TYPE . . . . .	366
SCPI.DISPlay.UPDate.IMMEDIATE . . . . .	367
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate . . . . .	367
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).LABel . . . . .	368
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).MAXimize . . . . .	369
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).SPLit . . . . .	370

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.DATA . . . . .	371
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.STATe . . . . .	372
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).MEMory. STATe . . . . .	373
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).STATe . . . . .	374
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.AUTO . . . . .	374
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe. PDIVision . . . . .	375
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RLLeVel . . . . .	376
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe. RPOsition . . . . .	377
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).X.SPACing . . . . .	378
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).Y.SCALe.DIVisions . . . . .	379
SCPI.FORMat.BORDer . . . . .	380
SCPI.FORMat.DATA . . . . .	381
SCPI.HCOPy.ABORt . . . . .	383
SCPI.HCOPy.IMAGe . . . . .	383
SCPI.HCOPy.IMMediate . . . . .	384
SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS . . . . .	385
SCPI.IEEE4882.ESE . . . . .	386
SCPI.IEEE4882.ESR . . . . .	387
SCPI.IEEE4882.IDN . . . . .	387
SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC . . . . .	388
SCPI.IEEE4882.OPT . . . . .	389
SCPI.IEEE4882.RST . . . . .	389
SCPI.IEEE4882.SRE . . . . .	390
SCPI.IEEE4882.STB . . . . .	391
SCPI.IEEE4882.TRG . . . . .	391
SCPI.IEEE4882.WAI . . . . .	391
SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTinuous . . . . .	392
SCPI.INITiate(Ch).IMMediate . . . . .	393
SCPI.MMEMory.CATalog(Dir) . . . . .	394
SCPI.MMEMory.COPIY . . . . .	395
SCPI.MMEMory.DELeTe . . . . .	396
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.ASCFactor . . . . .	397
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.BSCFactor . . . . .	398
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.CHANnel.STATe . . . . .	399
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.LIMit . . . . .	400
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.PLOsS(Pt) . . . . .	401
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.RLIMit . . . . .	402
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SEGMent . . . . .	403
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.STATe . . . . .	404
SCPI.MMEMory.MDIRectory . . . . .	405
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.ASCFactor . . . . .	406
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.BSCFactor . . . . .	407
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.CLEAr . . . . .	408
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.STATe . . . . .	408
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.FDATA . . . . .	409
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.IMAGe . . . . .	410
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.LIMit . . . . .	411
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.PLOsS(Pt) . . . . .	412
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.RLIMit . . . . .	413

---

## Contents

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SALL	414
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SEGMent	415
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STATe	416
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPe	417
SCPI.OUTPut.STATe	418
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).AVERAge.CLEAr	419
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).AVERAge.COUNT	419
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).AVERAge.STATe	420
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).BANDwidth.RESolution	421
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).BWIDth.RESolution	422
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.CLEAr	423
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.DATA	424
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.ERESponse	426
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN	427
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.RESPonse.SHORt	427
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.RESPonse.THRU	428
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT1	429
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT2	430
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT3	431
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT4	432
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.SAVE	433
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQuire.ISOLation	434
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQuire.LOAD	435
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQuire.OPEN	436
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQuire.SHORt	436
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQuire.THRU	437
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.LABel	438
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.LOAD(Cpt)	439
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.OPEN(Cpt)	440
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.SHORt(Cpt)	441
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.THRU(Cpt_m,Cpt_n)	442
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.RESet	443
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.SELect	443
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).ARBitrary	444
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).C0	445
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).C1	446
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).C2	447
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).C3	448
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).DELay	449
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).L0	450
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).L1	451
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).L2	452
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).L3	453
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).LABel	454
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).LOSS	455
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).TYPE	456
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).Z0	457
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CLEAr	458
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.CChEck.ACQuire	459

SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ERESponse	460
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ISOLation.STATe	461
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.PATH(Cpt)	462
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1	463
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT2	464
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT3	465
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT4	466
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.THRU	467
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.UChar	468
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.ERESponse	469
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN	470
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.SHORT	470
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.THRU	471
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT1	471
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT2	472
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT3	473
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT4	474
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.TYPE	475
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.SAVE	476
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.SIMPlified.SAVE	477
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).TIME	478
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.STATe	479
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.IMPedance.INPut.MAGNitude	480
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.CLEAr	481
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD	482
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN	483
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.PMETer	484
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORT	486
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.THRU	487
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.CLEAr	488
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ECAL.SMIX2	489
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1	490
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.METHod.SMIX2	491
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.METHod.SOLT1	492
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.SAVE	493
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.PROPerTy	494
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RECEiver(Pt).COLLect.ACQuire	495
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RECEiver(Pt).STATe	496
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RVELocity.COAX	497
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.STATe	498
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.TYPE(Tr)	499
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.CENTer	500
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.CW	501
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.DATA	502
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.FIXed	503
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.SPAN	504
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.STARt	505
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.STOP	506
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).COUNT	507

---

## Contents

SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).DISPlay.STATe . . . . .	508
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).STATe . . . . .	509
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.OUTPut.DATA . . . . .	510
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT1 . . . . .	511
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT2 . . . . .	512
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT3 . . . . .	513
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT4 . . . . .	514
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.ASPurious . . . . .	515
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.CONTRol.STATe . . . . .	516
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.DATA . . . . .	517
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.DIVisor . . . . .	518
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.MULTIplier . . . . .	519
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.OFFSet . . . . .	520
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.STARt . . . . .	521
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.STOP . . . . .	522
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.POWer.LEVel.IMMEdiate.AMPLitude . . . . .	523
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA . . . . .	524
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe . . . . .	525
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.STATe . . . . .	526
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.DATA . . . . .	527
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.DIVisor . . . . .	528
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.MULTIplier . . . . .	529
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.OFFSet . . . . .	530
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.STARt . . . . .	531
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.STOP . . . . .	532
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.STATe . . . . .	533
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).ROSCillator.SOURce . . . . .	534
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.DATA . . . . .	535
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.SWEep.POINTs . . . . .	537
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.SWEep.TIME.DATA . . . . .	537
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.ASPurious . . . . .	538
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.DELay . . . . .	539
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.GENERation . . . . .	540
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.POINTs . . . . .	541
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TIME.AUTO . . . . .	542
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TIME.DATA . . . . .	543
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE . . . . .	544
SCPI.SERVICE.CHANnel.ACTive . . . . .	545
SCPI.SERVICE.CHANnel.COUNT . . . . .	545
SCPI.SERVICE.CHANnel(Ch).TRACe.ACTive . . . . .	546
SCPI.SERVICE.CHANnel.TRACe.COUNT . . . . .	546
SCPI.SERVICE.PORT.COUNT . . . . .	547
SCPI.SERVICE.SREVision . . . . .	547
SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.ATTenuation.DATA . . . . .	548
SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.ATTenuation.AUTO . . . . .	549
SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.CENTer . . . . .	551
SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.LEVel.IMMEdiate.AMPLitude . . . . .	552
SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA . . . . .	553
SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe . . . . .	554

SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLeCt.ACQuire	555
SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLeCt.ASEnSor.RCFactor	556
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLeCt.AVERAge.COUNt	557
SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLeCt.BSEnSor.RCFactor	558
SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLeCt.TABLe.ASEnSor.DATa	559
SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLeCt.TABLe.BSEnSor.DATa	560
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLeCt.TABLe.LOSS.DATa	561
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLeCt.TABLe.LOSS.STATe	562
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.DATa	563
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.STATe	564
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT.COUPle	565
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).LEVel.IMMediate.AMPLitude	566
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.SPAN	567
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STARt	568
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STOP	569
SCPI.STATus.OPERation.CONDItion	570
SCPI.STATus.OPERation.ENABLE	570
SCPI.STATus.OPERation.EVENT	571
SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRAnSition	571
SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRAnSition	572
SCPI.STATus.PRESet	572
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDItion	573
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.CONDItion	574
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.ENABLE	575
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.EVENT	576
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.NTRAnSition	577
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.PTRAnSition	578
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABLE	579
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENT	580
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRAnSition	581
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRAnSition	582
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CONDItion	583
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.CONDItion	583
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE	584
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT	584
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.NTRAnSition	585
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.PTRAnSition	586
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ENABLE	587
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.EVENT	587
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.NTRAnSition	588
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.PTRAnSition	589
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.CONDItion	590
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.ENABLE	591
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.EVENT	592
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDItion	592
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.CONDItion	593
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.ENABLE	594
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.EVENT	595
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.NTRAnSition	596

---

## Contents

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.PTRansition . . . . .	597
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABLE . . . . .	598
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENT . . . . .	599
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition . . . . .	600
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition . . . . .	601
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CONDition . . . . .	602
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.CONDition . . . . .	602
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE . . . . .	603
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.EVENT . . . . .	603
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition . . . . .	604
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition . . . . .	605
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ENABLE . . . . .	606
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.EVENT . . . . .	606
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.NTRansition . . . . .	607
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.PTRansition . . . . .	608
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.NTRansition . . . . .	609
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.PTRansition . . . . .	610
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDition . . . . .	611
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.CONDition . . . . .	612
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.ENABLE . . . . .	613
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.EVENT . . . . .	614
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.NTRansition . . . . .	615
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.PTRansition . . . . .	616
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABLE . . . . .	617
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENT . . . . .	618
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition . . . . .	619
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition . . . . .	620
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CONDition . . . . .	621
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.CONDition . . . . .	621
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE . . . . .	622
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT . . . . .	622
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition . . . . .	623
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition . . . . .	624
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ENABLE . . . . .	625
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.EVENT . . . . .	625
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.NTRansition . . . . .	626
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.PTRansition . . . . .	627
SCPI.SYSTem.BACKlight . . . . .	628
SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPPer.COMPLete.IMMEdiate . . . . .	629
SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPPer.COMPLete.STATe . . . . .	629
SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPPer.WARNing.IMMEdiate . . . . .	630
SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPPer.WARNing.STATe . . . . .	630
SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.PMETer.ADDRess . . . . .	631
SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.ADDRess . . . . .	632
SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.FREQuency . . . . .	633
SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWER . . . . .	634
SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.PRESet . . . . .	635
SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.RFON . . . . .	636
SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELl . . . . .	637

SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE . . . . .	638
SCPI.SYSTem.CORRection.STATe . . . . .	639
SCPI.SYSTem.DATE . . . . .	640
SCPI.SYSTem.ERRor . . . . .	641
SCPI.SYSTem.ISPC.PORT . . . . .	642
SCPI.SYSTem.ISPC.STAT . . . . .	643
SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.KBD . . . . .	644
SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.MOUSE . . . . .	645
SCPI.SYSTem.POFF . . . . .	645
SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet . . . . .	646
SCPI.SYSTem.SECurity.LEVel . . . . .	647
SCPI.SYSTem.SERVice . . . . .	648
SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.HIGH . . . . .	649
SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.STATe . . . . .	650
SCPI.SYSTem.TIME . . . . .	651
SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.IMMediate . . . . .	652
SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.POINt . . . . .	653
SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle . . . . .	654
SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce . . . . .	655

## 8. Waveform Analysis Library

Ripple Analysis Library . . . . .	658
Flow of Programming Using the Ripple Analysis Library . . . . .	658
Condition Setting Before Using the Ripple Analysis Library . . . . .	658
List of the Ripple Analysis Library . . . . .	659
Simple Use Example . . . . .	660
Procedure Reference . . . . .	661
FirstLeftGap(Chan) . . . . .	661
FirstLeftInterval(Chan) . . . . .	662
FirstRightGap(Chan) . . . . .	663
FirstRightInterval(Chan) . . . . .	664
GapMean(Chan) . . . . .	665
MaxEnvelopeGap(Chan) . . . . .	666
MaxGap(Chan) . . . . .	667
MaxLeftGap(Chan) . . . . .	668
MaxPeakToPeak(Chan) . . . . .	669
MaxRightGap(Chan) . . . . .	670
MaxRipplePoint(Chan,Stim) . . . . .	671
MaxRippleValue(Chan) . . . . .	672
Pole(Chan,D,LeftStim,LeftValue,RightStim,RightValue) . . . . .	673

## 9. Complex Operation Library

Complex operation library . . . . .	676
Data of the complex type . . . . .	676
List of procedures . . . . .	676
Procedure Reference . . . . .	677
ComplexAbs(x) . . . . .	677
ComplexAdd(x,y) . . . . .	677

---

# Contents

ComplexArg(x)	677
ComplexConj(x)	678
ComplexCos(x)	678
ComplexCosh(x)	678
ComplexDiv(x,y)	678
ComplexExp(x)	679
ComplexLog(x)	679
ComplexLog10(x)	679
ComplexMul(x,y)	679
ComplexNorm(x)	680
ComplexPolar(x,y)	680
ComplexSet(x,y)	680
ComplexSetArray(x)	681
ComplexSin(x)	681
ComplexSinh(x)	681
ComplexSqrt(x)	682
ComplexSub(x,y)	682
Sample Program	683
<b>A. Manual Changes</b>	
Manual Changes	686
Change 6	687
Change 5	687
Change 4	690
Change 3	692
Change 2	692
Change 1	692

---

# 1 Making Effective Use of This Manual

This chapter provides an overview of this manual as well as useful information to help you navigate through the manual. It also briefly describes how to use this manual, focusing on how you can look up particular COM object.

## Contents of This Manual

This is a VBA programming guide with Agilent E5070B/E5071B.

This guide describes programming method mainly aiming at learning how to write a program that controls the E5070B/E5071B using COM objects, focusing on the macro function of the E5070B/E5071B and sample usage with the built-in VBA.

Controlling the E5070B/E5071B using an external controller is not covered by this guide; it is described in *Programmer's Guide*. For remote control using an external controller, see *Programmer's Guide*.

Description in this guide assumes that the reader has learned manual operation of the E5070B/E5071B. Thus, this guide does not describe each feature of the E5070B/E5071B in detail. For detailed information on each feature, see *User's Guide*.

The chapter-by-chapter contents of this manual are as follows.

### Chapter 1, "Making Effective Use of This Manual."

This chapter provides an overview of this manual as well as useful information to help you navigate through the manual. It also briefly describes how to use this manual, focusing on how you can look up particular COM object.

### Chapter 2, "Introduction to VBA Programming."

This chapter introduces you to the E5070B/E5071B's VBA macro function, describes how you can implement your system using the VBA macro function, and provides an overview of the COM objects that come with the E5070B/E5071B.

### Chapter 3, "Operation Basics of the E5070B/E5071B's VBA."

This chapter provides descriptive information on basic operations for creating VBA programs within the E5070B/E5071B's VBA environment; topics include launching Visual Basic Editor, creating, saving, and running VBA programs, and so on.

### Chapter 4, "Controlling the E5070B/E5071B."

This chapter describes how to use the E5070B/E5071B's VBA to control the E5070B/E5071B itself.

### Chapter 5, "Controlling Peripherals."

This chapter explains how to control peripherals connected to the E5070B/E5071B with GPIB by using the software (VISA library) installed in the E5070B/E5071B.

### Chapter 6, "Application Programs."

This chapter describes sample programs (VBA programs) based on actual measurement examples.

### Chapter 7, "COM Object Reference."

This chapter describes the COM object model of the Agilent E5070B/E5071B and the COM object reference in alphabetical order. If you want to look up COM objects by their function, see "COM object list by function."

Chapter 8, “Waveform Analysis Library.”

This chapter describes how to use the ripple analysis library and the procedures in the ripple analysis library.

Chapter 9, “Complex Operation Library.”

This chapter describes the complex operation library.

Appendix A, “Manual Changes.”

This appendix contains the information required to adapt this manual to versions or configurations of the E5070B/E5071B manufactured earlier than the current printing date of this manual.

## How To Use This Manual

Chapter 3 provides the basic operation of VBA when coding VBA programs, and Chapter 4 provides the description of controlling the E5070B/E5071B and sample program examples that you can use to develop your custom programs. For more information on individual COM object, see Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference.”

### Looking Up COM Objects

Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference.” contains a complete reference of COM objects. You can look up a particular COM object in any of the following ways:

#### Lookup by Abbreviated COM Object Name

The COM object reference is organized alphabetically according to the abbreviated name used as the title for each COM object’s description.

#### Lookup by COM Object Function

Table 7-1 on page 134 provides a complete list of COM objects by function and indicates the page numbers where the COM objects appear in the COM object reference.

#### Lookup by Front panel key

Table 7-2 on page 153 provides a complete list of COM objects that correspond to the front panel key tree and indicates the page numbers where the COM objects appear in the COM object reference.

## Using Sample Programs

The manual comes with a sample program disk, which contains the source files of the sample programs described in this manual. The disk is DOS-formatted.

### Loading a Sample Program

For the method to load a sample program into the E5070B/E5071B VBA, see Section “Loading a VBA Program” on page 47 in the Chapter 3 “Operation Basics of the E5070B/E5071B's VBA”.

### List of the Sample Programs

Table 1-1 shows the file list contained with the VBA sample program disk. To look up the description of a sample program, see the listings under “Sample program” in the index.

**Table 1-1** List of the sample programs

Project	Object names of modules in the project	Module type	Content
apl_bsc.vba	mdlBscMeas	Standard module	Program for the basic measurement of the bandpass filter
apl_fem.vba	mdlFemMeas	Standard module	Application program for the measurement using the E5091A
apl_sys.vba	mdlDupMeas frmDupMeas	Standard module UserForm	Application program for the duplexer measurement
ctrl_ext.vba	mdlVisa Module1 Module2	Standard module Standard module Standard module	Program for reading out the product information of the peripheral
map_drive.vba	Module1 frmMapDrive	Standard module UserForm	Program for connecting a hard disk (a shared folder) of an external PC to the E5070B/E5071B.
meas_sing.vba	mdlSingMeas frmSingMeas	Standard module UserForm	Program for detecting the end of the measurement using <b>SCPI.TRIGger.SEQUENCE.SINGLE</b> object and <b>SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC</b> object.
meas_srq.vba	mdlSrqMeas frmSrqMeas	Standard module UserForm	Program for detecting the end of the measurement through the status register
meas_user.vba	mdlUserMenu	Standard module	Program for utilizing the user menu function (interrupt processing by the assigned softkey)
pow_cal.vba	mdlPowCal Module1 Module2	Standard module Standard module Standard module	Program for performing the power calibration
read_write.vba	mdlReadWrite frmReadWrite	Standard module UserForm	Program for reading / displaying / writing a formatted data array

**NOTE**

The sample program disk also contains two definition file for controlling peripherals with VISA library, named “visa32.bas” and “vpptype.bas.”

Making Effective Use of This Manual  
**How To Use This Manual**

---

## 2

# Introduction to VBA Programming

This chapter introduces you to the E5070B/E5071B's VBA macro function, describes how you can implement your system using the VBA macro function, and provides an overview of the COM objects that come with the E5070B/E5071B.

## Introduction of the E5070B/E5071B Macro Function

The E5070B/E5071B has a built-in macro function that allows a single instruction to substitute for multiple instructions. You can have the E5070B/E5071B automatically execute your own macro program that contains a series of VBA (Visual Basic for Application) statements. The macro function allows you to run a variety of applications; you can control not only the E5070B/E5071B but also various peripherals from your own macro code.

The VBA is based on the VB (Visual Basic) programming language. Although the VBA is similar to the VB, they are not the same. The VBA is decreased some of the VB's features and added characteristic features for each application. The E5070B/E5071B VBA is added features for controlling the E5070B/E5071B. For details of difference between the VBA and the VB, refer to Microsoft official guides, and various books on VBA.

For information on the basic operating procedures for the E5070B/E5071B's VBA, see Chapter 3, "Operation Basics of the E5070B/E5071B's VBA," on page 31. This manual is not meant to be an in-depth guide to VBA programming basics and the syntax of VBA functions and commands. Such in-depth information is covered in VBA Help, Microsoft official guides, and various books on VBA.

The macro function allows you to control the E5070B/E5071B itself as well as various peripherals. You can do the following:

1. Automate repetitive tasks

You can use the E5070B/E5071B's macro function to combine several processes into one. Automating repetitive tasks provides higher efficiency and eliminates human error. Once you have contained repetitive tasks in Sub procedures, you can later call the procedures from other programs, thus allowing effective reuse of programming assets.

2. Implement a user interface

The E5070B/E5071B VBA supports user forms (see "User Form" on page 35) that simplify creating a visual user interface. User forms guide users through common tasks such as performing measurement and entering data, without requiring familiarity with the E5070B/E5071B, thus minimizing the possibility of human error.

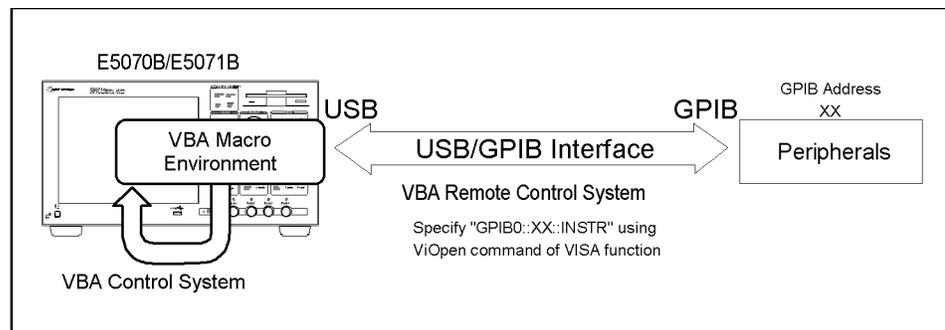
## An Overview of a Control System Based on the Macro Function

This section describes how you can use the E5070B/E5071B's built-in VBA macro function to implement a system that controls the E5070B/E5071B and peripherals, and what command sets are available for such purposes.

### Implementing a Control System

Macro-based control systems are classified into two types: As shown in Figure 2-1, a VBA control system controls the E5070B/E5071B itself while a VBA remote control system controls peripherals. When you use the macro function to control peripherals, you must connect the E5070B/E5071B with the peripherals through USB/GPIB interface, and configure them to communicate over VISA (Virtual Instrument Software Architecture). For information on programming using the VISA library, refer to “Programming with VISA” on page 85.

Figure 2-1 Configuration example of control system using macro environment



e5070bve013

### Required Equipment

1. E5070B/E5071B
2. Peripherals and/or other instruments that serve your purpose
3. USB/GPIB interface

**NOTE** To use the VBA remote control system, you need to set the USB/GPIB interface correctly. For detail, refer to *User's Guide*.

**NOTE** Do not connect two or more USB/GPIB interfaces.

## **Control Methods**

The command set you can use differs depending on whether you use the macro function to control the E5070B/E5071B or a peripheral.

### **Controlling the E5070B/E5071B**

When you want to control the E5070B/E5071B itself, you can create a program using COM objects within the E5070B/E5071B VBA environment. COM objects that come with the E5070B/E5071B include seven objects specific to the COM interface and COM objects that correspond to SCPI commands.

For information on using E5070B/E5071B's COM objects, see Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference,” on page 131. For information on using SCPI commands, see the “SCPI Command Reference” in the *E5070B/E5071B Programmer's Guide*.

### **Controlling a Peripheral**

When you want to control a peripheral, you can create a program using VISA library functions within the E5070B/E5071B VBA environment.

For information on using the VISA library, see Chapter 5, “Controlling Peripherals,” on page 83. For a complete description of VISA functions, refer to the VISA library's online help. You can access this online help by double-clicking a file named visa.hlp contained in the CD-ROM (Agilent part No. E5070-905xx).

For information on the GPIB commands available with a particular peripheral, refer to the documentation that comes with the peripheral.

---

## Overview of E5070B/E5071B COM Object

The E5070B/E5071B VBA environment provides COM objects that support controlling the E5070B/E5071B. This section provides an overview of COM objects as well as considerations for using the E5070B/E5071B's COM objects. For more information on the E5070B/E5071B's COM objects and the comparison with SCPI commands, refer to Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference,” on page 131.

The definitions and specifications of COM are beyond the scope of this guide. Such in-depth information is covered in a variety of books on COM.

### About COM Object

When you control the E5070B/E5071B through the macro function, you can use COM objects as components of your application. The functionality of the E5070B/E5071B's COM objects is exposed through properties and methods.

#### Property

A property allows you to read or write a setting or attribute of an object. With the E5070B/E5071B, you can use properties to set or read the settings of the E5070B/E5071B.

You can find properties in the list of object types in Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference,” on page 131.

#### Method

A method allows you to manipulate an object in a particular way. With the E5070B/E5071B, you can use methods to perform specific tasks.

You can find methods in the list of object types in Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference,” on page 131.

#### Event

An event means an operation from outside that the program can recognize such as clicking a mouse. The E5070B/E5071B detects events that a specific softkey is pressed using the `UserMenu_OnPress(ByVal Key_id As Long)` on page 191 procedure to execute the assigned procedure.

### Using COM Object to Control the E5070B/E5071B

When you want to control the E5070B/E5071B, you can use COM objects alone or in conjunction with SCPI commands and the `Parse` on page 187 object. The latter method is a little slower than the former method because the `Parse` on page 187 object is used to parse the messages of SCPI commands. For instructions on using the E5070B/E5071B's VBA Editor to create a program that uses COM objects, refer to Chapter 3, “Operation Basics of the E5070B/E5071B's VBA,” on page 31.

### Major Control Difference between COM Object and SCPI Command

While the control using SCPI commands allows SRQ (Service Request) interrupts through the status reporting mechanism, the control using COM objects does not support SRQ interrupts. Instead of SRQ interrupts, you can use the **WaitOnSRQ** object to suspend the program until the E5070B/E5071B is put into the desired state. For a detailed example of use, see “WaitOnSRQ” on page 194.

---

## **3      Operation Basics of the E5070B/E5071B's VBA**

This chapter provides descriptive information on basic operations for creating VBA programs within the E5070B/E5071B's VBA environment; topics include launching Visual Basic Editor, creating, saving, and running VBA programs, and so on.

## Displaying Visual Basic Editor

This section describes how to launch Visual Basic Editor.

**Step 1.** From the E5070B/E5071B measurement screen, launch Visual Basic Editor using one of the following methods:

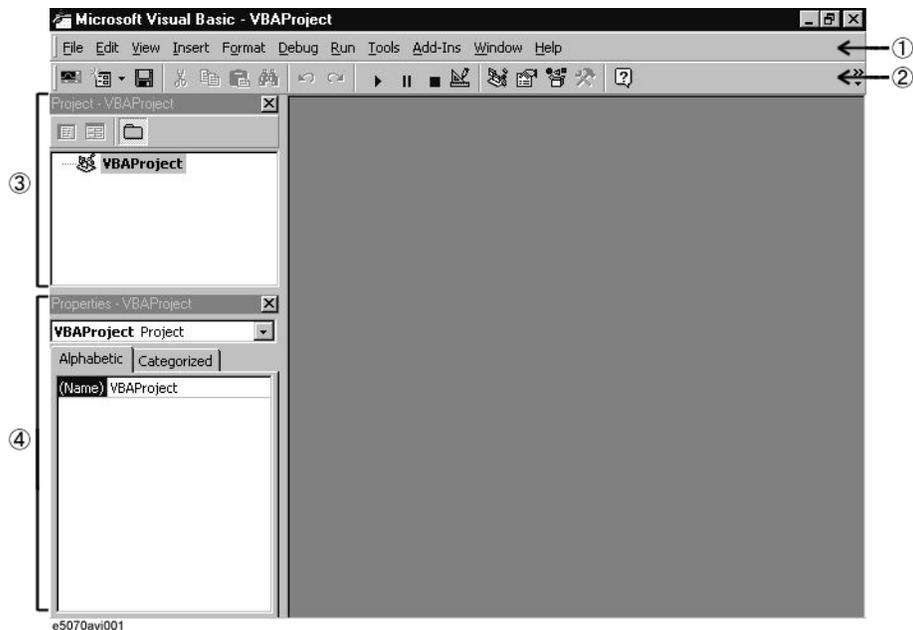
- **[Macro Setup] - VBA Editor**
- Press **[Alt] + [F11]** on the keyboard.

## Initial Screen of Visual Basic Editor

When you launch Visual Basic Editor, it displays the initial screen, which contains a number of windows as shown in Figure 3-1. The initial screen provides the following GUI elements:

**Figure 3-1**

**Example of Visual Basic Editor initial screen**



### 1. Menu Bar

Clicking one of the menu labels brings up the corresponding menu. The menu bar can be used as the primary method to navigate through E5070B/E5071B's VBA environment.

### 2. Toolbar

The toolbar provides access to commonly used commands via icon buttons; these commands are a subset of the commands accessible from the menu bar. For the description of the buttons on the standard toolbar, see Figure 3-2.



## Closing Visual Basic Editor

This section describes how to quit Visual Basic Editor.

- Step 1.** Close the Visual Basic Editor using one of the following methods:
- On Visual Basic Editor's **File** menu, click **Close and Return to E5070**.
  - Within Visual Basic Editor, press **[Alt] + [Q]** on the keyboard.
  - **[Macro Setup] - Close Editor**(E5070B/E5071B measurement screen)

---

### NOTE

Whenever you launch Visual Basic Editor, it automatically displays the project files you were working with in the previous session. However, once you turn off the power to the E5070B/E5071B, the project files kept in memory will be lost; therefore, it is strongly recommended to save your VBA programs before you turn off the power.

---

---

## Switching to the E5070B/E5071B Measurement Screen

You can switch to the E5070B/E5071B measurement screen without closing Visual Basic Editor.

- Step 1.** To switch to the E5070B/E5071B measurement screen, do one of the following:
- On the **View** menu, click **E5070**.
  - Press **[Alt] + [F11]** on the keyboard.
  - On the toolbar, click “E5070B/E5071B” icon (Figure 3-2).
  - Press the **[Focus]** key on the E5070B/E5071B front panel.

## Making a Preparation Before Coding

### A Project and Three Types of Module

Project Explorer (Figure 3-1) displays a list of files (modules) that are used in the E5070B/E5071B VBA. This section describes a project composed of a number of files (modules) and three types of modules (“user form”, “standard,” and “class”). Each type of module serves its own purposes as described below.

#### Project

When you develop an application within the E5070B/E5071B's VBA environment, you use a number of VBA program files (modules), and manage them as one project. The project is saved with the file extension “.vba”.

#### User Form

A user form contains controls such as buttons and text boxes. You can code event-driven procedures that are invoked when a particular event occurs on a particular control, thereby creating a user interface. The user form is saved with the file extension “.frm”.

#### Standard module

A standard module contains a collection of one or more procedures (subprograms enclosed between Sub and End Sub). One typical use of a standard module is to contain shared subroutines and globally called functions. The standard module is saved with the file extension “.bas”.

#### Class Module

A class module contains both data and procedures and acts as one object. Once you have created a class module that serves as an object, you can create any number of instances of that object by naming each instance as an object variable. While each procedure must be unique in a standard module, you can have multiple instances of an object created through a class module. The class module is saved with the file extension “.cls”.

## Displaying a Code Window

The code windows appear on the Visual Basic Editor by inserting the modules in a project. You can do coding (programming) on this code windows practically.

The E5070B/E5071B's VBA environment does not allow you to manage multiple projects. When the current project is existing in the Visual Basic Editor by loading the saved project file, you can replace the current project with a new project by the following method from the E5070B/E5071B measurement screen.

- **[Macro Setup] - New Project**

---

### NOTE

When you replace the current project with a new project, the message whether or not the current project is saved may appear. If you want to save the project, click **Yes** button to display a dialog box for saving (Figure 3-6 on page 44). For saving the project, see “Saving a Project” on page 44.

---

## Inserting the User Form

Within Visual Basic Editor, do one of the following to add a user form to your project (this brings up such a window as shown in Figure 3-3):

- On the **Insert** menu, click **UserForm**.
- On the toolbar, click “Insert User Form/Standard Module/Class Module/Procedure” icon (Figure 3-2), and click **UserForm**.
- In Project Explorer (Figure 3-1), right-click the “VBAProject” icon, and click **Insert - UserForm**.

---

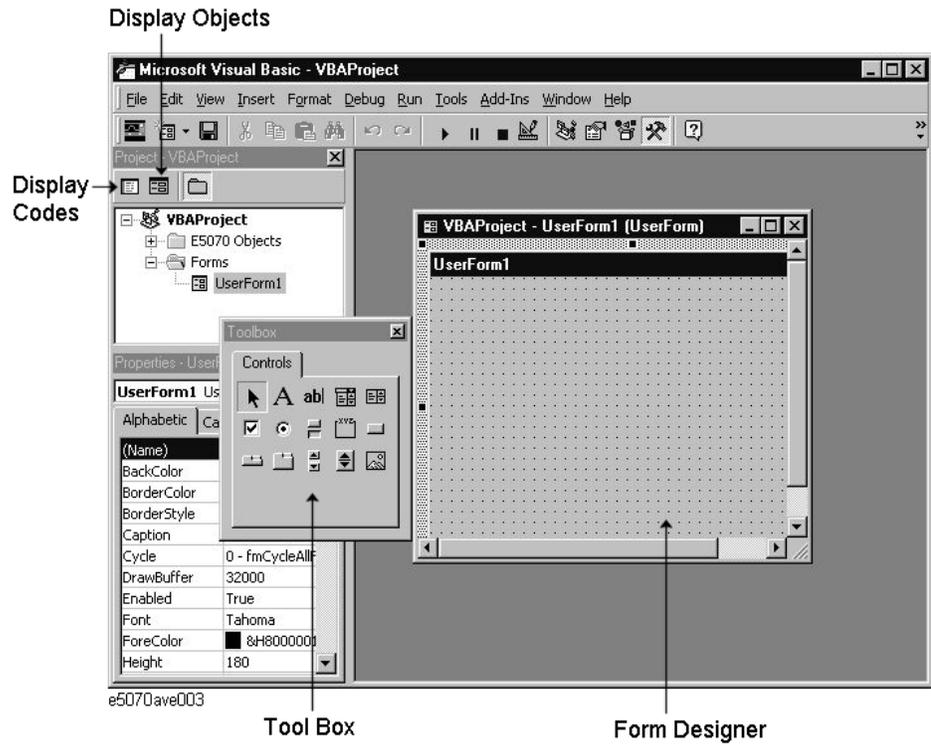
### NOTE

Adding a user form does not automatically open the code window for that user form. To open the code window, click the “Show Code” icon (Figure 3-3) in Project Explorer (Figure 3-1) or double-click a control placed on the user form.

---

Figure 3-3

Adding a user form



## Operation Basics of the E5070B/E5071B's VBA

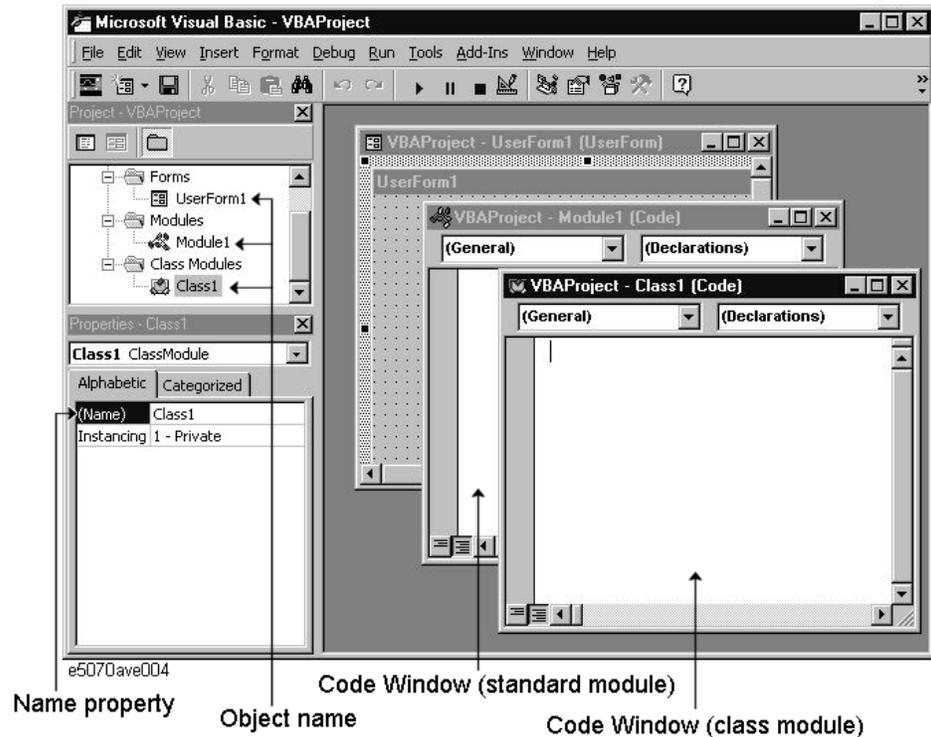
### Making a Preparation Before Coding

#### Inserting the Standard Module

Within Visual Basic Editor, do one of the following to add a standard module to your project (this brings up such a window as shown in Figure 3-4):

- On the **Insert** menu, click **Module**.
- On the toolbar, click “Insert User Form/Standard Module/Class Module/Procedure” icon (Figure 3-2), and click **Module**.
- In Project Explorer (Figure 3-1), right-click the “VBAProject” icon, and click **Insert - Module**.

Figure 3-4 Adding a standard module/class module



#### Inserting the Class Module

Within Visual Basic Editor, do one of the following to add a class module to your project (this brings up such a window as shown in Figure 3-4):

- On the **Insert** menu, click **ClassModule**.
- On the toolbar, click “Insert User Form/Standard Module/Class Module/Procedure” icon (Figure 3-2), and click **ClassModule**.
- In Project Explorer (Figure 3-1), right-click the “VBAProject” icon, and click **Insert - ClassModule**.

### Deleting Modules

You can delete any unnecessary module from the project within Visual Basic Editor. The following procedure assumes that you want to delete a class module named “Class1”.

- Step 1.** In Project Explorer (Figure 3-1), click the “Class1” class module under the “Class Modules” icon to highlight it.
- Step 2.** Delete the “Class1” class module using one of the following methods:
  - On the **File** menu, click **Remove Class1...**
  - Click the right mouse button, and click **Remove Class1...**
- Step 3.** When you are prompted to confirm whether to export (save) “Class1”, click **No**. Alternatively, you can click **Yes** if you want to save the module.

## Coding a VBA Program

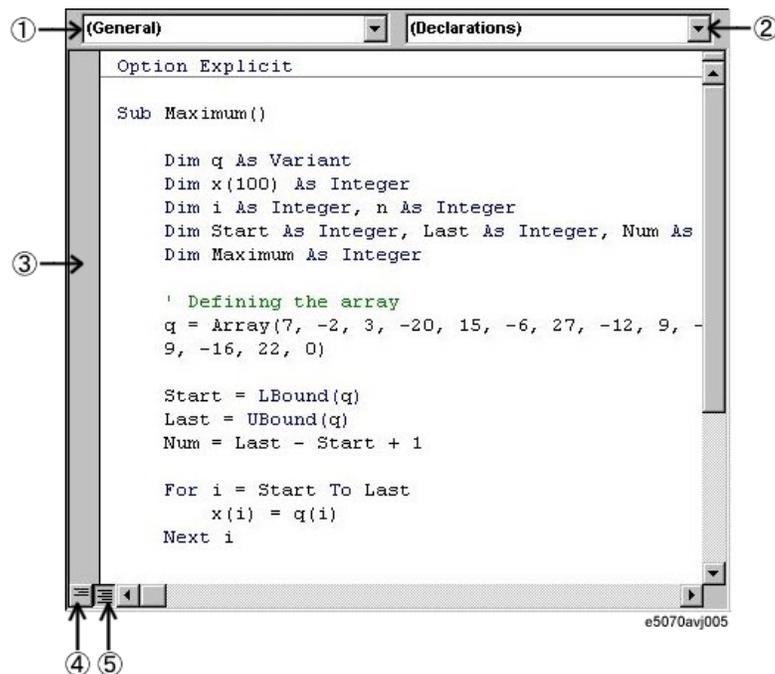
This section provides descriptive information on the user interface elements of a code window that lets you code a VBA program, and walks through a sample program (procedure) that finds the maximum value contained in an array so you can gain insight into how to create your own programs.

### User Interface Elements of a Code Window

A code window is where you code a VBA program. When you are working with a user form, you can open the code window for that user form by double-clicking a control (such as a button or text box) placed on the form. Similarly, when you are working with a standard or class module, you can open the code window associated with that module by double-clicking the module's icon in Project Explorer (Figure 3-1).

Figure 3-5

Code window for a standard module



#### 1. Object box

Provides a list of objects currently used within the code window.

#### 2. Procedure box

Provides a list of procedures that reside within the code window. When you are working with a user form, this provides a list of events (actions such as click or double-click).

#### 3. Margin indicator bar

Primarily intended for use when debugging a program.

#### 4. Show Procedure button

Displays only the procedure at the cursor position.

#### 5. Show Module button

Displays the entire program contained in the code window.

### Creating a Simple VBA Program

This section walks through a sample program that finds the maximum value contained in an array while breaking down the code into a number of blocks and describing what they do. Line numbers are added for description purpose only, and do not appear in the actual program source code.

#### Example 3-1

#### Sample program that finds the maximum value contained in an array

```
10| Option Explicit
20|
30| Sub Maximum()
40|
50|     Dim q As Variant
60|     Dim x(100) As Integer
70|     Dim i As Integer, n As Integer
80|     Dim Start As Integer, Last As Integer, Num As Integer
90|     Dim Maximum As Integer
100|
110|     ' Defining the array
120|     q = Array(7, -2, 3, -20, 15, -6, 27, -12, 9, -5, 18, 23, _
130|         9, -16, 22, 0)
140|
150|     Start = LBound(q)
160|     Last = UBound(q)
170|     Num = Last - Start + 1
180|
190|     For i = Start To Last
200|         x(i) = q(i)
210|     Next i
220|
230|     Maximum = x(Start)
240|
250|     For n = Start + 1 To Last
260|         If x(n) > Maximum Then Maximum = x(n)
270|     Next n
280|
290|     MsgBox Maximum
300|
310| End Sub
```

## Operation Basics of the E5070B/E5071B's VBA Coding a VBA Program

Let us break down the code into a number of blocks and see what they do.

Line 10	This instruction mandates explicit declaration of variables.
Lines 30 to 310	The code enclosed between Sub Maximum() and End Sub will be executed within the E5070B/E5071B's macro environment. Thus enclosed code is called a procedure. In this example, "Maximum" is the procedure name.
Lines 50 to 90	These lines declare data types of variables using Dim statements. A statement is the minimum instruction unit based on the syntax. The sample program declares the variable "q" as Variant, and the variables "x(100)", "i", "n", "Start", "Last", "Num", and "Maximum" as Integer. For a complete list of statements and data types supported by VBA, see VBA Online Help.
Line 110	Any text preceded by a comment indicator (') is treated as a comment.
Lines 120 to 130	These lines use VBA's Array function to initialize the array. The q() array contains elements delimited with commas in the ascending order of index numbers (zero-based). A combination of a space and underscore ( ) is used to continue the statement across two or more lines.
Line 150	Stores the starting index number of the q array into the Start variable.
Line 160	Stores the last index number of the q array into the Last variable.
Line 170	Stores the number of elements in the q array into the Num variable.
Lines 190 to 210 and Lines 250 to 270	The code within each For ...Next statement is iterated until the counter reaches the specific number.
Line 200	Stores the contents of the q array (Variant) into the x variable (Integer).
Line 230	Uses the first element of the x array as the tentative maximum value.
Line 260	Compares the tentative maximum value with each of elements that follow; if an element is larger than the tentative maximum value, then that element is used as the tentative maximum value.
Line 290	Uses a message box function to display the maximum value. For a complete list of functions supported by VBA, see VBA Online Help.

---

### NOTE

The sample program in Example 3-1 consists of a single procedure contained in a single module. However, when you deal with procedures and variables across multiple modules, you should be aware of the scope of variables and procedures.

---

## Auto-complete Feature

When you use COM objects in Visual Basic Editor, the editor's auto-complete feature allows you to easily type in keywords without misspelling them.

The following procedure assumes that you are entering the SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTinuous on page 392 object.

- Step 1.** In a standard module, type **sub main** and press the **[Enter]** key. **End Sub** is automatically added.
- Step 2.** Typing **scpi** followed by a dot (.) brings up a list of classes under the SCPI class.
- Step 3.** Typing **in** automatically moves focus to **INITiate** in the list box.
- Step 4.** Typing **(** brings up a list of indexes.
- Step 5.** Typing **1).** brings up a list of classes under the INITiate class.
- Step 6.** Typing **c** automatically moves focus to **CONTinuous** in the list box.
- Step 7.** Typing **=** brings up a list box for setting a Boolean value (**True/False**).
- Step 8.** Typing **t** automatically moves focus to **True**.
- Step 9.** Pressing the **[Enter]** key completes the statement: SCPI.INITiate(1).CONTinuous = True.

## Saving a VBA program

You can save VBA programs either as one complete project or on a module by module basis.

### Saving a Project

When you opt to save your program as one complete project, you can have the files (modules) making up the project into a single package. A project is saved as a .vba file. You can save your program to a project file using one of the following two methods:

#### Saving a Project from Visual Basic Editor

**Step 1.** Open the Save As dialog box by doing one of the following:

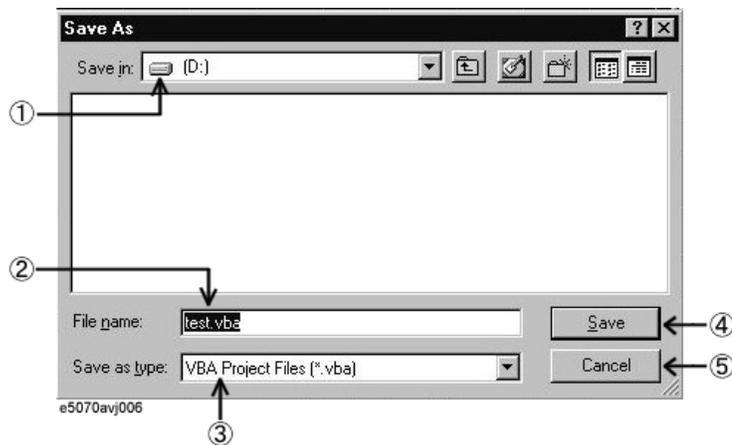
- On the **File** menu, click **Save xxx.VBA**. "xxx" represents the file name.
- On the toolbar, click "Save Project File" icon (Figure 3-2).
- Press **[Ctrl] + [S]** on the keyboard.

**Step 2.** The Save As dialog box (Figure 3-6) appears. Specify the file name and location (drive or folder) and click **Save**.

The Save As dialog box has the following user interface elements:

Figure 3-6

#### Save As dialog box



- 1. Save in:** Specify the location (drive or folder) where to save the file.
- 2. File name** Type in the file name.
- 3. Save as type:** Select the type of the file you are saving. Normally, you should select **VBA Project Files (\*.vba)**.
- 4. Save:** Clicking this button saves the project.
- 5. Cancel:** Clicking this button closes the Save As dialog box and brings you back to the main screen.

### E5070B/E5071B Saving a Project from the E5070B/E5071B Measurement Screen

- Step 1.** Display the E5070B/E5071B measurement screen following the instructions given in “Switching to the E5070B/E5071B Measurement Screen” on page 34.
- Step 2.** Open the Save As dialog box using the following key sequence:
  - **[Macro Setup] - Save Project**
- Step 3.** The Save As dialog box (Figure 3-6) appears. Specify the file name and location (drive or folder) and click **Save**.

### Saving a Module (Exporting)

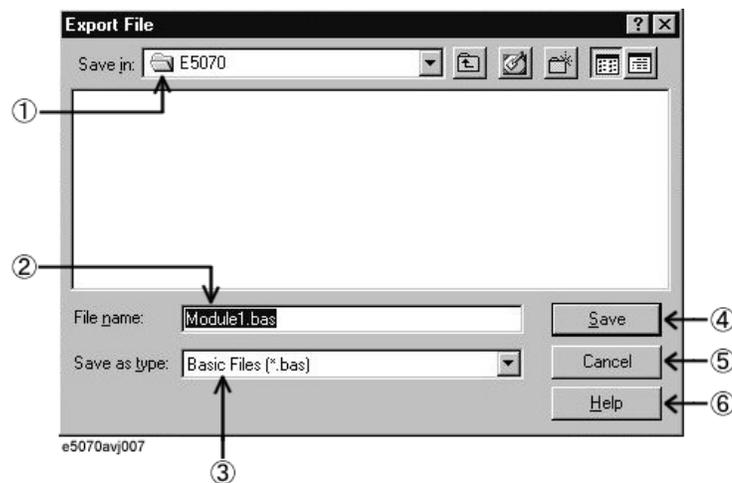
Alternatively, you can save each module (user form, standard, or class) of your VBA program individually. To save a module, you must use Visual Basic Editor. User forms are saved as .frm files, standard modules as .bas files, and class modules as .cls files.

- Step 1.** In Project Explorer (Figure 3-1), click the file name that appears under the desired module icon to highlight it.
- Step 2.** Open the Export File dialog box by doing one of the following:
  - On the **File** menu, click **Export File...**
  - Click the right mouse button, and click **Export File...**
  - Press **[Ctrl] + [E]** on the keyboard.
- Step 3.** The Export File dialog box (Figure 3-7) appears. Specify the file name and location (drive or folder) and click **Save**.

The Export File dialog box has the following user interface elements:

Figure 3-7

Export File dialog box



- 1. Save in:** Specify the location (drive or folder) where to save the file.
- 2. File name** Type in the file name.

**Saving a VBA program**

- 3. Save as type:** Select the type of the module you are saving. The type that corresponds to the module you are saving is selected by default. Normally, you should use the default.
- 4. Save:** Clicking this button saves the module.
- 5. Cancel:** Clicking this button closes the Export File dialog box and brings you back to the main screen.
- 6. Help:** Clicking this button brings up VBA Online Help.

## Loading a VBA Program

Once you have saved a project or module file, you can load it later whenever necessary.

### Loading a Project

You can load a saved project file either from the E5070B/E5071B measurement screen or by specifying that the project file be automatically loaded when the power is turned on.

#### Loading a Project from the E5070B/E5071B Measurement Screen

**Step 1.** Access the Open dialog box using the following key sequence:

- **[Macro Setup] - Load Project**

#### NOTE

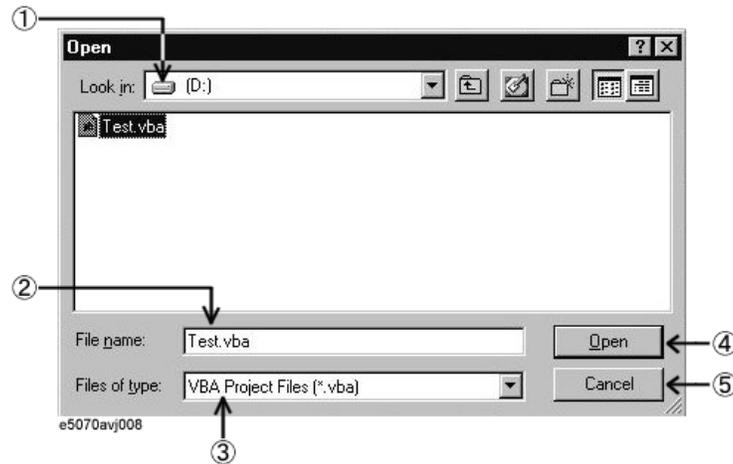
When the another project has already been loaded on the Visual Basic Editor, the message whether or not the current project is saved may appear. If you want to save the project, click **Yes** button to display a dialog box for saving (Figure 3-6 on page 44). For saving the project, see “Saving a Project” on page 44.

**Step 2.** The Open dialog box (Figure 3-8) appears. Specify the file name and location (drive or folder) of the file you want to load and click **Open**.

The Open dialog box has the following user interface elements:

Figure 3-8

#### Open dialog box



- 1. Look in:** Specify the location (drive or folder) where the project resides.
- 2. File name:** Specify the file name of the project you want to load.
- 3. Files of type:** Select the type of the file you want load. Normally, you should select **VBA Project Files (\*.vba)**.
- 4. Open:** Clicking this button loads the project.
- 5. Cancel:** Clicking this button closes the Open dialog box and brings you back to the main screen.

## Operation Basics of the E5070B/E5071B's VBA

### Loading a VBA Program

#### Automatically Loading a Project at Power-On

Once you have saved a project file that satisfies the following conditions, the project will be automatically loaded whenever the power is turned ON.

Auto-loaded project	Conditions
Directory where the project resides.	A:\ (A:\) or D:\ (D:\)
Project file name	autoload.vba*1

\*1. Upper/lower case insensitive.

---

#### NOTE

If there is the file named “autoload.vba” in both the A drive and the D drive, the file in the A drive is used.

---

#### Loading a Module (Importing)

To load a saved module into a project, you must use Visual Basic Editor.

**Step 1.** In Project Explorer (Figure 3-1), click the file name that appears under the desired module icon to highlight it.

**Step 2.** Open the Import File dialog box by doing one of the following:

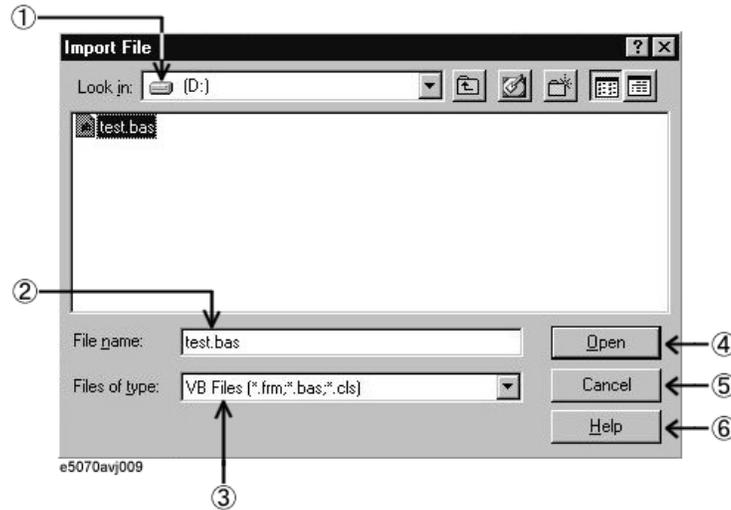
- On the **File** menu, click **Import File...**
- In Project Explorer (Figure 3-1), right-click the “VBAProject” icon, and click **Import File...**
- Press **[Ctrl] + [M]** on the keyboard.

**Step 3.** The Import File dialog box (Figure 3-9) appears. Specify the file name and location (drive or folder) of the file (module) you want to load and click **Open**.

The Import File dialog box has the following user interface elements:

Figure 3-9

Import File dialog box



1. **Look in:** Specify the location (drive or folder) where the module resides.
2. **File name:** Specify the file name of the module you want to load.
3. **Files of type:** Select the type of the file you want load. Normally, you should select **VB Files [\*.frm;\*.bas;\*.cls]**.
4. **Open:** Clicking this button loads the module.
5. **Cancel:** Clicking this button closes the Import File dialog box and brings you back to the main screen.
6. **Help:** Clicking this button brings up VBA Online Help.

## Running a VBA Program

The E5070B/E5071A provides 2 methods to execute a VBA program: executing a program that you previously loaded and loading and executing a program in a batch process. The execution status of the VBA program is indicated in the instrument status bar, as shown in Figure 3-10. “Run” indicates that the program is running while “Stop” indicates that the program is stopped.

Figure 3-10

Instrument status bar indicating the status of the VBA program



## Running a previous loaded VBA program

The E5070B/E5071B allows you to run a previous loaded VBA program using one of the four methods listed below.

### Running a Program from Visual Basic Editor

**Step 1.** Open the Macros dialog (Figure 3-11) box by doing one of the following:

- On the **Run** menu, click **Run Macro**.
- On the **Tools** menu, click **Macros...**
- On the toolbar, click “Run Macro” icon (Figure 3-2).
- Press **[F5]** on the keyboard.

### NOTE

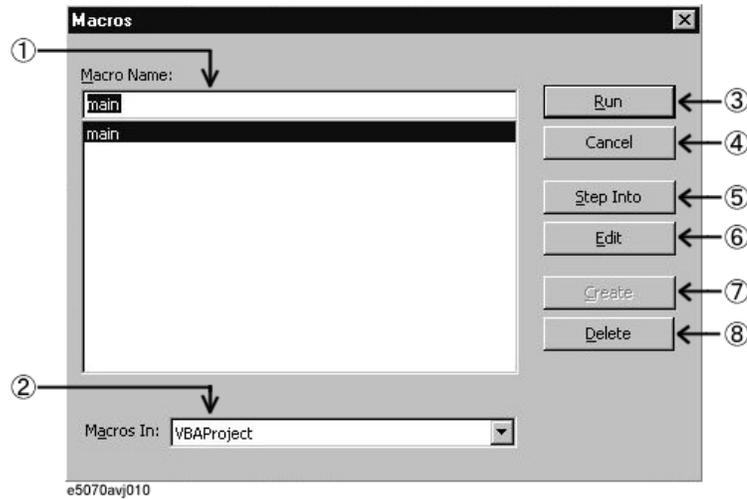
Doing the above steps with the cursor positioned within a procedure in the code window immediately runs the program without displaying the Macros dialog box.

**Step 2.** In the Macros dialog box, select the VBA program (procedure name) you want to run, and click the **Run** button.

The Macros dialog box has the following user interface elements:

Figure 3-11

Macros dialog box



- 1. Macro Name:** Select the VBA program (procedure name) you want to run from the list box so its name appears here.
- 2. Macro In:** Specify the project that contains the VBA program you want to run. Normally, use the default.
- 3. Run:** Clicking this button runs the selected VBA program (procedure).
- 4. Cancel:** Clicking this button closes the Macros dialog box and brings you back to the main screen.
- 5. Step Into:** Clicking this button brings up Visual Basic Editor and put it into step-in mode, where the selected VBA program is run step by step. This mode is primarily intended for use when debugging a VBA program. For more information on step-in mode, see “Debug Toolbar” on page 56.
- 6. Edit:** Displays the code of the selected VBA program. You can use this for re-editing your code.
- 7. Create:** This button is normally dimmed.
- 8. Delete:** Clicking this button deletes the selected VBA program. Take care not to inadvertently delete your VBA program before saving it.

**NOTE**

The Macros dialog provides access to subprograms (procedures enclosed between Sub and End Sub) created in a standard module.

## Operation Basics of the E5070B/E5071B's VBA

### Running a VBA Program

#### Running a Program from the E5070B/E5071B Measurement Screen

The E5070B/E5071B allows you to run a program from E5070B/E5071B screen using one of the four methods listed below.

**Step 1.** Display the E5070B/E5071B measurement screen following the instructions given in “Switching to the E5070B/E5071B Measurement Screen” on page 34.

**Step 2.** Run the VBA program (procedure) using the following key sequence:

- **[Macro Setup] - Select Macro - Module xxx**

where “**Module**” is the object name (Name property shown in the property window: see Figure 3-4 on page 38) and “**xxx**” is the procedure name.

- Press the **[Macro Run]** key on the E5070B/E5071B front panel. For a program to be run from the measurement screen, its procedure name must be “Main” (subprogram enclosed between Sub Main() and End Sub), and its object name (Name property as displayed in the property window) must be “Module1”.

---

**NOTE**

When you are working with the E5070B/E5071B measurement screen, the E5070B/E5071B's macro environment only provides access to those VBA programs that are created as subprograms (enclosed between Sub and End Sub) in a standard module.

---

#### Loading and executing program in batch process

---

**NOTE**

This feature is available for E5070B/E5071B Rev. 3.5 or later.

This section describes how to load and execute a program (VBA project) in a batch process by pressing the softkey corresponding to the program name.

**Step 1.** Save the VBA program (VBA project file) into the following folder.

**D:\VBA**

---

**NOTE**

This feature is available only for programs saved in D:\VBA. This feature is not available for programs saved in subfolders of D:\VBA.

---

---

**NOTE**

When copying a VBA program to D:\VBA from another folder, copy all the files necessary to execute the program to appropriate folders. When copying a factory-installed VBA program into D:\VBA, choose only its VBA project file.

---

**Step 2.** Press **Macro Setup**

**Step 3.** Press **Load & Run**.

**Step 4.** Press the softkey corresponding to the VBA project file name of the program you want to execute. The pressed VBA project is loaded and the program whose procedure name is set to "Main" (subprogram enclosed between Sub Main() and End Sub) and whose object name (Name property as displayed in the property window) is set to "Module" is executed.

**NOTE**

There is no limit to the number of VBA project files that can be saved in D:\VBA. However, the maximum number of programs that can be displayed as softkeys is 50.

- File names of the VBA projects saved in D:\VBA are displayed as softkeys in alphabetical order.
- The maximum number of characters that can be displayed in a softkey is 12. If a file name has 13 or more characters, "." is added to the 12th character from the beginning of the program name and displayed. In this case a .vba extension is omitted.

---

## Stopping a VBA Program

### Stopping with the Dialog Box Appeared

This section describes how to break a procedure during the execution of a VBA program (display a dialog box as shown in Figure 3-12 using forced interrupts).

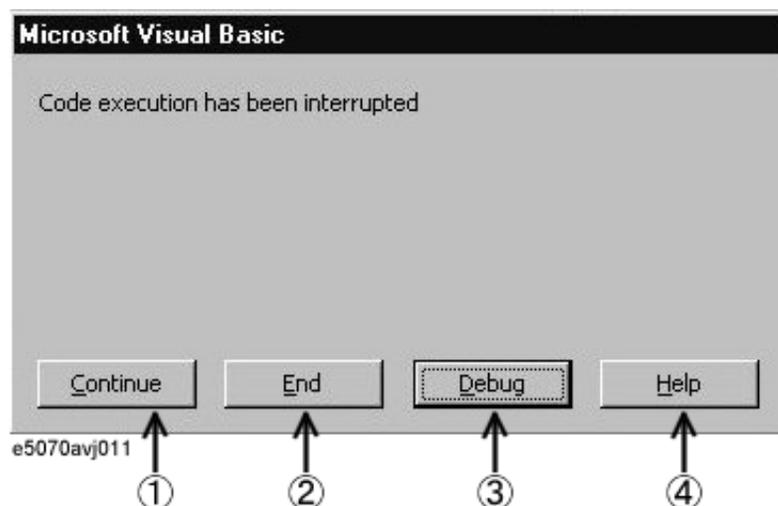
**Step 1.** To break the running VBA program, do one of the following:

- On the **Run** menu, click **Break**.
- On the toolbar, click "Break Macro" icon (Figure 3-2).
- Press **[Ctrl] + [Break]** on the keyboard.
- **[Macro Setup] - Stop**(E5070B/E5071B measurement screen)
- Press the **[Macro Break]** key on the E5070B/E5071B front panel.

**Step 2.** A dialog box as shown in Figure 3-12 is displayed through forced interrupts, and the program is suspended.

**Figure 3-12**

**Dialog box that appears when a VBA program is suspended**



## Operation Basics of the E5070B/E5071B's VBA

### Stopping a VBA Program

1. **Continue:** Resumes the execution of the program.
2. **End:** Terminates the VBA program.
3. **Debug:** Displays a run-time error.
4. **Help:** Brings up VBA Online Help.

### Abruptly Terminating the VBA Program

This section describes how to abruptly terminate a running procedure. When abruptly terminating the VBA program by the below methods, the “Program interrupted” message is shown in the instrument status bar on the bottom of the LCD display.

**Step 1.** To terminate the running VBA program, do one of the following:

- On the **Run** menu, click **Reset**.
- On the toolbar, click “Reset Macro” icon (Figure 3-2).
- Insert an *End* statement into your code.

---

## Errors and Debugging

### Types of Error

Errors in VBA programs are classified into the following two types:

#### Syntax errors

A syntax error is generated when Visual Basic Editor detects an invalid statement that violates the Visual Basic syntax rules. For example, misspelled keywords generate syntax errors. An error dialog box appears that indicates the error message, and highlight the invalid statement in red. To get detailed information on the error, click the **HELP** button in the error dialog box to display the help topic on the error. You cannot run the macro until you correct the syntax error.

The E5070B/E5071B VBA environment is by default configured to automatically check for syntax errors, but you can disable the auto syntax check feature using the following steps:

- Step 1.** On the **Tools** menu, click **Options...**
- Step 2.** On the **Editor** tab, clear the **Auto Syntax Check** check box.
- Step 3.** Click the **OK** button.

#### Run-time Errors

A run-time error is generated when a VBA program attempts to execute an invalid statement at run time. When a run-time error is generated, the program is stopped at the invalid statement, and an error dialog box as shown in Figure 3-12 appears. You can terminate the program by clicking the **END** button in the error dialog box. Also, you can click the **DEBUG** button in the error dialog box to identify the statement that caused the error. In this case, the statement in question is highlighted in yellow.

---

#### NOTE

Some run-time errors occur under particular conditions, even though a program run without occurring the errors under normal conditions. For example, the “Target value not found” error that occurs when a program that analyzes the results using the Marker Bandwidth Search feature fail to perform bandwidth search because the marker is not in the appropriate position, the “Ecal module not in RF path” error that occurs when a program that performs calibrations using a ECal module fail to measure the calibration data because the ECal module is not appropriately connected to test ports, and so on. To avoid interruption of the program by these errors, you can handle these errors like lines 730 to 960 in Example 6-1 on page 95.

---

## Using a Debug Tool

The E5070B/E5071B's VBA environment provides a variety of debug tools that help you identify logical errors. Detailed information on using the debug tools is covered in VBA Online Help and books on VBA.

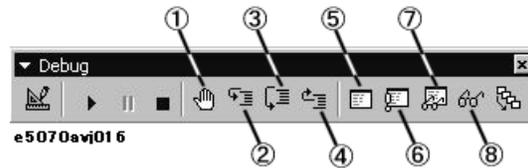
### Debug Toolbar

The debug toolbar (Figure 3-13) provides tool buttons that allow you to easily access various debug tools. To display the debug toolbar, do the following:

- Step 1.** On the **View** menu, click **Toolbars - Debug**.

Figure 3-13

Debug toolbar



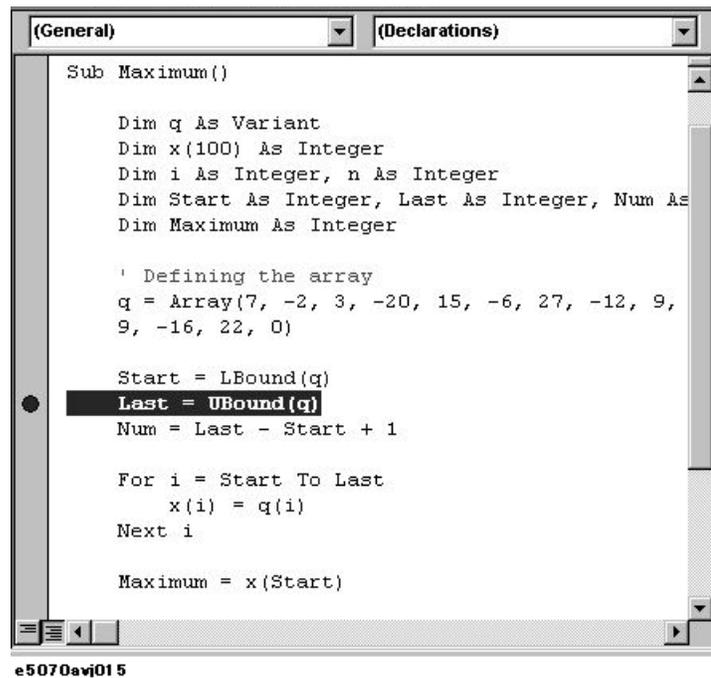
1. Set/clear break points (keyboard: **[F9]**)  
Puts a break point at the cursor position or clears an existing break point.
2. Step-in (keyboard: **[F8]**)  
Runs the VBA program step by step. If the current program contains a call to another procedure, that procedure is also run step by step.
3. Step-over (keyboard: **[Shift]+[F8]**)  
Runs the VBA program step by step. If the current program contains a call to another procedure, that procedure is run as one line.
4. Step-out (keyboard: **[Ctrl]+[Shift]+[F8]**)  
Executes the remaining lines of the function where the execution point is currently placed.
5. Local window  
Opens the local window that shows the current values of local variables.
6. Immediate window (keyboard: **[Ctrl]+[G]**)  
Opens the immediate window that evaluates entered values of variables or expressions.
7. Watch window  
Opens the watch window that displays the current value of a specified expression.
8. (keyboard: **[Shift]+[F9]**)  
Displays the current value of a specified expression in a dialog box.

### Setting a Break Point

By placing a break point at a particular statement in a VBA program, you can automatically suspend the program when it is executed to that statement.

- Step 1.** When you put a break point at a line, the line is highlighted in amber as shown in Figure 3-14. To set a break point do one of the following:
- Place the cursor at the desired line of code, and click the “Set/clear break points” button (Figure 3-13: 1) on the debug toolbar.
  - Click anywhere in the margin indicator bar of the code window.

**Figure 3-14** Setting a break point



### Monitoring Variable or Property Values

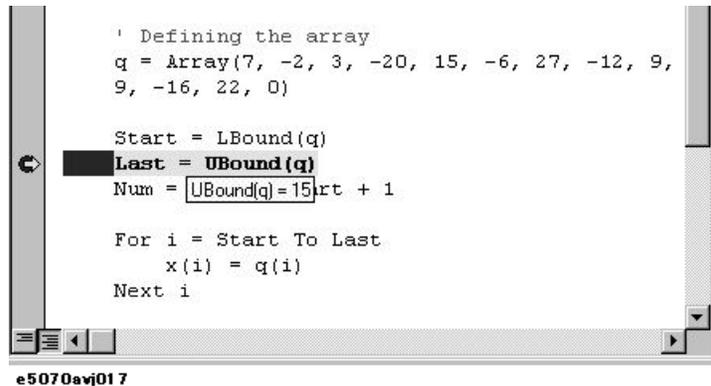
With your VBA program suspended, you can use the following debug tool to monitor variables or properties. To do this, you must set a break point, run the VBA program, and suspend it.

#### Data Hint

When you point to the variable or expression of interest, Data Hint shows the current value as shown in Figure 3-15.

Figure 3-15

#### Data Hint



#### Immediate Window

To display the immediate window, click the “Immediate Window” button (Figure 3-13:6) on the debug toolbar.

In the immediate window, enter a question mark (?) followed by the variable or expression whose value you want to check, and press the Enter key, as shown in Figure 3-16. The current value appears in the line that follows.

Figure 3-16

#### Immediate window

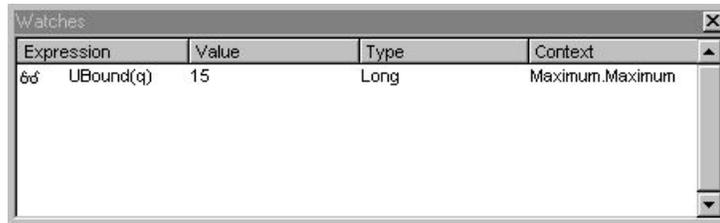


### Watch Window

To display the watch window (Figure 3-17), click the “Watch Window” button (Figure 3-13: 7) on the debug toolbar.

Figure 3-17

### Watch window



e5070avj019

**Step 1.** To open the Add Watch dialog box (Figure 3-18), do the following:

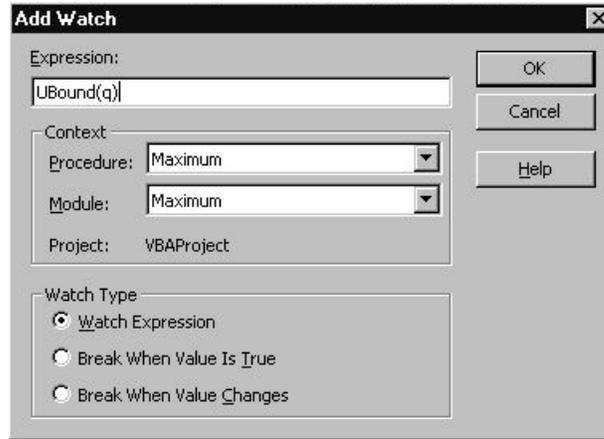
- On the **Debug** menu, click **Add Watch...**

**Step 2.** As shown in Figure 3-18, you can specify an expression of interest as a watch expression to always monitor its value.

**Step 3.** Click the **OK** button.

Figure 3-18

### Add Watch dialog box



e5070avj020

### Quick Watch

In the code window, select a variable or expression whose value you want to watch. On the debug toolbar, click the “Quick Watch” button (Figure 3-13:8) to open the Quick Watch dialog box (Figure 3-19). The dialog box displays the current value of your specified variable or expression.

Also, you can click the **Add** button in the Quick Watch dialog box to specify the current expression as a watch expression.

Figure 3-19

### Quick watch



e5070avi021

## Printing Output Values in the Echo Window

The echo window, which appears in the lower part of the E5070B/E5071B measurement screen, can be used to display a message or the return value (data) of an object.

## Entering Values Output to the Echo Window

You can use the COM objects listed below to enter values output to the echo window. For more information on each object, see Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference.”.

- ECHO on page 185
- SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.DATA on page 357

## Opening the Echo Window

You can use the COM objects listed below to open the echo window. For more information on each object, see Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference.”.

- SCPI.DISPlay.TABLE.TYPE on page 366
- SCPI.DISPlay.TABLE.STATe on page 365

Alternatively, you can also open the echo window using the following key sequence:

- **[Macro Setup] - Echo Window (ON)**

## Clearing Values Output in the Echo Window

You can use the COM object shown below to clear values output to the echo window. For more information on this object, see Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference.”.

- SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.CLEAr on page 357

Alternatively, you can also clear values output to the echo window using the following key sequence:

- **[Macro Setup] - Clear Echo**

## Using VBA Online Help

VBA Online Help provides useful topics, such as the VBA terminology or how to use a particular feature. In VBA Online Help, you can find a topic of interest through the Contents or by entering specific keywords.

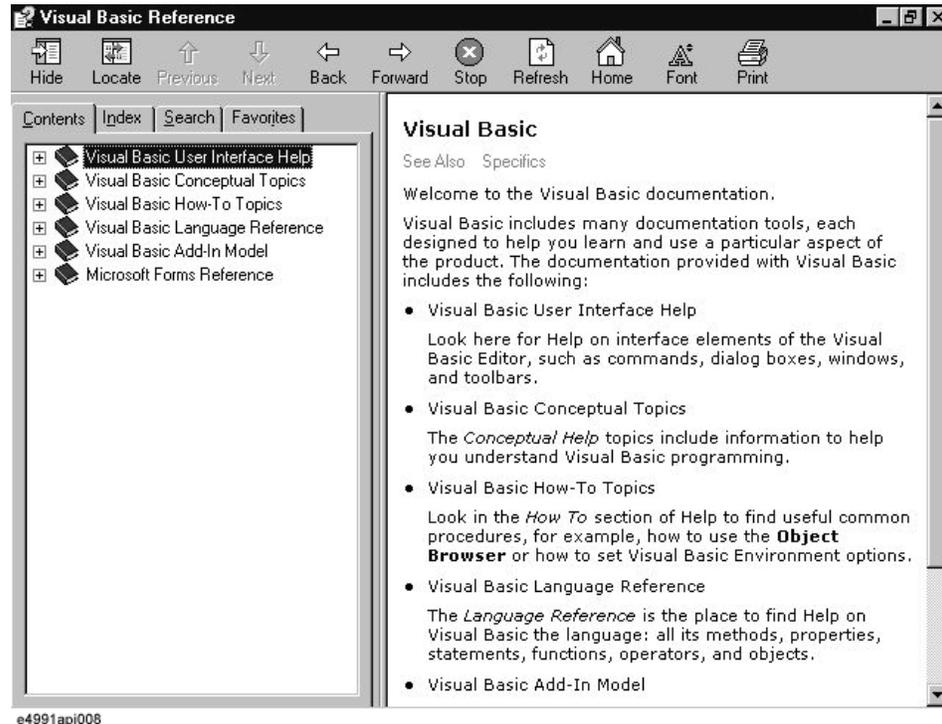
### Accessing VBA Online Help

**Step 1.** From Visual Basic Editor, do one of the following to access the VBA Online Help screen (Figure 3-20):

- On the **Help** menu, click **Microsoft Visual Basic Help**.
- Press **[F1]** on the keyboard.
- On the toolbar, click “VBA Help” icon (Figure 3-2).

Figure 3-20

### VBA Online Help screen



### Using the Contents Tab

**Step 1.** Clicking the **Contents** tab in the VBA Online Help screen brings up the items listed below. The E5070B/E5071B VBA Online Help has a hierarchical table of contents. Click an item to expand it, and then find a topic of interest.

- Visual Basic User Interface Help
- Visual Basic Conceptual Topics
- Visual Basic How-To Topics
- Visual Basic Language Reference
- Visual Basic Add-In Model
- Microsoft Forms Reference

When you need information on using Visual Basic Editor, use User Interface Help and How-To Topics as primary sources of information. Formats of VBA programs are covered in Visual Basic Conceptual Topics. Properties and methods supported by VBA are covered in Visual Basic Language Reference and Visual Basic Add-In Model. Information on using user forms is covered in Microsoft Forms Reference.

### Using the Index Tab

**Step 1.** In the VBA Online Help screen, click the **Index** tab, and enter a keyword(s) into the text box. For example, you may wish to search for “Sub” or “With” when you are writing your own code.

### Looking up a Keyword in the Code within Visual Basic Editor

When you want to know the usage or meaning of a keyword contained in a sample program or some other code, you can quickly access the help topic on that keyword by moving the cursor to the keyword and pressing **[F1]**.

## Uses Advanced Techniques

### Accessing a List of E5070B/E5071B COM Objects

The E5070B/E5071B VBA environment provides COM objects that support controlling the E5070B/E5071B. When you are developing a program using E5070B/E5071B COM objects, you can access a list of E5070B/E5071B COM objects by opening Object Browser within Visual Basic Editor.

**Step 1.** To open Object Browser, do one of the following:

- On the **View** menu, click **Object Browser**.
- On the toolbar, click “Object Browser” icon (Figure 3-2).

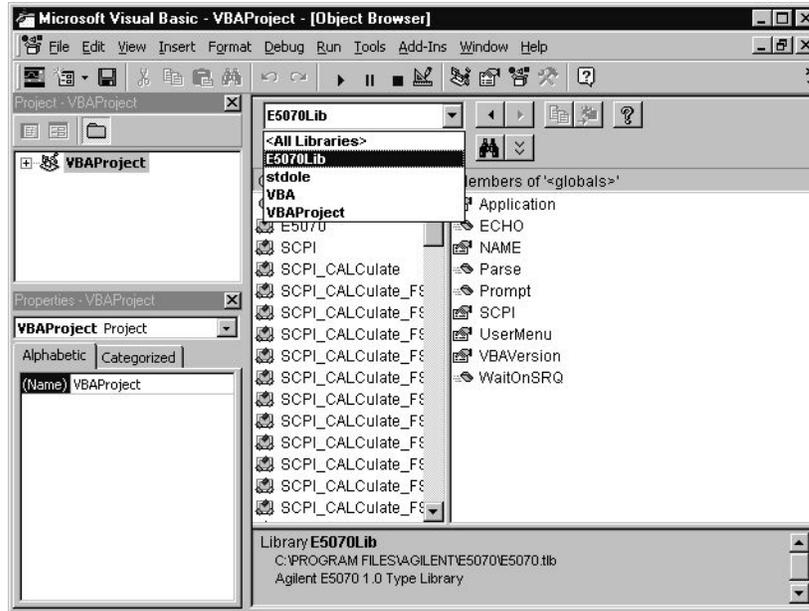
**Step 2.** Select **E5070Lib** from the Project/Library box to display the E5070B/E5071B library as shown in Figure 3-21.

#### NOTE

There are some COM objects NOT used in controlling with E5070B/E5071B VBA in the list of the E5070B/E5071B COM objects displayed on the Object Browser. The COM objects NOT used in controlling with E5070B/E5071B VBA are not described in the Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference,” on page 131.

Figure 3-21

How to use Object Browser



e5070avj042

## Using Automatic Library References

For libraries that satisfy the following conditions, the library reference will be automatically set whenever a new project is created and loaded (**[Macro Setup] - New Project**).

Automatically referenced libraries	Conditions
Directory where the library resides.	D:\Agilent (D:\Agilent)
Extensions of libraries	olb, tlb, dll, or ocx

To check the library reference setting, you must use Visual Basic Editor.

Follow these steps to check the library reference setting.

- On the **Tools** menu, click **References...**

---

### NOTE

A project sets the library reference when the project is created. Therefore, if the existing project is loaded, libraries added after the development of the project are not automatically set in the library reference.

---

Operation Basics of the E5070B/E5071B's VBA  
**Uses Advanced Techniques**

---

**4**

## **Controlling the E5070B/E5071B**

This chapter describes how to use the E5070B/E5071B's VBA to control the E5070B/E5071B itself.

## Detecting the End of Measurement

This chapter uses sample programs to demonstrate how to trigger the instrument to start a new measurement cycle and how to detect the end of a measurement cycle. The trigger system is responsible for such tasks as detecting the start of a measurement cycle (triggering) and enabling/disabling measurement on each channel. For a detailed description of the trigger system and the concept of triggering, see Chapter “Making a Measurement” in *E5070B/E5071B Programmer's Guide* gives a detailed description.

You can detect the end of measurement by using either the status register or the SCPI.TRIGger.SEquence.SINGLE on page 654 object.

### Using the Status Register

The status of the E5070B/E5071B can be detected through the status register. For a complete description of the status report mechanism, including the specifications of each bit of the status register, see Appendix “Status Reporting System” in *E5070B/E5071B Programmer's Guide*.

If your program is based on SPCI commands, you can use SRQ (Service Request) interrupts to detect the end of measurement. For more information, see Section “Waiting for the End of Measurement” in *E5070B/E5071B Programmer's Guide*.

On the other hand, if your program is based on COM objects, SRQ interrupts are not available; instead, you can use the following object to suspend the program until SRQs are generated upon completion of measurement.

- WaitOnSRQ on page 194

The sample program disk contains a sample program, named “meas\_srq.vba”, that demonstrates how to use the status register to suspend the program until the end of measurement. This VBA program consists of the following modules:

---

**NOTE**

For information on loading VBA programs, see “Loading a VBA Program” on page 47.

Object name	Module type	Content
frmSrqMeas	UserForm	Uses the status register to wait for the end of measurement.
mdlSrqMeas	Standard module	Invokes a UserForm.

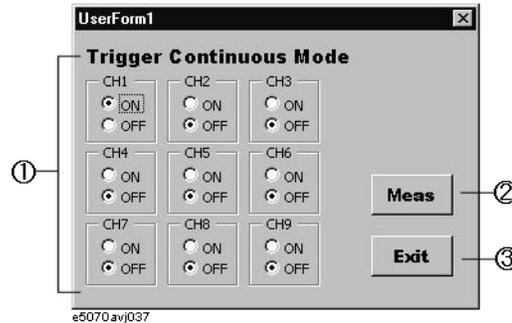
---

**NOTE**

This sample program correctly runs when the maximum number of channels/traces is set 9 channels/9 traces.

When you run this VBA program, a UserForm as shown in Figure 4-1 appears. For how to use each element in Figure 4-1, see the following description.

**Figure 4-1** The UserForm when running the Example 4-1 program



1. The program turns on Continuous Activation mode for each channel and determines whether to enable or disable each channel for measurement.
2. The program triggers the instrument to start a new measurement cycle, waits for the end of measurement, and then displays a message. For detail, see the description of the code window.
3. The program exits, and the UserForm disappears.

In Visual Basic Editor, open the UserForm (object name: frmSrqMeas), and double-click the **Meas** or **Exit** button to bring up the code window. The following is the description of the subprograms associated with the respective buttons.

Procedure called when the user clicks the **Exit** button on the UserForm (lines 10 to 50)

Line 30 Unloads the UserForm from the memory, and terminates the program.

Procedure called when the user clicks the **Meas** button on the UserForm (lines 70 to 390)

Line 110 Hides the UserForm (object name: frmSrqMeas) from the screen.

Line 130 Displays 9 channel windows.

Line 140 Sets the trigger source to "bus".

Lines 160 to 240 These lines turn on or off Continuous Activation mode for each channel depending on whether the corresponding option buttons are on or off. By default, the mode is turned on for channel 1 only.

Lines 260 to 270 These lines configure the instrument so that operation status event register's bit 4 is set to 1 only when operation status condition register's bit 4 is changed from 1 to 0 (negative transition).

Line 280 Enables the operation status event register's bit 4.

Line 290 Enables the status byte register's bit 7.

Line 300 Clears the status byte register and operation status event register.

Line 310 Triggers the instrument to start a measurement cycle.

Line 320 Verifies that the instrument is in a measurement cycle, and suspends the program until the end of measurement. The time-out is set to 100 seconds (maximum value).

## Controlling the E5070B/E5071B Detecting the End of Measurement

Lines 330 to 350 These lines display a measurement completion message upon detecting the end of measurement.

Line 370 Displays the UserForm (object name :frmSrqMeas) on the screen.

### Example 4-1

#### Using SRQs to detect the end of measurement (object name: frmSrqMeas)

```
10| Private Sub cmdExit_Click()
20|
30|     Unload Me
40|
50| End Sub
60|
70| Private Sub cmdMeas_Click()
80|
90|     Dim Cond As Boolean
100|
110|     frmSrqMeas.Hide
120|
130|     SCPI.DISPlay.Split = "d123_456_789"
140|     SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.Source = "bus"
150|
160|     SCPI.INITiate(1).CONTinuous = optOn1.Value
170|     SCPI.INITiate(2).CONTinuous = optOn2.Value
180|     SCPI.INITiate(3).CONTinuous = optOn3.Value
190|     SCPI.INITiate(4).CONTinuous = optOn4.Value
200|     SCPI.INITiate(5).CONTinuous = optOn5.Value
210|     SCPI.INITiate(6).CONTinuous = optOn6.Value
220|     SCPI.INITiate(7).CONTinuous = optOn7.Value
230|     SCPI.INITiate(8).CONTinuous = optOn8.Value
240|     SCPI.INITiate(9).CONTinuous = optOn9.Value
250|
260|     SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRansition = 0
270|     SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRansition = 16
280|     SCPI.STATus.OPERation.ENABLE = 16
290|     SCPI.IEEE4882.SRE = 128
300|     SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS
310|     SCPI.IEEE4882.TRG
320|     WaitOnSRQ Cond, 100000
330|     If Cond = True Then
340|         MsgBox "Measurement Completion"
350|     End If
360|
370|     frmSrqMeas.Show
380|
390| End Sub
```

## Using the **SCPI.TRIGger.SEQUENCE.SINGLE** Object

When you trigger the instrument by issuing the **SCPI.TRIGger.SEQUENCE.SINGLE** on page 654 object, you can use the **SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC** on page 388 object to suspend the program until the end of measurement.

The sample program disk contains a sample program, named “meas\_sing.vba”, that demonstrates how to use the **SCPI.TRIGger.SEQUENCE.SINGLE** on page 654 object to suspend the program until the end of measurement. This VBA program consists of the following modules:

Object name	Module type	Content
frmSingMeas	UserForm	Uses the <b>SCPI.TRIGger.SEQUENCE.SINGLE</b> and <b>SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC</b> objects to suspend the program until the end of measurement.
mdlSingMeas	Standard module	Invokes a UserForm.

### NOTE

This sample program correctly runs when the maximum number of channels/traces is set 9 channels/9 traces.

When you run this VBA program, a window as shown in Figure 4-1 appears. For how to use each element, see Figure 4-1 in the previous section.

In Visual Basic Editor, open the UserForm (object name: frmSingMeas), and double-click the **Meas** or **Exit** button to bring up the code window. The following is the description of the subprograms associated with the respective buttons.

Procedure called when the user clicks the **Exit** button on the UserForm (lines 10 to 50)

Line 30 Unloads the UserForm from the memory, and terminates the program.

Procedure called when the user clicks the **Meas** button on the UserForm (lines 70 to 330)

Line 110 Hides the UserForm (object name: frmSingMeas) from the screen.

Line 130 Displays 9 channel windows.

Line 140 Sets the trigger source to "bus".

Lines 160 to 240 These lines turn on or off Continuous Activation mode for each channel depending on whether the corresponding option buttons are on or off. By default, the mode is turned on for channel 1 only.

Line 260 Triggers the instrument to start a measurement cycle.

Line 270 Executes the **SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC** object to suspend the program until the value of 1 is returned indicating the end of measurement.

Line 290 Displays a measurement completion message.

Line 310 Displays the UserForm (object name: frmSingMeas) on the screen.

## Controlling the E5070B/E5071B Detecting the End of Measurement

### Example 4-2

Using the **SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle** object to suspend the program until the end of measurement (object name:frmSingMeas)

```
10 | Private Sub cmdExit_Click()
20 |
30 |     Unload Me
40 |
50 | End Sub
60 |
70 | Private Sub cmdMeas_Click()
80 |
90 |     Dim Dmy As Long
100 |
110 |     frmSingMeas.Hide
120 |
130 |     SCPI.DISPlay.Split = "d123_456_789"
140 |     SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.Source = "bus"
150 |
160 |     SCPI.INITiate(1).CONTinuous = optOn1.Value
170 |     SCPI.INITiate(2).CONTinuous = optOn2.Value
180 |     SCPI.INITiate(3).CONTinuous = optOn3.Value
190 |     SCPI.INITiate(4).CONTinuous = optOn4.Value
200 |     SCPI.INITiate(5).CONTinuous = optOn5.Value
210 |     SCPI.INITiate(6).CONTinuous = optOn6.Value
220 |     SCPI.INITiate(7).CONTinuous = optOn7.Value
230 |     SCPI.INITiate(8).CONTinuous = optOn8.Value
240 |     SCPI.INITiate(9).CONTinuous = optOn9.Value
250 |
260 |     SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle
270 |     Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
280 |
290 |     MsgBox "Measurement Completion"
300 |
310 |     frmSingMeas.Show
320 |
330 | End Sub
```

## Reading/Writing Measurement Data

This section describes how to process the E5070B/E5071B's internal data. You can use these internal data arrays: corrected data arrays, corrected memory arrays, formatted data arrays, formatted memory arrays, and stimulus data arrays. For more information on the internal data arrays, see Section “Internal Data Processing” in *E5070B/E5071B Programmer's Guide*.

To read/write a formatted data array, formatted memory array, corrected data array, or corrected memory array use the following objects:

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.DATA.FDATA on page 253
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.DATA.FMEMory on page 254
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.DATA.SDATA on page 255
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.DATA.SMEMory on page 256

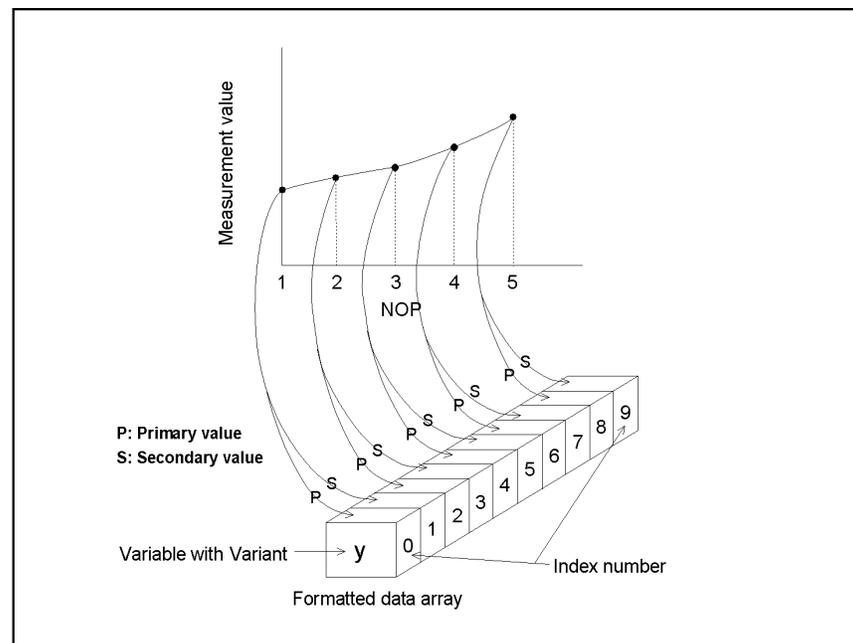
To read a c stimulus data array, use the following objects:

- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUency.DATA on page 502

The E5070B/E5071B VBA allows you to deal with multiple pieces of data through variables of Variant type. Variant variables can contain any type of data, allowing you to deal with array data without being aware of the number of elements. For example, a formatted data array that includes 5 measurement points is stored as shown in Figure 4-2. Note that a formatted data array always contains 2 data items per measurement point, whichever data format is used. For more information on contained data, see Section “Internal Data Processing” in *E5070B/E5071B Programmer's Guide*; you can find a table that describes the relationship between contained data items and data formats.

Figure 4-2

Example storing data into a Variant variable



e5070ave038

## Controlling the E5070B/E5071B Reading/Writing Measurement Data

---

### NOTE

When you use one of the objects listed above, the base index number of the array is always 0 even if the declaration section contains the "Option Base 1" statement, which specifies the use of the base array index of 1.

---

For example, you may wish to read the formatted data array for a particular trace in its entirety (including all measurement points), display the data in the echo window, and then write the data into another trace. How to implement such a process can be better understood with the aid of a sample program.

The sample program disk contains a sample program, named "read\_write.vba", that demonstrates how to read and write measurement data. This VBA program consists of the following modules:

Object name	Module type	Content
frmReadWrite	UserForm	Reads, displays, and writes a formatted data array.
mdlReadWrite	Standard module	Invokes a UserForm.

---

### NOTE

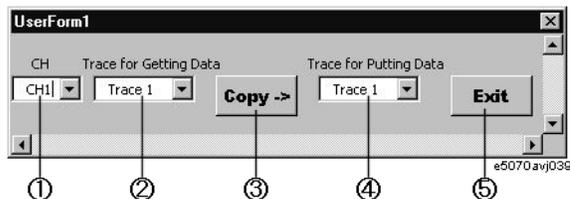
This sample program correctly runs when the maximum number of channels/traces is set 9 channels/9 traces.

---

When you run this VBA program, a window as shown in Figure 4-3 appears. For how to use each element in Figure 4-3, see the following description.

Figure 4-3

The UserForm when running the Example 4-3 program



1. The program lets the user specify the channel to be controlled.
2. The program lets the user specify which trace's formatted data array to read (source trace).
3. The program reads the formatted data array for the trace specified by the user, display the measurement results in the echo window, and write the data into the trace specified by the user. For detail, see the description of the code window.
4. The program lets the user specify which trace's formatted data array to overwrite (target trace).
5. The program exits, and the window disappears.

In Visual Basic Editor, open the UserForm (object name: frmReadWrite), and double-click the entire UserForm or the **Copy ->** or **Exit** button to bring up the code window. The following is the description of the subprograms associated with the respective buttons.

Procedure called when the user clicks the **Copy** button on the UserForm (lines 10 to 520)

- Lines 90 to 160     These lines identify the selected items in each list and store them into the variables TrGet, TrPut, and ActCh.
- Lines 180 to 210   If the specified target trace is not displayed, these lines display that trace.
- Lines 230 to 250   These lines make active the specified trace (TrGet: source trace) in the specified channel(ActCh) and hold the sweep.
- Line 260            Reads the number of measurement points for the specified channel (ActCh) and stores that number into the Nop variable.
- Line 280            Reads the formatted data array for the active trace (source trace) and store the data into the FmtData variable.
- Line 290            Reads the stimulus array for the specified channel (ActCh) and stores the data into the Freq variable.
- Line 330            Reads the data format for the active trace (source trace) and store it into the Fmt variable.
- Lines 340 to 350    These lines display the echo window in the lower part of the LCD screen.
- Lines 360 to 470    The lines display, in the echo window, each point along with one measured value (the odd part of the index is always 0) and a frequency if the Fmt is "MLOG", "PHAS", "GDEL", "MLIN", "SWR", "REAL", "IMAG", or "UPH"; or along with two measured values and a frequency if Fmt\$ returns any other string.
- Line 490            Makes active the specified trace (TrPut: target trace) in the specified channel(ActCh).
- Line 500            Writes the formatted data array (FmtData) into the active trace (target trace).

Procedure called when the user clicks the **Exit** button on the UserForm (lines 540 to 580)

- Line 560            Unloads the UserForm from the memory, and terminates the program.

Procedure that initializes the UserForm (lines 600 to 1020)

- Lines 620 to 1000   When the program is launched, these lines add each list item and set the default value for each list.

### Example 4-3

#### Reading/displaying/writing a formatted data array (read\_write.frm)

```

10| Private Sub cmdCopy_Click()
20|
30|   Dim X As Integer, Y As Integer, Z As Integer, I As Integer
40|   Dim ActCh As Long, TrGet As Long, TrPut As Long
50|   Dim TrCont As Long, Nop As Long
60|   Dim FmtData As Variant, Freq As Variant
70|   Dim Fmt As String
80|
90|   X = cboCh.ListIndex

```

## Controlling the E5070B/E5071B Reading/Writing Measurement Data

```
100|     ActCh = X + 1
110|
120|     Y = cboGet.ListIndex
130|     TrGet = Y + 1
140|
150|     Z = cboPut.ListIndex
160|     TrPut = Z + 1
170|
180|     TrCont = SCPI.CALCulate(ActCh).PARAMeter.Count
190|     If TrCont < TrPut Then
200|         SCPI.CALCulate(ActCh).PARAMeter.Count = TrPut
210|     End If
220|
230|     SCPI.CALCulate(ActCh).PARAMeter(TrGet).SElect
240|     SCPI.INITiate(ActCh).CONTinuous = False
250|     SCPI.ABORT
260|     Nop = SCPI.SENSE(ActCh).SWEep.POINTs
270|
280|     FmtData = SCPI.CALCulate(ActCh).SElected.Data.FDATA
290|     Freq = SCPI.SENSE(ActCh).FREQUENCY.Data
300|
310|     ''Displays the formatted data
320|
330|     Fmt = SCPI.CALCulate(ActCh).SElected.Format
340|     SCPI.DISplay.TABLE.TYPE = "ECHO"
350|     SCPI.DISplay.TABLE.STATE = True
360|     Select Case Fmt
370|         Case "MLOG", "PHAS", "GDEL", "MLIN", "SWR", "REAL",
"IMAG", "UPH"
380|             ECHO "Nop", "Frequency(GHz)", "Data"
390|             For I = 0 To Nop - 1
400|                 ECHO I + 1, Freq(I) / 1000000000#, FmtData(2 * I)
410|             Next I
420|         Case Else
430|             ECHO "Nop", "Frequency(GHz)", "Data1", "Data2"
440|             For I = 0 To Nop - 1
450|                 ECHO I + 1, Freq(I) / 1000000000#, FmtData(2 * I),
FmtData(2 * I + 1)
460|             Next I
470|         End Select
480|
490|     SCPI.CALCulate(ActCh).PARAMeter(TrPut).SElect
500|     SCPI.CALCulate(ActCh).SElected.Data.FDATA = FmtData
510|
520| End Sub
530|
540| Private Sub cmdExit_Click()
550|
560|     Unload Me
570|
580| End Sub
590|
600| Private Sub UserForm_Initialize()
610|
620|     With cboCh
630|         .AddItem "CH1"
640|         .AddItem "CH2"
650|         .AddItem "CH3"
```

```
660|         .AddItem "CH4"  
670|         .AddItem "CH5"  
680|         .AddItem "CH6"  
690|         .AddItem "CH7"  
700|         .AddItem "CH8"  
710|         .AddItem "CH9"  
720|     End With  
730|  
740|     With cboGet  
750|         .AddItem "Trace 1"  
760|         .AddItem "Trace 2"  
770|         .AddItem "Trace 3"  
780|         .AddItem "Trace 4"  
790|         .AddItem "Trace 5"  
800|         .AddItem "Trace 6"  
810|         .AddItem "Trace 7"  
820|         .AddItem "Trace 8"  
830|         .AddItem "Trace 9"  
840|     End With  
850|  
860|     With cboPut  
870|         .AddItem "Trace 1"  
880|         .AddItem "Trace 2"  
890|         .AddItem "Trace 3"  
900|         .AddItem "Trace 4"  
910|         .AddItem "Trace 5"  
920|         .AddItem "Trace 6"  
930|         .AddItem "Trace 7"  
940|         .AddItem "Trace 8"  
950|         .AddItem "Trace 9"  
960|     End With  
970|  
980|     cboCh.ListIndex = 0  
990|     cboGet.ListIndex = 0  
1000|     cboPut.ListIndex = 0  
1010|  
1020| End Sub
```

---

## Executing a Procedure with a Softkey (User Menu Function)

The E5070B/E5071B lets you perform procedures assigned to specific softkeys (**[Macro Setup] - User Menu - Button 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10**) without using user forms by an event that the softkey is pressed. This function is called the user menu function.

---

### NOTE

You do not have to execute any VBA program when using the user menu function.

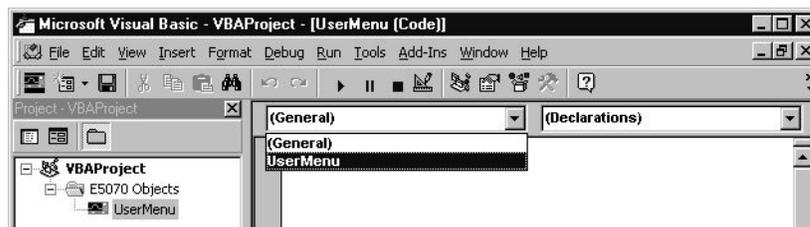
### Preparation for Using the User Menu Function

Before using the user menu function, perform the following preparation.

#### Coding of a Procedure Assigned to a Softkey

Follow these steps to create a procedure assigned to a specific softkey in the “UserMenu” object in the “E5070 Objects” folder.

- Step 1.** Double-click the “UserMenu” icon in the “E5070 Objects” folder to open the code window.
- Step 2.** In the object box in the code window, click **UserMenu** as shown below.



- Step 3.** In the `UserMenu_OnPress(ByVal Key_id As Long)` on page 191 procedure, create a program you want to assign to a specific softkey (specify with the *id* variable). For actual use example, see Line 70 to 430 in the Example 4-5 on page 81.

---

### NOTE

During processing an event (during execution of a procedure for a key pressed), another event (an interrupt by a procedure for another softkey pressed) cannot be accepted.

---

### NOTE

You cannot save (export) the “UserMenu” object by module basis; save it by project basis.

### Settings for Softkey Label and Softkey Enabled/Disabled

When you want to change the softkey labels for the user menu function, use the following COM object. For more information on this object, see Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference.”.

- `UserMenu.Item(Key_id).Caption` on page 189

When you want to set the softkey enabled/disabled for the user menu function, use the following COM object. For more information on this object, see Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference.”.

- `UserMenu.Item(Key_id).Enabled` on page 190

Moreover, when you want to preset the above settings for the user menu function, use the following COM object. For more information on this object, see Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference.”.

- `UserMenu.PRESet` on page 191

---

#### NOTE

The above user menu setting is also preset by pressing **[Macro Setup] - Preset User Menu** on the E5070B/E5071B front panel.

---

### How to Use the User Menu Function

To execute a procedure assigned to a softkey, you need to generate an event of pressing the softkey. To generate an event, the manual method and the COM object method are available.

#### Method by Manual Operation

**Step 1.** Click the specific softkey as follows:

- **[Macro Setup] - User Menu - Button No.**

"No." represents a button number. You can set the label for "Button No." as you like. For detail, refer to the “Settings for Softkey Label and Softkey Enabled/Disabled.” section.

#### Method by COM Object

You can use the following COM object to perform the same operation as pressing a specific softkey. For more information on this object, see Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference.”.

- `UserMenu.Press(Key_id)` on page 192

## Simple Example

The sample program disk contains a sample program, named “meas\_user.vba“, that demonstrates how to use the user menu function. This VBA program consists of the following standard module and the “UserMenu” object.

Object name	Module type	Content
mdlUserMenu	Standard module	Sets the softkey labels and enables interrupts from the softkeys.

The program (object name: mdlUserMenu) is described in detail below:

Line 70	Stores True into the State variable.
Lines 90 to 150	Sets the first to third softkey ( <i>id</i> : 1 to 3) enabled, and sets the fourth to tenth softkey ( <i>id</i> : 4 to 10) disabled.
Lines 170 to 190	Sets the first softkey label ( <i>id</i> : 1) to “Setup” the second softkey label ( <i>id</i> : 2) to “Meas” the third softkey label ( <i>id</i> : 3) to “Exit”.
Line 210	Displays the buttons for the user menu function in the softkey area.
Lines 230 to 250	Processing repeated until the State variable is True (State = True).
	Line 240: Detects an event that a specific softkey is pressed and enables the interrupt from the event.

### Example 4-4

#### Sample program using user menu (object name: mdlUserMenu)

```
10 | Public State As Boolean
20 |
30 | Sub Main()
40 |
50 |     Dim I As Long, J As Long
60 |
70 |     State = True
80 |
90 |     For I = 1 To 3
100 |         UserMenu.Item(I).Enabled = True
110 |     Next I
120 |
130 |     For J = 4 To 10
140 |         UserMenu.Item(J).Enabled = False
150 |     Next J
160 |
170 |     UserMenu.Item(1).Caption = "Setup"
180 |     UserMenu.Item(2).Caption = "Meas"
190 |     UserMenu.Item(3).Caption = "Exit"
200 |
210 |     UserMenu.Show
220 |
230 |     Do While State
240 |         DoEvents
250 |     Loop
260 |
270 | End Sub
```

The procedures of the “UserMenu” object are described below.

Lines 70 to 190 The procedure when the first softkey (*id*: 1) is pressed.

Line 90: Returns the E5070B/E5071B to the preset state.

Lines 110 to 130 For channel 1, sets the sweep start value to 1.73 GHz, the sweep stop value to 1.83 GHz, and the number of measurement points to 51.

Lines 150 to 170 After aborting the measurement, sets the trigger source to the bus trigger and turns on the continuous trigger startup mode for channel 1.

Line 190: Displays the buttons for the user menu function in the softkey area.

Lines 210 to 320 The procedure when the second softkey (*id*: 2) is pressed.

Lines 230 to 240 Generates a trigger to start a single sweep and waits until the measurement finishes (1 is read out with the **SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC** object).

Line 260: Retrieves the number of points in channel 1 and stores that number into the Nop variable.

Lines 280 to 290 Specifies trace 1 of channel 1 to the active trace, retrieves the formatted data array, and stores the data into the FmtData variable.

Lines 310 to 320 Displays the echo window in the lower part of the LCD screen.

Lines 340 to 360: Displays 2 measurement data values (primary value and secondary value) for each measurement point in the echo window.

Lines 380 to 430 The procedure when the third softkey (*id*: 3) is pressed.

Line 400: Displays a program closing message.

Line 410: Stores False into the sta variable to terminate the main program.

#### Example 4-5

#### Sample program using user menu (“UserMenu” object)

```
10| Private Sub UserMenu_OnPress(ByVal id As Long)
20|
30| Dim I As Integer
40| Dim Nop As Long, Dmy As Long
50| Dim FmtData As Variant
60|
70| If id = 1 Then
80|
90|     SCPI.SYSem.PRESet
100|
110|     SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQuency.START = 1730000000#
120|     SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQuency.STOP = 1830000000#
130|     SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.POINTs = 51
140|
150|     SCPI.ABORT
```

## Controlling the E5070B/E5071B

### Executing a Procedure with a Softkey (User Menu Function)

```
160|         SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.Source = "BUS"
170|         SCPI.INITiate(1).CONTinuous = True
180|
190|         UserMenu.Show
200|
210|     ElseIf id = 2 Then
220|
230|         SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle
240|         Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
250|
260|         Nop = SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.POINTs
270|
280|         SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
290|         FmtData = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.DATA.FDATA
300|
310|         SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.TYPE = "ECHO"
320|         SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.State = True
330|
340|         For I = 1 To Nop - 1
350|             ECHO FmtData(2 * I - 2), FmtData(2 * I - 1)
360|         Next I
370|
380|     ElseIf id = 3 Then
390|
400|         MsgBox "Program ended!"
410|         State = False
420|
430|     End If
440|
450| End Sub
```

---

---

# 5

## Controlling Peripherals

This chapter explains how to control peripherals connected to the E5070B/E5071B with GPIB by using the software (VISA library) installed in the E5070B/E5071B.

## Overview

The E5070B/E5071B macro function (E5070B/E5071B VBA) can be used not only to automate measurements but also to control external measurement instruments connected via USB/GPIB interface cable by acting as a self-contained system controller (see “An Overview of a Control System Based on the Macro Function” on page 27).

The E5070B/E5071B macro function (E5070B/E5071B VBA) performs communications via the COM interface when controlling the E5070B/E5071B itself, but it communicates via VISA (Virtual Instrument Software Architecture) when controlling external measurement instruments.

To control peripherals connected to the E5070B/E5071B via USB/GPIB interface cable, the following preparation is required.

## Preparation

### Importing Definition Files

To use the VISA library in the E5070B/E5071B macro (E5070B/E5071B VBA), you need to import two definition files into your project with the Visual Basic editor to define the VISA functions and perform other tasks. The definition files are stored on the sample programs disk under the following filenames (for information on importing modules, refer to “Saving a Module (Exporting)” on page 45).

- visa32.bas
- vpptype.bas

## Programming with VISA

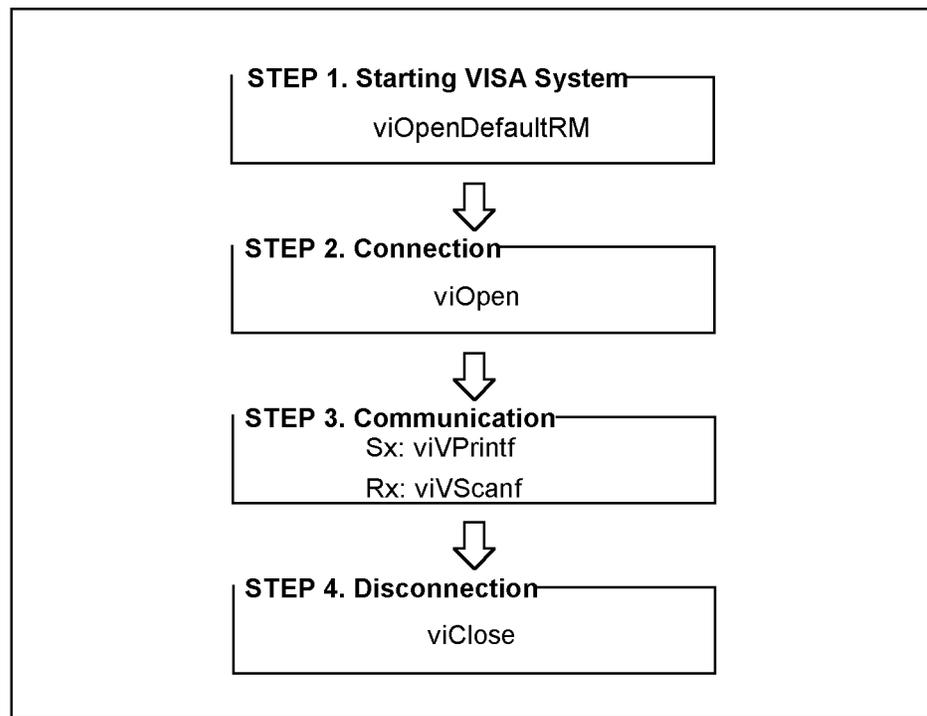
Figure 5-1 shows the flow of controlling the instrument with VISA. When developing a VISA program in the Visual Basic language, a special programming notice (in the readme text file listed below) must be reviewed.

For details on the use of the VISA library and the programming notice for using the VISA library with the E5070B/E5071B macro (E5070B/E5071B VBA), refer to the following files contained on the CD-ROM (Agilent part number: E5070-905xx).

- visa.hlp (on-line help for the VISA library)
- vbreadme.txt (notes on using the VISA library with VB)

Figure 5-1

Flow of instrument control with VISA



e4991ape033

## STEP 1. Starting Up VISA System

The VISA system startup session is processed in Line 90 in Example 5-1. VISA's viOpenDefaultRM function initializes and starts up the VISA system. The viOpenDefaultRM function must be executed before other VISA functions are called, and the parameter of this function is startup information (Defrm in Example 5-1).

### Syntax

viOpenDefaultRM(*param*)

### Parameter

	<i>(param)</i>
Description	Startup information (output)
Data type	Long integer type

## STEP 2. Connection

The connection session is handled in Line 130 in Example 5-1. VISA's viOpen function makes connection with the specified instrument. The viOpen function returns a value so that the VISA functions can apply it to the specified instrument. The parameters of this function are startup information (Defrm in Example 5-1), the address information of the specified instrument ("GPIB0::17::INSTR" in Example 5-1), access mode (0 in Example 5-1), timeout (0 in Example 5-1), and connection information (Equip in Example 5-1).

### Syntax

viOpen(*param1,param2,param3,param4,param5*)

### Parameters

	<i>(param1)</i>
Description	Startup information (input)
Data type	Long integer type

	<i>(param2)</i>
Description	Address information of the specified instrument (input)
Data type	Character string type
Syntax	GPIB[ <i>board</i> ] <sup>*1</sup> :: <i>primary address</i> <sup>*2</sup> ::INSTR

\*1. GPIB0 for the E5070B/E5071B.

\*2. The GPIB address of the instrument controlled by the E5070B/E5071B.

	<i>(param3)</i>
Description	Access mode (Enter 0)

	<i>(param4)</i>
Description	Timeout (Enter 0)

	<i>(param5)</i>
Description	Connection information (output)
Data type	Long integer type

### STEP 3. Communication

The communication session is conducted in Line 170 in Example 5-1. VISA's viVPrintf function sends a program message (GPIB command) to the specified instrument. The parameters of this function are connection information (Equip in Example 5-1), the program message ("\*IDN?" in Example 5-1), and the variable to be formatted (0 in Example 5-1).

---

#### NOTE

To input/output GPIB commands, the viVPrintf function and the viVScanf function are mainly used, but other VISA functions are also available. For more information, refer to visa.hlp (online help for the VISA library).

---

#### Syntax

viVPrintf(*param1,param2,param3*)

#### Parameters

	<i>(param1)</i>
Description	Connection information (input)
Data type	Long integer type

	<i>(param2)</i>
Description	Program message (input) <sup>*1</sup>
Data type	Character string type

\*1. When sending a program message of the GPIB command, a message terminator is required at the end of the message (Chr\$(10) in Example 5-1).

	<i>(param3)</i>
Description	A variable to be formatted <sup>*1</sup>
Data type	Specified data type

\*1. If not applicable, enter 0.

## Controlling Peripherals Programming with VISA

The receiving session is controlled in Line 210 in Example 5-1. VISA's `viVScanf` function receives the result from the specified instrument and stores it in the output variable. The parameters of this function are connection information (Equip in Example 5-1), the format parameter for the output variable (%t in Example 5-1), and the output variable (Prod in Example 5-1).

### Syntax

`viVScanf(param1,param2,param3)`

### Parameters

	<i>(param1)</i>
Description	Connection information (input)
Data type	Long integer type

	<i>(param2)</i>
Description	Format parameter for the output variable
Data type	Character string type

	<i>(param3)</i>
Description	Output variable (output)
Data type	Character string type

## STEP 4. Disconnection

The disconnection session is handled in Line 280 in Example 5-1. VISA's `viClose` function disconnects communication and terminates the VISA system. The parameter of this function is startup information (Defrm in Example 5-1).

### Syntax

`viClose(param)`

### Parameter

	<i>(param)</i>
Description	Startup information (input)
Data type	Long integer type

## Example Program to Read Out the Product Information of Peripheral (Instrument)

Here is a sample program to control instruments connected through USB/GPIB interface cable using the E5070B/E5071B as the system controller. The sample program disk contains a sample program, named “ctrl\_ext.vba“, that reads out the product information of external instrument connected via GPIB. This VBA program consists of the following modules.

Object name	Module type	Content
mdlVisa	Standard module	Reads out the product information of external instrument.
Module1 Module2	Standard module	Two definition files to use VISA library

---

### NOTE

When you control peripherals from E5070B/E5071B VBA, use the GPIB commands provided for the instrument to communicate over VISA. On the other hand, when you control the E5070B/E5071B itself from E5070B/E5071B VBA, use the COM objects provided for the E5070B/E5071B to communicate.

---

Lines 90 to 100	Initializes and starts up the VISA system and outputs the startup information to the Defrm variable. During this process, if an error occurs, the program goes to the error handling routine (Lines 320 to 360).
Lines 130 to 140	Establishes the connection to the external instrument (GPIB address: 17) connected via GPIB and outputs the connection information to the Equip variable. During this process, if an error occurs, the program goes to the error handling routine (Lines 320 to 360).
Lines 170 to 180	Queries the product information of the external instrument connected via USB/GPIB interface cable using VISA. During this process, if an error occurs, the program goes to the error handling routine (Lines 320 to 360).
Lines 210 to 250	Retrieves the product information through VISA and outputs it into the Prod variable. Displays the read-out result in the message box. During this process, if an error occurs, the program goes to the error handling routine (Lines 320 to 360).
Line 280	Breaks the communication and terminates the VISA system.
Lines 320 to 360	If an error occurs in a VISA function, displays the detail of the error and terminates the program.

Example 5-1

Sample program to read out the product information

```
10| Sub Main()
20|
30|     Dim status As Long           'VISA function status return
code
40|     Dim Defrm As Long           'Session to Default Resource
Manager
50|     Dim Equip As Long           'Session to instrument
60|     Dim Prod As String * 100    'String to receive the result
70|
80|     ' Initializes the VISA system.
90|     status = viOpenDefaultRM(Defrm)
100|    If (status <> VI_SUCCESS) Then GoTo VisaErrorHandler
110|
120|    ' Opens the session to the specified instrument.
130|    status = viOpen(Defrm, "GPIB0::17::INSTR", 0, 0, Equip)
140|    If (status <> VI_SUCCESS) Then GoTo VisaErrorHandler
150|
160|    ' Asks for the instrument's product information.
170|    status = viVPrintf(Equip, "*IDN?" & Chr$(10), 0)
180|    If (status <> VI_SUCCESS) Then GoTo VisaErrorHandler
190|
200|    ' Reads the result.
210|    status = viVScanf(Equip, "%t", Prod)
220|    If (status <> VI_SUCCESS) Then GoTo VisaErrorHandler
230|
240|    ' Displays the result.
250|    MsgBox Prod
260|
270|    ' Closes the resource manager session (which closes
everything)
280|    Call viClose(Defrm)
290|
300|    GoTo Prog_end
310|
320| VisaErrorHandler:
330|     Dim VisaErr As String * 200
340|     Call viStatusDesc(Defrm, status, VisaErr)
350|     MsgBox "Error : " & VisaErr, vbExclamation
360|     Exit Sub
370|
380| Prog_end:
390|
400|     End Sub
```

---

## 6 Application Programs

This chapter describes sample programs (VBA programs) based on actual measurement examples.

## Basic Measurement (measuring a band-pass filter)

Example 6-1 shows a sample program (VBA program) that demonstrates how to perform the basic measurement of the band-pass filter. You can find the source file of this program, named “apl\_bsc.vba”, on the sample program disk. This VBA program consists of the following standard module.

Object name	Module type	Content
mdlBscMeas	Standard module	Performs basic measurement of band-pass filter

### Overview of the program

The sample program performs full 2-port calibration using the 85032F calibration kit, measures a band-pass filter (center frequency: 947.5 MHz), and calculates and displays its bandwidth, insertion loss, and so on. This measurement is the same as “Example of measuring a band-pass filter” in *Installation/Quick Start Guide* of the E5070B/E5071B. Therefore, for information on the flow of the measurement, the connection of the standard, and so on, refer to the description in *Installation/Quick Start Guide*.

### Description of the program

When you run this VBA program, reset is performed, the measurement conditions are automatically set, and the message “Perform the full 2-port calibration” is displayed. To perform the full 2-port calibration, click the **Yes** button; to skip it, click the **No** button.

To perform the calibration, follow the onscreen messages to connect each standard of the Agilent 85032F calibration kit to the specified port and then click the **OK** button to measure the calibration data. Click the **Cancel** button to return to the beginning of the calibration. You cannot skip the isolation calibration. When the calibration data measurement for all standards is complete, the message “All calibration data completion” is displayed, and the calibration coefficient is calculated.

---

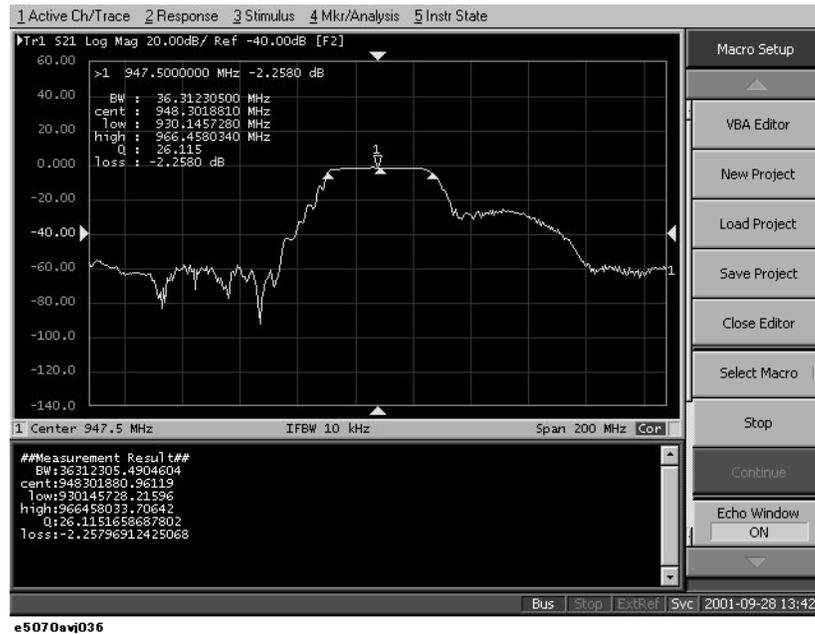
#### NOTE

When you cancel the calibration data measurement before completing the measurement of necessary calibration data, the settings condition may not be returned to its former state.

Then, the message “Connect DUT, and then press [Macro Setup]-Continue button.” is displayed in the instrument status bar in the lower part of the LCD display. Connect a DUT and perform **[Macro Setup] - Continue**. After the measurement, the search result is displayed in the echo window, as shown in Figure 6-1. If no bandwidth search target is found, only the result of the insertion loss obtained with the marker is displayed.

Figure 6-1

Example of display after executing the program in Example 6-1



The basic measurement program (object name: mdlBscMeas) is described in detail below. Line numbers are added for description purpose only and do not appear in the actual program source code.

- Lines 120 to 160 Store the sweep center value (947.5 MHz), the sweep span value (200 MHz), the number of measurement points (401), the IF bandwidth (10 kHz), and the power level (-10 dBm) into the variables Center, Span, Nop, IfBw, and Pow, respectively.
- Lines 170 to 210 Store the number of traces (1), the measurement parameter (S21), the data format (log amplitude), the calibration kit number (4: 85032F), and the save file name (State08.sta) into the variables, NumTrac, Par, Fmt, CalKit, and File, respectively.
- Line 250 Returns the E5070B/E5071B to the preset state.
- Lines 290 to 300 For channel 1, turn on the continuous trigger startup mode to On and set the trigger source to the bus trigger.
- Lines 320 to 360 For channel 1, set the sweep center value to the Center variable, the sweep span value to the Span variable, the number of measurement points to the Nop variable, the IF bandwidth to the IfBw variable, and the power level to the Pow variable.
- Lines 380 to 410 For channel 1, set the number of traces to the NumTrac variable, the measurement parameter to the Par variable, and the data format to the Fmt variable.
- Line 450 Stores the calibration kit number for channel 1 into the CalKit variable.
- Line 460 Stores 1 and 2 into the Port variable that indicates ports used for the full 2-port calibration.
- Line 480 Calls the Calib\_Solt procedure (lines 1200 to 2130). For information

## Application Programs

### Basic Measurement (measuring a band-pass filter)

- on the Calib\_Solt procedure, see the description later.
- Lines 520 to 530 Save the instrument setting and the calibration coefficient into a file whose name is specified with the File variable.
- Line 580 Displays a message that prompts you to connect a DUT (Device Under Test) in the instrument status bar in the lower part of the LCD display and waits for the operation of **[Macro Setup] - Continue** after the connection.
- Lines 620 to 630 Generate a trigger to start a single sweep and wait until the measurement finishes (1 is read out with the **SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC** object).
- Line 650 For trace 1 of channel 1, executes auto scale to set the optimum scale.
- Lines 690 to 710 Display marker 1 and move it so that the stimulus value becomes equal to the value of the Center variable. Then, these lines read out the response value of marker 1 and store it into the MkrVal variable.
- Line 730 Enables the error handling routine starting from Bw\_Err (lines 890 to 950). If a runtime error occurs, the program goes to the error handling routine.
- Lines 750 to 770 Set the bandwidth definition value to -3 dB and the bandwidth search result display to on, read out the bandwidth search result (bandwidth, center frequency, Q value, and insertion loss), and store it into the BwData variable.
- Lines 790 to 840 Based on the bandwidth search result, these lines store the bandwidth to the Bw variable, the center frequency to the Cent variable, the Q value to the Qfac variable, and the insertion loss to the Loss variable. Then, the program goes to the processing starting from Skip\_Bw\_Err.
- Lines 880 to 960 Define a runtime error handler. These lines read out and display the error number and error message of the error that occurred and store 0 to the Bw, Cent, and Qfac variables and the response value of marker 1 (MkrVal(0) variable) to the Loss variable. Then, the program finishes the error handling and proceeds to the next processing.
- Lines 1000 to 1010 Calculate the 2 (higher and lower) cutoff frequencies from the values in the Bw and Cent variables and store them into the CutLow and CutHigh variables.
- Lines 1030 to 1110 Display the search result (the values of the Bw, Cent, CutLow, CutHigh, Qfac, and Loss variables) in the echo window.
- Lines 1130 to 1160 Display the message asking whether you want to perform measurement again. Click the **Yes** button to return to the DUT connection section. Click the **No** button to terminate the program.
- Procedure: Calib\_Solt (lines 1200 to 2130).
- Lines 1260 to 1300 Display the message that prompts for the execution of the full n-port calibration (specified with the SoltType variable). Click the **Cancel** button to cancel the calibration.
- Lines 1320 to 1410 Set the calibration type to the full n-port calibration for the port specified with the Port variable.
- Lines 1450 to 1520 Display the message that prompts for connecting the open standard to

the specified port. These lines start the measurement of the open calibration data initiated by clicking the **OK** button after the connection and wait for the completion of the measurement. Click the **Cancel** button to return to the beginning of the calibration.

- Lines 1540 to 1610 Display the message that prompts for connecting the short standard to the specified port. These lines start the measurement of the short calibration data initiated by clicking the **OK** button after the connection and wait for the completion of the measurement. Click the **Cancel** button to return to the beginning of the calibration.
- Lines 1630 to 1700 Display the message that prompts for connecting the load standard to the specified port. These lines start the measurement of the load calibration data initiated by clicking the **OK** button after the connection and wait for the completion of the measurement. Click the **Cancel** button to return to the beginning of the calibration.
- Lines 1750 to 1840 Display the message that prompts for connecting the thru standard between the specified ports. These lines start the measurement of the thru calibration data initiated by clicking the **OK** button after the connection and wait for the completion of the measurement. Click the **Cancel** button to return to the beginning of the calibration.
- Lines 1880 to 2060 When the calibration type is not the 1-port calibration (a value other than 1 is specified for the SoltType variable, displays the message asking you whether you want to measure the isolation calibration data. When the **Yes** button is clicked, displays the message that prompts for connecting the load standard to the specified two ports (specified with the Port(I-1) and Port(J-1) variables). These lines start the measurement of the isolation calibration data initiated by clicking the **OK** button after the connection and wait for the completion of the measurement. Click the **Cancel** button to return to the beginning of the calibration.
- Lines 2080 to 2090 Calculate the calibration coefficients from the measured calibration data and turn on the error correction function. Then, these lines display a calibration completion message.

**Example 6-1****Measuring a band-pass filter (object name: mdlBscMeas)**

```

10| Sub Main()
20|
30|   Dim Par As String, Fmt As String, File As String
40|   Dim Center As Double, Span As Double, IfBw As Double, Pow
As Double
50|   Dim Bw As Double, Cent As Double
60|   Dim CutLow As Double, CutHigh As Double
70|   Dim Qfac As Double, Loss As Double
80|   Dim MkrVal As Variant, BwData As Variant
90|   Dim Nop As Long, NumTrac As Long, CalKit As Long, Buff As
Long
100|   Dim Port As Variant, Error As Variant
110|
120|   Center = 947500000#           'Center freq           : 947.5 MHz
130|   Span = 200000000#           'Span freq         : 200 MHz
140|   Nop = 401                   'Number of points  : 401
150|   IfBw = 10000#              'IF bandwidth     : 10 kHz
160|   Pow = -10                   'Power level      : -10dBm

```

## Application Programs

### Basic Measurement (measuring a band-pass filter)

```
170| NumTrac = 1                'Number of traces      : 1
180| Par = "S21"               'Meas. parameter   : S21
190| Fmt = "MLOG"             'Data format       : Log Mag
200| CalKit = 4               'Calibration kit   : 85032F
210| File = "State08.sta"     'Saved file name   : State08.sta
220|
230| '''Presetting the E5070B/E5071B
240|
250| SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet
260|
270| '''Setting measurement conditions
280|
290| SCPI.INITiate(1).CONTinuous = True
300| SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.Source = "BUS"
310|
320| SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQuency.Center = Center
330| SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQuency.Span = Span
340| SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.POINTs = Nop
350| SCPI.SENSE(1).BANDwidth.RESolution = IfBw
360| SCPI.Source(1).POWER.LEVel.IMMEDIATE.AMPLitude = Pow
370|
380| SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter.Count = NumTrac
390| SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).DEFine = Par
400| SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).Select
410| SCPI.CALCulate(1).SELected.Format = Fmt
420|
430| '''Performing full 2-port calibration
440|
450| SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.Select = CalKit
460| Port = Array(1, 2)
470|
480| Calib_Solt 1, 2, Port
490|
500| '''Saving state & cal data
510|
520| SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPE = "CST"
530| SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STATe = File
540|
550| '''Connecting DUT
560|
570| Meas_Start:
580| Prompt ("Connect DUT, and then press [Macro Setup]-Continue
button.")
590|
600| '''Performing single sweep
610|
620| SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle
630| Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
640|
650| SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(1).Y.SCALe.AUTO
660|
670| '''Analyzing the results
680|
690| SCPI.CALCulate(1).SELected.MARKer(1).STATe = True
700| SCPI.CALCulate(1).SELected.MARKer(1).X = Center
710| MkrVal = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SELected.MARKer(1).Y
720|
730| On Error GoTo Bw_Err
```

```

740|
750| SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).BWIDth.THReshold = -3
760| SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).BWIDth.STATe = True
770| BwData = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).BWIDth.DATA
780|
790| Bw = BwData(0)
800| Cent = BwData(1)
810| Qfac = BwData(2)
820| Loss = BwData(3)
830|
840| GoTo Skip_Bw_Err
850|
860| Bw_Err:
870|
880| Error = SCPI.SYSTem.Error
890| MsgBox "Error No:" & Error(0) & " , Description:" & Error(
1)
900|
910| Bw = 0
920| Cent = 0
930| Qfac = 0
940| Loss = MkrVal(0)
950|
960| Resume Skip_Bw_Err
970|
980| Skip_Bw_Err:
990|
1000| CutLow = Cent - Bw / 2
1010| CutHigh = Cent + Bw / 2
1020|
1030| ECHO "##Measurement Result##"
1040| ECHO " BW:" & Bw
1050| ECHO "cent:" & Cent
1060| ECHO " low:" & CutLow
1070| ECHO "high:" & CutHigh
1080| ECHO " Q:" & Qfac
1090| ECHO "loss:" & Loss
1100| SCPI.DISPlay.TABLE.TYPE = "ECHO"
1110| SCPI.DISPlay.TABLE.STATE = True
1120|
1130| Buff = MsgBox("Do you make another measurement?", vbYesNo,
"Bandpass fileter measurement")
1140| If Buff = vbYes Then
1150|     GoTo Meas_Start
1160| End If
1170|
1180| End Sub
1190|
1200| Private Sub Calib_Solt(Chan As Long, SoltType As Long, Port
As Variant)
1210|
1220|     Dim Dmy As Long, I As Long, J As Long, Buff As Long
1230|
1240| Cal_Start:
1250|
1260| Buff = MsgBox("Perform the full " & SoltType & "-port cali
bration.", vbOKCancel, "Full" & SoltType & "-port calibration")
1270|

```

## Application Programs

### Basic Measurement (measuring a band-pass filter)

```
1280|     If Buff = vbCancel Then
1290|         GoTo Cal_Skip
1300|     End If
1310|
1320|     Select Case SoltType
1330|         Case 1
1340|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.SOLT1 =
Port(0)
1350|         Case 2
1360|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.SOLT2 =
Port
1370|         Case 3
1380|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.SOLT3 =
Port
1390|         Case 4
1400|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.SOLT4 =
Port
1410|     End Select
1420|
1430|     For I = 1 To SoltType
1440|
1450|         Buff = MsgBox("Connect the Open standard to Port " & CStr(Port(I - 1)) & ".", _
1460|             vbOKCancel, "Full" & SoltType & "-port
calibration")
1470|         If Buff = vbOK Then
1480|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.OPEN =
Port(I - 1)
1490|             Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
1500|         Else
1510|             GoTo Cal_Start
1520|         End If
1530|
1540|         Buff = MsgBox("Connect the Short standard to Port " &
CStr(Port(I - 1)) & ".", _
1550|             vbOKCancel, "Full" & SoltType & "-port
calibration")
1560|         If Buff = vbOK Then
1570|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.Short =
Port(I - 1)
1580|             Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
1590|         Else
1600|             GoTo Cal_Start
1610|         End If
1620|
1630|         Buff = MsgBox("Connect the Load standard to Port " &
CStr(Port(I - 1)) & ".", _
1640|             vbOKCancel, "Full" & SoltType & "-port
calibration")
1650|         If Buff = vbOK Then
1660|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.Load =
Port(I - 1)
1670|             Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
1680|         Else
1690|             GoTo Cal_Start
1700|         End If
1710|     Next I
1720|
```

```

1730|   For I = 1 To SoltType - 1
1740|       For J = I + 1 To SoltType
1750|           Buff = MsgBox("Connect the Thru standard between Por
t " & CStr(Port(I - 1)) & _
1760|               " and Port " & CStr(Port(J - 1))
& ".", vbOKCancel, "Full" & SoltType & "-port calibration")
1770|           If Buff = vbOK Then
1780|
SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLEct.ACQuire.THRU = Array(Port(I - 1
), Port(J - 1))
1790|               Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
1800|
SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLEct.ACQuire.THRU = Array(Port(J - 1
), Port(I - 1))
1810|               Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
1820|           Else
1830|               GoTo Cal_Start
1840|           End If
1850|       Next J
1860|   Next I
1870|
1880|   If SoltType <> 1 Then
1890|       Buff = MsgBox("Do you measure the Isolation (Optional)
?", vbYesNo, "Full" & SoltType & "-port calibration")
1900|       If Buff = vbYes Then
1910|           For I = 1 To SoltType - 1
1920|               For J = I + 1 To SoltType
1930|                   Buff = MsgBox("Connect the Load standard to
Port " & Port(I - 1) & " and Port " & Port(J - 1) & ".", _
1940|                       vbOKCancel, "Full" & Solt
Type & "-port calibration")
1950|                   If Buff = vbOK Then
1960|
SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLEct.ACQuire.ISOLation = Array(Port(
I - 1), Port(J - 1))
1970|                       Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
1980|
SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLEct.ACQuire.ISOLation = Array(Port(
J - 1), Port(I - 1))
1990|                       Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
2000|                   Else
2010|                       GoTo Cal_Start
2020|                   End If
2030|               Next J
2040|           Next I
2050|       End If
2060|   End If
2070|
2080|   SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.SAVE
2090|   MsgBox "All calibration data completion."
2100|
2110| Cal_Skip:
2120|
2130|   End Sub

```

## Measuring a Multi-port Device

Example 6-2 shows a sample program (VBA program) that demonstrates how to measure a (3-terminal) duplexer. You can find the source file of this program, named “apl\_sys.vba”, on the sample program disk. This VBA program consists of the following modules:

---

**NOTE**

For the E5070B/E5071B with Option 213 or 214 (2-port S-parameter test set), a runtime error occurs because there are parameters that it cannot measure.

---

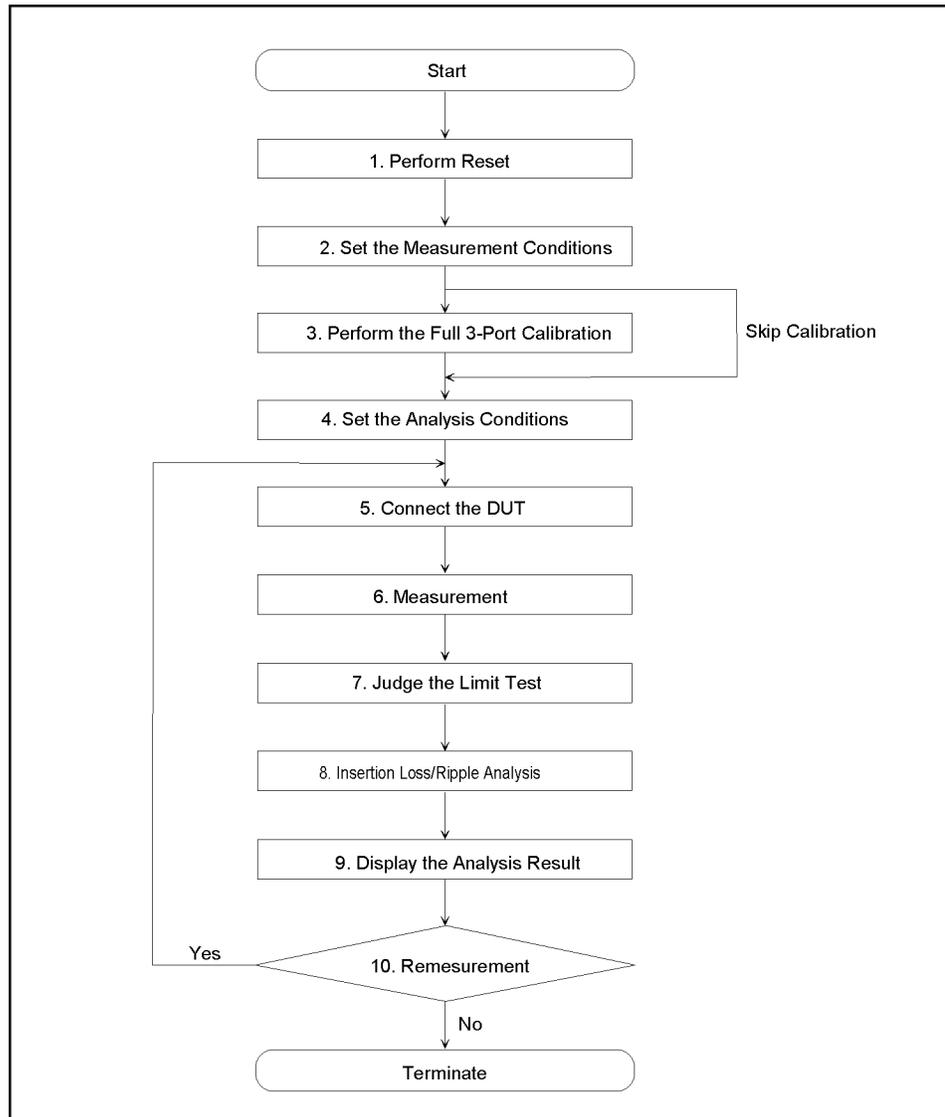
Object name	Module type	Description
frmDupRes	User form	Displays the analysis result
mdlDupMeas	Standard module	Performs duplexer measurement

### Overview of the program

The program performs full 3-port calibration using the 85032F calibration kit, measures a (3-terminal) duplexer, and calculates and displays the limit test result, insertion loss, and band-pass ripple. Figure 6-2 shows the simple flow of the (3-terminal) duplexer measurement program.

Figure 6-2

Flow of duplexer measurement



e5070ave035

## Description of the program

When you run this VBA program, reset is performed, the measurement conditions are set, and the message “Perform the full 3-port calibration” is displayed. To perform the full 3-port calibration, click the **Yes** button; to skip it, click the **No** button.

To perform the calibration, follow the onscreen messages to connect each standard of the Agilent 85032F calibration kit to the specified port and then click the **OK** button to measure the calibration data. Click the **Cancel** button to return to the beginning of the calibration. You cannot skip the isolation calibration. When the calibration data measurement for all standards is complete, the message “All calibration data completion” is displayed, and the calibration coefficient is calculated.

---

### NOTE

---

When you cancel the calibration data measurement before completing the measurement of necessary calibration data, the settings condition may not be returned to its former state.

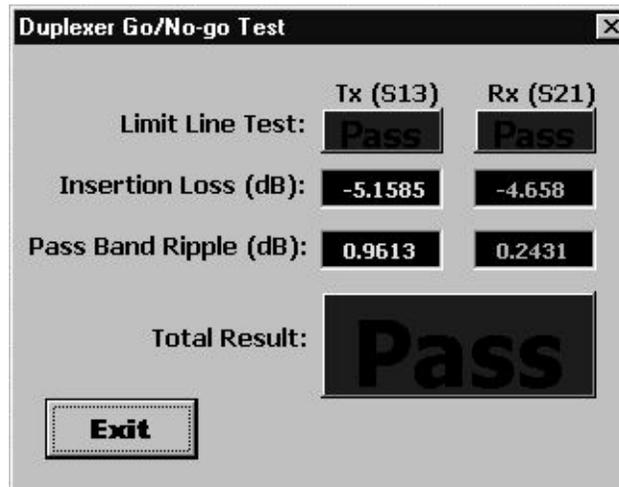
Then, the limit line is set and the setting required for the limit test judgment is performed.

The message “Set the DUT between test cables.” is displayed. Connect the DUT (duplexer) between the test cables and click the **Yes** button. The limit line is set and a single sweep is executed. Then, for both trace 1 (Tx: S13) and trace 2 (Rx: S21), the Pass/Fail judgment of the limit test and the insertion loss and ripple analysis result within the pass band (Figure 6-3) are displayed.

Click the **Exit** button on the user form to display the analysis result (Figure 6-3). The message prompting for remeasurement is displayed. To perform remeasurement, click the **Yes** button; to terminate the program, click the **No** button. The details of the program within the user form for displaying the analysis result (object name: frmDupRes) are not described here.

Figure 6-3

Display of the execution result of the program of Example 6-2



e5070avj041

The duplexer measurement program (object name: mdlDupMeas) is described in detail below. Line numbers are added for description purpose only and do not appear in the actual program source code.

- Line 90                Stores the calibration kit number (4: 85032F) into the CalKit variable.
- Line 110             Turns off display update. Turning off display update shortens drawing time and object processing time.
- Line 140             Returns the E5070B/E5071B to the preset state.
- Lines 170 to 180    For channel 1, these lines turn the continuous trigger startup mode to On and sets the trigger source to the bus trigger.
- Line 200             Calls the Setup\_Parameter procedure (lines 910 to 1140). For information on the Setup\_Parameter procedure, see the description later.
- Line 220             Calls the Setup\_Segment procedure (lines 1160 to 1530). For information on the Setup\_Segment procedure, see the description later.
- Line 250             Stores the calibration kit number for channel 1 into the CalKit variable.
- Line 260             Stores 1, 2, and 3 into the Port variable that indicates the ports used for the full 3-port calibration.
- Line 280             Calls the Calib\_Solt procedure (lines 1550 to 2420). For information on the Calib\_Solt procedure, see the description in Example 6-1, “Measuring a band-pass filter (object name: mdlBscMeas),” on page 95.
- Line 310             Calls the Setup\_Limitline procedure (lines 2420 to 3180). For information on the Setup\_Limitline procedure, see the description later.
- Line 330             Calls the Setup\_Register procedure (lines 3200 to 3260). For information on the Setup\_Register procedure, see the description later.
- Line 380             Displays the message that prompts for connecting a DUT (Device Under Test) and waits for the **OK** button to be clicked after the connection.
- Line 410             Clears the questionable limit status event register and questionable limit channel 1 status event register.
- Lines 420 to 430    Generate a trigger to start a single sweep and wait until the measurement finishes (1 is read out with the **SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC** object).
- Lines 450 to 460    For traces 1 and 2, these lines executes the auto scale to set the optimum scale.
- Lines 490 to 500    Read out the value of the questionable limit status event register and store the AND of the read-out value and 2 (the value in which only bit 1 is 1) into the Test\_Ch1 variable.
- Lines 510 to 530    Read out the value of the questionable limit channel 1 status event register and store the AND of the read-out value and 2 (the value in which only bit 1 is 1) into the Test\_Tr1 variable and the AND of the read-out value and 4 (the value in which only bit 2 is 1) into the

## Application Programs

### Measuring a Multi-port Device

- Test\_Tr2 variable.
- Lines 560 to 610 Specify trace 1 as the active trace and set the analysis range (start point: 1.85 GHz and stop point: 1.91 GHz). Then these lines sets the polarity of the peak search (both the positive peak and the negative peak) and the lower limit of the peak excursion value (0).
- Lines 620 to 640 Search for the minimum value within the analysis range and store the analysis result into the IlossTx variables.
- Line 650 Uses the ripple analysis function to store the maximum value of the response differences between the positive peaks and the negative peaks within the analysis range into the RipTx variables.
- Lines 670 to 720 Specify trace 2 as the active trace and set the analysis range (start point: 1.93 GHz and stop point: 1.99 GHz). Then these lines set the polarity of the peak search (both the positive peak and the negative peak) and the lower limit of the peak excursion value (0).
- Lines 730 to 750 Search for the minimum value within the analysis range and store the analysis result into the IlossRx variables.
- Line 760 Uses the ripple analysis function to store the maximum value of the response differences between the positive peaks and the negative peaks within the analysis range into the RipRx variables.
- Line 790 Calls the Display\_Update procedure (lines 3280 to 3620). For information on the Display\_Update procedure, see the description later.
- Line 810 Displays the user form (object name: frmDupRes) on the screen to display the analysis result.
- Lines 830 to 870 Display the message asking whether you want to perform measurement again. Click the **Yes** button to return to the DUT connection section. Click the **No** button to terminate the program.
- Procedure: Setup\_Parameter (lines 910 to 1140).
- Lines 970 to 1020 Store the channel layout (“D1”: 1-channel display), graph layout (“D1\_2”: upper/lower 2 part split display), measurement parameter of trace 1 (S13), measurement parameter of trace 2 (S21), data format of trace 1 (MLOG), and data format of trace 2 (MLOG) into the ChDisp, TracDisp, Par(0), Par(1), Fmt(0), and Fmt(1) variables, respectively.
- Lines 1040 to 1060 Set the number of traces for channel 1 to 2, the channel layout to the ChDisp variable, and the graph layout for channel 1 to the TracDisp variable.
- Lines 1080 to 1120 Set the measurement parameter for trace 1 to the Par(0) variable, the data format for trace 1 to the Fmt(0) variable, the measurement parameter for trace 2 to the Par(1) variable, and the data format for trace 2 to the Fmt(1) variable.
- Procedure: Setup\_Segment (lines 1160 to 1530).
- Lines 1200 to 1260 Store the conditions for channel 1's segment table setting into the SegmData(0) to SegmData(6) variables. The settings are as follows. Stimulus setting mode: start/stop value. IF bandwidth setting for each segment: off. Power setting for each segment: off. Sweep delay time setting for each segment: off. Sweep time setting for each segment:

off. Number of segments: 5.

Lines 1280 to 1470 Store the sweep start value, the sweep stop value, and the number of measurement points for channel 1's segments 1 through 5 into the SegmData(7) to SegmData(21) variables, respectively.

Line 1490 Sets channel 1's segment table to the SegmData variable.

Line 1500 Sets channel 1's sweep type to "segment".

Line 1510 Sets the channel 1 graph's horizontal axis display method to the order base (the axis on which the measurement point numbers are placed evenly in the order of measurement).

Procedure: Calib\_Solt (lines 1550 to 2420).

See Lines 1200 to 2130 of Example 6-1 on page 95.

Procedure: Setup\_Limitline (lines 2440 to 3180).

Line 2490 Stores the number of lines (5) in trace 1 limit table into the LimDataS13(0) variable.

Lines 2500 to 2790 Store the settings in trace 1 limit table into the LimDataS13(1) to LimDataS13(25) variables.

Line 2820 Stores the number of lines (4) in trace 2 limit table into the LimDataS21(0) variable.

Lines 2830 to 3060 Store the settings in trace 2 limit table into the LimDataS21(1) to LimDataS21(20) variables.

Lines 3080 to 3110 Specify trace 1 as the active trace, store trace 1's limit line into the LimDataS13 variable, and display it. Then, these lines turn on the limit test function for trace 1.

Lines 3130 to 3160 Specify trace 2 as the active trace, store trace 2's limit line into the LimDataS21 variable, and display it. Then, these lines turn on the limit test function for trace 2.

Procedure: Setup\_Register (lines 3200 to 3260).

Lines 3220 to 3230 Set the instrument so that the questionable limit channel status event register's bits 1 and 2 are set to 1 only when the questionable limit channel status register's bits 1 and 2 are changed from 0 to 1 (positive transition).

Line 3240 Enables the questionable limit channel status event register's bits 1 and 2.

## Application Programs

### Measuring a Multi-port Device

Procedure: Display\_Update (lines 3280 to 3620).

Line 3300 Updates the display on the LCD screen once.

Lines 3320 to 3380 When trace 1's limit test result is Fail ( $\text{Test\_Tr1} = 2$ ), these lines display Tx(S13) "Limit test result: Fail" on the user form (object name: frmDupRes) against a red background. On the other hand, when trace 1's limit test result is Pass ( $\text{Test\_Tr1} \neq 2$ ), they display Tx(S13) "Limit test result: Pass" on the user form (object name: frmDupRes) against a blue background.

Lines 3400 to 3460 When trace 2's limit test result is Fail ( $\text{Test\_Tr2} = 4$ ), these lines display Rx(S21) "Limit test result: Fail" on the user form (object name: frmDupRes) against a red background. On the other hand, when trace 1's limit test result is Pass ( $\text{Test\_Tr2} \neq 4$ ), they display Rx(S21) "Limit test result: Pass" on the user form (object name: frmDupRes) against a blue background.

Lines 3480 to 3540 When channel 1's limit test result is Fail ( $\text{Test\_Ch1} = 2$ ), these lines display "Overall limit test result: Fail" on the user form (object name: frmDupRes) against a red background. On the other hand, when channel 1's limit test result is Pass ( $\text{Test\_Ch1} \neq 2$ ), they display "Overall limit test result: Pass" on the user form (object name: frmDupRes) against a blue background.

Lines 3560 to 3600 Display the analysis results for traces 1 and 2 (insertion loss and band-pass ripple) as Tx(S13) and Rx(S21), respectively, on the user form (object name: frmDupRes).

#### Example 6-2

#### Duplexer measurement (object name: mdlDupMeas)

```
10| Sub Main()
20|
30| Dim CalKit As Long, Dmy As Long, Rgst As Long, I As Long,
Buff As Long
40| Dim Test_Ch1 As Integer, Test_Tr1 As Integer, Test_Tr2 As
Integer
50| Dim IlossTx As Variant, IlossRx As Variant
60| Dim RipTx As Double, RipRx As Double
70| Dim Port As Variant
80|
90| CalKit = 4           'Calibration kit       :85032F
100|
110| SCPI.DISPlay.ENABLE = False
120|
130| '''Presetting the E5070B/E5071B
140| SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet
150|
160| '''Setting measurement conditions
170| SCPI.INITiate(1).CONTinuous = True
180| SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.Source = "BUS"
190|
200| Setup_Parameter
210|
220| Setup_Segment
230|
240| '''Full 3-port calibration
250| SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.Select = CalKit
```

```

260|   Port = Array(1, 2, 3)
270|
280|   Calib_Solt 1, 3, Port
290|
300|   '''Setting analysis conditions
310|   Setup_Limitline
320|
330|   Setup_Register
340|
350| Meas_Start:
360|
370|   '''Connecting DUT
380|   MsgBox "Connect DUT between test cables."
390|
400|   '''Performing single sweep
410|   SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS
420|   SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle
430|   Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
440|
450|   SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(1).Y.SCALE.AUTO
460|   SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(2).Y.SCALE.AUTO
470|
480|   '''Judging limit test
490|   Rgst = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.EVENT
500|   Test_Ch1 = CInt(Rgst And 2)
510|   Rgst = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).EVENT
520|   Test_Tr1 = CInt(Rgst And 2)
530|   Test_Tr2 = CInt(Rgst And 4)
540|
550|   '''Analyzing insertion loss/bandpass ripple
560|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).Select
570|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.START =
185000000#
580|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STOP =
191000000#
590|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STATe = True
600|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.PPOLarity = "both"
610|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.PEXCursion = 0
620|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.TYPE = "MIN"
630|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.EXECute
640|   IlossTx = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DATA
650|   RipTx = MaxPeakToPeak(1)
660|
670|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(2).Select
680|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.START =
193000000#
690|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STOP =
199000000#
700|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STATe = True
710|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.PPOLarity = "both"
720|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.PEXCursion = 0
730|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.TYPE = "MIN"
740|   SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.EXECute
750|   IlossRx = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DATA
760|   RipRx = MaxPeakToPeak(1)
770|
780|   '''Displaying the results
790|   Display_Update Test_Tr1, Test_Tr2, Test_Ch1, IlossTx,

```

## Application Programs

### Measuring a Multi-port Device

```
IlossRx, RipTx, RipRx
800|
810|     frmDupRes.Show
820|
830|     Buff = MsgBox("Do you make another measurement?", vbYesNo,
"Duplexer Measurement")
840|
850|     If Buff = vbYes Then
860|         GoTo Meas_Start
870|     End If
880|
890| End Sub
900|
910| Private Sub Setup_Parameter()
920|
930|     Dim I As Long
940|     Dim ChDisp As String, TracDisp As String
950|     Dim Par(1) As String, Fmt(1) As String
960|
970|     ChDisp = "D1"
980|     TracDisp = "D1_2"
990|     Par(0) = "S13"
1000|     Par(1) = "S21"
1010|     Fmt(0) = "MLOG"
1020|     Fmt(1) = "MLOG"
1030|
1040|     SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter.Count = 2
1050|     SCPI.DISplay.Split = ChDisp
1060|     SCPI.DISplay.WINDow(1).Split = TracDisp
1070|
1080|     For I = 1 To 2
1090|         SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(I).DEFine = Par(I - 1)
1100|         SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(I).Select
1110|         SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.Format = Fmt(I - 1)
1120|     Next I
1130|
1140| End Sub
1150|
1160| Private Sub Setup_Segment()
1170|
1180|     Dim SegmData(21) As Variant
1190|
1200|     SegmData(0) = 5                'Anytime 5 is set at seg
ment settings
1210|     SegmData(1) = 0                'Allows stimulus range
to be set using Start/Stop frequency
1220|     SegmData(2) = 0                'Not allows IF bandwidth
to be set
1230|     SegmData(3) = 0                'Not allows power to be
set
1240|     SegmData(4) = 0                'Not allows delay time
to be set
1250|     SegmData(5) = 0                'Not allows sweep time
to be set
1260|     SegmData(6) = 5                'Number of segments
1270|
1280|     '''Segment 1
1290|     SegmData(7) = 1730000000#      'Start frequency
```

```

1300| SegmData(8) = 1830000000#           'Stop frequency
1310| SegmData(9) = 50                   'Number of points
1320| '''Segment 2
1330| SegmData(10) = 1830000000#        'Start frequency
1340| SegmData(11) = 2030000000#       'Stop frequency
1350| SegmData(12) = 400                 'Number of points
1360| '''Segment 3
1370| SegmData(13) = 2030000000#       'Start frequency
1380| SegmData(14) = 2130000000#       'Stop frequency
1390| SegmData(15) = 50                 'Number of points
1400| '''Segment 4
1410| SegmData(16) = 3650000000#       'Start frequency
1420| SegmData(17) = 4030000000#       'Stop frequency
1430| SegmData(18) = 38                 'Number of points
1440| '''Segment 5
1450| SegmData(19) = 5500000000#       'Start frequency
1460| SegmData(20) = 6020000000#       'Stop frequency
1470| SegmData(21) = 52                 'Number of points
1480|
1490| SCPI.SENSE(1).SEGMENT.DATA = SegmData
1500| SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.TYPE = "SEGM"
1510| SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).X.SPACing = "OBAS"
1520|
1530| End Sub
1540|
1550| Private Sub Calib_Solt(Chan As Long, SoltType As Long, Port As
Variant)
1560|
1570|     Dim Dmy As Long, I As Long, J As Long, Buff As Long
1580|
1590|     Cal_Start:
1600|
1610|     Buff = MsgBox("Perform the full " & SoltType & "-port calib
ration.", vbOKCancel, "Full" & SoltType & "-port calibration")
1620|     If Buff = vbCancel Then
1630|         GoTo Cal_Skip
1640|     End If
1650|
1660|     Select Case SoltType
1670|         Case 1
1680|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT1 =
Port(0)
1690|         Case 2
1700|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT2 =
Port
1710|         Case 3
1720|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT3 =
Port
1730|         Case 4
1740|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT4 =
Port
1750|     End Select
1760|
1770|     For I = 1 To SoltType
1780|
1790|         Buff = MsgBox("Connect the Open standard to Port " & CS
tr(Port(I - 1)) & ".", vbOKCancel, "Full" & SoltType & "-port calibr
ation")

```

## Application Programs

### Measuring a Multi-port Device

```
1800|         If Buff = vbOK Then
1810|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.OPEN =
Port(I - 1)
1820|             Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
1830|         Else
1840|             GoTo Cal_Start
1850|         End If
1860|
1870|         Buff = MsgBox("Connect the Short standard to Port " & C
Str(Port(I - 1)) & ".", vbOKCancel, "Full" & SoltType & "-port calib
ration")
1880|         If Buff = vbOK Then
1890|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.Short =
Port(I - 1)
1900|             Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
1910|         Else
1920|             GoTo Cal_Start
1930|         End If
1940|
1950|         Buff = MsgBox("Connect the Load standard to Port " & CS
tr(Port(I - 1)) & ".", vbOKCancel, "Full" & SoltType & "-port calibr
ation")
1960|         If Buff = vbOK Then
1970|             SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.Load =
Port(I - 1)
1980|             Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
1990|         Else
2000|             GoTo Cal_Start
2010|         End If
2020|     Next I
2030|
2040|     For I = 1 To SoltType - 1
2050|         For J = I + 1 To SoltType
2060|             Buff = MsgBox("Connect the Thru standard between Por
t " & CStr(Port(I - 1)) & " and Port " & CStr(Port(J - 1)) & ".", vb
OKCancel, "Full" & SoltType & "-port calibration")
2070|             If Buff = vbOK Then
2080|
SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.THURU = Array(Port(I -
1), Port(J - 1))
2090|                 Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
2100|
SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.THURU = Array(Port(J -
1), Port(I - 1))
2110|                 Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
2120|             Else
2130|                 GoTo Cal_Start
2140|             End If
2150|         Next J
2160|     Next I
2170|
2180|     If SoltType <> 1 Then
2190|         Buff = MsgBox("Do you measure the Isolation (Optional)?
", vbYesNo, "Full" & SoltType & "-port calibration")
2200|         If Buff = vbYes Then
2210|             For I = 1 To SoltType - 1
2220|                 For J = I + 1 To SoltType
2230|                     Buff = MsgBox("Connect the Load standard to
```

```

Port " & Port(I - 1) & " and Port " & Port(J - 1) & ". ", vbOKCancel,
"Full" & SoltType & "-port calibration")
2240|         If Buff = vbOK Then
2250|
SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.ISOLation = Array(Port (
I - 1), Port(J - 1))
2260|         Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
2270|
SCPI.SENSE(Chan).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.ISOLation = Array(Port (
J - 1), Port(I - 1))
2280|         Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
2290|         Else
2300|             GoTo Cal_Start
2310|         End If
2320|     Next J
2330| Next I
2340| End If
2350| End If
2360|
2370| SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.SAVE
2380| MsgBox "All calibration data completion."
2390|
2400| Cal_Skip:
2410|
2420| End Sub
2430|
2440| Private Sub Setup_Limitline()
2450|
2460|     Dim LimDataS13(25) As Variant, LimDataS21(20) As Variant
2470|
2480|     '''Limit line for S13
2490|     LimDataS13(0) = 5           'Number of segment
2500|     '''Limit_line 1
2510|     LimDataS13(1) = 1         'Maximum
2520|     LimDataS13(2) = 1730000000# 'Beginning of stimulus
2530|     LimDataS13(3) = 1930000000# 'End of stimulus
2540|     LimDataS13(4) = 0         'Beginning of response
2550|     LimDataS13(5) = 0         'End of response
2560|     '''Limit_line 2
2570|     LimDataS13(6) = 2         'Minimum
2580|     LimDataS13(7) = 1850000000# 'Beginning of stimulus
2590|     LimDataS13(8) = 1910000000# 'End of stimulus
2600|     LimDataS13(9) = -8       'Beginning of response
2610|     LimDataS13(10) = -8      'End of response
2620|     '''Limit_line 3
2630|     LimDataS13(11) = 1        'Maximum
2640|     LimDataS13(12) = 1930000000# 'Beginning of stimulus
2650|     LimDataS13(13) = 1990000000# 'End of stimulus
2660|     LimDataS13(14) = -35     'Beginning of response
2670|     LimDataS13(15) = -35     'End of response
2680|     '''Limit_line 4
2690|     LimDataS13(16) = 1        'Maximum
2700|     LimDataS13(17) = 1990000000# 'Beginning of stimulus
2710|     LimDataS13(18) = 2130000000# 'End of stimulus
2720|     LimDataS13(19) = -40     'Beginning of response
2730|     LimDataS13(20) = -40     'End of response
2740|     '''Limit_line 5
2750|     LimDataS13(21) = 1        'Maximum

```

## Application Programs

### Measuring a Multi-port Device

```

2760 |     LimDataS13(22) = 2130000000#    'Beginning of stimulus
2770 |     LimDataS13(23) = 6020000000#    'End of stimulus
2780 |     LimDataS13(24) = -20            'Beginning of response
2790 |     LimDataS13(25) = -20            'End of response
2800 |
2810 |     '''Limit line for S21
2820 |     LimDataS21(0) = 4                'Number of segment
2830 |     '''Limit_line 1
2840 |     LimDataS21(1) = 1                'Maximum
2850 |     LimDataS21(2) = 1730000000#     'Beginning of stimulus
2860 |     LimDataS21(3) = 1850000000#     'End of stimulus
2870 |     LimDataS21(4) = -40              'Beginning of response
2880 |     LimDataS21(5) = -40              'End of response
2890 |     '''Limit_line 2
2900 |     LimDataS21(6) = 1                'Maximum
2910 |     LimDataS21(7) = 1850000000#     'Beginning of stimulus
2920 |     LimDataS21(8) = 1910000000#     'End of stimulus
2930 |     LimDataS21(9) = -40              'Beginning of response
2940 |     LimDataS21(10) = -40             'End of response
2950 |     '''Limit_line 3
2960 |     LimDataS21(11) = 1               'Maximum
2970 |     LimDataS21(12) = 1910000000#    'Beginning of stimulus
2980 |     LimDataS21(13) = 6020000000#    'End of stimulus
2990 |     LimDataS21(14) = 0               'Beginning of response
3000 |     LimDataS21(15) = 0               'End of response
3010 |     '''Limit_line 4
3020 |     LimDataS21(16) = 2               'Minimum
3030 |     LimDataS21(17) = 1930000000#    'Beginning of stimulus
3040 |     LimDataS21(18) = 1990000000#    'End of stimulus
3050 |     LimDataS21(19) = -10             'Beginning of response
3060 |     LimDataS21(20) = -10            'End of response
3070 |
3080 |     SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).Select
3090 |     SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.DATA = LimDataS13
3100 |     SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATE = True
3110 |     SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.STATE = True
3120 |
3130 |     SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(2).Select
3140 |     SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.DATA = LimDataS21
3150 |     SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATE = True
3160 |     SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.STATE = True
3170 |
3180 | End Sub
3190 |
3200 | Private Sub Setup_Register()
3210 |
3220 |     SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).PTRansition = 6
3230 |     SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).NTRansition = 0
3240 |     SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).ENable = 6
3250 |
3260 | End Sub
3270 |
3280 | Sub Display_Update(Test_Tr1 As Integer, Test_Tr2 As Integer,
Test_Ch1 As Integer, IlossTx As Variant, IlossRx As Variant, RipTx
As Variant, RipRx As Variant)
3290 |
3300 |     SCPI.DISPlay.UPDate.IMMediate
3310 |

```

```

3320|   If Test_Tr1 = 2 Then
3330|       frmDupRes.lblJudgeS13.BackColor = RGB(255, 0, 0)
3340|       frmDupRes.lblJudgeS13.Caption = "Fail"
3350|   Else
3360|       frmDupRes.lblJudgeS13.BackColor = RGB(0, 0, 255)
3370|       frmDupRes.lblJudgeS13.Caption = "Pass"
3380|   End If
3390|
3400|   If Test_Tr2 = 4 Then
3410|       frmDupRes.lblJudgeS21.BackColor = RGB(255, 0, 0)
3420|       frmDupRes.lblJudgeS21.Caption = "Fail"
3430|   Else
3440|       frmDupRes.lblJudgeS21.BackColor = RGB(0, 0, 255)
3450|       frmDupRes.lblJudgeS21.Caption = "Pass"
3460|   End If
3470|
3480|   If Test_Ch1 = 2 Then
3490|       frmDupRes.lblResult.BackColor = RGB(255, 0, 0)
3500|       frmDupRes.lblResult.Caption = "Fail"
3510|   Else
3520|       frmDupRes.lblResult.BackColor = RGB(0, 0, 255)
3530|       frmDupRes.lblResult.Caption = "Pass"
3540|   End If
3550|
3560|       frmDupRes.txtIlossS13.Text = Format(IlossTx(0), "0.####
")
3570|       frmDupRes.txtIlossS21.Text = Format(IlossRx(0), "0.####
")
3580|
3590|       frmDupRes.txtRipS13.Text = Format(RipTx, "0.####")
3600|       frmDupRes.txtRipS21.Text = Format(RipRx, "0.####")
3610|
3620| End Sub

```

## Measurement Using E5091A (measuring FEM)

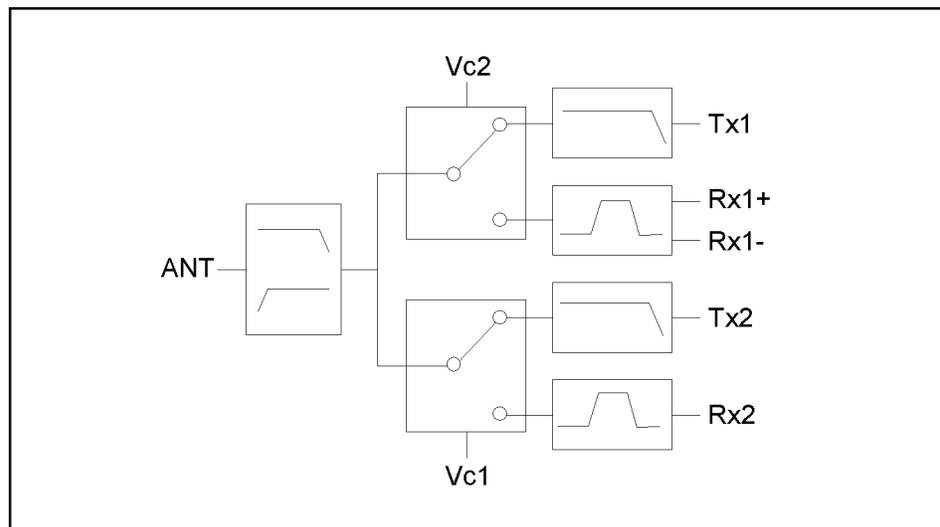
Example 6-3 shows front end module (FEM) measurement as a sample program of measurement using the E5091A. You can find the source file of this program, named `apl_fem.vba`, on the sample program disk.

**NOTE**

If the E5070B/E5071B does not have Option 413 or 414 (4-port S parameter test set), a runtime error occurs because there are parameters that it cannot measure.

Object name	Module type	Description
mdlFemMeas	Standard module	Performs measurement of FEM

This program calibrates each channel using the ECal module and then measures the transmission characteristics EGSM:Tx-Antenna (channel 1), EGSM:Antenna-Rx (channel 2), GSM1800:Tx-Antenna (channel 3), and GSM1800:Antenna-Rx (channel 4) of the 6-port dual-band FEM as shown in the below figure.



e5070buj073

When you start the program, “Connect A and T1 to ECal Module” is displayed. Connect the cables from A and T1 of the E5091A to the ECal module and then press the **OK** key to calibrate channel 1. If trouble occurs due to a problem in the connection to the ECal module, an error message is displayed. You can execute calibration again by clicking the **Retry** button. If you want to abort the program, click the **Cancel** button. For channels 2 to 4, execute the calibration in the same way.

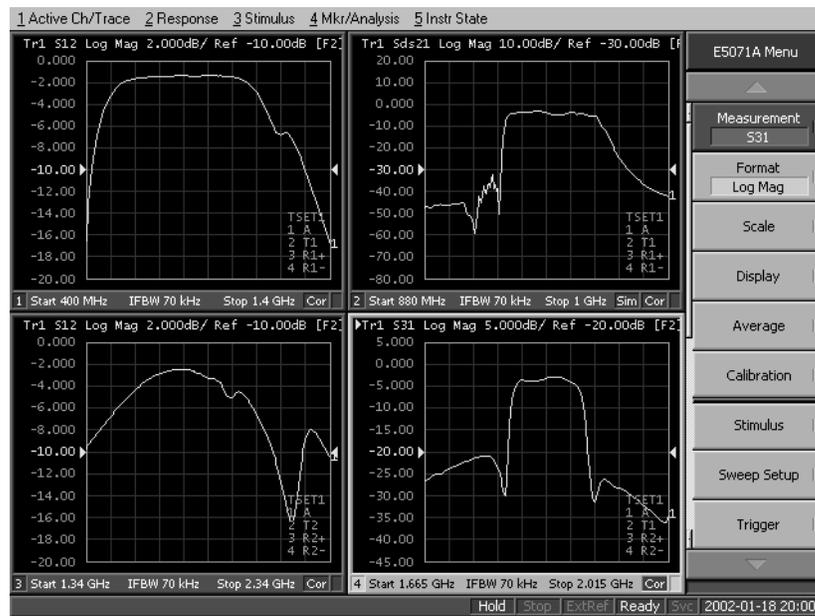
When calibration is complete, “Set DUT” is displayed. Connect the DUT (FEM) and the E5091A as shown below and click the **OK** button to start measurement.

FEM		E5091A
Antenna		A
EGSM	Tx	T1
	Rx+	R1+
	Rx-	R1-
GSM1800	Tx	T2
	Rx	R2+
Vc1		Control Line 1
Vc2		Control Line 2

Figure 6-4 shows a sample display of the LCD screen after the program exits execution.

Figure 6-4

Example of display after execution of program in Example 6-3



Application Programs  
**Measurement Using E5091A (measuring FEM)**

The FEM measurement program (object name: mdlFemMeas) is described in detail below. Line numbers are added for description purpose only and do not appear in the actual program source code.

Lines 140 to 330 Set the ports assigned to Port 1 to Port 4 of the E5091A and the control line setting (table below) into the variables.

Channel number	Port 1	Port 2	Port 3	Port 4	Control Lines
1	A	T1	R1+	R1-	0 (00000000)
2	A	T1	R1+	R1-	2 (00000010)
3	A	T2	R2+	R2-	0 (00000000)
4	A	T2	R2+	R2-	1 (00000001)

Lines 340 to 660 Set the settings required for the measurement conditions in the table below to the variables.

Channel number	Sweep range		Number of points	Number of traces	Measurement parameter
	Start	Stop			
1	400 MHz	1.4 GHz	51	1	S12
2	880 MHz	1 GHz	101	1	Sds21
3	1.34 GHz	2.34 GHz	201	1	S12
4	1.665 GHz	2.015 GHz	101	1	S31

Channel number	Fixture simulator		Title
	ON/OFF	Topology	
1	OFF	—	[EGSM] Tx-Antenna
2	ON	SE:1, Bal:3,4	[EGSM] Antenna-Rx
3	OFF	—	[GSM1800] Antenna-Rx
4	OFF	—	[GSM1800] Tx-Antenna

Line 710 Puts the instrument into preset state.

Line 720 Allocates the windows to the upper left, upper right, lower left, and lower right.

Lines 740 to 1020 Repeat the following for channels 1 to 4, where Ch is the channel number.

Lines 780 to 810: For the E5091A whose ID is 1, set the port assigned to port 1 to Port1(Ch-1), the port assigned to port 2 to Port2(Ch-1), the Port assigned to port 3 to Port3(Ch-1), and the port assigned to port 4 to Port4(Ch-1).

Line 820: Sets the control line of the E5091A whose ID is 1 to Clines(Ch-1).

Lines 860 to 890: Set the sweep start value to Freq\_star(Ch-1), the sweep stop value to Freq\_stop(Ch-1), the number of points to Nop(Ch-1), and the number of traces to N\_tr(Ch-1).

Lines 910 to 950: If the fixture simulator function is ON (Fsim(Ch-1) is True), these lines set the fixture simulator function to ON, the device type to Dev(Ch-1), the port assignment to Tpl(Ch-1), the balance-unbalance conversion to ON, and the

measurement parameter (mix mode S-parameter) to Trc(Ch-1).

Line 970: If the fixture simulator function is OFF (Fsim(i) is False), sets the measurement parameter (S-parameter) to Trc(Ch-1).

Lines 990 to 1010: Set the title label to Ttl(Ch-1), the title display to ON, and the continuous startup mode to ON.

- Line 1040 Sets the trigger source to “Bus.”
- Lines 1050 to 1060 For the E5091A whose ID is 1, set the property display to ON and the control to ON.
- Lines 1100 to 1120 Recall the Function procedure: ECal\_solt (Lines 1410 to 1770) to execute the calibration of channel 1 with the ECal module (full 2-port calibration of ports A and T1). If the calibration is not completed correctly, these lines abort the program. For information on the Function procedure: ECal\_solt, see the description later.
- Lines 1130 to 1210 Execute the calibration of channels 2 to 4 in the same way.
- Line 1260 Displays the message that prompts for connecting a DUT (Device Under Test) and waits for the **OK** button to be clicked after the connection.
- Lines 1280 to 1290 Generate a trigger to start a single sweep and wait until the measurement finishes (1 is read out with the **SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC** object).
- Lines 1310 to 1330 Execute auto scale for trace 1 of channels 1 to 4.
- Line 1350 Displays the message asking whether you want to perform measurement again.
- Line 1360 If the **Yes** button is clicked, returns to the DUT connection section.
- Function procedure: ECal\_solt (lines 1410 to 1770).
- Line 1460 Clears the error queue.
- Lines 1460 to 1480 Display the message that prompts for connecting the Tset\_Port of the E5091A to the ECal module and wait for the **OK** button to be clicked after the connection.
- Line 1500 Enables the error handling routine starting from Ecal\_Err (lines 1670 to 1740). If a runtime error occurs, the program goes to the error handling routine.
- Line 1540 If solt is 1, executes the ECal command that performs 1-port calibration on port Ana\_port(0) of channel Ch.
- Line 1560 If solt is 2, executes the ECal command that performs full 2-port calibration on port Ana\_port of channel Ch.
- Line 1580 If solt is 3, executes the ECal command that performs full 3-port calibration on port Ana\_port of channel Ch.
- Line 1600 If solt is 4, executes the ECal command that performs full 4-port calibration on port Ana\_port of channel Ch.
- Line 1630 Sets the return value of ECal\_solt to 0.
- Lines 1670 to 1740 Define a runtime error handler.

Lines 780 to 810: For the E5091A whose ID is 1, these lines set the port assigned to port 1 to Port1(Ch-1), the port assigned to port 2 to Port2(Ch-1), the Port assigned to port 3 to Port3(Ch-1), and the port assigned to port 4 to Port4(Ch-1).

Line 1670: Retrieves the error number and error message from the error queue.

Line 1680: Displays the error message.

Line 1700: When the **Retry** button is clicked, the program disables the error handler routine and then returns to the connection part and repeats ECal.

Lines 1720 to 1730: When the **Cancel** button is clicked, the program sets the return value of ECal\_solt to the error number and disables the error handler routine.

### Example 6-3

### Measurement of FEM (object name: mdlFemMeas)

```

10 Sub Main()
20
30 Dim Port1(3) As String, Port2(3) As String
40 Dim Port3(3) As String, Port4(3) As String
50 Dim Trc(3) As String, Fsim(3) As Boolean, Dev(3) As String
60 Dim Tpl(3) As Variant, Ttl(3) As String, Inp_char As String
70 Dim Freq_star(3) As Double, Freq_stop(3) As Double
80 Dim CLines(3) As Long, Nop(3) As Long, N_tr(3) As Long
90 Dim Ch As Long, Res As Long, Buff As Long, Dmy As Long
100 Dim AnaPort As Variant
110 '
120 ' E5091A Setup
130 '
140 Port1(0) = "A" ' [Ch1] Port1: A
150 Port2(0) = "T1" ' Port2: T1
160 Port3(0) = "R1" ' Port3: R1+
170 Port4(0) = "R1" ' Port4: R1-
180 CLines(0) = 0 ' Control Lines: 0
190 Port1(1) = "A" ' [Ch2] Port1: A
200 Port2(1) = "T1" ' Port2: T1
210 Port3(1) = "R1" ' Port3: R1+
220 Port4(1) = "R1" ' Port3: R1-
230 CLines(1) = 2 ' Control Lines: 2 (Line1:HIGH)
240 Port1(2) = "A" ' [Ch3] Port1: A
250 Port2(2) = "T2" ' Port2: T2
260 Port3(2) = "R2" ' Port3: R2+
270 Port4(2) = "R2" ' Port4: R2- (Dummy)
280 CLines(2) = 0 ' Control Lines: 2 (Line1:HIGH)
290 Port1(3) = "A" ' [Ch4] Port1: A
300 Port2(3) = "T2" ' Port2: T2
310 Port3(3) = "R2" ' Port3: R2+
320 Port4(3) = "R2" ' Port4: R2- (Dummy)
330 CLines(3) = 1 ' Control Lines: 1 (Line0:HIGH)
340 '
350 ' Measurement Condition
360 ' [Ch1]
370 Freq_star(0) = 400000000# ' Start frequency : 400 MHz
380 Freq_stop(0) = 1400000000# ' Stop frequency : 1.4 GHz
390 Nop(0) = 51 ' Number of points : 51
400 N_tr(0) = 1 ' Number of traces : 1
410 Fsim(0) = False ' Fixture Simulator : OFF
420 Trc(0) = "S12" ' Meas. parameter : S12
430 Ttl(0) = "[EGSM] Tx-Antenna" ' Title

```

```

440| ' [Ch2]
450| Freq_star(1) = 880000000# ' Start frequency : 880 MHz
460| Freq_stop(1) = 1000000000# ' Stop frequency : 1 GHz
470| Nop(1) = 101 ' Number of points : 101
480| N_tr(1) = 1 ' Number of traces : 1
490| Fsim(1) = True ' Fixture Simulator : ON
500| Dev(1) = "SBAL" ' Bal. Device Type : SE-Bal
510| Tpl(1) = Array(1, 3, 4) ' Topology : SE:1, Bal:3-4
520| Trc(1) = "SDS21" ' Meas. parameter : Sds21
530| Ttl(1) = "[EGSM] Antenna-Rx" ' Title
540| ' [Ch3]
550| Freq_star(2) = 1340000000# ' Start frequency : 1.34 GHz
560| Freq_stop(2) = 2340000000# ' Stop frequency : 2.34 GHz
570| Nop(2) = 201 ' Number of points : 201
580| N_tr(2) = 1 ' Number of traces : 1
590| Fsim(2) = False ' Fixture Simulator : OFF
600| Trc(2) = "S12" ' Meas. parameter : S12
610| Ttl(2) = "[GSM1800] Tx-Antenna" ' Title
620| ' [Ch4]
630| Freq_star(3) = 1665000000# ' Start frequency : 1.665 GHz
640| Freq_stop(3) = 2015000000# ' Stop frequency : 2.015 GHz
650| Nop(3) = 101 ' Number of points : 101
660| N_tr(3) = 1 ' Number of traces : 1
670| Fsim(3) = False ' Fixture Simulator : OFF
680| Trc(3) = "S31" ' Meas. parameter : S31
690| Ttl(3) = "[GSM1800] Antenna-Rx" ' Title
700|
710| SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet
720| SCPI.DISPlay.Split = "D12_34"
730|
740| For Ch = 1 To 4
750| '
760| ' E5091A Setup
770| '
780| SCPI.SENSE(CH).MULTIplexer(1).TSET9.Port1 = Port1(Ch - 1)
790| SCPI.SENSE(CH).MULTIplexer(1).TSET9.Port2 = Port2(Ch - 1)
800| SCPI.SENSE(CH).MULTIplexer(1).TSET9.Port3 = Port3(Ch - 1)
810| SCPI.SENSE(CH).MULTIplexer(1).TSET9.Port4 = Port4(Ch - 1)
820| SCPI.SENSE(CH).MULTIplexer(1).TSET9.OUTPUT.DATA = CLines(Ch -
1)
830| '
840| ' Measurement Condition
850| '
860| SCPI.SENSE(CH).FREQuency.START = Freq_star(Ch - 1)
870| SCPI.SENSE(CH).FREQuency.STOP = Freq_stop(Ch - 1)
880| SCPI.SENSE(CH).SWEep.POINTs = Nop(Ch - 1)
890| SCPI.CALCulate(CH).PARAMeter.Count = N_tr(Ch - 1)
900| If Fsim(Ch - 1) = True Then
910| SCPI.CALCulate(CH).FSIMulator.STATE = True
920| SCPI.CALCulate(CH).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE = Dev(Ch - 1)
930| SCPI.CALCulate(CH).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SBALanced.PPOR
ts = Tpl(Ch - 1)
940| SCPI.CALCulate(CH).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAMeter(1).STATE = Tr
ue
950| SCPI.CALCulate(CH).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAMeter(1).SBALanced.
DEFine = Trc(Ch - 1)
960| Else
970| SCPI.CALCulate(CH).PARAMeter(1).DEFine = Trc(Ch - 1)
980| End If
990| SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(CH).TITLE.DATA = Ttl(Ch - 1)
1000| SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(CH).TITLE.STATE = True
1010| SCPI.INITiate(CH).CONTinuous = True
1020| Next Ch
1030|

```

## Application Programs

### Measurement Using E5091A (measuring FEM)

```
1040| SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.Source = "BUS"
1050| SCPI.SENSE.MULTiplexer(1).DISPlay.STATE = True
1060| SCPI.SENSE.MULTiplexer(1).STATE = True
1070| '
1080| ' Calibration
1090| '
1100| AnaPort = Array(1, 2)
1110| Res = ECal_Solt(1, 2, AnaPort, "A and T1")
1120| If Res <> 0 Then GoTo Prg_end
1130| AnaPort = Array(1, 3, 4)
1140| Res = ECal_Solt(2, 3, AnaPort, "A, R1+ and R1-")
1150| If Res <> 0 Then GoTo Prg_end
1160| AnaPort = Array(1, 2)
1170| Res = ECal_Solt(3, 2, AnaPort, "A and T2")
1180| If Res <> 0 Then GoTo Prg_end
1190| AnaPort = Array(1, 3)
1200| Res = ECal_Solt(4, 2, AnaPort, "A and R2+")
1210| If Res <> 0 Then GoTo Prg_end
1220| '
1230| ' Measurement
1240| '
1250| Meas_Start:
1260|   MsgBox "Connect DUT.", vbOKOnly, "Measurement"
1270|
1280|   SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGLE
1290|   Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
1300|
1310|   For Ch = 1 To 4
1320|     SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(1).Y.SCALe.AUTO
1330|   Next Ch
1340|
1350|   Buff = MsgBox("Do you make another measurement?", vbYesNo)
1360|   If Buff = vbYes Then GoTo Meas_Start
1370|
1380| Prg_end:
1390| End Sub
1400|
1410| Function ECal_Solt(Ch As Long, Solt As Long, AnaPort As Variant,
TsetPort As String) As Long
1420|   Dim Err_info As Variant
1430|   Dim Buff As Long
1440|
1450|   Ecal_start:
1460|     SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS
1470|
1480|     MsgBox "Connect " + TsetPort + " to ECal Module."
1490|
1500|     On Error GoTo Ecal_err
1510|
1520|     Select Case Solt
1530|       Case 1
1540|         SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1 = AnaPort(0)
1550|       Case 2
1560|         SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT2 = AnaPort
1570|       Case 3
1580|         SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT3 = AnaPort
1590|       Case 4
1600|         SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT4 = AnaPort
1610|     End Select
1620|
1630|     ECal_Solt = 0
1640|     GoTo Ecal_end
1650|
1660| Ecal_err:
```

```
1670| Err_info = SCPI.SYSem.Error
1680| Buff = MsgBox("Error: " + Err_info(1), vbRetryCancel)
1690| If Buff = vbRetry Then
1700|     Resume Ecal_start
1710| Else
1720|     ECal_Solt = Err_info(0)
1730|     Resume Ecal_end
1740| End If
1750|
1760| Ecal_end:
1770| End Function
```

## Executing Power Calibration

Example 6-4 shows a sample program (VBA program) for executing power calibration using the E4418B power meter and the E4412A power sensor. You can find the source file of this program, named `pow_cal.vba`, on the sample program disk. This VBA program consists of the following modules:

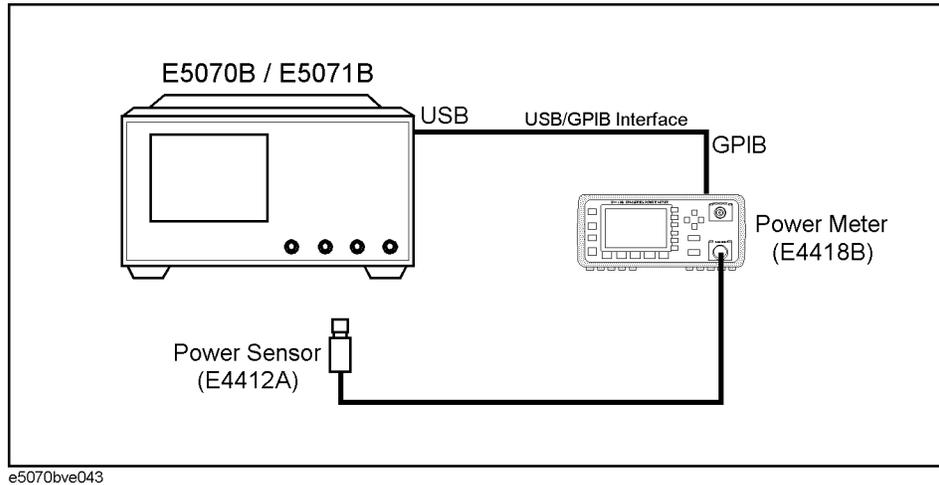
Object name	Module type	Description
mdlPowCal	Standard module	Executes power calibration
Module1	Standard module	Definition files for using VISA library
Module2		

### Program overview

The program connects the E5070B/E5071B and the E4418B (GPIB address: 13) through the USB/GPIB interface as shown in Figure 6-5. Then, the program executes the zero adjustment and calibration of the power sensor (E4412A) connected to the power meter (E4418B) as necessary. Finally, it executes the power calibration of the E5070B/E5071B and saves the obtained power calibration data array into a file.

Figure 6-5

Connection between E5070B/E5071B and power meter



## Program description

When you run this VBA program, reset is performed, the GPIB address of the power meter to be controlled and the measurement conditions of the E5070B/E5071B are set, and the message “Do you perform zeroing and calibrating the power meter on channel A?” is displayed. If you want to execute the zero adjustment and the calibration of the power sensor, click the **Yes** button; to skip them, click the **No** button.

If you want to execute the zero adjustment and calibration of the power sensor, follow the displayed messages to connect the power sensor connected to the A channel of the power meter to the POWER RF port of the power meter and click the **OK** button. When the zero adjustment and calibration of the power sensor is complete, the message “Zeroing and calibrating the power sensor is complete” is displayed.

When a message that prompts you to connect the power sensor to port 1 of the E5070B/E5071B is displayed, make the connection and then click the **OK** button. The power calibration data measurement is executed immediately and the obtained power calibration data array is saved in a file named “CORR\_DATA.”

The power calibration execution program (object name: mdlPowCal) is described in detail below. Line numbers are added for description purpose only and do not appear in the actual program source code.

- Lines 100 to 150    Assign the sweep type (power sweep), the number of points (41), the power range (-20 to +12 dBm), the sweep start value (-20 dBm), the sweep stop value (-10 dBm), and the fixed frequency (1 GHz) to the Swp\_type, Nop, Pow\_rang, Start\_p, Stop\_p, and Cw\_freq variables, respectively.
- Lines 160 to 170    Assign the number of power calibration data measurements for each measurement point (4) and the limit value of the power calibration data array (10 dBm) into the Num\_avg and Limit variables, respectively.
- Line 200            Returns the E5070B/E5071B to the preset state.
- Line 230            Sets the power meter's GPIB address (13) in the E5070B/E5071B.
- Lines 260 to 310    For channel 1, these lines assign the sweep type to the Swp\_type variable, the number of points to the Nop variable, the power range to the Pow\_rang variable, the sweep start value to the Start\_p variable, the sweep stop value to the Stop\_p variable, and the fixed frequency to the Cw\_freq variable.
- Lines 340 to 370    Display a message asking whether to execute the zero adjustment and calibration of the power sensor. If the **Yes** button is clicked, these lines call the procedure: Control\_PowerMeter (Line 900 to Line 1340). For information on the Control\_PowerMeter procedure, see the description later. On the other hand, if the **No** button is clicked, the program skips the zero adjustment and calibration of the power sensor.
- Lines 410 to 420    Clear the error queue. Then, these lines prompt you to connect the power sensor to port 1 of the E5070B/E5071B and wait for the **OK** button to be clicked after the connection.

## Application Programs

### Executing Power Calibration

- Lines 450 to 470 For port 1 of channel 1, these lines set the number of power calibration data measurements for each measurement point to the Num\_avg variable and then start the measurement of the power calibration data and wait for the completion of the measurement.
- Line 500 Reads out an error that has occurred in the E5070B/E5071B during the measurement of the power calibration data and sets it in the Err variable.
- Lines 510 to 590 If no error has occurred, these lines read out the power calibration data array and set it in the Corr\_data variable. In addition, the program uses the Limit\_Test function to check whether the read out power calibration data array exceeds the specified limit value. If the limit value is exceeded, the return value of the Limit\_Test function, False, is returned. Then, a message is displayed asking whether to perform the power calibration again. Click the **Yes** button to return to the start of the power calibration data measurement. Click the **No** button to terminate the program. For information on the Limit\_Test function (Line 1360 to Line 1530), see the description later.
- Lines 610 to 660 If an error occurs, display an error message and a message asking whether to execute the power calibration again. Click the **Yes** button to return to the start of the power calibration data measurement. Click the **No** button to terminate the program.
- Lines 690 to 790 Write the read out power calibration data array into a file named "CORR\_DATA." Then, these lines display a message that saving into a file has been successfully completed.
- Procedure: Control\_PowerMeter (lines 900 to 1340).
- Lines 990 to 1000 Initialize and start up the VISA system and output the startup information to the Defrm variable. During this process, if an error occurs, the program goes to the error handling routine (Lines 1260 to 1300).
- Lines 1030 to 1040 Establish the connection to the power meter in use (GPIB address: 13) and output the connection information to the E4418 variable. During this process, if an error occurs, the program goes to the error handling routine (Lines 1260 to 1300).
- Lines 1070 to 1090 Return the power meter to the preset state through VISA and clear the status byte register and the standard event status register. Then, these lines enable the standard event status register's bit 0.
- Line 1100 Prompts you to connect the power sensor to the POWER REF port of the power meter and waits for the **OK** button to be clicked after the connection.
- Lines 1110 to 1120 Execute the zero adjustment and calibration of the power sensor through VISA. These lines make the setting so that 1 is set to bit 0 of the standard event status register when all pending operations are completed.

- Lines 1130 to 1190 Retrieve the value of the status byte register through VISA and set it into the Rgst variable. These lines set the AND of the read-out value and 32 (the value in which only bit 5 is 1) into the Rslt variable and display a message that the zero adjustment and calibration of the power sensor is completed when Rslt becomes 1 (when the zero adjustment and calibration of the power sensor is completed).
- Line 1220 Breaks the communication and terminates the VISA system.
- Lines 1260 to 1300 If an error occurs in a VISA function, these lines display the details of the error and terminate the program.
- Function: Limit\_Test (Lines 1360 to 1530)
- Lines 1420 to 1470 If the absolute value of the read out power calibration data array exceeds the specified limit value, these lines turn off the power calibration function and return the value of False. Otherwise, the value of True is returned.

**Example 6-4**

**Measurement of power calibration (object name: mdlPowCal)**

```

10| Sub Main()
20|
30|     Dim Swp_type As String, File As String
40|     Dim Start_p As Double, Stop_p As Double, Cw_freq As Double, Limit As Double
50|     Dim Nop As Long, Pow_rang As Long, Num_avg As Long, Data_size As Long, Buff As Long, Dmy As Long
60|     Dim Corr_data As Variant, Err As Variant
70|     Dim Verifier As Boolean
80|     Dim FileNo As Integer, I As Integer
90|
100|     Swp_type = "POW"           'Sweep type           : POWER
110|     Nop = 41                  'Number of points      : 41
120|     Pow_rang = 0              'Power range           : -20 to +12
dBm
130|     Start_p = -20#           'Start power           : -20 dBm
140|     Stop_p = -10#            'Stop power            : -10 dBm
150|     Cw_freq = 1000000000#    'CW frequency          : 1 GHz
160|     Num_avg = 4              'Number of averaging   : 4
170|     Limit = 10#             'limit for corrected data : 10 dBm
180|
190|     '''Presetting the E5070/71B
200|     SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet
210|
220|     '''Setting GPIB address of the power meter to E5070/71B
230|     SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.PMETer.address = 13
240|
250|     '''Setting measurement conditions
260|     SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.TYPE = Swp_type
270|     SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.POINTs = Nop
280|     SCPI.Source(1).POWER.ATTenuation.DATA = Pow_rang
290|     SCPI.Source(1).POWER.START = Start_p
300|     SCPI.Source(1).POWER.STOP = Stop_p
310|     SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQuency.CW = Cw_freq
320|
330|     '''Performing a calibration in the power meter
340|     Buff = MsgBox("Do you perform zeroing and calibrating the power sensor?", vbYesNo, "Power meter calibration")
350|     If Buff = vbYes Then
360|         Control_PowerMeter
370|     End If

```

## Application Programs

### Executing Power Calibration

```
380|
390| Meas_Start:
400|   '''Connecting the power sensor to the port 1 in the E5070/71B
410|   SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS
420|   MsgBox "Set the power sensor connected to the port 1 in the E507
0/71B.", vbOKOnly, "Power meter calibration"
430|
440|   '''Performing power calibration measurement
450|   SCPI.Source(1).POWER.PORT(1).CORRection.COLlect.AVERAge.count =
Num_avg
460|   SCPI.Source(1).POWER.PORT(1).CORRection.COLlect.ACQUIRE = "ASEN
"
470|   Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
480|
490|   '''Error handling at power meter calibration
500|   Err = SCPI.SYSTem.Error
510|   If Err(0) = 0 Then
520|     Corr_data = SCPI.Source(1).POWER.PORT(1).CORRection.DATA
530|     Verifier = Limit_Test(Nop, Limit, Corr_data)
540|     If Verifier = False Then
550|       Buff = MsgBox("Do you perform the power meter calibration me
asurement again?", vbYesNo, "Power meter calibration")
560|       If Buff = vbYes Then GoTo Meas_Start
570|       If Buff = vbNo Then GoTo Prog_Stop
580|     End If
590|     MsgBox "Power meter calibration measurement is complete.", vbO
KOnly, "Power meter calibration"
600|
610|   Else
620|     MsgBox "Error: " & Err(1)
630|     Buff = MsgBox("Do you perform the power meter calibration meas
urement again?", vbYesNo, "Power meter calibration")
640|     If Buff = vbYes Then GoTo Meas_Start
650|     If Buff = vbNo Then GoTo Prog_Stop
660|   End If
670|
680|   '''Installing the corrected data to a file
690|   FileNo = FreeFile
700|   File = "CORR_DATA"
710|
720|   Open File For Output As FileNo
730|
740|   For I = 0 To Nop - 1
750|     Write #FileNo, Val(Corr_data(I))
760|   Next I
770|   Close #FileNo
780|
790|   MsgBox "Installing the corrected data to the file is DONE.", vbO
KOnly, "Power meter calibration"
800|
810|   GoTo Prog_End
820|
830| Prog_Stop:
840|   MsgBox "Program Interruption", vbOKOnly, "Power meter calibratio
n"
850|
860| Prog_End:
870|
880| End Sub
890|
900| Private Sub Control_PowerMeter()
910|
920|   Dim Status As Long           'VISA function status return
930|   Dim Defrm As Long           'Session to default resource code
```

```

940| Dim E4418 As Long           'Session to power meter
950| Dim Rslt As Integer
960| Dim Rgst As String * 10
970|
980|   ''Initializing the VISA system
990|   Status = viOpenDefaultRM(Defrm)
1000|   If (Status <> VI_SUCCESS) Then GoTo VisaErrorHandler
1010|
1020|   ''Opening the session to the power meter
1030|   Status = viOpen(Defrm, "GPIB0::13::INSTR", 0, 0, E4418)
1040|   If (Status <> VI_SUCCESS) Then GoTo VisaErrorHandler
1050|
1060|   ''Zeroing and calibrating the power meter
1070|   Status = viVPrintf(E4418, "SYST:PRES" & Chr$(10), 0)
1080|   Status = viVPrintf(E4418, "*CLS" & Chr$(10), 0)
1090|   Status = viVPrintf(E4418, "*ESE 1" & Chr$(10), 0)
1100|   MsgBox "Set the power sensor connected to the POWER REF port in
the power meter.", vbOKOnly, "Power meter calibration"
1110|   Status = viVPrintf(E4418, "CAL1:ALL" & Chr$(10), 0)
1120|   Status = viVPrintf(E4418, "*OPC" & Chr$(10), 0)
1130|   Do While Rslt = 0
1140|     Status = viVPrintf(E4418, "*STB?" & Chr$(10), 0)
1150|     Status = viVScanf(E4418, "%t", Rgst)
1160|     Rslt = CInt(CInt(Rgst) And 32)
1170|   Loop
1180|
1190|   MsgBox "Zeroing and Calibrating the power sensor is complete.",
vbOKOnly, "Power meter calibration"
1200|
1210|   ''Closing the resource manager session
1220|   Call viClose(Defrm)
1230|
1240|   GoTo Prog_End
1250|
1260| VisaErrorHandler:
1270|   Dim VisaErr As String * 200
1280|   Call viStatusDesc(Defrm, Status, VisaErr)
1290|   MsgBox "Error : " & VisaErr, vbExclamation
1300|   End
1310|
1320| Prog_End:
1330|
1340| End Sub
1350|
1360| Function Limit_Test(Nop As Long, Limit As Double, Corr_data As Var
iant) As Boolean
1370|
1380|   Dim I As Integer
1390|
1400|   For I = 0 To Nop - 1
1410|
1420|     If Abs(Corr_data(I)) > Limit Then
1430|       SCPI.Source(1).POWER.PORT(1).CORrection.STATE = False
1440|       MsgBox "The corrected data is out of limit!", vbExclamation,
"Power meter calibration"
1450|       Limit_Test = False
1460|       Exit Function
1470|     End If
1480|
1490|   Next I
1500|
1510|   Limit_Test = True
1520|
1530| End Function

```

## Connecting Hard Disk of External PC (shared folder)

Example 6-5 shows a sample program (VBA program) that demonstrates how to connect a hard disk (a shared folder) of an external PC to the E5070B/E5071B. You can find the source file of this program, named “map\_drive.vba”, on the sample program disk. This VBA program consists of the following modules:

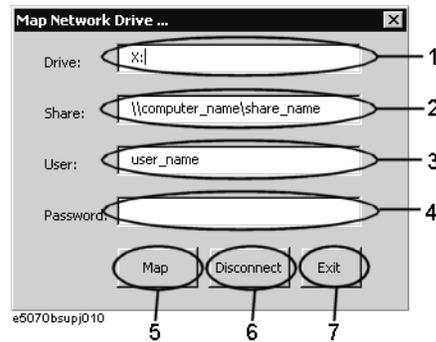
Object name	Module type	Description
frmMapDrive	User form	Connects or disconnects a hard disk
Module1	Standard module	Displays frmMapDrive

### Using VBA program

**Step 1.** Load the map\_drive.vba and press **[Macro Run]**. The following macro appears.

Figure 6-6

Shared folder connection macro



### Step 2. Connecting (Mapping)

Enter the drive letter for the shared folder (1 in Figure 6-6), the share name of the shared folder (2 in Figure 6-6), the user name (3 in Figure 6-6) and the password (4 in Figure 6-6) in the external PC. Then click the **Map** button (5 in Figure 6-6).

#### NOTE

Consult your network administrator and enter the settings in the same way as done in the Windows 2000® PC operating system. If you enter an incorrect setting, an error occurs and the program is interrupted.

#### Disconnecting

Enter the drive letter for the shared folder (1 in Figure 6-6) and then click the **Disconnect** button (6 in Figure 6-6).

**Step 3.** Click the **Exit** button (7 in Figure 6-6) to exit from the program.

## Description of operation in VBA program

The program (object name: frmMapDrive) is described in detail below:

### Sub CommandButton1\_Click

This procedure is called when the user clicks the **Map** button. It checks whether the drive letter is used by using the IsDriveNameInUse procedure. Then the procedure connects the shared folder using the MapDrive procedure if the drive letter is not used or otherwise displays a message to show the drive letter is used.

### Sub CommandButton2\_Click

This procedure is called when the user clicks the **Disconnect** button. The procedure disconnects the shared folder by using the DisconnectDrive procedure.

### Function IsDriveNameInUse

This procedure checks if the txtDrive.Text (the drive letter specified by 1 in Figure 6-6) is used.

### Sub MapDrive

This procedure connects the shared folder as the txtDrive.Text (the drive letter specified by 1 in Figure 6-6) drive by using the parameters: txtShare.Text (the share name specified by 2 in Figure 6-6), txtUser.Text (the user name specified by 3 in Figure 6-6), and txtPasswd.Text (the password specified by 4 in Figure 6-6).

### Sub DisconnectDrive

This procedure disconnects the txtDrive.Text (the drive letter specified by 1 in Figure 6-6) drive.

### Sub CommandButton3\_Click

This procedure is called when the user clicks the **Exit** button. This procedure ends the program.

Application Programs  
**Connecting Hard Disk of External PC (shared folder)**

**Example 6-5**

**Connecting the hard disk of an external PC (Object name: frmMapDrive)**

```
Private Sub CommandButton1_Click()  
    If Not IsDriveNameInUse Then  
        Call MapDrive  
    Else  
        MsgBox "Drive "" & txtDrive.Text & "" is Already used", vb  
Critical  
        End If  
    End Sub  
  
Private Sub CommandButton2_Click()  
    Call DisconnectDrive  
End Sub  
  
Private Function IsDriveNameInUse() As Boolean  
    Set fso = CreateObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject")  
    IsDriveNameInUse = fso.DriveExists(txtDrive.Text)  
End Function  
  
Private Sub MapDrive()  
    Set network = CreateObject("wscript.network")  
    Call network.MapNetworkDrive(txtDrive.Text, txtShare.Text, vbFal  
se, txtUser.Text, txtPasswd.Text)  
End Sub  
  
Private Sub DisconnectDrive()  
    Set network = CreateObject("wscript.network")  
    network.RemoveNetworkDrive txtDrive.Text  
End Sub  
  
Private Sub CommandButton3_Click()  
    Unload Me  
End Sub
```

---

**7****COM Object Reference**

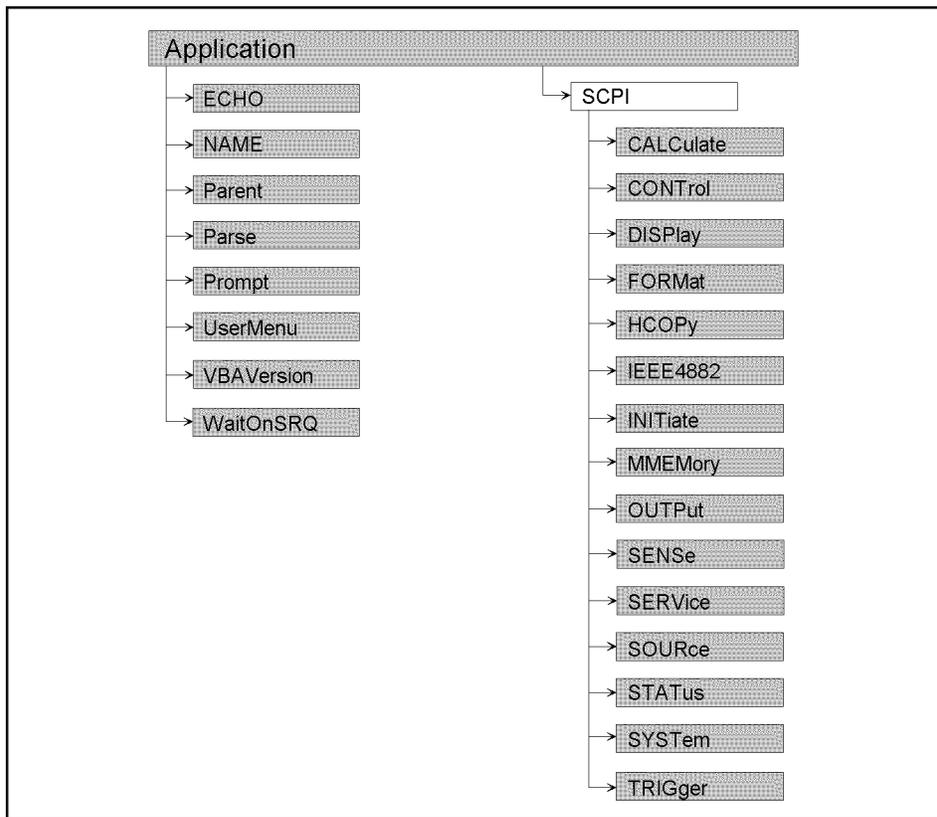
This chapter describes the COM object model of the Agilent E5070B/E5071B and the COM object reference in alphabetical order. If you want to look up COM objects by their function, see “COM object list by function.”

## COM Object Model

The COM objects provided for the E5070B/E5071B are structured hierarchically as shown in Figure 7-1.

Figure 7-1

E5070B/E5071B COM object model



e5070bvj012

## Application Objects

The Application objects are at the top of the hierarchy of the E5070B/E5071B COM object model. They consist of 7 objects dedicated to the COM interface and SCPI objects corresponding to SCPI commands. For information on the basic use of the 7 objects dedicated to the COM interface, see “Application Objects” on page 132.

## SCPI Objects

The SCPI objects are created to realize the SCPI commands of the E5070B/E5071B with the COM interface. For information on the basic use of the SCPI objects, see “SCPI Objects” on page 133.

The conversion rules from the SCPI commands when writing SCPI object messages are as follows:

- SCPI. must be at the beginning. Notice that the IEEE common commands start with SCPI.IEEE4882. and "\*" is omitted.
- Replace colons (:) used as the hierarchical separator symbol with dots (.).
- The number written in the object message is specified with ().
- You cannot omit the command message in the syntax.

SCPI command	COM object
OUTPUT 717;":SOUR1:POW -10"	→ SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.LEVel.IMMediate.AMPLitude = -10
OUTPUT 717;":SENS1:CORR:COLL:METH:TYPE?" ENTER 717;AS	→ A = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.METHod:TYPE
OUTPUT 717;":*CLS"	→ SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS

## COM Object List

### List by Function

Table 7-1 shows the COM object list by function.

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed		COM Object		
Measurement Conditions	Preset		SCPI.IEEE4882.RST on page 389 SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet on page 646		
	Selects active channel.		SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367		
	Checks active channel.		SCPI.SERvice.CHANnel.ACTive on page 545		
	Selects active trace.		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SELEct on page 239		
	Checks active trace.		SCPI.SERvice.CHANnel(Ch).TRACe.ACTive on page 546		
	Number of traces		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter.COUNT on page 237		
	Measurement parameter		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).DEFine on page 238		
	Data format		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FORMat on page 264		
	On/Off of the stimulus signal output		SCPI.OUTPUT.STATe on page 418		
	Power level	Power level for all port		SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWER.LEVel.IMMEDIATE. AMPLitude on page 552	
		Power level for each port		SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWER.PORT(Pt).LEVel.IMMEDIATE. AMPLitude on page 566	
		On/Off of port coupling		SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWER.PORT.COUPLE on page 565	
	Power range		SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWER.ATTenuation.DATA on page 548		
	Auto Power Range set function On/Off		SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWER.ATTenuation.AUTO on page 549		
	Power slope	On/Off		SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWER.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe on page 554	
		Coefficient		SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWER.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA on page 553	
	Fixed frequency (CW frequency)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.CW on page 501 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.FIXed on page 503		
	Sweep	Range	Frequency sweep	Start	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.START on page 505
				Stop	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.STOP on page 506
Center				SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.CENTer on page 500	
Span				SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.SPAN on page 504	
Power sweep			Start	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWER.START on page 568	
			Stop	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWER.STOP on page 569	
			Center	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWER.CENTer on page 551	
			Span	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWER.SPAN on page 567	
Number of measurement points		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.POINts on page 541			
Time		Turns on/off the automatic setting.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TIME.AUTO on page 542	
		Sets sweep time.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TIME.DATA on page 543	
Delay time		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.DELay on page 539			
Type		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE on page 544			
sweep mode		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.GENERation on page 540			

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed		COM Object	
Measurement Conditions (Continued)	Segment sweep	Edits the table.	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.DATA on page 535	
		Reads total number of measurement points.	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.SWEEP.POINTS on page 537	
		Reads total sweep time.	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.SWEEP.TIME.DATA on page 537	
		Horizontal axis display type (Frequency base/Order base)	SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW(Ch).X.SPACING on page 378	
	IF bandwidth		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).BANDWIDTH.RESOLUTION on page 421 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).BANDWIDTH.RESOLUTION on page 422	
	Averaging	On/Off	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).AVERAGE.STATE on page 420	
		Averaging counts	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).AVERAGE.COUNT on page 419	
		Clears the counts.	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).AVERAGE.CLEAR on page 419	
	Smoothing	On/Off	SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).SELECTED.SMOOTHING.STATE on page 326	
		Smoothing aperture	SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).SELECTED.SMOOTHING.APERTURE on page 325	
	Absolute	Setting the measurement parameter	SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).PARAMETER(Tr).DEFINE on page 238	
		Selecting the stimulus port	SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).PARAMETER(Tr).SPORT on page 240	
	Setting the x-axis frequency	In case of the frequency offset is ON	SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).SELECTED.MIXER.XAXIS on page 313	
		In case of the frequency offset is OFF	SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).SELECTED.OFFSET.XAXIS on page 316	
	ON/OFF of the avoid spurious		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.ASPURIOUS on page 515	
	External signal source	On/OFF of control		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.CONTROL.STATE on page 516
		Reading out the frequency data		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DATA on page 517
		Setting the frequency	ON/OFF of the frequency offset	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.STATE on page 526
			Multiplier	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER on page 519
			Divisor	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DIVISOR on page 518
			Offset	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.OFFSET on page 530
			Start	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.START on page 521
			Stop	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.STOP on page 522
Setting the power		Power level	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE on page 523	
		Power slope	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.DATA on page 524	
	ON/OFF of the power slope	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.STATE on page 525		

COM Object Reference  
List by Function

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed	COM Object	
Measurement Conditions (Continued)	Frequency offset	ON/OFF of the frequency offset	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.STATe on page 533
		Reading out the frequency data of ports	
	Setting the frequency	Multiplier	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.MULTIplier on page 529
		Divisor	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.DIVisor on page 528
		Offset	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.OFFSet on page 530
		Start	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.STARt on page 531
		Stop	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency.STOP on page 532
Display	Window (Channel) allocation		SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit on page 363
	Selects active channel.		SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367
	Checks active channel.		SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel.ACTive on page 545
	Maximizes active channel's window.		SCPI.DISPlay.MAXimize on page 361
	Number of traces to be displayed		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter.COUNT on page 237
	Measurement parameter		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).DEFine on page 238
	Data format		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FORMat on page 264
	Graph (Trace) allocation		SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).SPLit on page 370
	Selects active trace.		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SELect on page 239
	Checks active trace.		SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel(Ch).TRACe.ACTive on page 546
	Maximizes active trace's graph.		SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).MAXimize on page 369
	Turns on/off the backlight.		SCPI.SYSTem.BACKlight on page 628
	Turns on/off the display update.		SCPI.DISPlay.ENABLE on page 358
	Updates the display once when the update is off.		SCPI.DISPlay.UPDate.IMMEDIATE on page 367
	Clears the display of error message.		SCPI.DISPlay.CCLear on page 349
	Data trace	Turn on/off the display.	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).STATe on page 374
		Calculated data	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MATH.FUNcTION on page 311
	Memory trace	Turns on/off the display.	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).MEMory. STATe on page 373
		Copy the measurement data	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MATH.MEMorize on page 312
	Turns on/off the display of division label.		SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).LABel on page 368
	Turns on/off the clock display.		SCPI.DISPlay.CLOCK on page 350
	Turns on/off the frequency display.		SCPI.DISPlay.ANnotation.FREQuency.STATe on page 349
	Turns on/off the display in softkey area.		SCPI.DISPlay.SKEY.STATe on page 362
	Title display	On/Off	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.STATe on page 372
		Enters title label.	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.DATA on page 371
	Table display	On/Off	SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.STATe on page 365
		Selects table type.	SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.TYPE on page 366
	ECHO Window	Outputs data.	ECHO on page 185 SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.DATA on page 357
		Clears data.	SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.CLEAr on page 357
	Display type (Normal/Inverted)		SCPI.DISPlay.IMAGe on page 360

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed	COM Object		
Display (Continued)	Display color	Data trace	SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).TRACe(Tr).DATA on page 355	
		Memory trace	SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).TRACe(Tr).MEMOrY on page 356	
		Graph	SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).GRATicule(Gnum) on page 352	
		Limit test	SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).LIMit(Lnum) on page 353	
		Background	SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).BACK on page 351	
		Reset	SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).RESet on page 354	
	Horizontal axis display type at segment sweep (Frequency base/Order base)		SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).X.SPACing on page 378	
	Electrical delay time		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.CORRection.EDELay. TIME on page 251	
	Velocity factor		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RVELocity.COAX on page 497	
	Phase offset		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.CORRection.OFFSet. PHASE on page 252	
	Scale	Executes auto scale.		SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.AUTO on page 374
		Number of division		SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).Y.SCALe.DIVisions on page 379
		Scale value per division		SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe. PDIVision on page 375
		Reference scale line's position		SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe. RPOSITION on page 377
		Reference scale line's value		SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RLEVel on page 376
		Full scale value (data format: smith chart/polar chart)		SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe. PDIVision on page 375
Calibration	On/Off		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.STATE on page 498	
	Selects calibration kit.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELEct on page 443	
	Selects calibration type.	Response calibration (Open)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod. RESPonSe.OPEN on page 470
		Response calibration (Short)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod. RESPonSe.SHORT on page 470
		Response calibration (Thru)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod. RESPonSe.THRU on page 471
		1-port calibration		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod. SOLT1 on page 471
		Full 2-port calibration		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod. SOLT2 on page 472
		Full 3-port calibration		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod. SOLT3 on page 473
		Full 4-port calibration		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod. SOLT4 on page 474
	Enhanced response calibration		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod.ERESponse on page 469	
	Reads the calibration type.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod.TYPE on page 475	
Reads calibration type applied for specified trace.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.TYPE(Tr) on page 499		
Turns on/off the display of calibration property.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.PROPERty on page 494		

COM Object Reference  
List by Function

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed		COM Object	
Calibration (Continued)	Measures calibration data.	Open standard	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.ACQuire.OPEN on page 436	
		Short standard	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.ACQuire.SHORt on page 436	
		Load standard	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.ACQuire.LOAD on page 435	
		Thru standard	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.ACQuire.THRU on page 437	
		Isolation	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.ACQuire.ISOLation on page 434	
	Calculates calibration coefficient		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.SAVE on page 476	
	Clearing the calibration data (measured values of standards)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CLEar on page 458	
	Clearing the calibration coefficients		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.CLEar on page 423	
	Defines calibration kit.	Reset		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.RESet on page 443
		Calibration kit label		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.LABel on page 438
		Defines standards.	Label	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).LABel on page 454
			Standard type	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).TYPE on page 456
			C0	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C0 on page 445
			C1	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C1 on page 446
			C2	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C2 on page 447
			C3	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).C3 on page 448
			L0	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L0 on page 450
			L1	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L1 on page 451
			L2	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L2 on page 452
			L3	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).L3 on page 453
Offset delay			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).DELay on page 449	
Offset loss			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).LOSS on page 455	
Offset Z0			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).Z0 on page 457	
Arbitrary impedance	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.STAN(Std).ARBITrary on page 444			

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed		COM Object	
Calibration (Continued)	Defines calibration kit.	Specifies calibration class.	Open	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.OPEN(Cpt) on page 440
			Short	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.SHORT(Cpt) on page 441
			Load	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.LOAD(Cpt) on page 439
			Thru	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.THRU(Cpt_m,Cpt_n) on page 442
	ECAL	Executes 1-port calibration.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.SOLT1 on page 463
		Executes 2-port calibration.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.SOLT2 on page 464
		Executes 3-port calibration.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.SOLT3 on page 465
		Executes 4-port calibration.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.SOLT4 on page 466
		Executes response calibration (Thru).		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.THRU on page 467
		Executes enhanced response calibration.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.ERESponse on page 460
		Turns On/Off the Isolation measurement.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.ISOLation.STA Te on page 461
		Selects the characterization (factory/user1-5).		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.UCHar on page 468
		Executes the confidence check of the applied calibration coefficients.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.UCHar on page 468
		Reads the connected port.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.PATH(Cpt) on page 462
	Port extension	On/Off		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.STA Te on page 479
		Correction value		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).TIME on page 478
	Velocity factor			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RVELocity.COAX on page 497
	Set Z0			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.IMPedance.INPut.MAGNitude on page 480

COM Object Reference  
List by Function

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed		COM Object	
Power calibration	On/Off		SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.STATe on page 564	
	Power calibration data	Measurement	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLection.ACQuire on page 555	
		Number of power measurements at one measurement point	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLection.AVERAge.COUNT on page 557	
		Reading out/writing	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.DATA on page 563	
	Power sensor calibration factor settings	Reference calibration factor	Channel A	SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLection.ASEnSor.RCFactor on page 556
			Channel B	SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLection.BSEnSor.RCFactor on page 558
		Calibration factor table	Channel A	SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLection.TABLe.ASEnSor.DATA on page 559
			Channel B	SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLection.TABLe.BSEnSor.DATA on page 560
	Loss compensation	ON/OFF		SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLection.TABLe.LOSS.STATe on page 562
		Settings the Loss compensation table		SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLection.TABLe.LOSS.DATA on page 561
Settings the power meter GPIB address		SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.PMETer.ADDRes on page 631		
Scalar-mixer calibration	Clearing the calibration data		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLection.CLEar on page 488	
	Clearing the calibration coefficients		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.CLEar on page 481	
	Calculating the calibration coefficients		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLection.SAVE on page 493	
	Measuring the calibration data	Open standard		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLection.ACQuire.OP EN on page 483
		Short standard		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLection.ACQuire.SH ORT on page 486
		Load standard		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLection.ACQuire.LO AD on page 482
		Thru standard		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLection.ACQuire.TH RU on page 487
		Power calibration		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLection.ACQuire.PM ETer on page 484
	Specifying the ports	2-port (SMIX2)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLection.METHod.SMI X2 on page 491
		1-port (SOLT1)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLection.METHod.SO LT1 on page 492
	ECal	Executing the scalar-mixer calibration (SMIX2)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLection.ECAL.SMI X2 on page 489
Executing the 1-port calibration (SOLT1)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLection.ECAL.SOLT1 on page 490		
Receiver Calibration	ON/OFF		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RECEiver(Pt).STATe on page 496	
	Calculating the calibration coefficients		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RECEiver(Pt).COLLection.ACQuir e on page 495	

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed		COM Object	
Measurement	Aborts the sweep.		SCPI.ABORT on page 195	
	Trigger system (Trigger mode)	Single trigger (Single)	SCPI.INITiate(Ch).IMMEDIATE on page 393	
		Turns on/off continuous mode. (Continuous/Hold)	SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTinuous on page 392	
	Triggers when trigger source is BUS.		SCPI.IEEE4882.TRG on page 391	
	Triggers at any settings for trigger source.		SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.IMMEDIATE on page 652	
	Triggers at any settings for trigger source.		SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle on page 654	
	Selects trigger source.		SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce on page 655	
	ON/OFF of the point trigger		SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.POINT on page 653	
Reads/Writes the data	Data transfer format	Format	SCPI.FORMat.DATA on page 381	
		Byte order	SCPI.FORMat.BORDer on page 380	
	Reads/Writes the formatted trace data.		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.DATA.FDATA on page 253	
	Reads/Writes the formatted memory data.		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.DATA.FMEMory on page 254	
	Reads/Writes the corrected trace data.		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.DATA.SDATA on page 255	
	Reads/Writes the corrected memory data.		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.DATA.SMEMory on page 256	
	Reads the stimulus (frequency) data.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.DATA on page 502	
	Reads/Writes the power calibration data.		SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.DATA on page 563	
	Calibration coefficient array data	Enabling the calibration coefficient array data		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.SAVE on page 433
		Reading out/Writing		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.DATA on page 424
		Selecting the calibration type at the reading out /writing the data array	Enhanced response calibration	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.ERESponse on page 426
			Response calibration (open)	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN on page 427
			Response calibration (short)	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.SHORT on page 427
			Response calibration (thru)	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.THURU on page 428
			1-port calibration	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.SOLT1 on page 429
full 2-port calibration			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.SOLT2 on page 430	
full 3-port calibration			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.SOLT3 on page 431	
full 4-port calibration	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.SOLT4 on page 432			

COM Object Reference  
List by Function

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed	COM Object	
Limit test	On/Off of the limit test	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.STATe on page 287	
	Turns on/off the display of limit line.	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe on page 279	
	Turns on/off the “Fail” display on the LCD screen.	SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGn on page 359	
	Edits limit line table.	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.DATA on page 277	
	Offset	Setting the marker value at the offset along the Y-axis	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.MARKer on page 282
		Along the X-axis	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus on page 283
		Along the Y-axis	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude on page 281
	Reads test result.	Test results for each trace	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.FAIL on page 280
		Frequency value at measurement points failed	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.REPort.DATA on page 285
		Number of measurement points failed	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.REPort.POINts on page 286
Points information		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.REPort.ALL on page 284	
Ripple test	On/Off of the ripple test	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.STATe on page 324	
	On/Off of the ripple limit line display	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE on page 319	
	Turns on/off the “Fail” display on the LCD screen.	SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGn on page 359	
	Ripple limit line editing	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DATA on page 317	
	On/Off of the ripple value display and selecting the type of ripple value	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue on page 321	
	Selecting the ripple limit line number to display the ripple value	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SELect on page 320	
	Reading out the results of each ripple limit lines	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.REPort.DATA on page 323	
	Reading out the results of the ripple test (pass/fail)	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.FAIL on page 322	
Bandwidth test	On/Off of the bandwidth test	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.STATe on page 248	
	On/Off of the bandwidth display	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.VALue on page 243	
	Turns on/off the “Fail” display on the LCD screen.	SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGn on page 359	
	On/Off of the marker display	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.MARKer on page 242	
	Specifying the upper limit value for the test	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.MAXimum on page 245	
	Specifying the lower limit value for the test	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.MINimum on page 246	
	Specifying the bandwidth threshold value (attenuation from the peak)	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.DB on page 241	
	Reading the bandwidth value	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.REPort.DATA on page 247	
	Reading the results (pass/fail)	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.FAIL on page 244	

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed	COM Object			
Marker	Selects active marker.	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).ACTivate on page 288			
	Turns on/off the marker.	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).STATe on page 308			
	Turns on/off marker coupling function.	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.COUPle on page 292			
	Movement mode (Continuous/Discrete)	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).DISCrete on page 293			
	Turns on/off reference marker mode.	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.REFERence. STATe on page 306			
	Reads marker value.	Response value	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).Y on page 310		
		Stimulus value	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).X on page 309		
	Sets marker stimulus value.				
	Marker search	Executes search	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNctIon. EXECute on page 298		
		Search type	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNctIon. TYPE on page 304		
		Search range	On/Off of the range coupling between traces	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNctIon. DOMain.COUPle on page 294	
			Partial Search	On/Off	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNctIon. DOMain.STATe on page 296
				Start	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNctIon. DOMain.STARt on page 295
				Stop	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNctIon. DOMain.STOP on page 297
		Peak definition	Lower limit of peak excursion value	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNctIon. PEXCursion on page 299	
			Polarity	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNctIon. PPOLarity on page 300	
		Target definition	Target value	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNctIon. TARGeT on page 301	
			Polarity	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNctIon. TTRansition on page 303	
		Turns on/off tracking function.	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNctIon. TRACKing on page 302		
		Bandwidth search	Turns on/off the results display.	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.BWIDth.STATe on page 290	
			Bandwidth definition value	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth. THReshold on page 291	
	Reads the result.		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth. DATA on page 289		
	Sets the start/stop/center/scale reference/electrical delay value using a marker	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).SET on page 307			
	Statistical analysis for the trace	Turns on/off the result display.	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MSTATistics.STATe on page 315		
		Reads the result.	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MSTATistics.DATA on page 314		

COM Object Reference  
List by Function

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed		COM Object	
Analysis	Executes analysis		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.EXECute on page 270	
	Analysis type		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.TYPE on page 276	
	Range	On/Off of the range coupling between traces		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.DOMain.COUPle on page 266
		Partial range	On/Off	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.DOMain.STATe on page 268
			Start	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.DOMain.STARt on page 267
			Stop	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.DOMain.STOP on page 269
	Peak definition		Lower limit of peak excursion value	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.PEXCursion on page 271
			Polarity	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.PPOLarity on page 273
	Target definition		Target value	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.TARGet on page 274
			Polarity	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.TTRansition on page 275
	Reads analysis result		Data for analysis	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.DATA on page 265
			Number of data for analysis	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.POINts on page 272

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed		COM Object	
Fixture simulator	Turns on/off fixture simulator function.		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATe on page 236	
	Topology	Balanced device type	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVice on page 199	
		Port assignment	Unbalance-Balance	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SBALanced.PPORTs on page 215
			Balance-Balance	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.BBALanced.PPORTs on page 213
			Unbalance-Unbalance-Balance	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SSBALanced.PPORTs on page 216
	On/Off of the property display		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.PROPERty.STATe on page 214	
	Balance/Unbalance conversion function	On/Off	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr).STATe on page 212	
		Measurement parameter	Unbalance-Balance	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr).SBALanced.DEFIne on page 210
			Balance-Balance	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr).BBALanced.DEFIne on page 209
	Unbalance-Unbalance-Balance		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr).SSBALanced.DEFIne on page 211	
	Matching circuit embedding function	On/Off		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. STATe on page 233
		Circuit type		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).TYPE on page 231
		Circuit constant	C	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.C on page 227
			G	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.G on page 228
			L	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.L on page 229
			R	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.R on page 230
	User file		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).USER.FILeName on page 232	
	Port impedance conversion function	On/Off		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONVersion. STATe on page 235
		Z0	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONVersion.PORT(Pt).Z0.R on page 234	
	Network de-embedding function	On/Off		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed. STATe on page 226
Type		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).TYPE on page 224		
User file		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).USER.FILeName on page 225		

COM Object Reference  
List by Function

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed			COM Object	
Fixture simulator (Continued)	4-port network embedding/de-embedding function	On/Off		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.STATe on page 219	
		Topology	Type		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TYPE on page 223
			Port assignm-ent	A	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.A. PORTs on page 220
				B	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.B. PORTs on page 221
		C		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.C. PORTs on page 222	
		Network	Type		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(Nwk).TYPE on page 218
	File		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(Nwk).FILename on page 217		
	Differential matching circuit embedding function	On/Off		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. STATe on page 206	
		Circuit type		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(Bpt).TYPE on page 204	
		Circuit constant	C		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(Bpt).PARAmeters.C on page 200
G			SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(Bpt).PARAmeters.G on page 201		
L			SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(Bpt).PARAmeters.L on page 202		
R			SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(Bpt).PARAmeters.R on page 203		
User file		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(Bpt).USER.FILename on page 205			
Differential port impedance conversion function	On/Off		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion. STATe on page 208		
	Z0		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion.BPORT(Bpt).Z0.R on page 207		
Common port impedance conversion function	On/Off		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion. STATe on page 198		
	Z0		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion.BPORT(Bpt).Z0.R on page 196		

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed		COM Object	
Time domain	Transform	On/Off	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.STATe on page 333	
		Transform type	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.TYPE on page 337	
		Stimulus type	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.STIMulus on page 335	
		Changes the frequency range to match with the low-pass type	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.LPFRequency on page 330	
		Window setup	$\beta$	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.KBESsel on page 329
			Impulse width	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.IMPulse.WIDTh on page 328
			Rise time of step signal	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.STEP.RTIMe on page 334
		Display range after time domain transformation	Start	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.STARt on page 332
			Stop	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.STOP on page 336
			Center	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.CENTer on page 327
	Span		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.SPAN on page 331	
	Gating	On/Off	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STATe on page 261	
		Gate type	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FILTer.GATE.TIME.TYPE on page 263	
		Gate shape	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SHAPe on page 258	
		Display range after time domain transformation	Start	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STARt on page 260
			Stop	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STOP on page 262
			Center	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FILTer.GATE.TIME.CENTer on page 257
Span			SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SPAN on page 259	
Parameter conversion	On/Off	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.CONVersion.STATe on page 250		
	Selects the conversion parameter.	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.CONVersion.FUNctIon on page 249		
Handler I/O control	Outputs data using port A.		SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.A.DATA on page 338	
	Outputs data using port B.		SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.B.DATA on page 339	
	Port C	Inputs/Outputs data.	SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.DATA on page 340	
		Selects input/output mode.	SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.MODE on page 341	
	Port D	Inputs/Outputs data.	SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.D.DATA on page 342	
		Selects input/output mode.	SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.D.MODE on page 343	
	Inputs/outputs data using port E (port C + port D)		SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.E.DATA on page 344	
	Outputs data using port F (port A + port B)		SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.F.DATA on page 347	
	Sets/Reads OUTPUT1 and OUTPUT2		SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.OUTPUT(Num).DATA on page 348	
	Turns on/off INDEX signal.		SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.INDEX.STATe on page 345	
	Turns on/off READY FOR TRIGGER signal.		SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.RTRigger.STATe on page 346	

COM Object Reference  
List by Function

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed		COM Object	
E5091A control	On/Off of control		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTIPlexer(Id).STATE on page 509	
	On/Off of the E5091A property display		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTIPlexer(Id).DISPlay.STATE on page 508	
	Reads number of port.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTIPlexer(Id).COUNt on page 507	
	Assigns the port.	Port 1	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTIPlexer(Id).TSET9.PORT1 on page 511	
		Port 2	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTIPlexer(Id).TSET9.PORT2 on page 512	
		Port 3	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTIPlexer(Id).TSET9.PORT3 on page 513	
		Port 4	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTIPlexer(Id).TSET9.PORT4 on page 514	
Sets control lines.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTIPlexer(Id).TSET9.OUTPUT.DATA on page 510		
File operation	Save	Instrument Setting	Entire state (file)	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.STATE on page 416
			State for each channel (register)	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.CHANnel.STATE on page 408
			Selects contents	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.STYPE on page 417
			Selects target channels/traces	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.SALL on page 414
		Formatted trace data		SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.FDATA on page 409
		Display image on the LCD screen		SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.IMAGE on page 410
		Segment sweep table		SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.SEGMent on page 415
		Power sensor calibration factor table	Channel A	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.ASCFactor on page 406
			Channel B	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.BSCFactor on page 407
		Loss compensation table		SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.PLOSS(Pt) on page 412
	Limit line table		SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.LIMit on page 411	
	Ripple limit		SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.RLIMit on page 413	
	Recall	Instrument setting	Entire state (file)	SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.STATE on page 404
			State for each channel (register)	SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.CHANnel.STATE on page 399
		Power sensor calibration factor table	Channel A	SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.ASCFactor on page 397
			Channel B	SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.BSCFactor on page 398
		Loss compensation table		SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.PLOSS(Pt) on page 401
		Segment sweep table		SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SEGMent on page 403
		Limit line table		SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.LIMit on page 400
		Ripple limit		SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.RLIMit on page 402
		Clears registers.		SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.CHANnel.CLEAr on page 408
		Creates directory (folder).		SCPI.MMEMory.MDIRectory on page 405
	Copies file.		SCPI.MMEMory.COPY on page 395	
	Deletes file or directory.		SCPI.MMEMory.DELEte on page 396	
	Reads list of files in the directory.		SCPI.MMEMory.CATalog(Dir) on page 394	

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed	COM Object	
Status report system	Clears register.	SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385	
	Reads status byte register.	SCPI.IEEE4882.STB on page 391	
	Sets service request enable register.	SCPI.IEEE4882.SRE on page 390	
	Standard event status register	Reads register value.	SCPI.IEEE4882.ESR on page 387
		Sets enable register value.	SCPI.IEEE4882.ESE on page 386
		Sets OPC bit on operation termination.	SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC on page 388
	Operation status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572
		Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.OPERation.CONDition on page 570
		Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.OPERation.ENABLE on page 570
		Reads event register value.	SCPI.STATus.OPERation.EVENT on page 571
		Sets positive transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRansition on page 572
		Sets negative transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRansition on page 571
	Questionable status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572
		Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.CONDition on page 590
		Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.ENABLE on page 591
		Reads event register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.EVENT on page 592
		Sets positive transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.PTRansition on page 610
		Sets negative transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.NTRansition on page 609
	Questionable limit status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572
		Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.CONDition on page 602
		Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.ENABLE on page 606
		Reads event register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.EVENT on page 606
		Sets positive transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.PTRansition on page 608
		Sets negative transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.NTRansition on page 607
	Questionable limit extra status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572
		Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.ELIMit.CONDition on page 602
		Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE on page 603
Reads event register value.		SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.ELIMit.EVENT on page 603	
Sets positive transition filter value.		SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition on page 605	
Sets negative transition filter value.		SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition on page 604	
Questionable limit channel{1-16} status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572	
	Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDition on page 592	
	Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABLE on page 598	
	Reads event register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENT on page 599	
	Sets positive transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition on page 601	
	Sets negative transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition on page 600	

COM Object Reference  
List by Function

Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function

Function	Item to be set/executed	COM Object	
Status report system (Continued)	Questionable limit channel{1-16} extra status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572
		Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.CONDition on page 593
		Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.ENABLE on page 594
		Reads event register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.EVENT on page 595
		Sets positive transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.PTRansition on page 597
		Sets negative transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.NTRansition on page 596
	Questionable ripple limit status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572
		Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CONDition on page 621
		Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ENABLE on page 625
		Reads event register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.EVENT on page 625
		Sets positive transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.PTRansition on page 627
	Sets negative transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.NTRansition on page 626	
	Questionable ripple limit extra status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572
		Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.CONDition on page 621
		Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE on page 622
		Reads event register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT on page 622
		Sets positive transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition on page 624
	Sets negative transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition on page 623	
	Questionable ripple limit channel{1-16} status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572
		Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDition on page 611
		Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABLE on page 617
		Reads event register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENT on page 618
		Sets positive transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition on page 620
		Sets negative transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition on page 619
Questionable ripple limit channel{1-16} extra status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572	
	Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.CONDition on page 612	
	Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.ENABLE on page 613	
	Reads event register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.EVENT on page 614	
	Sets positive transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.PTRansition on page 616	
	Sets negative transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.NTRansition on page 615	

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed	COM Object	
Status report system (Continued)	Questionable bandwidth limit status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572
		Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CONDItion on page 583
		Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ENABLE on page 587
		Reads event register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.EVENT on page 587
		Sets positive transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.PTRansition on page 589
		Sets negative transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.NTRansition on page 588
	Questionable bandwidth limit extra status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572
		Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.CONDItion on page 583
		Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE on page 584
		Reads event register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT on page 584
		Sets positive transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition on page 586
		Sets negative transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition on page 585
	Questionable bandwidth limit channel{1-16} status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572
		Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDItion on page 573
		Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABLE on page 579
		Reads event register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENT on page 580
		Sets positive transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition on page 582
		Sets negative transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition on page 581
	Questionable bandwidth limit channel{1-16} extra status register	Reset	SCPI.STATus.PRESet on page 572
		Reads conditional register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.CONDItion on page 574
		Sets enable register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.ENABLE on page 575
		Reads event register value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.EVENT on page 576
		Sets positive transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.PTRansition on page 578
		Sets negative transition filter value.	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.NTRansition on page 577
VBA Macro	User menu function	Preset	UserMenu.PRESet on page 191
		Label name	UserMenu.Item(Key_id).Caption on page 189
		Softkey enabled/disabled	UserMenu.Item(Key_id).Enabled on page 190
		Event processing	UserMenu_OnPress(ByVal Key_id As Long) on page 191
		Show the softkey	UserMenu.Show on page 192
	Reads VBA application name.	NAME on page 186	
	Reads VBA version.	VBAVersion on page 193	
	Control through SCPI commands	Parse on page 187	
	Waits for clicking <b>[Macro Setup] - Continue</b> button.	Prompt on page 188	
	Waits for returning 1 at RQS/MSS bit (status register).	WaitOnSRQ on page 194	

COM Object Reference  
List by Function

**Table 7-1 E5070B/E5071B COM objects by function**

Function	Item to be set/executed		COM Object
Print	Outputs print.		SCPI.HCOPy.IMMEdiate on page 384
	Aborts printing.		SCPI.HCOPy.ABORt on page 383
	Selects print mode.		SCPI.HCOPy.IMAGe on page 383
Operations	Disables front panel/keyboard operations.		SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.KBD on page 644
	Disables mouse/touch screen operations.		SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.MOUSe on page 645
Beeper	For operation completion	On/Off	SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPLete.STATe on page 629
		Makes beep sound.	SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPLete.IMMEdiate on page 629
	For warning/limit test result	On/Off	SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNing.STATe on page 630
		Makes beep sound.	SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNing.IMMEdiate on page 630
Internal clock	Date		SCPI.SYSTem.DATE on page 640
	Time		SCPI.SYSTem.TIME on page 651
External Signal Source	Setting the GPIB address		SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.ADDRes on page 632
	Setting the type of the external signal source		SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE on page 638
	Setting the GPIB commands when type 1 (custom commands) is shosen	Setting the frequency	SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.FREQuency on page 633
		Setting the power level	SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWER on page 634
		Setting the preset	SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.PRESet on page 635
		Setting the RF power ON	SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.RFON on page 636
Setting the waiting time after setting the frequency and power level to the external signal source		SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELl on page 637	
Others	Shutdown		SCPI.SYSTem.POFF on page 645
	Reads the upper limits of the number of channels.		SCPI.SERvice.CHANnel.COUNT on page 545
	Reads the upper limits of the number of traces.		SCPI.SERvice.CHANnel.TRACe.COUNT on page 546
	Reads the number of test ports.		SCPI.SERvice.PORT.COUNT on page 547
	Reads System version.		SCPI.SERvice.SREVision on page 547
	Reads product information.		SCPI.IEEE4882.IDN on page 387
	Reads options installed.		SCPI.IEEE4882.OPT on page 389
	Waits for object execution.		SCPI.IEEE4882.WAI on page 391
	Returns 1 when completing object execution.		SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC on page 388
	Reads error message occurred.		SCPI.SYSTem.ERRor on page 641
	Confirms whether external reference signal is inputted or not.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).ROSCillator.SOURce on page 534
	Turns on/off the spurious avoid mode.		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEp.ASPurious on page 538
	Turns on/off the system correction.		SCPI.SYSTem.CORRection.STATe on page 639
	Confirms whether warm-up is enough or not.		SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.STATe on page 650
	Turns on/off the high temperature mode.		SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.HIGH on page 649
	Confirms whether service mode or not.		SCPI.SYSTem.SERvice on page 648
	Sets the power meter GPIB address.		SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.PMETer.ADDRes on page 631
	Initial Source Port selection feature		SCPI.SYSTem.ISPC.PORT on page 642
	Initial Source Port Control feature ON/OFF		SCPI.SYSTem.ISPC.STAT on page 643
	Frequency blank display feature ON/OFF and Setting/Reading the security level		SCPI.SYSTem.SECurity.LEVEl on page 647

## List by Front Panel Key

Table 7-2 shows the COM objects that correspond to the front panel keys (in alphabetical order).

**Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table**

Front panel key (Operation)		Corresponding COM object			
[Analysis]	Bandwidth Limit	BW Display	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.VALue on page 243		
		BW Marker	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.MARKer on page 242		
		BW Test	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.STATE on page 248		
		Fail Sign	SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGn on page 359		
		Max Bandwidth	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.MAXimum on page 245		
		Min Bandwidth	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.MINimum on page 246		
		N DB Points	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.DB on page 241		
	Conversion	Conversion	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.CONVersion.STATE on page 250		
		Function	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.CONVersion.FUNction on page 249		
	Fixture Simulator	BalUn		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr). STATE on page 212	
		Balun OFF All Traces		N/A	
		Balun ON All Traces		N/A	
		Cmn ZConversion	Cmn ZConversion	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion. STATE on page 198	
			Port n (bal)	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion.BPORT(Bpt).Z0.R on page 196	
		De-Embedding	De- Embedding		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed. STATE on page 226
			Select Port	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed. PORT(Pt).TYPE on page 224	
			Select Type		
			User File	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).USER.FILEname on page 225	
		De-Embedding S4P	De-Embedding S4P		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.STATE on page 219
			Topology	Ports	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.A. PORTs on page 220 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.B. PORTs on page 221 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.C. PORTs on page 222
				Select Topology	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TYPE on page 223
				Type (nwk1/2)	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(Nwk). TYPE on page 218
			User File (nwk1/2)	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(Nwk). FILEname on page 217	

COM Object Reference  
List by Front Panel Key

Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table

Front panel key (Operation)			Corresponding COM object		
[Analysis] (Continued)	Fixture Simulator (Continued)	Diff Matching	C	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.C on page 200	
			Diff Matching	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. STATE on page 206	
			G	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.G on page 201	
			L	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.L on page 202	
			R	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.R on page 203	
			Select Bal Port	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).TYPE on page 204	
			Select Circuit		
			User File	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).USER.FILename on page 205	
		Diff ZConversion	Diff ZConversion	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion. STATE on page 208	
			Port n (bal)	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion. BPORT(Bpt).Z0.R on page 207	
		Measurement			SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).DEFine on page 238 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr). SBALanced.DEFine on page 210 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr).BBALanced.DE Fine on page 209 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr). SSBalanced.DEFine on page 211
		Fixture Simulator			SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATE on page 236
		Port Matching	Port Matching	C	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAMeters.C on page 227
	G			SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAMeters.G on page 228	
	L			SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAMeters.L on page 229	
	Port Matching			SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. STATE on page 233	
	R			SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAMeters.R on page 230	
	Select Port			SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).TYPE on page 231	
	Select Circuit				
	User File			SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).USER.FILename on page 232	
	Port ZConversion	Port ZConversion	Port ZConversion	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion. STATE on page 235	
			Port n Z0	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion. PORT(Pt).Z0.R on page 234	

**Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table**

Front panel key (Operation)				Corresponding COM object	
[Analysis] (Continued)	Fixture Simulator (Continued)	Topology	Device	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE on page 199	
			Port n (se) Port n (bal)	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology. SSBalanced.PPORTs on page 216 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology. SBALanced.PPORTs on page 215 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology. BBALanced.PPORTs on page 213	
			Property	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology. PROPerTy.STATe on page 214	
	Gating	Center	Gating		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. STATE on page 261
			Shape		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. SHAPE on page 258
			Span		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. SPAN on page 259
			Start		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. START on page 260
			Stop		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. STOP on page 262
			Type		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. TYPE on page 263
			Center		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. CENTer on page 257
Limit Test	Edit Limit Line	Add / Delete / Clear Limit Table		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.DATA on page 277	
		Export to CSV File		SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.LIMit on page 411	
		Import from CSV File		SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.LIMit on page 400	
	Fail Sign		SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGN on page 359		
	Limit Line		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe on page 279		
	Limit Line Offsets	Amplitude Offset		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude on page 281	
		Marker -> Amplitude Offset		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.MARKer on page 282	
		Stimulus Offset		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus on page 283	
	Limit Test		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.STATe on page 287		
	Ripple Limit	Edit Ripple Limit	Add / Delete / Clear Ripple Limit Table		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DATA on page 317
Export to CSV File			SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.RLIMit on page 413		
Import from CSV File			SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.RLIMit on page 402		
Fail Sign		SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGN on page 359			
Ripple Limit		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE on page 319			
Ripple Limit Test		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.STATe on page 324			
Ripple Value		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue on page 321			
Ripple Band		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SELect on page 320			

Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table

Front panel key (Operation)			Corresponding COM object				
[Analysis] (Continued)	Transform	Center	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.CENter on page 327				
		Set Freq Low Pass	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.LPFrequency on page 330				
		Span	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.SPAN on page 331				
		Start	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.START on page 332				
		Stop	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STOP on page 336				
		Transform	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.TYPE on page 337 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STATE on page 333				
		Type	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STIMulus on page 335				
		Window	Impulse Width	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.IMPulse.WIDTH on page 328			
			Kaiser Beta	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.KBESsel on page 329			
			Maximum				
Minimum							
Normal							
Step Rise	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STEP.RTIME on page 334						
[Avg]	Averaging		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).AVERage.STATE on page 420				
	Averaging Restart		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).AVERage.CLEar on page 419				
	Avg Factor		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).AVERage.COUNT on page 419				
	Smo Aperture		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.SMOothing.APERture on page 325				
	Smoothing		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.SMOothing.STATE on page 326				
	IF Bandwidth		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).BANDwidth.RESolution on page 421 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).BWIDTH.RESolution on page 422				
[Cal]	Cal Kit			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CKIT.SELect on page 443			
	Calibrate	1-Port Cal	Cancel	OK	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CLEar on page 458		
			Done		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.SAVE on page 476		
			Load		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.ACQUIRE.LOAD on page 435		
			Open		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.ACQUIRE.OPEN on page 436		
			Select Port		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.METHOD.SOLT1 on page 471		
			Short		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.ACQUIRE.SHORT on page 436		
	2-Port Cal 3-Port Cal 4-Port Cal	Cancel	OK	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.CLEar on page 458			
				Done		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.SAVE on page 476	
		Isolation (Optional)				SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.ACQUIRE.ISOLation on page 434	
		Reflection	Port n Load		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.ACQUIRE.LOAD on page 435		
			Port n Open		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.ACQUIRE.OPEN on page 436		
			Port n Short		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.ACQUIRE.SHORT on page 436		
		Select Ports	(2-Port Cal)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.METHOD.SOLT2 on page 472		
			(3-Port Cal)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.METHOD.SOLT3 on page 473		
			(4-Port Cal)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.METHOD.SOLT4 on page 474		
		Transmission				SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLlect.ACQUIRE.THRU on page 437	

**Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table**

Front panel key (Operation)			Corresponding COM object		
[Cal] (Continued)	Calibrate (Continued)	Enhanced Response	Cancel	OK	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.CLEAR on page 458
			Done		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.SAVE on page 476
			Isolation (Optional)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.ISOLation on page 434
			Load		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.LOAD on page 435
			Open		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.OPEN on page 436
			Select Port		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.ERESponse on page 469
			Short		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.SHORT on page 436
			Thru		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.THRU on page 437
		Response (Open)	Cancel	OK	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.CLEAR on page 458
			Done		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.SAVE on page 476
			Load (Optional)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.LOAD on page 435
			Open		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.OPEN on page 436
			Select Port		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.RESPonse.OPEN on page 470
		Response (Short)	Cancel	OK	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.CLEAR on page 458
			Done		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.SAVE on page 476
			Load (Optional)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.LOAD on page 435
			Select Port		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.RESPonse.SHORT on page 470
			Short		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.SHORT on page 436
		Response (Thru)	Cancel	OK	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.CLEAR on page 458
			Done		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.SAVE on page 476
			Isolation (Optional)		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.ISOLation on page 434
			Select Ports		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.RESPonse.THURU on page 471
			Thru		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.THRU on page 437
		Clear	OK		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.CLEAR on page 423
		Correction			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.STATE on page 498
		ECal	1-Port Cal		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ECAL.SOLT1 on page 463
			2-Port Cal		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ECAL.SOLT2 on page 464
			3-Port Cal		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ECAL.SOLT3 on page 465
4-Port Cal			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ECAL.SOLT4 on page 466		
Characterization			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ECAL.UCHAR on page 468		
Characterization Info			N/A		
Confidence Check			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ECAL.CHECK.ACQUIRE on page 459		
Enhanced Response			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ECAL.ERESponse on page 460		
Isolation			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ECAL.ISOLation.STATE on page 461		
Thru Cal			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ECAL.THURU on page 467		

COM Object Reference  
List by Front Panel Key

Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table

Front panel key (Operation)			Corresponding COM object				
[Cal] (Continued)	Mixer/Conver- ter Calibration	Clear	OK		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.CLEar on page 481		
		Scalar Cal (Manual)	Cancel	OK		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.CLEar on page 488	
			Done			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.SAVE on page 493	
			Power Meter	Port x @ Freq y			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.PMETer on page 484
				Use Sensor			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.PMETer on page 484
			Reflection	Port x @ Freq y (Broadband)			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.LOAD on page 482
				Port x @ Freq y (Open)			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.OPEN on page 483
				Port x @ Freq y (Short)			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.SHORT on page 486
			Select Ports	2-1 (fwd)			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.METHod.SMIX2 on page 491
				Port 1			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.METHod.SOLT1 on page 492
			Transmission	Thru x-y @ Freq z (Thru)			SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.THURU on page 487
		Scalar Cal (Ecal)	Cancel	OK		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.CLEar on page 488	
			Ecal & Done				SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ECAL.SMIX2 on page 489 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1 on page 490
			Power Meter	Port x @ Freq y			N/A
				Use Sensor			N/A
			Select Ports	2-1 (fwd)			N/A
				Port 1			N/A

Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table

Front panel key (Operation)				Corresponding COM object	
[Cal] (Continued )	Modify Cal Kit	Define STDs	1. XXXX to 21. XXXX	Arb. Impedance	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).ARBITrary on page 444
				C0	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).C0 on page 445
				C1	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).C1 on page 446
				C2	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).C2 on page 447
				C3	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).C3 on page 448
				L0	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).L0 on page 450
				L1	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).L1 on page 451
				L2	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).L2 on page 452
				L3	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).L3 on page 453
				Label	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).LABEL on page 454
				Offset Delay	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).DELAY on page 449
				Offset Loss	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).LOSS on page 455
				Offset Z0	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).Z0 on page 457
				STD Type	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).TYPE on page 456
		Label Kit		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.LABEL on page 438	
		Specify CLSs	Load	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.LOAD(Cpt) on page 439	
			Open	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.OPEN(Cpt) on page 440	
			Short	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.SHORT(Cpt) on page 441	
			Thru	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.THRU(Cpt_m,Cpt_n) on page 442	
		Port Extensions	Extension Port 1	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(Pt).TIME on page 478	
	Extension Port 2				
	Extension Port 3				
	Extension Port 4				
	Extensions		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.EXTension.STATE on page 479		

COM Object Reference  
List by Front Panel Key

Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table

Front panel key (Operation)		Corresponding COM object		
[Cal] (Continued)	Power Calibration	Abort	SCPI.ABORT on page 195	
		Correction	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.STATE on page 564	
		Loss Compensation	Add / Delete / Clear Loss Table	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLection.TABLE.LOSS.DATA on page 561
			Compensation	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLection.TABLE.LOSS.STATE on page 562
			Export to CSV File	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.PLOsS(Pt) on page 412
			Import from CSV File	SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.PLOsS(Pt) on page 401
		Num of Readings	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLection.AVERAge.COUNT on page 557	
		Select Port	N/A	
		Sensor A Settings	Add / Delete / Clear Factor Table	SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLection.TABLE.ASEnsor.DATA on page 559
			Export to CSV File	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.ASCFactor on page 406
			Import from CSV File	SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.ASCFactor on page 397
			Ref Cal Factor	SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLection.ASEnsor.RCFactor on page 556
		Sensor B Settings	Add / Delete / Clear Factor Table	SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLection.TABLE.BSEnsor.DATA on page 560
			Export to CSV File	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.BSCFactor on page 407
			Import from CSV File	SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.BSCFactor on page 398
			Ref Cal Factor	SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLection.BSEnsor.RCFactor on page 558
		Take Cal Sweep	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLection.ACQUIRE on page 555	
	Use Sensor	N/A		
	Property	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.PROPERty on page 494		
	Receiver Calibration	Correction	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RECEiver(Pt).STATE on page 496	
		Select Port	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RECEiver(Pt).COLLection.ACQUIRE on page 495	
		Source Port		
		Take Cal Sweep		
Set Z0	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.IMPedance.INPut.MAGNitude on page 480			
Velocity Factor	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RVELOCITY.COAX on page 497			
[Center]	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.CENTer on page 500 SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.CENTer on page 551			
[Channel Prev]	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367			
[Channel Max]	SCPI.DISPlay.MAXimize on page 361			
[Channel Next]	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367			

Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table

Front panel key (Operation)		Corresponding COM object
[Display]	Allocate Channels	SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit on page 363
	Allocate Traces	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).SPLit on page 370
	Data -> Mem	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MATH.MEMorize on page 312
	Data Math	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MATH.FUNcTION on page 311
	Display	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).STATe on page 374 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).MEMory. STATe on page 373
	Edit Title Label	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.DATA on page 371
	Frequency	SCPI.DISPlay.ANNotation.FREQuency.STATe on page 349
	Graticule Label	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).LABel on page 368
	Invert Color	SCPI.DISPlay.IMAGe on page 360
	Num of Traces	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter.COUNT on page 237
	Title Label	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.STATe on page 372
	Update	SCPI.DISPlay.ENABLE on page 358
[Format]		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.FORMat on page 264
[Macro Break]		N/A
[Macro Run]		N/A
[Macro Setup]	Clear Echo	SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.CLEar on page 357
	Close Editor	N/A
	Continue	N/A
	Echo Window	SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.STATe on page 365 SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.TYPE on page 366
	Load & Run	N/A
	Load Project	N/A
	New Project	N/A
	Preset User Menu	UserMenu.PRESet on page 191
	Save Project	N/A
	Select Macro	N/A
	Stop	N/A
	User Menu	UserMenu.Press(Key_id) on page 192
VBA Editor	N/A	
[Marker]	Clear Marker Menu	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).STATe on page 308
	Marker 1 to Marker 4	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).STATe on page 308 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).ACTivate on page 288 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).X on page 309
	Marker -> Ref Marker	N/A
	More Markers	Marker 5 to Marker 9 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).STATe on page 308 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).ACTivate on page 288 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).X on page 309
	Ref Marker	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).STATe on page 308 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).ACTivate on page 288 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer(Mk).X on page 309 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.REFerence. STATe on page 306
	Ref Marker Mode	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELected.MARKer.REFerence. STATe on page 306

Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table

Front panel key (Operation)		Corresponding COM object	
[Marker Func]	Couple	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.COUPle on page 292	
	Discrete	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).DISCcrete on page 293	
	Marker Table	SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.STATe on page 365 SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.TYPE on page 366	
	Marker - > Center	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).SET on page 307	
	Marker - > Delay		
	Marker - > Reference		
	Marker - > Start		
	Marker - > Stop		
Statistics	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MSTATistics.STATe on page 315 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MSTATistics.DATA on page 314		
[Marker Search]	Bandwidth	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.BWIDth.STATe on page 290 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth. DATA on page 289	
	Bandwidth Value	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth. THREshold on page 291	
	Max	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCTion. TYPE on page 304	
	Min	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCTion. EXECute on page 298	
	Peak	Peak Excursion	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCTion. PEXCursion on page 299
		Peak Polarity	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCTion. PPOLarity on page 300
		Search Left	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCTion. TYPE on page 304
		Search Peak	
		Search Right	
	Search Range	Couple	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNCTion. DOMain.COUPle on page 294
		Search Range	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNCTion. DOMain.STATe on page 296
		Start	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNCTion. DOMain.STARt on page 295
		Stop	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNCTion. DOMain.STOP on page 297
	Target	Search Left	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCTion. TYPE on page 304
		Search Right	
		Search Target	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCTion. EXECute on page 298
		Target Transition	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCTion. TTRansition on page 303
		Target Value	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCTion. TARGet on page 301
	Tracking	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCTion. TRACKing on page 302	

Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table

Front panel key (Operation)		Corresponding COM object	
[Meas]	S11 to S44 (SSS11 to SMRR2)	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).DEFine on page 238 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr). SBALanced.DEFinE on page 210 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr).BBALanced.DE FinE on page 209 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr). SSBALanced.DEFinE on page 211	
	Absolute A(1) to R4(4)	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).DEFine on page 238 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SELEct on page 239 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SPORt on page 240	
[Preset]	OK	SCPI.SYSTem.PRESEt on page 646	
[Save/ Recall]	Channel/Trace	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.SALL on page 414	
	Explorer	N/A	
	Recall by File Name	SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.STATE on page 404	
	Recall Channel	SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.CHANnel.STATE on page 399	
	Recall State	SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.STATE on page 404	
	Save Channel	Clear States	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.CHANnel.CLEAr on page 408
		State A - State D	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.CHANnel.STATE on page 408
	Save State	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.STATE on page 416	
	Save Trace Data	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.FDATA on page 409	
Save Type	SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.STYPE on page 417		
[Scale]	Auto Scale	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.AUTO on page 374	
	Auto Scale All	N/A	
	Divisions	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).Y.SCALe.DIVisions on page 379	
	Electrical Delay	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.CORREction.EDELay. TIME on page 251	
	Marker -> Reference	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.MARKer(Mk).SET on page 307	
	Phase Offset	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.CORREction.OFFSet. PHASE on page 252	
	Reference Position	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe. RPOSition on page 377	
	Reference Value	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RLEVel on page 376	
	Scale/Div	SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe. PDIVision on page 375	
[Softkey On/Off]		SCPI.DISPlay.SKEY.STATE on page 362	
[Span]		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.SPAN on page 504 SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWEr.SPAN on page 567	
[Start]		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.START on page 505 SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWEr.START on page 568	
[Stop]		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQuency.STOP on page 506 SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWEr.STOP on page 569	

Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table

Front panel key (Operation)		Corresponding COM object		
[Sweep Setup]	Edit Segment Table		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.DATA on page 535	
	Edit Segment Table	Export to CSV File	SCPI.MMEMORY.STORE.SEGMENT on page 415	
		Import from CSV File	SCPI.MMEMORY.LOAD.SEGMENT on page 403	
	Frequency Offset	Avoid Spurious		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.ASPURIOUS on page 515
		External Source	Control	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.CONTROL.STATE on page 516
			Divisor	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DIVISOR on page 518
			LO Frequency	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.STATE on page 526
			Multiplier	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER on page 519
			Offset	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.OFFSET on page 520
			Control	N/A
			Start	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.START on page 521
			Stop	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.STOP on page 522
			Power	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE on page 523
			Slope[x dB/GHz]	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.DATA on page 524
		Slope[ON/OFF]	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.STATE on page 525	
		Frequency Offset		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.STATE on page 533
		Port 1 to Port 4	Divisor	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.DIVISOR on page 528
			Multiplier	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER on page 529
	Offset		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.OFFSET on page 530	
	Start		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.START on page 531	
	Stop		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.STOP on page 532	
	X-Axis		SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).SELECTED.MIXER.XAXIS on page 313 SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).SELECTED.OFFSET.XAXIS on page 316	
	Points		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEPT.POINTS on page 541	
	Power	CW Freq		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.CW on page 501 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.FIXED on page 503
		Port Couple		SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.PORT.COUPLE on page 565
		Port Power		SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.PORT(Pt).LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE on page 566
		Power		SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE on page 552
		Power Ranges		SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.ATTENUATION.DATA on page 548
		Auto Range		SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.ATTENUATION.AUTO on page 549
		RF Out		SCPI.OUTPUT.STATE on page 418
Slope [ON/OFF]		SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.STATE on page 554		
Slope [xx dB/GHz]		SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.DATA on page 553		
Segment Display		SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW(Ch).X.SPACING on page 378		
Sweep Delay		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEPT.DELAY on page 539		
Sweep Mode		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEPT.GENERATION on page 540		
Sweep Time		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEPT.TIME.DATA on page 543 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEPT.TIME.AUTO on page 542		
Sweep Type		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEPT.TYPE on page 544		

**Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table**

Front panel key (Operation)		Corresponding COM object	
[System]	<b>Abort Printing</b>	SCPI.HCOPy.ABORt on page 383	
	<b>Backlight</b>	SCPI.SYSTem.BACKlight on page 628	
	<b>Dump Screen Image</b>	SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.IMAGe on page 410	
<b>E5091A Setup</b>	<b>Control Lines</b>	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.OUTPut.DATA on page 510	
	<b>E5091A Control</b>	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).STATe on page 509	
	<b>E5091A Property</b>	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).DISPlay.STATe on page 508	
	<b>Port 1</b>	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT1 on page 511	
	<b>Port 2</b>	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT2 on page 512	
	<b>Port 3</b>	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT3 on page 513	
	<b>Port 4</b>	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT4 on page 514	
	<b>Select ID</b>	N/A	
		<b>Firmware Revision</b>	SCPI.IEEE4882.IDN on page 387
	<b>Invert Image</b>	SCPI.HCOPy.IMAGe on page 383	
<b>Misc Setup</b>	<b>Beeper</b>	<b>Beep Complete</b>	SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPLete.STATe on page 629
		<b>Beep Warning</b>	SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNing.STATe on page 630
		<b>Test Beep Complete</b>	SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPLete.IMMEdiate on page 629
		<b>Test Beep Warning</b>	SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNing.IMMEdiate on page 630
		<b>Channel/Trace Setup</b>	N/A
	<b>Clock Setup</b>	<b>Set Date and Time</b>	SCPI.SYSTem.DATE on page 640 SCPI.SYSTem.TIME on page 651
		<b>Show Clock</b>	SCPI.DISPlay.CLOCK on page 350
		<b>Color Setup</b>	SCPI.DISPlay.COLor(Dnum).TRACe(Tr).DATA on page 355 SCPI.DISPlay.COLor(Dnum).TRACe(Tr).MEMory on page 356 SCPI.DISPlay.COLor(Dnum).GRATICule(Gnum) on page 352 SCPI.DISPlay.COLor(Dnum).LIMit(Lnum) on page 353 SCPI.DISPlay.COLor(Dnum).BACK on page 351 SCPI.DISPlay.COLor(Dnum).RESet on page 354
		<b>Control Panel...</b>	N/A

COM Object Reference  
List by Front Panel Key

Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table

Front panel key (Operation)				Corresponding COM object		
[System] (Continued)	Misc Setup (Continued)	GPIB Setup	Power Meter Address		SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.PMETER.ADDRESS on page 631	
			Signal Generator Address	Address		SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.ADDRESS on page 632
				Custom Commands	Set Frequency	SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.FREQUenCy on page 633
					Preset	SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.PRESet on page 635
					Set Power Level	SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWer on page 634
					Turn RF Out ON	SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.RFON on page 636
			8643A,8644B,8664A,8665A/B		SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE on page 638	
			8648A/B/C/D,ESG/PSG Series			
			Switching Time		SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELI on page 637	
			System Controller Configuration		N/A	
		Talker/Listener Address		N/A		
		Key Lock	Front Panel & Keyboard Lock		SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.KBD on page 644	
			Touch Screen & Mouse Lock		SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.MOUSe on page 645	
	Network Setup		N/A			
	Print		SCPI.HCOPy.IMMEDIATE on page 384			
	Printer Setup		N/A			
	Service Menu	Avoid Spurious		SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.ASPurious on page 538		
		High Temperature		SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.HIGH on page 649		
		Init Src Port		SCPI.SYSTem.ISPC.PORT on page 642		
		Init Src Ctrl		SCPI.SYSTem.ISPC.STAT on page 643		
		Security Level		SCPI.SYSTem.SECurity.LEVel on page 647		
System Correction		SCPI.SYSTem.CORRection.STATe on page 639				
[Trace Prev]		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SELEct on page 239				
[Trace Max]		SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW(Ch).MAXimize on page 369				
[Trace Next]		SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SELEct on page 239				

**Table 7-2 Front panel key tree vs. COM objects correspondence table**

Front panel key (Operation)		Corresponding COM object
[Trigger]	Continuous	SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTInuous on page 392
	Continuous Disp Channels	N/A
	Hold	SCPI.ABORT on page 195 SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTInuous on page 392
	Hold All Channels	N/A
	Restart	SCPI.ABORT on page 195
	Single	SCPI.ABORT on page 195 SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTInuous on page 392 SCPI.INITiate(Ch).IMMEDIATE on page 393
	Trigger Event	SCPI.TRIGger.SEQUence.POINT on page 653
	Trigger Source	SCPI.TRIGger.SEQUence.SOURce on page 655
	Trigger	SCPI.TRIGger.SEQUence.IMMEDIATE on page 652

## COM Object Tree

Table 7-3 shows the COM object tree of the E5070B/E5071B.

**Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree**

Object	Object type	Note
ECHO	Method	[No read]
NAME	Property(Data Type:String)	[Read only]
Parse	Method	
Prompt	Method	[No read]
UserMenu		
.Item( <i>Key_id</i> )		
.Caption	Property(Data Type:String)	
.Enabled	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
_OnPress(ByVal <i>Key_id</i> As Long)	Event	
.PRESet	Method	[No read]
.Press( <i>Key_id</i> )	Method	[No read]
.Show	Method	[No read]
VBAVersion	Property(Data Type:String)	[Read only]
WaitOnSRQ	Method	[No read]
SCPI		
.ABORT	Method	[No read]
.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> )		
.FSIMulator		
.BALun		
.CZConversion		
.BPORT( <i>Bprt</i> )		
.Z0		
.R	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.DEVice	Property(Data Type:String)	
.DMCircuit		
.BPORT( <i>Bprt</i> )		
.PARAmeters		
.C	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.G	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.L	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.R	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.USER		
.FILEname	Property(Data Type:String)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.DZConversion		
.BPORT( <i>Bprt</i> )		
.Z0		
.R	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> )		
.BBALanced		
.DEFINE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.SBALanced		
.DEFINE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.SSBalanced		
.DEFINE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	

**Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree**

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> )		
.FSIMulator		
.BALun		
.TOPology		
.BBALanced		
.PPORTs	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.PROPerTy		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.SBALanced		
.PPORTs	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.SSBalanced		
.PPORTs	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.EMBed		
.NETWork( <i>Nwk</i> )		
.FILename	Property(Data Type:String)	
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.TOPology		
.A		
.PORTs	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.B		
.PORTs	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.C		
.PORTs	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.SENDEd		
.DEEMbed		
.PORT( <i>Pt</i> )		
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.USER		
.FILename	Property(Data Type:String)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.PMCircuit		
.PORT( <i>Pt</i> )		
.PARameters		
.C	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.G	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.L	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.R	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.USER		
.FILename	Property(Data Type:String)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.ZCONversion		
.PORT( <i>Pt</i> )		
.Z0		
.R	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> )		
.COUNt	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.DEFINE	Property(Data Type:String)	

7. COM Object Reference

Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> )		
.PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> )		
.SELect	Method	[No read]
.SPORt	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.SELected		
.BLIMit		
.DB	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.DISPLay		
.MARKer	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.VALue	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.FAIL	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	[Read only]
.MAXimum	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.MINimum	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.REPORt		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Double)	[Read only]
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.CONVersion		
.FUNcTION	Property(Data Type:String)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.CORREction		
.EDELay		
.TIME	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.OFFSet		
.PHASE	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.DATA		
.FDATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.FMEMory	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.SDATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.SMEMory	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.FILTer		
.GATE		
.TIME		
.CENTer	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.SHAPe	Property(Data Type:String)	
.SPAN	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STARt	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.STOP	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.FORMat	Property(Data Type:String)	
.FUNcTION		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[Read only]
.DOMain		
.COUPLE	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.STARt	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.STOP	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.EXECute	Method	[No read]
.PEXCursion	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.POINts	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.PPOLarity	Property(Data Type:String)	
.TARGet	Property(Data Type:Double)	

**Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree**

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> )		
.SELEcted		
.FUNcTION		
.TTRansition	Property(Data Type:String)	
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.LIMit		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.DISPlay		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.FAIL	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	[Read only]
.OFFSet		
.AMPLitude	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.MARKer	Method	[No read]
.STIMulus	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.REPort		
.ALL	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[Read only]
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[Read only]
.POINts	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> )		
.ACTivate	Method	[No read]
.BWIDth		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[Read only]
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.THReshold	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.COUPle	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.DISCrete	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.FUNcTION		
.EXECute	Method	[No read]
.DOMain		
.COUPle	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.STARt	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.STOP	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.PEXCursion	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.PPOLarity	Property(Data Type:String)	
.TARGet	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.TRACKing	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.TTRansition	Property(Data Type:String)	
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.REFerence		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.SET	Property(Data Type:String)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.X	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.Y	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[Read only]
.MATH		
.FUNcTION	Property(Data Type:String)	
.MEMorize	Method	[No read]
.MIXer		
.XAXis	Property(Data Type:String)	

Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> )		
.SELected		
.MSTatistics		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[Read only]
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.OFFSet		
.XAXis	Property(Data Type:String)	
.RLIMit		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.DISPlay		
.LINE	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.SELect	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.VALue	Property(Data Type:String)	
.FAIL	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	[Read only]
.REPort		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[Read only]
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.SMOothing		
.APERTure	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.TRANSform		
.TIME		
.CENTer	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.IMPulse		
.WIDTH	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.KBESsel	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.LPFRequency	Method	[No read]
.SPAN	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STARt	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.STEP		
.RTIME	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STIMulus	Property(Data Type:String)	
.STOP	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.CONTRol		
.HANDler		
.A		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.B		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.C		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.MODE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.D		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.MODE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.E		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EXTension		
.INDEx		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	

**Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree**

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.CONTROl		
.HANDler		
.EXTension		
.RTRigger		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.F		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.OUTPUT( <i>Num</i> )		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.DISPLAY		
.ANNotation		
.FREQuency		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.CCLEar	Method	[No read]
.CLOCK	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.COLOr( <i>Dnum</i> )		
.BACK	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.GRATICule( <i>Gnum</i> )	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.LIMit( <i>Lnum</i> )	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.RESet	Method	[No read]
.TRACe( <i>Tr</i> )		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.MEMory	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.ECHO		
.CLEar	Method	[No read]
.DATA	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.FSIGN	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.IMAGe	Property(Data Type:String)	
.MAXimize	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.SKEY		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.SPLIT	Property(Data Type:String)	
.TABLE		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.UPDATE		
.IMMediate	Method	[No read]
.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> )		
.ACTivate	Method	[No read]
.LABel	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.MAXimize	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.SPLIT	Property(Data Type:String)	
.TITLe		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:String)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.TRACe( <i>Tr</i> )		
.MEMory		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	

Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.DISPlay		
.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> )		
.TRACe( <i>Tr</i> )		
.Y		
.SCALe		
.AUTO	Method	[No read]
.PDIVision	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.RLEVel	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.RPOsition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.X		
.SPACing	Property(Data Type:String)	
.Y		
.SCALe		
.DIVisions	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.FORMat		
.BORDer	Property(Data Type:String)	
.DATA	Property(Data Type:String)	
HCOPy		
.ABORT	Method	[No read]
.IMAGe	Property(Data Type:String)	
.IMMediate	Method	[No read]
.IEEE4882		
.CLS	Method	[No read]
.ESE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.ESR	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.IDN	Property(Data Type:String)	[Read only]
.OPC	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.OPT	Property(Data Type:String)	[Read only]
.RST	Method	[No read]
.SRE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.STB	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.TRG	Method	[No read]
.WAI	Method	[No read]
.INITiate( <i>Ch</i> )		
.CONTInuous	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.IMMediate	Method	[No read]
.MMEMory		
.CATalog( <i>Dir</i> )	Property(Data Type:String)	[Read only]
.COPY	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.DELeTe	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.LOAD		
.ASCFactor	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.BSCFactor	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.CAHNnel		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.LIMit	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.PLOsS	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.RLIMit	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.SEGMent	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.STATe	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.MDIRectory	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]

**Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree**

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.MMEMory		
.STORe		
.ASCFactor	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.BSCFactor	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.CAHNnel		
.CLEar	Method	[No read]
.STATe	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.FDATA	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.IMAGe	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.LIMit	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.PLOSs	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.RLIMit	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.SALL	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.SEGMent	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.STATe	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.STYPe	Property(Data Type:String)	
.OUTPUT		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> )		
.AVERAge		
.CLEar	Method	[No read]
.COUNT	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.BANDwidth		
.RESolution	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.BWIDth		
.RESolution	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.CORRection		
.CLEar	Method	[No read]
.COEFFicient		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.METHod		
.ERESponse	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.RESponse		
.OPEN	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.SHORt	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.THRU	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.SOLT1	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.SOLT2	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.SOLT3	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.SOLT4	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.SAVE	Method	[No read]
.COLLect		
.ACQuire		
.ISOLation	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.LOAD	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.OPEN	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.SHORt	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.THRU	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]

7. COM Object Reference

Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> )		
.CORRection		
.COLLection		
.CKIT		
.LABel	Property(Data Type:String)	
.ORDer		
.LOAD( <i>Cpt</i> )	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.OPEN( <i>Cpt</i> )	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.SHORT( <i>Cpt</i> )	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.THRU( <i>Cpt_m,Cpt_n</i> )	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.RESet	Method	[No read]
.SELect	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.STAN( <i>Std</i> )		
.ARBitary	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.C0	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.C1	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.C2	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.C3	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.DELay	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.L0	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.L1	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.L2	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.L3	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.LABel	Property(Data Type:String)	
.LOSS	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:String)	
.Z0	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.CLEAr	Method	[No read]
.ECAL		
.CCHeck		
.ACQuire	Method	[No read]
.ERESponse	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.ISOLation		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.PATH( <i>Cpt</i> )	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.SOLT1	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.SOLT2	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.SOLT3	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.SOLT4	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.THRU	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.UCHar	Property(Data Type:String)	
.METHod		
.ERESponse	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.RESponse		
.OPEN	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.SHORT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.THRU	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.SOLT1	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.SOLT2	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.SOLT3	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.SOLT4	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:String)	[Read only]

**Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree**

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> )		
.CORRection		
.COLLect		
.SAVE	Method	[No read]
.EXTension		
.PORT( <i>Pt</i> )		
.TIME	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.IMPedance.INPut.MAGNitude		
.OFFSet		
.CLEAr	Method	[No read]
.COLLect		
.ACQuire		
.LOAD	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.OPEN	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.PMETer	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.SHORt	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.THRU	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.CLEAr	Method	[No read]
.ECAL		
.SMIX2	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.SOLT1	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.METHod		
.SMIX2	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[No read]
.SOLT1	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.SAVE	Method	[No read]
.PROPerTy	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.RECEiver( <i>Pt</i> )		
.COLLect		
.ACQuire	Property(Data Type:Long)	[No read]
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.RVELocity		
.COAX	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.TYPE( <i>Tr</i> )	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[Read only]
.FREQuency		
.CENTer	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.CW	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[Read only]
.FIXed	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.SPAN	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STARt	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STOP	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.MULTiplexer( <i>Id</i> )		
.COUNt	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.DISPlay		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.TSET9		
.OUTPUT		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PORT1	Property(Data Type:String)	

7. COM Object Reference

**Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree**

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> )		
.MULTiplexer( <i>Id</i> )		
.TSET9		
.PORT2	Property(Data Type:String)	
.PORT3	Property(Data Type:String)	
.PORT4	Property(Data Type:String)	
.OFFSet		
.ASPurious	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.LOCal		
.CONTRol		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.FREQuency		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[Read only]
.DIVisor	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.MULTi;lier	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.OFFSet	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STARt	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STOP	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.POWer		
.LEVel		
.IMMediate		
.AMPLitude	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.SLOPe		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.PORT( <i>Pr</i> )		
.FREQuency		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[Read only]
.DIVisor	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.MULTi;lier	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.OFFSet	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STARt	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STOP	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.ROSCillator		
.SOURce	Property(Data Type:String)	[Read only]
.SEGMent		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.SWEep		
.POINts	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.TIME		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Double)	[Read only]
.SWEep		
.ASPurious	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.DELay	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.GENeration	Property(Data Type:String)	
.POINts	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.TIME		
.AUTO	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:String)	

**Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree**

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.SERVICE		
.CHANNEL( <i>Ch</i> )		
.ACTive	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.COUNT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.TRACe		
.ACTive	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.COUNT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.PORT		
.COUNT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.SOURCE( <i>Ch</i> )		
.POWER		
.ATTenuation		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.CENTer	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.LEVel		
.IMMediate		
.AMPLitude	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.SLOPe		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.PORT( <i>Pt</i> )		
.CORRection		
.COLLection		
.ACQuire	Property(Data Type:String)	[No read]
.ASENSor		
.RCFactor	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.AVERAge		
.COUNT	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.BSENSor		
.RCFactor	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.TABLe		
.ASENSor		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.BSENSor		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.LOSS		
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.DATA	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.COUPLe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.LEVel		
.IMMediate		
.AMPLitude	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.SPAN	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STARt	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.STOP	Property(Data Type:Double)	

7. COM Object Reference

Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.STATUS		
.OPERation		
.CONDition	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PRESet	Method	[No read]
.QUEStionable		
.BLIMit		
.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> )		
.CONDition	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.ECHannel		
.CONDition	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.CONDition	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.ELIMit		
.CONDition	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.CONDition	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.LIMit		
.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> )		
.CONDition	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.ECHannel		
.CONDition	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.CONDition	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]

**Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree**

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.STATUS		
.QUEStionable		
.LIMit		
.ELIMit		
.CONDItion	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.RLIMit		
.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> )		
.CONDItion	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.ECHANnel		
.CONDItion	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.CONDItion	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.ELIMit		
.CONDItion	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.ENABLE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.EVENT	Property(Data Type:Long)	[Read only]
.NTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.PTRansition	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.SYSTem		
.BACKlight	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.BEEPer		
.COMPLete		
.IMMediate	Method	[No read]
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.WARning		
.IMMediate	Method	[No read]
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.COMMunicate		
.GPIB		
.PMETer		
.ADDRes	Property(Data Type:Long)	

7. COM Object Reference

**Table 7-3 E5070B/E5071B COM object tree**

Object	Object type	Note
SCPI		
.SYSTEM		
.COMMunicate		
.GPIB		
.SGENerator		
.ADDRess	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.CCOMmand		
.FREQuency	Property(Data Type:String)	
.POWER	Property(Data Type:String)	
.PRESet	Property(Data Type:String)	
.RFON	Property(Data Type:String)	
.DWELI	Property(Data Type:Double)	
.TYPE	Property(Data Type:Long)	
.CORRection		
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.DATE	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.ERRor	Property(Data Type:Variant)	[Read only]
:ISPControl		
:PORT		
:STATe		
.KLOCK		
.KBD	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.MOUSE	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.POFF	Method	[No read]
.PRESet	Method	[No read]
.SECurity		
.LEVel	Property(Data Type:String)	
.SERVice	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	[Read only]
.TEMPerature		
.HIGH	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.STATe	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	[Read only]
.TIME	Property(Data Type:Variant)	
.TRIGger		
.SEQuence		
.IMMEDIATE	Method	[No read]
.POINt	Property(Data Type:Boolean)	
.SINGle	Method	[No read]
.SOURce	Property(Data Type:String)	

---

## Notational Rules of COM Objects

This section describes the rules for the description of the COM objects in this chapter.

### Object Type

Part with heading “Object type” describes the type of the E5070B/E5071B COM object. The E5070B/E5071B provides properties and methods as the types of COM objects. In the E5070B/E5071B COM objects, COM objects to set (send)/read (return) the state of the E5070B/E5071B using variables are defined as property and ones to prompt some kind of processing as method.

### Syntax

Part with heading “Syntax” describes the syntax to send a COM object from the E5070B/E5071B VBA to the E5070B/E5071B. The syntax consists of the object part and the set/read part, with an equal “=” inserted between them. Variables are indicated by italicized letters. Variables with () are indices. For indices with () having their preset values, you can omit “(variable),” and, if omitted, the preset values are automatically set.

There are the following 3 types of syntax for coding using objects.

"Object (property) = *variable*": to set the stat of the E5070B/E5071B.

*variable*=object (property): to read the stat of the E5070B/E5071B.

"Object (method)": to make the E5070B/E5071B perform some processing.

### Description

Part with heading “Description” describes how to use the COM object or the operation when executed. COM objects used only to read the state of the E5070B/E5071B are indicated with “Read only” and ones used only to set the state of the E5070B/E5071B “No read.”

## Variable

Part with heading “Variable” describes necessary variables when using the object. It gives the description, data type, allowable range, preset value, unit, resolution, and notes for *variable (italic)* shown in the syntax.

Variables declared as the string data type (String) are case insensitive. For variables of the string type that indicate arguments (written as *Param* in the syntax), you can omit lower-case letters.

The data types of the E5070B/E5071B COM objects include 5 types as shown in Table 7-4. Before using variables, declare the data type of each variable. If you do not declare the data type of a variable, it is automatically dealt as the variant type.

**Table 7-4** Data type

Data type	Name	Consumed memory	Range
Long	Long integer type	4 bytes	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
Double	Double precision floating point type	8 bytes	For a negative value: -1.79769313486232E+308 to -4.94065645841247E-324 For a positive value: -1.79769313486232E+308 to -4.94065645841247E-324
Boolean	Boolean type	2 bytes	-1 (True) or 0 (False)
String	Character string type *1	1 byte/alphanumeric character	Up to approximately 2 billion characters
Variant	Variant type	16 bytes	No limitation

\*1. For a fixed length string, declare the number of characters.

## Examples

Part with heading “Examples” describes a simple example of how to use the object for coding with E5070B/E5071B VBA.

## Related Objects

Part with heading “Related objects” describes related objects when using the object.

## Equivalent Key

Part with heading “Equivalent key” shows the operational procedure of the front panel keys that has the same effect as this object.

**[Key]** Indicates that you press the key named Key.

**[Key] - Item** Indicates a series of key operation in which you press the **[Key]** key, move the focus to the button called Item on the displayed menu using the **[←↓]** key and so on, and then press the **[Enter]** key.

## Application Objects

The Application objects are at the top of the hierarchy of the E5070B/E5071B COM object model. They consist of 7 objects dedicated to the E5070B/E5071B COM interface and SCPI objects corresponding to SCPI commands. This section describes the objects dedicated to the E5070B/E5071B COM interface.

### ECHO

Object type      Method

Syntax            ECHO *V1,V2,...,V10*  
ECHO *SCPI object*

Description      Provides display in the echo window. (No read)

There is the following difference from the display with the SCPI.DISPLAY.ECHO.DATA object.

- Up to 10 data items can be displayed.
- Data is displayed as the declared data type without a cast.

	<i>V1,V2,...,V10</i>
Description	Data you want to display in the echo window.
Data type	Variant type (Variant)

Examples

```
Dim Nop As Long
Dim i As Integer
Dim Fdata As Variant
Nop = SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.POINTs
Fdata = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SELEcted.DATA.FDATA
ECHO "Test Results"
For i=1 to Nop
    ECHO i, Fdata(2*i-2), Fdata(2*i-1)
Next i

ECHO SCPI.SYSTem.ERRor
```

Related objects      SCPI.DISPLAY.ECHO.DATA on page 357

Equivalent key      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

COM Object Reference  
**NAME**

**NAME**

Object type Property

Syntax *App* = NAME

Description Reads out the application name of VBA. “E5070B” or “E5071B” is always read out. (Read only)

Variable

	<i>App</i>
Description	Application name
Data type	Character string type (String)

Examples

```
Dim Inst As String  
Inst = NAME  
ECHO Inst
```

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## Parse

Object type

Method

Syntax

Parse(*Scpi*)

*Return* = Parse(*Scpi*?)

Description

Executes an SCPI command of the E5070B/E5071B. For information on the SCPI commands, see Chapter “SCPI Command Reference” in the *E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide*.

The **Parse** object is a little slower in the execution speed than the COM object which has the same function as the SCPI command because it must parse the message string of the SCPI command.

Variable

	<i>Scpi</i>
Description	SCPI command
Data type	Character string type (String)

	<i>Return</i>
Description	Response (query) of the SCPI command
Data type	Character string type (String)

Examples

```
Dim Start As String
Parse(":SENS1:FREQ:STAR 100E6")
Start = Parse(":SENS1:FREQ:STAR?")
```

```
Dim TtlLbl As String
Parse(":DISP:WIND1:TITL:DATA "filter"")
TtlLbl = Parse(":DISP:WIND1:TITL:DATA?")
```

```
Dim Fmt As String
Parse(":CALC1:PAR2:SEL")
Parse(":CALC1:FORM SMIT")
Fmt = Parse(":CALC1:FORM?")
```

```
Dim BckLght As String
Parse(":SYST:BACK OFF")
BckLght = Parse(":SYST:BACK?")
```

Equivalent key

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## Prompt

Object type	Method
Syntax	Prompt( <i>Mes</i> )
Description	Displays the message you specify on the instrument status bar (at the bottom of the LCD display) and suspends the program until the <b>[Macro Setup] - Continue</b> button is pressed. (No read)

---

**NOTE** When using this object, execute the program with the Visual Basic closed since you need to press the **[Macro Setup] - Continue**. For more information, see “Running a Program from the E5070B/E5071B Measurement Screen” on page 52. If you need to abort the program, see “Stopping with the Dialog Box Appeared” on page 53.

---

### Variable

	<i>Mes</i>
Description	Message
Data type	Character string type (String)

Examples Prompt("Connect DUT, and then press [Continue]")

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## UserMenu.Item(*Key\_id*).Caption

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** UserMenu.Item(*Key\_id*).Caption = *Lbl*  
*Lbl* = UserMenu.Item(*Key\_id*).Caption

**Description** Sets the label name of the user menu function softkeys 1 to 10 (*Key\_id*).

**Variable**

**Table 7-5**

### Variable (*Key\_id*)

	<i>Key_id</i>
Description	Softkey number for the user menu function
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	1 to 10
Note	You cannot omit this because it does not have a preset value. If the specified variable is out of the valid setting range, an error occurs when executed.

	<i>Lbl</i>
Description	Softkey label name for the user menu function
Data type	Character string type (String)
Preset value	Varies depending on the specified softkey number.

**Examples**

```
Dim KeyLbl As String
UserMenu.Item(1).Caption = "Meas"
KeyLbl = UserMenu.Item(1).Caption
```

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **UserMenu.Item(Key\_id).Enabled**

Object type	Property
Syntax	UserMenu.Item( <i>Key_id</i> ).Enabled = <i>Status</i> <i>Status</i> = UserMenu.Item( <i>Key_id</i> ).Enabled
Description	Makes the user menu function softkeys 1 to 10 ( <i>Key_id</i> ) enabled/disabled. The softkey label enabled is displayed with the grey color and its softkey cannot be pressed.
Variable	

	<i>Status</i>
Description	Enabled/disabled for the user menu function softkey
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. •True or -1                    Makes the softkey enabled. •False or 0                    Makes the softkey enabled.
Preset value	True or -1

For information on the variable (*Key\_id*), see Table 7-5, “Variable (Key\_id),” on page 189.

**Examples**

```
Dim KeyEna As Boolean
UserMenu.Item(10).Enabled = False
KeyEna = UserMenu.Item(10).Enabled
```

**Related objects**      UserMenu.Press(*Key\_id*) on page 192

**Equivalent key**      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **UserMenu\_OnPress(ByVal Key\_id As Long)**

Object type	Event
Description	Executes the processing when one of the user menu function softkeys 1 to 10 ( <i>Key_id</i> ) is pressed. Write the processing in the “UserMenu” object. For more information on its use, see “Executing a Procedure with a Softkey (User Menu Function)” on page 78.
Variable	For information on the variable ( <i>Key_id</i> ), see Table 7-5, “Variable (Key_id),” on page 189.
Examples	<pre>Private Sub UserMenu_OnPress (ByVal id As Long)   If id = 1 Then     MsgBox "Button 1 was pressed."   ElseIf id = 10 Then     MsgBox "Button 10 was pressed."   End If End Sub</pre>
Equivalent key	No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **UserMenu.PRESet**

Object type	Method
Syntax	UserMenu.PRESet
Description	Presets the label name and enabled/disabled settings for the user menu softkeys. (No read)
Examples	UserMenu.PRESet
Related objects	UserMenu.Item(Key_id).Caption on page 189 UserMenu.Item(Key_id).Enabled on page 190
Equivalent key	<b>[Macro Setup] - Preset User Menu</b>

## **UserMenu.Press(Key\_id)**

Object type	Method
Syntax	UserMenu.Press( <i>Key_id</i> )
Description	Presses one of the user menu function softkeys 1 to 10 ( <i>id</i> ). (No read)
Variable	For information on the variable ( <i>Key_id</i> ), see Table 7-5, “Variable (Key_id),” on page 189.
Examples	UserMenu.Press(1)
Related objects	UserMenu.Item(Key_id).Enabled on page 190
Equivalent key	<b>[Macro Setup] - User Menu - Button 1  Button 2  Button 3  Button 4  Button 5  Button 6   Button 7   Button 8   Button 9   Button 10</b>

## **UserMenu.Show**

Object type	Method
Syntax	UserMenu.Show
Description	Displays the user menu function softkeys in the softkey area. (No read)
Examples	UserMenu.Show
Equivalent key	<b>[Macro Setup] - User Menu</b>

## VBAVersion

Object type	Property
Syntax	<i>Vers</i> = VBAVersion
Description	Reads out the version information of VBA installed in the E5070B/E5071B. (Read only)
Variable	

	<i>Vers</i>
Description	VBA version information
Data type	Character string type (String)

**Examples**

```
Dim Version As String  
Version = VBAVersion  
ECHO Version
```

**Equivalent key** From the **Help** menu of the Visual Basic editor, click **About Microsoft Visual Basic....**

## WaitOnSRQ

Object type	Method
Syntax	WaitOnSRQ <i>Status, Timeout</i>
Description	Suspends the program for specified time until the RQS/MSS bit (bit 6) of the status byte register changes to 1. For information on the structure of the status register, see Appendix “Status Reporting System” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide</i> . (No read)
Variable	

	<i>Status</i>
Description	State of the RQS/MSS bit (read only)
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	One of the following is returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                    1 has been received within the specified time.</li> <li>• False or 0                    1 has not been received within the specified time due to timeout or abort.</li> </ul>

	<i>Timeout</i>
Description	Timeout time
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 2,147,483,647
Preset value	-1 (infinity)
Unit	ms (millisecond)
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

**Examples**

```

Dim Stat As Boolean
SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS
SCPI.STATUS.OPERation.PTRansition = 0
SCPI.STATUS.OPERation.NTRansition = 16
SCPI.STATUS.OPERation.ENABLE = 16
SCPI.IEEE4882.SRE = 128
SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce = "bus"
SCPI.INITiate(1).CONTinuous = True
SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.IMMediate
WaitOnSRQ Stat, 10000
If Stat = True Then
    MsgBox "Done"
End If

```

**Equivalent key**                    No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

---

## SCPI Objects

SCPI objects are a collection of the COM interface having one-on-one correspondence with the SCPI commands. This section describes the SCPI objects provided for the E5070B/E5071B.

### SCPI.ABORT

Object type	Method
Syntax	SCPI.ABORT
Description	<p>Aborts the measurement and changes the trigger sequence for all channels to idle state.</p> <p>The channels for which the continuous startup mode is set to ON (setting to start up the trigger system continuously) change into the startup state immediately after the change to the idle state.</p> <p>For details about the trigger system, see Section “Trigger System” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide</i>. (No read)</p>
Examples	SCPI.ABORT
Related objects	SCPI.INITiate(Ch).IMMEDIATE on page 393 SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTinuous on page 392
Equivalent key	<b>[Trigger] - Restart</b>

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion.BPORT(Bpt).Z0.R**

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion.BPORT(Bpt).Z0.R = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion.BPORT(Bpt).Z0.R
Description	For balance ports 1 and 2 ( <i>Bpt</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the impedance value for the common port impedance conversion function.

Variable

Table 7-6

**Variable (Ch)**

	<i>Ch</i>
Description	Channel number
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	1 to 16
Preset value	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed.

Table 7-7

**Variable (Bpt)**

	<i>Bpt</i>
Description	Balance port number*1
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	1 to 2
Preset value	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed.

\*1. Specify the balance ports assigned with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.BBALanced.PPORTs object, the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SBALanced.PPORTs object, and the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SSBALanced.PPORTs object on the order base. For more information on assigning the balance ports, see Figure 7-2 on page 199.

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Impedance value for the common port impedance conversion function
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	1E-3 to 1E7
Preset value	25
Unit	$\Omega$ (ohm)
Resolution	0.001
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

**Examples**

```
Dim CZ0 As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion.BPORT(1).Z0.R = 30
CZ0 = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion.BPORT(1).Z0.R
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion. STATE on page 198

**Equivalent key**

**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Cmn ZConversion - Port1(bal)|Port2(bal)|Port3(bal)**

**SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion. STATE**

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion.STATE = <i>Status</i> <i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion.STATE
Description	For all the balance ports of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns ON/OFF the common port impedance conversion function when the fixture simulator function is ON.
Variable	

	<i>Status</i>
Description	ON/OFF of the common port impedance conversion function
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the common port impedance conversion function.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the common port impedance conversion function.</li> </ul>
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

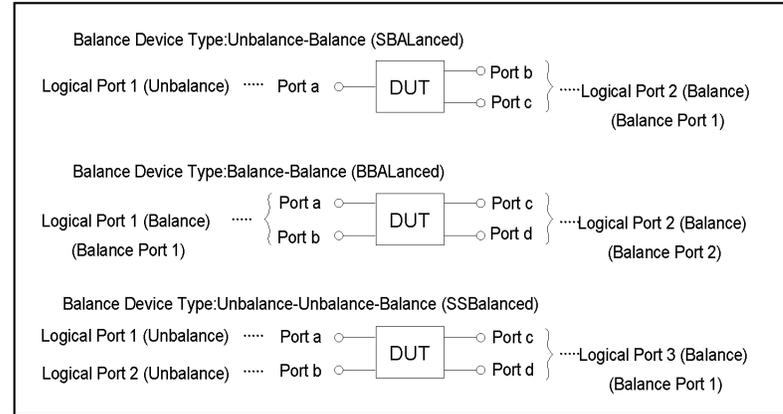
Examples	<pre>Dim ComZcon As Boolean SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion.STATE = True ComZcon = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion.STATE</pre>
Related objects	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion. BPORT( <i>Bpt</i> ).Z0.R on page 196
Equivalent key	<b>[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Cmn ZConversion - Cmn ZConversion</b>

## SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE = <i>Param</i> <i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE
Description	For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the balance device type of the fixture simulator function.

**Figure 7-2**

**Balance device type**



e5070ape019

**Variable**

	<i>Param</i>
Description	Balance device type (See Figure 7-2)
Data type	Character string type (String)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"SBALanced"            Specifies the unbalance-balance (3 ports).</li> <li>•"BBALanced"           Specifies the balance-balance (4 ports).</li> <li>•"SSBALanced"          Specifies the unbalance-unbalance-balance (4 ports).</li> </ul>
Preset value	"SBALanced"

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim BalDev As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE = "bbal"
BalDev = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology. BBALanced.PPORTs on page 213
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology. SBALanced.PPORTs on page 215
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology. SSBALanced.PPORTs on page 216

**Equivalent key**

**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Topology - Device**

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.  
 BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.C**

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.C = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.C

**Description** For balance port 1 and balance port 2 (*Bpt*) of channel 1 to 9 (*Ch*), sets the C value of the differential matching circuit consisting of shunt L and shunt C (PLPC is specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).TYPE object).

**Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	C value of the differential matching circuit
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	-1E18 to 1E18
Preset value	0
Unit	F (farad)
Resolution	1E-18
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Bpt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-7, “Variable (Bpt),” on page 196, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim DmcC As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(1).PARAMeters.C = 12E-12
DmcC = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(1).PARAMeters.C
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.G on page 201

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.L on page 202

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.R on page 203

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).TYPE on page 204

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. STATE on page 206

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Diff Matching - C**

## **SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.G**

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.G = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.G
- Description** For balance port 1 and balance port 2 (*Bpt*) of channel 1 to 9 (*Ch*), sets the G value of the differential matching circuit consisting of shunt L and shunt C (PLPC is specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).TYPE object).

**Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	G value of the differential matching circuit
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	-1E18 to 1E18
Preset value	0
Unit	S (siemens)
Resolution	1E-18
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Bpt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-7, “Variable (Bpt),” on page 196, respectively.

- Examples**
- ```
Dim DmcG As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(1).PARAMeters.G = 12E-12
DmcG = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(1).PARAMeters.G
```
- Related objects**
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.C on page 200
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.L on page 202
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.R on page 203
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).TYPE on page 204
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. STATE on page 206
- Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Diff Matching - G**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(*Bpt*).PARAMeters.L

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(*Bpt*).PARAMeters.L = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(*Bpt*).PARAMeters.L

Description For balance port 1 and balance port 2 (*Bpt*) of channel 1 to 9 (*Ch*), sets the L value of the differential matching circuit consisting of shunt L and shunt C (PLPC is specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(*Bpt*).TYPE object).

Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | L value of the differential matching circuit                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Unit         | H (henry)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Resolution   | 1E-18                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Bpt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-7, “Variable (Bpt),” on page 196, respectively.

Examples

```
Dim DmcL As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(1).PARAMeters.L
= 12E-12
DmcL =
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(1).PARAMeters.L
```

Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(*Bpt*).PARAMeters.C on page 200

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(*Bpt*).PARAMeters.G on page 201

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(*Bpt*).PARAMeters.R on page 203

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(*Bpt*).TYPE on page 204

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. STATE on page 206

Equivalent key

**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Diff Matching - L**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(*Bpt*).PARAMeters.R

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(*Bpt*).PARAMeters.R = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(*Bpt*).PARAMeters.R
- Description** For balance port 1 and balance port 2 (*Bpt*) of channel 1 to 9 (*Ch*), sets the R value of the differential matching circuit consisting of shunt L and shunt C (PLPC is specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).TYPE object).

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | R value of the differential matching circuit                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Unit         | $\Omega$ (ohm)                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Resolution   | 1E-18                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Bpt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-7, “Variable (Bpt),” on page 196, respectively.

- Examples** `Dim DmcR As Double`  
`SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(1).PARAMeters.R = 12E-12`  
`DmcR = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(1).PARAMeters.R`
- Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.C on page 200  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.G on page 201  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.L on page 202  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).TYPE on page 204  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. STATE on page 206
- Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Diff Matching - R**

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.  
BPORT(Bpt).TYPE**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(Bpt).TYPE = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(Bpt).TYPE                                                                                                                               |
| Description | For balance ports 1 and 2 ( <i>Bpt</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the type of the differential matching circuit. For information on the model of the differential matching circuit, see Section “Evaluating Balanced Devices” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B User’s Guide</i> . |

## Variable

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Type of the differential matching circuit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"NONE"                      Specifies no-circuit.</li> <li>•"PLPC"                      Specifies the circuit that consists of shunt L and shunt C.</li> <li>•"USER"                      Specifies the user-defined circuit*1.</li> </ul>                   |
| Preset value | "NONE"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Note         | If you want to select the user-defined circuit, you must specify the 2-port touchstone file in which the proper information on the user-defined circuit is saved in advance. If you do not specify the appropriate file and you select the user-defined circuit, an error occurs when executed and NONE is automatically selected. |

\*1. The information on the circuit is read out from the 2-port touchstone file specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).USER.FILEname object.

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Bpt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-7, “Variable (Bpt),” on page 196, respectively.

## Examples

```
Dim CirType As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(1).TYPE = "plpc"
CirType = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(1).TYPE
```

## Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.C on page 200

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.G on page 201

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.L on page 202

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.R on page 203

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).USER.FILEname on page 205

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. STATE on page 206

## Equivalent key

**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Diff Matching - Select Circuit**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(*Bpt*).USER.FILename

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(*Bpt*).USER.FILename = *File*  
*File* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(*Bpt*).USER.FILename

**Description** For balance ports 1 and 2 (*Bpt*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), specifies the file in which the information on the user-defined differential matching circuit is saved (2-port touchstone file with the .s2p extension).

Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names (folder names) and file name, separate them with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash).

Even if the specified file does not exist, no error occurs when you execute this object. However, when you set the type of the differential matching circuit to the user-defined circuit with the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(*Bpt*).TYPE object, an error occurs when executed.

**Variable**

|              |                                                                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>File</i>                                                                         |
| Description  | 2-port touchstone file name (extension: .s2p) for the differential matching circuit |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                      |
| Range        | 254 characters or less                                                              |
| Preset value | ""                                                                                  |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Bpt*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-7, "Variable (Bpt)," on page 196, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim DmcUser As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(1).USER.FILename = "dmc.s2p"
DmcUser = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(1).USER.FILename
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPORT(1).TYPE = "user"
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(*Bpt*).TYPE on page 204  
 SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. STATE on page 206

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Diff Matching - User File**

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. STATE**

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.STATE = *Status**Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.STATEDescription For all the balance ports of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns ON/OFF the differential matching circuit embedding function when the fixture simulator function is ON.

Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the differential matching circuit embedding function                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the differential matching circuit embedding function.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the differential matching circuit embedding function.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim DifMch As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.STATE = True
DifMch = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.STATE
```

Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.C on page 200

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.G on page 201

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.L on page 202

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).PARAMeters.R on page 203

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).USER.FILEname on page 205

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit. BPORT(Bpt).TYPE on page 204

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr). STATE on page 212

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATE on page 236

Equivalent key

**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Diff Matching - Diff Matching**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion.BPORT(*Bpt*).Z0.R

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion.BPORT( <i>Bpt</i> ).Z0.R = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion.BPORT( <i>Bpt</i> ).Z0.R |
| Description | For balance ports 1 and 2 ( <i>Bpt</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the impedance value for the differential port impedance conversion function.                                          |

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Impedance value for the differential port impedance conversion function                                                                                                                                      |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | 1E-3 to 1E7                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Preset value | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Unit         | $\Omega$ (ohm)                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Resolution   | 0.001                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Bpt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-7, “Variable (Bpt),” on page 196, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim DZ0 As Double<br>SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion.BPORT(1).Z0.R = 200<br>DZ0 = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion.BPORT(1).Z0.R |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion.STATE on page 208                                                                                              |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - DiffZConversion - Port1(bal) Port2(bal) Port3(bal)</b>                                                                      |

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion. STATE**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion.STATE = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion.STATE                         |
| Description | For all the balance ports of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns ON/OFF the differential port impedance conversion function when the fixture simulator function is ON. |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                          |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the differential port impedance conversion function                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the differential port impedance conversion function.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the differential port impedance conversion function.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim DifZcon As Boolean SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion.STATE = True DifZcon = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion.STATE</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion. BPORT(Bpt).Z0.R on page 207                                                                                  |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Diff ZConversion - Diff ZConversion</b>                                                                                    |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(*Tr*).BBALanced.DEFIne

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> ).BBALanced.DEFIne = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> ).BBALanced.DEFIne |
| Description | For traces 1 to 16 ( <i>Tr</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the measurement parameter when the balance device type is "balance-balance."                                                      |

### Variable

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Measurement parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"SDD11"                Specifies Sdd11.</li> <li>•"SDD21"                Specifies Sdd21.</li> <li>•"SDD12"                Specifies Sdd12.</li> <li>•"SDD22"                Specifies Sdd22.</li> <li>•"SCD11"                Specifies Scd11.</li> <li>•"SCD21"                Specifies Scd21.</li> <li>•"SCD12"                Specifies Scd12.</li> <li>•"SCD22"                Specifies Scd22.</li> <li>•"SDC11"                Specifies Sdc11.</li> <li>•"SDC21"                Specifies Sdc21.</li> <li>•"SDC12"                Specifies Sdc12.</li> <li>•"SDC22"                Specifies Sdc22.</li> <li>•"SCC11"                Specifies Scc11.</li> <li>•"SCC21"                Specifies Scc21.</li> <li>•"SCC12"                Specifies Scc12.</li> <li>•"SCC22"                Specifies Scc22.</li> <li>•"IMB1"                 Specifies Imbalance1.</li> <li>•"IMB2"                 Specifies Imbalance2.</li> <li>•"CMRR"                 Specifies CMRR (Sdd21/Scc21).</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "SDD11"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Tr*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-10, "Variable (Tr)," on page 239, respectively.

### Examples

```
Dim BbalPara As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE = "bbal"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(1).BBALanced.DEFIne = "sdd21"
BbalPara = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(1).BBALanced.DEFIne
```

Related objects SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE on page 199

Equivalent key **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator[Meas] - Sdd11|Sdd21|Sdd12|Sdd22|Scd11|Scd21|Scd12|Scd22|Sdc11|Sdc21|Sdc12|Sdc22|Scc11|Scc21|Scc12|Scc22|Imbalance1|Imbalance2|Sdd21|Scc21**

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr). SBALanced.DEFine**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr).SBALanced.DEFine = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(Tr).SBALanced.DEFine |
| Description | For traces 1 to 16 ( <i>Tr</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the measurement parameter when the balance device type is "balance-balance."                  |

## Variable

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Measurement parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"SSS11"                Specifies Sss11.</li> <li>•"SDS21"               Specifies Sds21.</li> <li>•"SSD12"               Specifies Ssd12.</li> <li>•"SCS21"               Specifies Scs21.</li> <li>•"SSC12"               Specifies Ssc12.</li> <li>•"SDD22"               Specifies Sdd22.</li> <li>•"SCD22"               Specifies Scd22.</li> <li>•"SDC22"               Specifies Sdc22.</li> <li>•"SCC22"               Specifies Scc22.</li> <li>•"IMB"                   Specifies Imbalance.</li> <li>•"CMRR"                Specifies CMRR (Sds21/Scs21).</li> <li>•"CMRR2"               Specifies CMRR2 (Ssd12/Scs12).</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "SSS11"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Tr*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-10, "Variable (Tr)," on page 239, respectively.

## Examples

```
Dim SbalPara As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE = "sbal"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(1).SBALanced.DEFine = "scs21"
SbalPara = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(1).SBALanced.DEFine
```

## Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE on page 199

## Equivalent key

**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator[Meas] - Sss11|Sds21|Ssd12|Scs21|Ssc12|Sdd22|Scd22|Sdc22|Scc22|Imbalance|Sds21/Scs21|Ssd12/Scs12**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(*Tr*).SSBalanced.DEFine

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> ).SSBalanced.DEFine = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> ).SSBalanced.DEFine |
| Description | For traces 1 to 16 ( <i>Tr</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the measurement parameter when the balance device type is "unbalance-unbalance-balance."                                            |

### Variable

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Measurement parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"SSS11"                Specifies Sss11.</li> <li>•"SSS21"                Specifies Sss21.</li> <li>•"SSS12"                Specifies Sss12.</li> <li>•"SSS22"                Specifies Sss22.</li> <li>•"SDS31"                Specifies Sds31.</li> <li>•"SDS32"                Specifies Sds32.</li> <li>•"SSD13"                Specifies Ssd13.</li> <li>•"SSD23"                Specifies Ssd23.</li> <li>•"SCS31"                Specifies Scs31.</li> <li>•"SCS32"                Specifies Scs32.</li> <li>•"SSC13"                Specifies Ssc13.</li> <li>•"SSC23"                Specifies Ssc23.</li> <li>•"SDD33"                Specifies Sdd33.</li> <li>•"SCD33"                Specifies Scd33.</li> <li>•"SDC33"                Specifies Sdc33.</li> <li>•"SCC33"                Specifies Scc33.</li> <li>•"IMB1"                 Specifies Imbalance1.</li> <li>•"IMB2"                 Specifies Imbalance2.</li> <li>•"IMB3"                 Specifies Imbalance3.</li> <li>•"IMB4"                 Specifies Imbalance4.</li> <li>•"CMRR1"                Specifies CMRR ( Sds31/Scs31).</li> <li>•"CMRR2"                Specifies CMRR ( Sds32/Scs32).</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "SSS11"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Tr*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-10, "Variable (Tr)," on page 239, respectively.

### Examples

```
Dim SsbPara As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE = "ssb"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(1).SSBalanced.DEFine = "sds31"
SsbPara = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(1).SSBalanced.DEFine
```

### Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE on page 199

Equivalent key **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator|[Meas] - Sss11|Sss21|Sss12|Sss22|Sds31|Sds32|Ssd13|Ssd23|Scs31|Scs32|Ssc13|Ssc23|Sdd33|Scd33|Sdc33|Scc33|Imbalance1|Imbalance2|Imbalance3|Imbalance4|Sds31/Scs31|Sds32/Scs32**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(*Tr*).STATE

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(*Tr*).STATE = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(*Tr*).STATE

Description For traces 1 and 9 (*Tr*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns ON/OFF the balance-unbalance conversion function when the fixture simulator function is ON.

Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the balance-unbalance conversion function                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the balance-unbalance conversion function.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the balance-unbalance conversion function.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Tr*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-10, “Variable (Tr),” on page 239, respectively.

Examples 

```
Dim BalMode As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(1).STATE = True
BalMode = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAmeter(1).STATE
```

Related objects SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATE on page 236

Equivalent key **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - BalUn**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.BBALanced.PPORTs

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.BBALanced.PPORTs = <i>Ports</i><br><i>Ports</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.BBALanced.PPORTs                                                                         |
| Description | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), assigns each port when the balance device type is "balance-balance."<br><br>To set the balance device type to "balance-balance," specify BBAL with the SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE object. |

### Variable

|              | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Indicates 4-element array data (port number).<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports</i>(0)                      Port number assigned to port a in Figure 7-2 on page 199.</li> <li>• <i>Ports</i>(1)                      Port number assigned to port b in Figure 7-2 on page 199.</li> <li>• <i>Ports</i>(2)                      Port number assigned to port c in Figure 7-2 on page 199.</li> <li>• <i>Ports</i>(3)                      Port number assigned to port d in Figure 7-2 on page 199.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type    | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Preset value | <i>Ports</i> (0):1 / <i>Ports</i> (1):2 / <i>Ports</i> (2):3 / <i>Ports</i> (3):4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Resolution   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed.<br>If you specify the same port number to 2 or more port numbers, an error occurs when executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (*Ch*)," on page 196.

### Examples

```
Dim BbalPort As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE = "bbal"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.BBALanced.PPORTs = Array(3,4,1,2)
BbalPort = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.BBALanced.PPORTs
```

```
Dim BbalPort(3) As Variant
Dim Ref As Variant
BbalPort(0) = 3
BbalPort(1) = 4
BbalPort(2) = 1
BbalPort(3) = 2
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE = "bbal"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.BBALanced.PPORTs = BbalPort
Ref = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.BBALanced.PPORTs
```

Related objects      SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE on page 199

Equivalent key      **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Topology - Port1(bal)**  
**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Topology - Port2(bal)**

### NOTE

When performing the operation from the front panel, set each port separately.

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.  
PROPerTy.STATe**

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.PROPerTy.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.PROPerTy.STATe

Description For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns on/off the property display for the topology setting when using the balance-unbalance conversion.

Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Description  | On/off of the property display of the topology setting                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns on the property display.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns off the property display.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim TopProp As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.PROPerTy.STATe = True
TopProp = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.PROPerTy.STATe
```

Equivalent key

**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Topology - Property**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SBALanced.PPORTs

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Object type</b> | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Syntax</b>      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SBALanced.PPORTs = <i>Ports</i><br><i>Ports</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SBALanced.PPORTs                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b> | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), assigns each port when the balance device type is "unbalance-balance."<br><br>To set the balance device type to "unbalance-balance," specify SBAL with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE object. |

### Variable

|              | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Indicates 3-element array data (port number).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i>                      Port number assigned to port a in Figure 7-2 on page 199.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i>                      Port number assigned to port b in Figure 7-2 on page 199.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(2)</i>                      Port number assigned to port c in Figure 7-2 on page 199.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type    | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Range        | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Preset value | <i>Ports(0)</i> :1 / <i>Ports(1)</i> :2 / <i>Ports(2)</i> :3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Resolution   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. If you specify the same port number to 2 or more port numbers, an error occurs when executed.                                                                                                                                                    |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim SbalPort As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE = "sbal"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SBALanced.PPORTs = Array(1,3,4)
SbalPort = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.BBALanced.PPORTs
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE on page 199

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Topology - Port1(se)**  
**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Topology - Port2(bal)**

**NOTE** When performing the operation from the front panel, set each port separately.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SSBalanced.PPORts

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SSBalanced.PPORts = <i>Ports</i><br><i>Ports</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SSBalanced.PPORts                                                                                              |
| Description | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), assigns each port when the balance device type is "unbalance-unbalance-balance."<br><br>To set the balance device type to "unbalance-unbalance-balance," specify SSB with the SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE object. |

### Variable

|              | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Indicates 4-element array data (port number).<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports</i>(0)                      Port number assigned to port a in Figure 7-2 on page 199.</li> <li>• <i>Ports</i>(1)                      Port number assigned to port b in Figure 7-2 on page 199.</li> <li>• <i>Ports</i>(2)                      Port number assigned to port c in Figure 7-2 on page 199.</li> <li>• <i>Ports</i>(3)                      Port number assigned to port d in Figure 7-2 on page 199.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type    | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Preset value | Ports(0):1 / Ports(1):2 / Ports(2):3 / Ports(3):4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Resolution   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. If you specify the same port number to 2 or more port numbers, an error occurs when executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

### Examples

```
Dim SsbPort As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE = "ssb"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SSBalanced.PPORts = Array(1,4,2,3)
SsbPort = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SSBalanced.PPORts
```

Related objects      SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVICE on page 199

Equivalent key      **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Topology - Port1(se)**  
**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Topology - Port2(se)**  
**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Topology - Port3(bal)**

### NOTE

When performing the operation from the front panel, set each port separately.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(*Nwk*). FILEname

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork( <i>Nwk</i> ).FILEname = <i>File</i><br><i>File</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork( <i>Nwk</i> ).FILEname                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Description | <p>For channels 1 to 16 (<i>Ch</i>), specifies a file in which the information of networks 1 to 2 (<i>Nwk</i>) you want to embed/de-embed using the 4-port network embedding/de-embedding feature is saved (4-port touchstone file with the ".s4p" extension).</p> <p>Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names (folder names) and file name, separate them with "\" (back slash) or "/" (slash).</p> <p>For information on network numbers, refer to Figure 7-3 on page 223.</p> |

**NOTE** This function is available with the firmware version 3.50 or greater.

Variable

**Table 7-8**

**Variable (*Nwk*)**

|              |                                                                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Nwk</i></b>                                                                             |
| Description  | Number of network                                                                             |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range        | 1 to 2                                                                                        |
| Preset value | 1                                                                                             |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>File</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description  | 4-port touchstone file name (extension: .s4p) for the 4-port network embedding/de-embedding feature                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Range        | 254 characters or less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Preset value | ""                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Note         | When the processing type is set to NONE, even if the specified file does not exist, no error occurs when you execute this object. However, when you set the processing type to embedding/de-embedding with the SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork( <i>Nwk</i> ). TYPE object, an error occurs. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim Emb As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(1).FILEname = "network.s4p"
Emb = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(1).FILEname
```

Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(*Nwk*). TYPE on page 218  
 SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.EMBed.STAtE on page 219

Equivalent key

[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - De-Embedding S4P - Topology - User File (nwk1)User File (nwk2)

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(Nwk).TYPE**

|             |                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                   |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(Nwk).TYPE = <i>File</i><br><i>File</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(Nwk).TYPE                 |
| Description | For the 4-port network embedding/de-embedding feature for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the processing type for networks 1 and 2 ( <i>Nwk</i> ). |

---

**NOTE** This function is available with the firmware version 3.50 or greater.

## Variable

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Processing type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"NONE"                      Specifies no-processing.</li> <li>•"EMBed"                     Specifies embedding.</li> <li>•"DEEMbed"                 Specifies de-embedding.</li> </ul>                                                                                           |
| Preset value | "NONE"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Note         | Before selecting embedding/de-embedding, use the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(Nwk).FILENAME object to specify the 4-port touchstone file in which the information on the network is saved. If you do not specify the appropriate file and you select embedding/de-embedding, a runtime error occurs and NONE is automatically selected. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Nwk*), refer to Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-8, "Variable (Nwk)," on page 217, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim EmbType As String SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(1).FILENAME = "network.s4p" SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(1).TYPE = "deem" EmbType = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(1).TYPE</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(Nwk).FILENAME on page 217<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.STATE on page 219                                                                                                   |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - De-Embedding S4P - Topology - Type (nwk1) Type (nwk2) - None Embed De-Embed</b>                                                                                                              |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.EMBed.STATe

|             |                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.EMBed.STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.EMBed.STATe     |
| Description | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns ON/OFF the 4-port network embedding/de-embedding feature when the fixture simulator feature is ON. |

**NOTE** This function is available with the firmware version 3.50 or greater.

### Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Turns ON/OFF the 4-port network embedding/de-embedding feature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the 4-port network embedding/de-embedding feature.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the 4-port network embedding/de-embedding feature.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**  
Dim Emb As Boolean  
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.EMBed.STATe = True  
Emb = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.EMBed.STATe

**Related objects**  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(Nwk).FILENAME on page 217  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.NETWork(Nwk).TYPE on page 218  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATe on page 236

**Equivalent key**    **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - De-Embedding S4P - De-Embedding S4P**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.A. PORTs

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.A.PORTs = <i>Ports</i><br><i>Ports</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.A.PORTs                                                                                                         |
| Description | For the 4-port network embedding/de-embedding feature for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), specifies test port assignment when the connection type (Topology) is set to A.<br><br>For information on the connection type (Topology), refer to Figure 7-3 on page 223. |

---

**NOTE** This function is available with the firmware version 3.50 or greater.

---

### Variable

|              | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Indicates 2-element array data (port numbers).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i>                      Port number assigned to port a in Figure 7-3.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i>                      Port number assigned to port b in Figure 7-3.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type    | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Range        | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Preset value | Ports(0):1 / Ports(1):2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Resolution   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setting range, an error occurs when executed. If you specify an identical port number to multiple ports, a runtime error occurs.                                                                                                                                           |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim EnbPort As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.ENBed.TYPE = "a"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.ENBed.TOPology.A.PORTs = Array(2,1)
EnbPort = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.ENBed.TOPology.A.PORTs
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TYPE on page 223

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - De-Embedding S4P - Topology - Ports - 1-2|1-3|1-4|2-1|2-3|2-4|3-1|3-2|3-4|4-1|4-2|4-3**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.B. PORTs

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.B.PORTs = <i>Ports</i><br><i>Ports</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.B.PORTs                                                                                                         |
| Description | For the 4-port network embedding/de-embedding feature for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), specifies test port assignment when the connection type (Topology) is set to B.<br><br>For information on the connection type (Topology), refer to Figure 7-3 on page 223. |

**NOTE** This function is available with the firmware version 3.50 or greater.

### Variable

|              | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Indicates 3-element array data (port numbers).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i>                      Port number assigned to port a in Figure 7-3.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i>                      Port number assigned to port b in Figure 7-3.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(2)</i>                      Port number assigned to port c in Figure 7-3.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type    | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range        | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Preset value | Ports(0):1 / Ports(1):2 / Ports(2):3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Resolution   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setting range, an error occurs when executed. If you specify an identical port number to multiple ports, a runtime error occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

### Examples

```
Dim EnbPort As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.ENBed.TYPE = "b"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.ENBed.TOPology.B.PORTs = Array(1,3,2)
EnbPort = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.ENBed.TOPology.B.PORTs
```

### Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TYPE on page 223

### Equivalent key

**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - De-Embedding S4P - Topology - Ports -**  
**1-2-3|1-2-4|1-3-2|1-3-4|1-4-2|1-4-3|2-1-3|2-1-4|2-3-1|2-3-4|2-4-1|2-4-3|**  
**3-1-2|3-1-4|3-2-1|3-2-4|3-4-1|3-4-2|4-1-2|4-1-3|4-2-1|4-2-3|4-3-1|4-3-2**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.C. PORTs

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.C.PORTs = <i>Ports</i><br><i>Ports</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.C.PORTs                                                                                                         |
| Description | For the 4-port network embedding/de-embedding feature for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), specifies test port assignment when the connection type (Topology) is set to C.<br><br>For information on the connection type (Topology), refer to Figure 7-3 on page 223. |

---

**NOTE** This function is available with the firmware version 3.50 or greater.

### Variable

|              | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Indicates 4-element array data (port numbers).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i> Port number assigned to port a in Figure 7-3.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i> Port number assigned to port b in Figure 7-3.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(2)</i> Port number assigned to port c in Figure 7-3.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(3)</i> Port number assigned to port d in Figure 7-3.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type    | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Range        | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Preset value | Ports(0):1 / Ports(1):2 / Ports(2):3 / Ports(3):4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Resolution   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setting range, an error occurs when executed. If you specify an identical port number to multiple ports, a runtime error occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim EnbPort As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.ENBed.TYPE = "c"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.ENBed.TOPology.C.PORTs = Array(1,4,2,3)
EnbPort = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.ENBed.TOPology.C.PORTs
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TYPE on page 223

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - De-Embedding S4P - Topology - Ports -**  
**1-2-3-4|1-2-4-3|1-3-2-4|1-3-4-2|1-4-2-3|1-4-3-2|2-1-3-4|2-1-4-3|2-3-1-4|2-3-4-1|**  
**2-4-1-3|2-4-3-1|3-1-2-4|3-1-4-2|3-2-1-4|3-2-4-1|3-4-1-2|3-4-2-1|4-1-2-3|4-1-3-2|**  
**4-2-1-3|4-2-3-1|4-3-1-2|4-3-2-1**

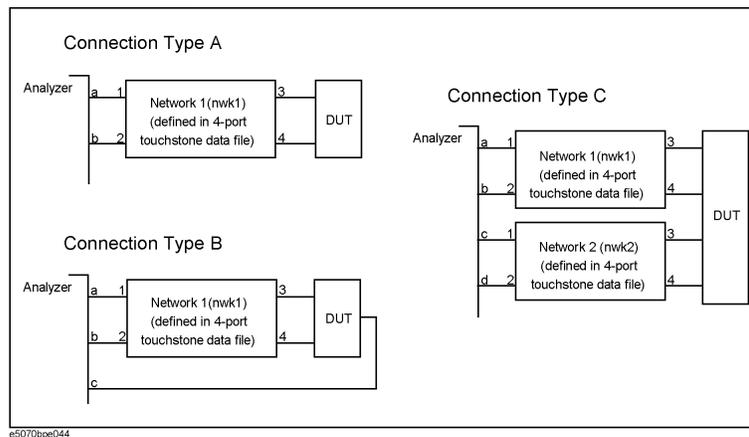
## SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TYPE

|             |                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                        |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TYPE = <i>File</i><br><i>File</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TYPE                |
| Description | For the 4-port network embedding/de-embedding feature for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects a connection type (Topology). |

**NOTE** This function is available with the firmware version 3.50 or greater.

**Figure 7-3**

**Connection type**



**Variable**

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Connection type (refer to Figure 7-3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"A"                      Specifies connection type A.</li> <li>•"B"                      Specifies connection type B.</li> <li>•"C"                      Specifies connection type C.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "A"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

(For information on *Ch*, refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim EmbType As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.EMBed.TYPE = "b"
EmbType = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.EMBed.TYPE
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.A. PORTs on page 220
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.B. PORTs on page 221
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBed.TOPology.C. PORTs on page 222

**Equivalent key**

[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - De-Embedding S4P - Topology - Select Topology - A|B|C

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).TYPE**

|             |                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).TYPE = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).TYPE |
| Description | For ports 1 and 4 ( <i>Pt</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the type of the network de-embedding.                                       |

Variable

Table 7-9

**Variable (*Pt*)**

|              |                                                                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Pt</i></b>                                                                              |
| Description  | Port number                                                                                   |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range        | 1 to 4                                                                                        |
| Preset value | 1                                                                                             |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Param</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description  | Type of the network de-embedding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"NONE"                      Specifies no network de-embedding.</li> <li>•"USER"                      Specifies the user-defined network de-embedding *1.</li> </ul>                                                                                                             |
| Preset value | "NONE"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Note         | If you want to select the user-defined network de-embedding, you must specify the 2-port touchstone file in which the information on the user-defined network is saved in advance. If you do not specify the appropriate file and you select the user-defined network de-embedding, an error occurs when executed and NONE is automatically selected. |

\*1. The information on the network is read out from the 2-port touchstone file specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).USER.FILEname object.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (*Ch*)," on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim DeemType As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(1).USER.FILEname = "network.s2p"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(1).TYPE = "user"
DeemType = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(1).TYPE
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).USER.FILEname on page 225

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.STATe on page 226

**Equivalent key**

**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - De-Embedding - Select Type**

## **SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed. PORT(Pt).USER.FILename**

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).USER.FILename = *File*  
*File* = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(Pt).USER.FILename

**Description** For ports 1 and 4 (*Pt*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), specifies the file in which the information on the user-defined network for the network de-embedding function is saved (2-port touchstone file with the .s2p extension).

Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names (folder names) and file name, separate them with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash).

Even if the specified file does not exist, no error occurs when you execute this object. However, when you set the type of the network de-embedding to the user-defined network with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed. PORT(Pt).TYPE object, an error occurs.

**Variable**

|              |                                                                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>File</i>                                                                         |
| Description  | 2-port touchstone file name (extension: .s2p) for the network de-embedding function |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                      |
| Range        | 254 characters or less                                                              |
| Preset value | ""                                                                                  |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-9, "Variable (Pt)," on page 224, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim DeemUser As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(1).USER.FILename = "network.s2p"
DeemUser = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(1).USER.FILename
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PORT(1).TYPE = "user"
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed. PORT(Pt).TYPE on page 224  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed. STATE on page 226

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - De-Embedding - User File**

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed. STATE**

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.STATE = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.STATE

**Description** For all the ports of channel 1 to 9 (*Ch*), turns ON/OFF the network de-embedding function when the fixture simulator function is ON.

**Variable**

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the network de-embedding function                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the network de-embedding function.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the network de-embedding function.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim Deemb As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.STATE = True
Deemb = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.STATE
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed. PORT(Pt).USER.FILEname on page 225  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed. PORT(Pt).TYPE on page 224  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATE on page 236

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - De-Embedding - De-Embedding**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(*Pt*).PARAmeters.C

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(*Pt*).PARAmeters.C = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(*Pt*).PARAmeters.C

**Description** For ports 1 and 4 (*Pt*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the C value of the matching circuit specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).TYPE object.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | C value of the matching circuit                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Unit         | F (farad)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Resolution   | 1E-18                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim PmcC As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(1).PARAmeters.C = 12E-12
PmcC = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(1).PARAmeters.C
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).TYPE on page 231

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.G on page 228

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.L on page 229

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.R on page 230

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. STATE on page 233

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Port Matching - C**

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.  
PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.G**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.G = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.G                          |
| Description | For ports 1 and 4 ( <i>Pt</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the G value of the matching circuit specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).TYPE object. |

## Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | G value of the matching circuit                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Unit         | S (siemens)                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Resolution   | 1E-18                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224, respectively.

## Examples

```
Dim PmcG As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(1).PARAmeters.G = 12E-12
PmcG = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(1).PARAmeters.G
```

## Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).TYPE on page 231  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.C on page 227  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.L on page 229  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.R on page 230  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. STATE on page 233

## Equivalent key

**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Port Matching - G**

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.  
PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.L**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.L = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.L                          |
| Description | For ports 1 and 4 ( <i>Pt</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the L value of the matching circuit specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).TYPE object. |

## Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | L value of the matching circuit                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Unit         | H (henry)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Resolution   | 1E-18                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224, respectively.

## Examples

```
Dim PmcL As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(1).PARAmeters.L = 12E-12
PmcL = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(1).PARAmeters.L
```

## Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).TYPE on page 231  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.C on page 227

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.G on page 228

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.R on page 230

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. STATE on page 233

## Equivalent key

**[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Port Matching - L**

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.  
 PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.R**

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.R = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.R

**Description** For ports 1 and 4 (*Pt*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the R value of the matching circuit specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).TYPE object.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | R value of the matching circuit                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Unit         | $\Omega$ (ohm)                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Resolution   | 1E-18                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim PmcR As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(1).PARAmeters.R = 12E-12
PmcR = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(1).PARAmeters.R
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).TYPE on page 231

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.C on page 227

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.G on page 228

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAmeters.L on page 229

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. STATE on page 233

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Port Matching - R**

## SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).TYPE

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).TYPE = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).TYPE                                                                                                                              |
| Description | For ports 1 and 4 ( <i>Pt</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the type of the matching circuit. For information on the model of the matching circuit, see Section “Determining Characteristics After Adding a Matching Circuit” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B User’s Guide</i> . |

### Variable

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Type of the matching circuit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Range        | Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"NONE"                      Specifies no-circuit.</li> <li>•"SLPC"                      Specifies the circuit that consists of series L and shunt C.</li> <li>•"PCSL"                      Specifies the circuit that consists of shunt C and series L.</li> <li>•"PLSC"                      Specifies the circuit that consists of shunt L and series C.</li> <li>•"SCPL"                      Specifies the circuit that consists of series C and shunt L.</li> <li>•"PLPC"                      Specifies the circuit that consists of shunt L and shunt C.</li> <li>•"USER"                      Specifies the user-defined circuit<sup>*1</sup>.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "NONE"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Note         | If you want to select the user-defined circuit, you must specify the 2-port touchstone file in which the proper information on the user-defined circuit is saved in advance. If you do not specify the appropriate file and you select the user-defined circuit, an error occurs when executed and NONE is automatically selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

\*1. The information on the circuit is read out from the 2-port touchstone file specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).USER.FILEname object.

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim CirType As String SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(1).TYPE = "slpc" CirType = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(1).TYPE</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAMeters.C on page 227</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAMeters.G on page 228</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAMeters.L on page 229</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAMeters.R on page 230</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).USER.FILEname on page 232</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. STATE on page 233</p> |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Port Matching - Select Circuit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.  
PORT(Pt).USER.FILename**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).USER.FILename = <i>File</i><br><i>File</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(Pt).USER.FILename                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description | <p>For ports 1 and 4 (<i>Pt</i>) of channels 1 to 16 (<i>Ch</i>), specifies the file in which the information on the user-defined matching circuit is saved (2-port touchstone file).</p> <p>Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names (folder names) and file name, separate them with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash).</p> <p>Even if the specified file does not exist, no error occurs when you execute this object. However, when you set the type of the matching circuit to the user-defined circuit with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).TYPE object, an error occurs.</p> |

## Variable

|              | <i>File</i>                                                            |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | 2-port touchstone file name (extension: .s2p) for the matching circuit |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                         |
| Range        | 254 characters or less                                                 |
| Preset value | ""                                                                     |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-9, "Variable (Pt)," on page 224, respectively.

## Examples

```
Dim PmcUser As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(1).USER.FILename = "match.s2p"
PmcUser = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(1).USER.FILename
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PORT(1).TYPE = "user"
```

|                 |                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).TYPE on page 231<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. STATE on page 233 |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                |                                                                   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Equivalent key | <b>[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Port Matching - User File</b> |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. STATE

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.STATE = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.STATE
- Description** For all the ports of channel 1 to 9 (*Ch*), turns ON/OFF the matching circuit embedding function when the fixture simulator function is ON.
- Variable**

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the matching circuit embedding function                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the matching circuit embedding function.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the matching circuit embedding function.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

- Examples**
- ```
Dim Pmcir As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.STATE = True
Pmcir = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.STATE
```
- Related objects**
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).TYPE on page 231
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAMeters.C on page 227
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAMeters.G on page 228
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAMeters.L on page 229
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).PARAMeters.R on page 230
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit. PORT(Pt).USER.FILEname on page 232
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATE on page 236
- Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Port Matching - Port Matching**

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion.PORT(Pt).Z0.R**

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion.PORT(Pt).Z0.R = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion.PORT(Pt).Z0.R
Description	For ports 1 and 4 ( <i>Pt</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the impedance value for the port impedance conversion function.
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Impedance value for the port impedance conversion function
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	0.001 to 1E7
Preset value	50
Unit	$\Omega$ (ohm)
Resolution	0.001
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224, respectively.

Examples	Dim ZconR As Double SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion.PORT(1).Z0.R = 75 ZconR = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion.PORT(1).Z0.R
Related objects	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion.STATE on page 235
Equivalent key	<b>[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Port ZConversion - Port1 Z0 Port2 Z0 Port3 Z0 Port4 Z0</b>

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion. STATE

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion.STATE = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion.STATE
- Description** For all the ports of channel 1 to 9 (*Ch*), turns ON/OFF the port impedance conversion function when the fixture simulator function is ON.
- Variable**

	<i>Status</i>
Description	ON/OFF of the port impedance conversion function
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the port impedance conversion function.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the port impedance conversion function.</li> </ul>
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**  

```
Dim Zcon As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion.STATE = True
Zcon = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion.STATE
```
- Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion. PORT(Pt).Z0.R on page 234  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATE on page 236
- Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Port ZConversion - Port ZConversion**

## SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATe

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATe = <i>Status</i> <i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATe
Description	Turns ON/OFF the fixture simulator function of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).
Variable	

	<b><i>Status</i></b>
Description	ON/OFF of the fixture simulator function
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. •True or -1                      Turns ON the fixture simulator function. •False or 0                      Turns OFF the fixture simulator function.
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim FxtSim As Boolean SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.STATe = True FxtSim = SCPI.CALCulate(1).FSIMulator.STATe</pre>
----------	--

Equivalent key	<b>[Analysis] - Fixture Simulator - Fixture Simulator</b>
----------------	---

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter.COUNT

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).PARAmeter.COUNT = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).PARAmeter.COUNT
Description	Sets the number of traces of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Number of traces
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	Varies depending on the upper limit setting for the channel/trace number.
Preset value	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim TraceNum As Long SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter.COUNT = 4 TraceNum = SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter.COUNT</pre>
Equivalent key	<b>[Display] - Num of Traces</b>

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter(*Tr*).DEFine

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> ).DEFine = <i>Param</i> <i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> ).DEFine
Description	For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the measurement parameter of traces 1 to 16 ( <i>Tr</i> ).
Variable	

	<i>Param</i>
Description	Measurement parameter
Data type	Character string type (String)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"S11"                Specifies S11.</li> <li>•"S21"                Specifies S21.</li> <li>•"S31"                Specifies S31.</li> <li>•"S41"                Specifies S41.</li> <li>•"S12"                Specifies S12.</li> <li>•"S22"                Specifies S22.</li> <li>•"S32"                Specifies S32.</li> <li>•"S42"                Specifies S42.</li> <li>•"S13"                Specifies S13.</li> <li>•"S23"                Specifies S23.</li> <li>•"S33"                Specifies S33.</li> <li>•"S43"                Specifies S43.</li> <li>•"S14"                Specifies S14.</li> <li>•"S24"                Specifies S24.</li> <li>•"S34"                Specifies S34.</li> <li>•"S44"                Specifies S44.</li> <li>•"A"                    Specifies A.</li> <li>•"B"                    Specifies B.</li> <li>•"C"                    Specifies C.</li> <li>•"D"                    Specifies D.</li> <li>•"R1"                  Specifies R1.</li> <li>•"R2"                  Specifies R2.</li> <li>•"R3"                  Specifies R3.</li> <li>•"R4"                  Specifies R4.</li> </ul>
Preset value	"S11"

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Tr*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-10, “Variable (Tr),” on page 239, respectively.

### Examples

```
Dim MeasPara As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).DEFine = "s21"
MeasPara = SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).DEFine
```

Equivalent key **[Meas] - S11|S21|S31|S41|S12|S22|S32|S42|S13|S23|S33|S43|S14|S24|S34|S44|  
A|B|C|D|R1|R2|R3|R4**

### **SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter(*Tr*).SElect**

Object type Method

Syntax SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter(*Tr*).SElect

Description Sets traces 1 to 16 (*Tr*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*) to the active trace.  
You can set only a trace displayed to the active trace. If this object is used to set a trace not displayed to the active trace, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. (No read)

Variable

**Table 7-10**

**Variable (*Tr*)**

	<i>Tr</i>
Description	Trace number
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	1 to 16
Preset value	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples SCPI.CALCulate(2).PARAmeter(2).SElect

Related objects SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367

Equivalent key **[Trace Prev] / [Trace Next]**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter(*Tr*).SPORT

Type of object	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> ).SPORT = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> ).SPORT
Description	For traces 1 to 16 ( <i>Tr</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the output port used for absolute measurement.
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting of the output port
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	1 to 4
Preset value	1
Note	You need to set the measurement parameter for absolute measurement with the "SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).DEFine" on page 238 command.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

For information on the variable (*Tr*), refer to Table 7-10, "Variable (Tr)," on page 239.

Example of use	<pre>Dim Sport As Long SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).DEFine = "B" SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SPORT = 4 Sport = SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SPORT</pre>
----------------	--

Related objects	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).DEFine on page 238
-----------------	---

Equivalent key	<b>[Meas] - Absolute - A(1)~A(4)...D(1)~D(4)...R1(1)~R1(4)...R4(1)~R4(4)</b>
----------------	--

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.DB

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.DB = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.DB

**Description** For channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter(*Tr*).SElect command), sets the bandwidth threshold value (attenuation from the peak) of the bandwidth test.

**Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Bandwidth N dB points.
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	0 to 5E8
Preset value	0
Unit	dB

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim BLimDB As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.DB = 3
BLimDB = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.DB
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter(*Tr*).SElect on page 239  
 SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.STATe on page 248

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Bandwidth Limit - N dB Points**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.MARKer

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.MARKer = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.MARKer

**Description** For the active trace of channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect command), turns ON/OFF the marker display of the bandwidth test.

**Variable**

	<b><i>Status</i></b>
Description	ON/OFF of the bandwidth marker.
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the bandwidth marker.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the bandwidth marker.</li> </ul>
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim BLimMk As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.MARKer = True
BLimMk = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.MARKer
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.STATe on page 248  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.VALue on page 243

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Bandwidth Limit - BW Marker**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.VALue

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*CH*).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.VALue = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.VALue

**Description** For the active trace of channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter(*Tr*).SElect command), turns ON/OFF the bandwidth value display of the bandwidth test.

**Variable**

	<i>Status</i>
Description	ON/OFF of the bandwidth display of the bandwidth test.
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. •True or -1 Turns ON the bandwidth display. •False or 0 Turns OFF the bandwidth display.
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim BLimVal As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElectSCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLI
Mit.DISPlay.VALue = True
BLimVal = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.VALue
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter(*Tr*).SElect on page 239

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.STATe on page 248

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.MARKer on page 242

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Bandwidth Limit - BW Display**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.FAIL

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** *Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.FAIL

**Description** For the active trace of channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect command), reads out the bandwidth limit test result. (Read only)

**Variable**

	<i>Status</i>
Description	The bandwidth limit test result
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the bandwidth limit test result is FAIL.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the bandwidth limit test result is PASS.</li> </ul>
Note	When the bandwidth limit test is set to OFF, False or 0 is always read out.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim Result As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.STATe = True
Result = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.FAIL
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.STATe on page 248

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.MAXimum

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.MAXimum = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.MAXimum

**Description** For channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect command), sets the upper limit value of the bandwidth test.

**Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Maximum bandwidth
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	0 to 1E12
Preset value	0
Unit	Hz (hertz), dBm or second

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim BLimMax As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.MAXimum = 1E9
BLimMax = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.MAXimum
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.STATe on page 248
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.MINimum on page 246

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Bandwidth Limit - Max Bandwidth**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.MINimum

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.BLIMit.MINimum = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.BLIMit.MINimum
Description	For channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> ).SElect command), sets the lower limit value of the bandwidth test.

### Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Minimum bandwidth
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	0 to 1E12
Preset value	0
Unit	Hz (hertz), dBm or second

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim BLimMin As Double SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.MINimum = 1E6 BLimMin = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.MINimum</pre>
Related objects	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> ).SElect on page 239 SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.BLIMit.STATe on page 248 SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.BLIMit.MAXimum on page 245
Equivalent key	<b>[Analysis] - Bandwidth Limit - Min Bandwidth</b>

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.REPort.DATA

Object type	Property
Syntax	<i>Data</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.BLIMit.REPort.DATA
Description	For the active trace of channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> ).SElect command), reads out the bandwidth value of the bandwidth test.

### Variable

	<i>Data</i>
Description	The bandwidth value of the bandwidth
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim BWData As Double SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect BWData = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.REPort.DATA</pre>
Related objects	<p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).PARAmeter(<i>Tr</i>).SElect on page 239</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.BLIMit.STAtE on page 248</p>
Equivalent key	No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.STATe

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.STATe

**Description** For the active trace of channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAMeter(*Tr*).SElect command), turns ON/OFF the bandwidth test function.

**Variable**

	<i>Status</i>
Description	ON/OFF the bandwidth test function.
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. •True or -1 Turns ON the bandwidth test function. •False or 0 Turns OFF the bandwidth test function.
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim BLimTest As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.STATe = True
BLimTest = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.BLIMit.STATe
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAMeter(*Tr*).SElect on page 239

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.DB on page 241

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.MARKer on page 242

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.VALue on page 243

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.FAIL on page 244

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.MAXimum on page 245

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.MINimum on page 246

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.BLIMit.REPort.DATA on page 247

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Bandwidth Limit - BW Test**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.CONVersion.FUNCTION

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.CONVersion.FUNCTION = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.CONVersion.FUNCTION

**Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), select the parameter after conversion using the parameter conversion function.

**Variable**

	<i>Param</i>
Description	The parameter after conversion
Data type	Character string type (String)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"ZREFlection" Specifies the equivalent impedance in reflection measurement.</li> <li>•"ZTRansmit" Specifies the equivalent impedance(series) in transmission measurement.</li> <li>•"YREFlection" Specifies the equivalent admittance in reflection measurement.</li> <li>•"YTRansmit" Specifies the equivalent admittance(series) in transmission measurement.</li> <li>•"INVersion" Specifies the inverse S-parameter.</li> <li>•"ZTSHunt" Specifies the equivalent impedance(shunt) in transmission measurement.</li> <li>•"YTSHunt" Specifies the equivalent admittance(shunt) in transmission measurement.</li> <li>•"CONJugation" Specifies the conjugate.</li> </ul>
Preset value	"ZREFlection"

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim Func As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.CONVersion.FUNCTION = "ztr"
Func = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.CONVersion.FUNCTION
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.CONVersion.STATe on page 250  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

**Equivalent key** [Analysis] - Conversion - Z:Reflection|Z:Transmission|Y:Reflection|Y:Transmission|1/S|Z:Trans-Shunt|Y:Trans-Shunt|Conjugation

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.CONVersion.STATe

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.CONVersion.STATe = <i>Status</i> <i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.CONVersion.STATe
Description	For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns ON/OFF the parameter conversion function.
Variable	

	<i>Status</i>
Description	ON/OFF of the parameter conversion function
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the parameter conversion function.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the parameter conversion function.</li> </ul>
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim Conv As Boolean SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.CONVersion.STATe = True Conv = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.CONVersion.STATe</pre>
Related objects	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.CONVersion.FUNcTION on page 249 SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).PARAMeter( <i>Tr</i> ).SElect on page 239
Equivalent key	<b>[Analysis] - Conversion - Conversion</b>

## **SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.CORRection.EDElay.TIME**

Object type      Property  
 Syntax          SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.CORRection.EDElay.TIME = *Value*  
                   *Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.CORRection.EDElay.TIME  
 Description     Sets the electrical delay time of the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*).  
 Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Electrical delay time
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	-10 to 10
Preset value	0
Unit	s (second)
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim Edel As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.CORRection.EDElay.TIME = 0.2
Edel = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.CORRection.EDElay.TIME
```

Related objects      SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

Equivalent key      **[Scale] - Electrical Delay**

**SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.CORRection.OFFSet.PHASE**

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.CORRection.OFFSet.PHASE = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.CORRection.OFFSet.PHASE
Description	Sets the phase offset of the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Phase offset
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	-360 to 360
Preset value	0
Unit	° (degree)
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	Dim Offset As Double SCPI.CALCulate(2).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(2).SElected.CORRection.OFFSet.PHASE = 2.5 Offset = SCPI.CALCulate(2).SElected.CORRection.OFFSet.PHASE
Related objects	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239
Equivalent key	<b>[Scale] - Phase Offset</b>

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.DATA.FDATA

Object type	Property
Syntax	<p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.DATA.FDATA = <i>Data</i></p> <p><i>Data</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.DATA.FDATA</p>
Description	<p>For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (<i>Ch</i>), sets/reads out the formatted data array. The array data element varies in the data format (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.FORMAT object). For more information on the formatted data array, see Section “Internal Data Processing” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide</i>.</p>

**NOTE** If valid data is not calculated because of the invalid measurement, “1.#QNB” is read out.

### Variable

	<i>Data</i>
Description	<p>Indicates the array data (formatted data array) of NOP (number of measurement points)×2. Where n is an integer between 1 and NOP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×2-2)                      Data (primary value) at the n-th measurement point.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×2-1)                      Data (secondary value) at the n-th measurement point. Always 0 when the data format is not the Smith chart format or the polar format.</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p>
Data type	Variant type (Variant)
Note	If there is no array data of NOP (number of measurement point)×2 when setting a formatted data array, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim FmtData As Variant
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.POINTs = 201
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
FmtData = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.DATA.FDATA
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(2).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.DATA.FDATA = FmtData
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAMeter(*Tr*).SElect on page 239
- SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.POINTs on page 541
- SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FORMAT on page 264
- SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.DATA.FMEMORY on page 254
- SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.DATA.SDATA on page 255

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.DATA.FMEMory

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.DATA.FMEMory = *Data*  
*Data* = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.DATA.FMEMory

**Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets/reads out the formatted memory array. The array data element varies in the data format (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FORMAT object). For more information on the formatted memory array, see Section “Internal Data Processing” in the *E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide*.

---

**NOTE** If valid data is not calculated because of the invalid measurement, “1.#QNB” is read out.

**Variable**

	<i>Data</i>
<b>Description</b>	Indicates the array data (formatted memory array) of NOP (number of measurement points)×2. Where n is an integer between 1 and NOP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data(n×2-2)</i> Data (primary value) at the n-th measurement point.</li> <li>• <i>Data(n×2-1)</i> Data (secondary value) at the n-th measurement point. Always 0 when the data format is not the Smith chart format or the polar format.</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p>
<b>Data type</b>	Variant type (Variant)
<b>Note</b>	If there is no array data of NOP (number of measurement point)×2 when setting a formatted memory array, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim FmtMem As Variant
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEp.POINTs = 201
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
FmtMem = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.DATA.FMEMory
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(2).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.DATA.FMEMory = FmtMem
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEp.POINTs on page 541
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FORMAT on page 264
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.DATA.FDATA on page 253
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.DATA.SMEMory on page 256

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.DATA.SDATA

Object type	Property
Syntax	<p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.DATA.SDATA = <i>Data</i></p> <p><i>Data</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.DATA.SDATA</p>
Description	For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets/reads out the corrected data array. For more information on the corrected data array, see Section “Internal Data Processing” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide</i> .

---

**NOTE** If valid data is not calculated because of the invalid measurement, “1.#QNB” is read out.

---

### Variable

	<i>Data</i>
Description	<p>Indicates the array data (corrected data array) of NOP (number of measurement points)×2. Where n is an integer between 1 and NOP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×2-2)            Real part of the data (complex number) at the n-th measurement point.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×2-1)            Imaginary part of the data (complex number) at the n-th measurement point.</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p>
Data type	Variant type (Variant)
Note	If there is no array data of NOP (number of measurement point)×2 when setting a corrected data array, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim CorData As Variant
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.POINTs = 201
CorData = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.DATA.SDATA
SCPI.SENSE(2).SWEep.POINTs = 201
SCPI.CALCulate(2).SElected.DATA.SDATA = CorData
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.POINTs on page 541
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.DATA.SMEMory on page 256
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.DATA.FDATA on page 253

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.DATA.SMEMory

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.DATA.SMEMory = <i>Data</i> <i>Data</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.DATA.SMEMory
Description	For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets/reads out the corrected memory array. For more information on the corrected memory array, see Section “Internal Data Processing” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide</i> .

---

**NOTE** If valid data is not calculated because of the invalid measurement, “1.#QNB” is read out.

### Variable

	<i>Data</i>
Description	Indicates the array data (corrected memory array) of NOP (number of measurement points)×2. Where n is an integer between 1 and NOP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×2-2)      Real part of the data (complex number) at the n-th measurement point.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×2-1)      Imaginary part of the data (complex number) at the n-th measurement point.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0.
Data type	Variant type (Variant)
Note	If there is no array data of NOP (number of measurement point)×2 when setting a corrected memory array, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim CorMem As Variant
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEp.POINTs = 201
CorMem = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.DATA.SMEMory
SCPI.SENSE(2).SWEp.POINTs = 201
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.DATA.SMEMory = CorMem
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEp.POINTs on page 541
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.DATA.SDATa on page 255
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.DATA.FMEMory on page 254

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. CENTER

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.CENTer = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.CENTer
- Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the center value of the gate used for the gating function of the time domain function.
- Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	The center value of the gate
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	Varies depending on the frequency span and the number of points.
Preset value	0
Unit	s (second)
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**
- ```
Dim FilCent As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.CENTer = 1E-8
FilCent = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.CENTer
```
- Related objects**
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. SPAN on page 259
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. STATE on page 261
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239
- Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Gating - Center**

**SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. SHAPe**

|             |                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SHAPe = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SHAPe |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the shape of the gate used for the gating function of the time domain function.          |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                          |

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The shape of the gate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"MAXimum"            Specifies the maximum shape.</li> <li>•"WIDE"                Specifies the wide shape.</li> <li>•"NORMal"             Specifies the normal shape.</li> <li>•"MINimum"            Specifies the minimum shape.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "NORMal"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim FilShape As String SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SHAPe = "wide" FilShape = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SHAPe</pre>                                     |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. TYPE on page 263</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. STATE on page 261</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).PARAMeter(<i>Tr</i>).SElect on page 239</p> |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Analysis] - Gating - Shape - Maximum Wide Normal Minimum</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SPAN

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SPAN = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SPAN
- Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the span value of the gate used for the gating function of the time domain function.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The span value of the gate                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Varies depending on the frequency span and the number of points.                                                                                                                                             |
| Preset value | 2E-8                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Unit         | s (second)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**
- ```
Dim FilStar As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SPAN = 1E-8
FilStar = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SPAN
```
- Related objects**
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.CENTEr on page 257
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STATE on page 261
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239
- Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Gating - Span**

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. START**

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.START = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.START
Description	For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the start value of the gate used for the gating function of the time domain function.
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	The start value of the gate
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	Varies depending on the frequency span and the number of points.
Preset value	-1E-8
Unit	s (second)
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim FilCent As Double SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.START = 0 FilCent = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.START</pre>
Related objects	<p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. STOP on page 262</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. STATE on page 261</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239</p>
Equivalent key	<b>[Analysis] - Gating - Start</b>

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. STATE

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STATE = <i>Status</i> <i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STATE
Description	<p>For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (<i>Ch</i>), turns ON/OFF the gating function of the time domain function.</p> <p>You can turn ON the gating function only when the sweep type is the linear sweep and the number of points is 3 or more. If you execute this object to try to turn ON the gating function when the sweep type is other than the linear sweep or the number of points is less than 3, an error occurs and the object is ignored.</p> <p>When the sweep type is the power sweep, you cannot turn on the gating function. If you execute this object trying to turn on the gating function during the power sweep, an error occurs and the object is ignored.</p>

### Variable

	<i>Status</i>
Description	ON/OFF of the gating function
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the gating function.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the gating function.</li> </ul>
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim Gating As Boolean SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STATE = True Gating = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STATE</pre>
Related objects	<p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE on page 544</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.POINts on page 541</p>
Equivalent key	<b>[Analysis] - Gating - Gating</b>

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. STOP**

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STOP = *Value**Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STOPDescription For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the stop value of the gate used for the gating function of the time domain function.

Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	The stop value of the gate
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	Varies depending on the frequency span and the number of points.
Preset value	1E-8
Unit	s (second)
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim FilStop As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STOP = 2E-8
FilStop = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STOP
```

Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. START on page 260

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. STATE on page 261

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

Equivalent key

**[Analysis] - Gating - Stop**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. **TYPE**

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.TYPE = <i>Param</i>  <i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.TYPE
Description	For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the gate type used for the gating function of the time domain function.
Variable	

	<i>Param</i>
Description	The gate type
Data type	Character string type (String)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"BPASs"                      Specifies the band-pass type.</li> <li>•"NOTCh"                      Specifies the notch type.</li> </ul>
Preset value	"BPASs"

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim FilType As String SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SHApe = "notc" FilType = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SHApe</pre>
Related objects	<p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. SHApe on page 258</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME. STATE on page 261</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239</p>
Equivalent key	<b>[Analysis] - Gating - Type</b>

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FORMAT

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FORMAT = <i>Param</i> <i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FORMAT
Description	Selects the data format of the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).
Variable	

	<i>Param</i>
Description	Data format
Data type	Character string type (String)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"MLOGarithmic" Specifies the log magnitude format.</li> <li>•"PHASe" Specifies the phase format.</li> <li>•"GDElay" Specifies the group delay format.</li> <li>•"SLINear" Specifies the Smith chart format (Lin/Phase).</li> <li>•"SLOGarithmic" Specifies the Smith chart format (Log/Phase).</li> <li>•"SCOMplex" Specifies the Smith chart format (Re/Im).</li> <li>•"SMITH" Specifies the Smith chart format (R+jX).</li> <li>•"SADMittance" Specifies the Smith chart format (G+jB).</li> <li>•"PLINear" Specifies the polar format (Lin/Phase).</li> <li>•"PLOGarithmic" Specifies the polar format (Log/Phase).</li> <li>•"POLar" Specifies the polar format (Re/Im).</li> <li>•"MLINear" Specifies the linear magnitude format.</li> <li>•"SWR" Specifies the SWR format.</li> <li>•"REAL" Specifies the real format.</li> <li>•"IMAGinary" Specifies the imaginary format.</li> <li>•"UPHase" Specifies the expanded phase format.</li> <li>•"PPHase" Specifies the positive phase format.</li> </ul>
Preset value	"MLOGarithmic"

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim Fmt As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FORMAT = "smit"
Fmt = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FORMAT
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

**Equivalent key**

**[Format] - Log Mag|Phase|Group Delay|Lin Mag|SWR|Real|Imaginary|Expand Phase|Positive Phase**

**[Format] - Smith - Lin/Phase|Log/Phase|Real/Imag|R+jX|G+jB**

**[Format] - Polar - Lin/Phase|Log/Phase|Real/Imag**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNcTION.DATA

Object type	Property
Syntax	<i>Data</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FUNcTION.DATA
Description	For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), reads out the analysis result of the SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FUNcTION.EXECute object. (Read only)
Variable	

	<i>Data</i>
Description	<p>Indicates the array data (analysis result) of N (number of data pairs)×2. N (number of data pairs) can be read out with the SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.FUNcTION.POINts object. Where n is an integer between 1 and N.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×2-2)            Response value or analysis result of the searched n-th measurement point.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×2-1)            Stimulus value of the searched n-th measurement point. Always 0 for the analysis of the mean value<sup>*1</sup>, the standard deviation<sup>*1</sup>, and the difference between the maximum value and the minimum value<sup>*1</sup>.</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p>
Data type	Variant type (Variant)

\*1. To specify the type of the analysis, use the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNcTION.TYPE object.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim AnaData As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNcTION.TYPE = "mean"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNcTION.EXECute
AnaData = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNcTION.DATA
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter(*Tr*).SElect on page 239
- SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNcTION.TYPE on page 276
- SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNcTION.EXECute on page 270
- SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNcTION.POINts on page 272

**Equivalent key**            No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNcTion.DOMain.COUPle**

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNcTion.DOMain.COUPle = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNcTion.DOMain.COUPle

Description For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), specifies whether to set the coupling of the analysis range of the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNcTion.EXECute object for all traces.

Variable

	<i>Status</i>
Description	On/off of the trace coupling of the analysis range.
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Specifies the analysis range with the trace coupling.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Specifies the analysis range for each trace.</li> </ul>
Preset value	True or -1

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim TrCpl As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNcTion.DOMain.COUPle = False
TrCpl = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNcTion.DOMain.COUPle
```

Related objects SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNcTion.EXECute on page 270

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.START

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.START = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.START
- Description** For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the start value of the analysis range of the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.EXECute object.  
 When the trace coupling is off, the active trace is the target to be set.

**Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Start value of the analysis range
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Preset value	0
Unit	Hz (hertz), dBm or s (second)

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**
- ```
Dim AnaStar As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.START = 1.5E9
AnaStar = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.START
```
- Related objects**
- SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STOP on page 269
  - SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STAtE on page 268
  - SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.COUPle on page 266
  - SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.EXECute on page 270
- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.STATe**

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.STATe

Description For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets whether to use an arbitrary range when executing the analysis with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.EXECute object.

When the trace coupling is off, the active trace is the target to be set.

## Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Selection of the analysis range                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Range        | Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Specifies an arbitrary range <sup>*1</sup>.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Specifies the entire sweep range.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

\*1. Specify with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.START object and the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.STOP object.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

## Examples

```
Dim AnaRnge As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.START = 1.5E9
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.STOP = 1.8E9
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.STATe = True
AnaRnge = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.STATe
```

## Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.START on page 267  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.STOP on page 269  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.COUPle on page 266  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.EXECute on page 270

## Equivalent key

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STOP

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STOP = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STOP
- Description** For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the stop value of the analysis range of the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.EXECute object.  
 When the trace coupling is off, the active trace is the target to be set.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Stop value of the analysis range              |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double) |
| Preset value | 0                                             |
| Unit         | Hz (hertz), dBm or s (second)                 |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples** Dim AnaStop As Double  
 SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STOP = 1.8E9  
 AnaStop = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STOP
- Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.START on page 267  
 SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STAtE on page 268  
 SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.COUPle on page 266  
 SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.EXECute on page 270
- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.EXECute**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Syntax          | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FUNction.EXECute                                                                                                                         |
| Description     | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), executes the analysis specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNction.TYPE object. (No read)                  |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                                                   |
| Examples        | SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect<br>SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.EXECute                                                                                          |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNction.TYPE on page 276<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STATe on page 268 |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                            |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.PEXCursion

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.PEXCursion = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.PEXCursion

Description      For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the lower limit of peak excursion value (the minimum value of the difference relative to the right and left adjacent measurement points) when executing the peak search with the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.EXECute object. For information on the peak excursion value, see Section “Searching for the Peak” in the *E5070B/E5071B User’s Guide*.

Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Lower limit of peak excursion value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | 0 to 5E8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Preset value | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Unit         | Varies depending on the data format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Log magnitude (MLOG) : dB (decibel)</li> <li>• Phase (PHAS), Expanded phase (UPH) or Positive phase (PPH) : ° (degree)</li> <li>• Group delay (GDEL) : s (second)</li> <li>• Others : No unit</li> </ul> |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                           |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples            

```
Dim PeakExc As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.TYPE = "peak"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.PEXCursion = 1.5
PeakExc = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.PEXCursion
```

Related objects    SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNction.TYPE on page 276  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNction.PPOLarity on page 273  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNction.EXECute on page 270

Equivalent key     No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.POINts**

Object type Property

Syntax *Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.POINts

Description For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), reads out the number of data pairs of the analysis result of the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.EXECute object.

For the analysis of the mean value or the search of the maximum value, 1 is always read out; for the search of all peaks or the search of all targets, the total number of searched measurement points is read out. (Read only)

Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Description | Number of analyzed data pairs |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)      |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim AnaPoin As Long
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNcTion.TYPE = "ape"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNcTion.EXECute
AnaPoin = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNcTion.POINts
```

Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.EXECute on page 270  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTion.DATA on page 265

Equivalent key

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.PPOLarity

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.PPOLarity = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.PPOLarity

**Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), selects the polarity when performing the peak search with the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.EXECute object.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Polarity for peak search                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"POSitive"                Specifies the positive peak.</li> <li>•"NEGative"               Specifies the negative peak.</li> <li>•"BOTH"                    Specifies both the positive peak and the negative peak.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "POSitive"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim PeakPol As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.TYPE = "peak"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.PPOLarity = "both"
PeakPol = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.PPOLarity
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNction.TYPE on page 276
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNction.PEXCursion on page 271
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNction.EXECute on page 270

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.TARGet

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FUNction.TARGet = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FUNction.TARGet                                                |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the target value when performing the target search with the SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FUNction.EXECute object. |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Target value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | -5E8 to 5E8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Unit         | Varies depending on the data format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Log magnitude (MLOG) : dB (decibel)</li> <li>• Phase (PHAS), Expanded phase (UPH) or Positive phase (PPH) : ° (degree)</li> <li>• Group delay (GDEL) : s (second)</li> <li>• Others : No unit</li> </ul> |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                           |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim TargVal As Double SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.TYPE = "atar" SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.TARGet = -12.5 TargVal = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.TARGet</pre>                                                               |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).PARAMeter(<i>Tr</i>).SElect on page 239</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.FUNction.TYPE on page 276</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.FUNction.TTRansition on page 275</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.FUNction.EXECute on page 270</p> |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.TTRansition

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.TTRansition = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.TTRansition

**Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), selects the transition type when performing the target search with the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNction.EXECute object. For more information on the transition type, see Section “Searching for the Target Value” in the *E5070B/E5071B User’s Guide*.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Transition type for search                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"POSitive"                      Specifies the positive transition.</li> <li>•"NEGative"                      Specifies the negative transition.</li> <li>•"BOTH"                              Specifies both the positive transition and the negative transition.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "BOTH"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim TargTran As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.TYPE = "atar"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.TTRansition = "pos"
TargTran = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.TTRansition
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNction.TYPE on page 276

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNction.TARGET on page 274

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNction.EXECute on page 270

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.FUNCtion.TYPE

|             |                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FUNCtion.TYPE = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.FUNCtion.TYPE |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the type of analysis.                                                  |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                        |

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Analysis type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Range        | Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"PTPeak" Specifies the analysis of the difference between the maximum value and the minimum value (Peak to Peak).</li> <li>•"STDEV" Specifies the analysis of the standard deviation.</li> <li>•"MEAN" Specifies the analysis of the mean value.</li> <li>•"MAXimum" Specifies the search for the maximum value.</li> <li>•"MINimum" Specifies the search for the minimum value.</li> <li>•"PEAK" Specifies the search for the peak<sup>*1</sup>.</li> <li>•"APEak" Specifies the search for all peaks<sup>*1</sup>.</li> <li>•"ATARget" Specifies the search for all targets<sup>*2</sup>.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "PTPeak"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

\*1. To specify the conditions of the peak, use the SCPI.CALCu-  
late(Ch).SElected.FUNCtion.PEXCursion object and the SCPI.CALCu-  
late(Ch).SElected.FUNCtion.PPOLarity object.

\*2. To specify the conditions of the target, use the SCPI.CALCu-  
late(Ch).SElected.FUNCtion.TARGet object and the SCPI.CALCu-  
late(Ch).SElected.FUNCtion.TTRansition object.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim AnaType As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNCtion.TYPE = "atar"
AnaType = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNCtion.TYPE
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNCtion.PEXCursion on page 271
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNCtion.PPOLarity on page 273
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNCtion.TARGet on page 274
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNCtion.TTRansition on page 275
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNCtion.EXECute on page 270

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.DATA

|             |                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                       |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.LIMit.DATA = <i>Data</i><br><i>Data</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.LIMit.DATA |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the limit table for the limit test.                               |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                |

|             | <b><i>Data</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | <p>Indicates the array data (for limit line) of 1 + Num (number of limit lines)×5. Where n is an integer between 1 and Num.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                      The number of limit lines you want to set. Specify an integer ranging 0 to 100. When the number of limit lines is set to 0 (clears the limit table), the variable <i>Data</i> is only required with <i>Data</i>(0).</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×5-4)                  The type of the n-th line.<br/>Specify an integer 0 to 2 as follows.<br/>0: OFF<br/>1: Upper limit line<br/>2: Lower limit line</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×5-3)                  The value on the horizontal axis (frequency/power/time) of the start point of the n-th line.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×5-2)                  The value on the horizontal axis (frequency/power/time) of the end point of the n-th line.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×5-1)                  The value on the vertical axis of the start point of the n-th line.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×5)                      The value on the vertical axis of the end point of the n-th line.</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Note        | <p>If there is no array data of 1+Num (number of set lines)×5 when setting a formatted memory array, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. For <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×5-4) in the array data, if you specify an integer other than 0, 1 or 2, an error occurs when executed. For <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×5-3), <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×5-2), <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×5-1), and <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×5) in the array data, if the specified value is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

### Examples

```
Dim LimData As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.DATA = Array(1,1,1e6,1e9,0,0)
LimData = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.DATA

SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.DATA = Array(0) 'Clear Limit Table
```

## COM Object Reference

### SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.DATA

```
Dim LimData(5) As Variant
Dim Ref As Variant
LimData(0) = 1
LimData(1) = 1
LimData(2) = 1e6
LimData(3) = 1e9
LimData(4) = 0
LimData(5) = 0
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.DATA = LimData
Ref = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.DATA

Dim LimData(0) As Variant
LimData(0) = 0
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.DATA = LimData 'Clear Limit Table
```

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.STATe on page 287<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe on page 279 |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Analysis] - Limit Test - Edit Limit Line</b>                                                                                                                          |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe

|             |                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns ON/OFF the limit line display.                                                         |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                      |

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Limit line display                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the limit line display.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the limit line display.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim LimDisp As Boolean SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe = True LimDisp = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe</pre> |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.STATe on page 287</p>                                                                  |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Analysis] - Limit Test - Limit Line</b>                                                                                                                                            |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.FAIL

|             |                                                                                                      |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | <i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.LIMit.FAIL                                      |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), reads out the limit test result. (Read only) |
| Variable    |                                                                                                      |

|             | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Limit test result                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Data type   | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range       | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      The limit test result is FAIL.</li> <li>• False or 0                      The limit test result is PASS.</li> </ul> |
| Note        | When the limit test is set to OFF, False or 0 is always read out.                                                                                                                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Result As Boolean SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.STATe = True Result = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.FAIL</pre> |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.STATe on page 287</p>                                               |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                  |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude
- Description** For channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter(*Tr*).SElect command), sets the limit line amplitude offset.  
 The setting of the limit line doesn't change even if the offset value is changed.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The limit line amplitude offset               |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double) |
| Range        | -5E8 to 5E8                                   |
| Preset value | 0                                             |
| Unit         | dB                                            |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**

```
Dim LimOffset As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude = -10
LimOffset = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude
```
- Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.STATe on page 287  
 SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.MARKer on page 282  
 SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus on page 283
- Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Limit Test - Limit Line Offsets - Amplitude Offset**

## **SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.MARKer**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Syntax          | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.MARKer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description     | <p>For channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).PARAmeter(<i>Tr</i>).SElect command), sets the active marker value to amplitude offset using the limit line.</p> <p>The setting of the limit line does not change even if the offset value is changed.</p> <p>When the markers are not displayed, this command does not operate.</p> |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Examples        | <pre>SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.MARKer</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.LIMit.STATe on page 287</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude on page 281</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(<i>Ch</i>).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus on page 283</p>                                                                                                                                        |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Analysis] - Limit Test - Limit Line Offsets - Marker -&gt; Amplitude Offset</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus

Description      For channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter(*Tr*).SElect command), sets the stimulus offset of the limit line.

The setting of the limit line doesn't change even if the offset value is changed.

Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The stimulus offset of the limit line         |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double) |
| Range        | -1E12 to 1E12                                 |
| Preset value | 0                                             |
| Unit         | Hz (hertz), dBm or second                     |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples            Dim LimOffset As Double  
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus = 1E9  
LimOffset = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus

Related objects    SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.STATe on page 287  
SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude on page 281  
SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.MARKer on page 282

Equivalent key     **[Analysis] - Limit Test - Limit Line Offsets - Stimulus Offset**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.REPort.ALL

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Syntax      | Data = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.LIMit.REPort.ALL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description | For the active trace of channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).PARAMeter( <i>Tr</i> ).SElect command), reads out the bandwidth test results (stimulus value, limit test result, upper limit value, lower limit value of all measurement points). (Read only) |

### Variable

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | <p>Indicates the array data (for limit line) of NOP (number of measurement points)×4. Where n is an integer between 1 and NOP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×4-3)      The stimulus value for the measurement point.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×4-2)      The limit test result.<br/>Specify an integer -1 to 1 as follows.<br/>-1: No limit<br/>0: Fail<br/>1: Pass</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×4-1)      The upper limit value at the measurement point. (If there is no limit at this point, reads out the 0.)</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×4)        The lower limit value at the measurement point. (If there is no limit at this point, reads out the 0.)</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim LimData As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
LimData = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.REPort.ALL
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAMeter(*Tr*).SElect on page 239
- SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.STATe on page 287
- SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.REPort.DATA on page 285
- SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.REPort.POINTs on page 286

**Equivalent key**      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.REPort.DATA

**Object type**           Property

**Syntax**                *Data* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.REPort.DATA

**Description**           For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), reads out the stimulus values (frequency, power level or time) at all the measurement points that failed the limit test. (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates the array data for failed measurement points (can be read out with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.REPort.POINTs object). |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                    |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim FailData As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.STATe = True
FailData = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.REPort.DATA
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.REPort.POINTs on page 286  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.STATe on page 287

**Equivalent key**

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.REPort.POINTs**

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.REPort.POINTs

**Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), reads out the number of the measurement points that failed the limit test. (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Value</i>                             |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|
| Description | Number of measurement points that failed |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                 |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim FailPoin As Long
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.STATe = True
FailPoin = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.REPort.POINTs
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAMeter(*Tr*).SElect on page 239  
SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.STATe on page 287

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.LIMit.STATe

|             |                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.LIMit.STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.LIMit.STATe |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns ON/OFF the limit line function.                                        |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                      |

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the limit test function                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the limit test function.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the limit test function.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim LimTest As Boolean SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.STATe = True LimTest = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.LIMit.STATe</pre> |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe on page 279</p> <p>SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGN on page 359</p>    |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Analysis] - Limit Test - Limit Test</b>                                                                                                                            |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).ACTivate

|             |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Method                                                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> ).ACTivate                                                                                              |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets marker 1 to 9 ( <i>Mk</i> ) and reference marker ( <i>Mk</i> :10) to the active marker. (No read) |

---

**NOTE** If you set a marker not displayed to the active marker, the marker display is automatically set to ON.

---

Variable

**Table 7-11** Variable (*Mk*)

|              | <i>Mk</i>                                                                                     |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Marker number                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range        | 1 to 10<br>Notice that 10 is for the reference marker.                                        |
| Preset value | 1                                                                                             |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**  
 SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect  
 SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).ACTivate

**Related objects**  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367

**Equivalent key**  
**[Marker] - Marker 1|Marker 2|Marker 3|Marker 4|Ref Marker**  
**[Marker] - More Markers - Marker 5|Marker 6|Marker 7|Marker 8|Marker 9**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).BWIDth. DATA

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** `Data = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth.DATA`

**Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), reads out the bandwidth search result of marker 1 to 9 (*Mk*) and reference marker (*Mk*:10).  
 If the bandwidth search is impossible, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 4-element array data (bandwidth search result).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                      The bandwidth.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1)                      Center point frequency of the 2 cutoff frequency points.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2)                      The Q value.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(3)                      Insertion loss</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Mk*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-11, “Variable (Mk),” on page 288, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim BandData As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect
BandData = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).BWIDth.DATA
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.BWIDth.STATe on page 290

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth. THReshold on page 291

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer.BWIDth.STATe

|             |                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer.BWIDth.STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer.BWIDth.STATe |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns ON/OFF the bandwidth search result display.                                            |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                      |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the bandwidth search result display                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the bandwidth search result display.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the bandwidth search result display.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim BandSrch As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.BWIDth.STATe = True
BandSrch = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.BWIDth.STATe
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth. DATA on page 289  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).BWIDth. THReshold on page 291

**Equivalent key**      **[Marker Search] - Bandwidth**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).BWIDth. THReshold

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> ).BWIDth. THReshold = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> ).BWIDth. THReshold                              |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the bandwidth definition value (the value to define the pass-band of the filter) of marker 1 to 9 ( <i>Mk</i> ) and reference marker ( <i>Mk</i> :10). |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Bandwidth definition value (the value to define the pass band of the filter)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | -5E8 to 5E8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Preset value | -3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Unit         | Varies depending on the data format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Log magnitude (MLOG): dB (decibel)</li> <li>• Phase (PHAS), Expanded phase (UPH) or Positive phase (PPH): ° (degree)</li> <li>• Group delay (GDEL): s (second)</li> <li>• Others: No unit</li> </ul> |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                       |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Mk*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-11, “Variable (Mk),” on page 288, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim BandVal As Double SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).BWIDth. THReshold = -6 BandVal = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).BWIDth. THReshold</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.BWIDth.STATe on page 290                                                                                  |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Marker Search] - Bandwidth Value</b>                                                                                                                                                            |

## **SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer.COUPle**

Object type

Property

Syntax

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer.COUPle = *Status*

*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer.COUPle

Description

For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns ON/OFF the marker coupling between traces.

Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the marker coupling between traces                                                                                                                    |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      Turns ON the marker coupling.<br>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the marker coupling. |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                      |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim MkrCpl As Boolean  
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.COUPle = False  
MkrCpl = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.COUPle
```

Equivalent key

**[Marker Fctn] - Couple**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).DISCcrete

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).DISCcrete = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).DISCcrete

**Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns ON/OFF the discrete mode (mode in which the marker moves only at the measurement points) with marker 1 to 9 (*Mk*) and reference marker (*Mk*:10).

**Variable**

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the marker discrete mode                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the discrete mode.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the discrete mode.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim MkrDsc As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).DISCcrete = True
MkrDsc = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).DISCcrete
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

**Equivalent key** **[Marker Fctn] - Discrete**

7. COM Object Reference

**SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer.FUNction.  
DOMain.COUPle**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer.FUNction.DOMain.COUPle = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer.FUNction.DOMain.COUPle |
| Description | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), specifies whether to set the coupling of the marker search range for all traces.                                                     |

## Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Description  | On/off of the trace coupling of the marker search range.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Specifies the search range with the trace coupling.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Specifies the search range for each trace.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

## Examples

```
Dim TrCpl As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.FUNction.DOMain.COUPle = False
TrCpl = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.FUNction.DOMain.COUPle
```

Related objects SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. EXECute on page 298

Equivalent key **[Marker Search] - Search Range - Couple**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer.FUNcTion. DOMain.START

|             |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer.FUNcTion.DOMain.START = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer.FUNcTion.DOMain.START |
| Description | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the start value of the marker search range.<br>When the trace coupling is off, the active trace is the target to be set.    |

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The start value of the search range           |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double) |
| Preset value | 0                                             |
| Unit         | Hz (hertz), dBm or s (second)                 |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim SchStar As Double<br>SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.FUNcTion.DOMain.START = 1.7E9<br>SchStar = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.FUNcTion.DOMain.START                                                         |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNcTion. DOMain.STOP on page 297<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNcTion. DOMain.STATE on page 296<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNcTion. EXECute on page 298 |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Marker Search] - Search Range - Start</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNCtion.  
DOMain.STATe**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STATe                                          |
| Description | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets whether to use an arbitrary range when executing the marker search.<br><br>When the trace coupling is off, the active trace is the target to be set. |

## Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description  | Selects the search range.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Specifies an arbitrary range*1.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Specifies the entire sweep range.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

\*1. Specify with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STARt object and the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STOP object.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim SchRnge As Boolean SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STARt = 1.5E9 SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STOP = 1.8E9 SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STATe = True SchRnge = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.FUNCtion.DOMain.STATe</pre> |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNCtion. DOMain.STARt on page 295</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNCtion. DOMain.STOP on page 297</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCtion. EXECute on page 298</p>                                                              |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Marker Search] - Search Range - Search Range [ON/OFF]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer.FUNction. DOMain.STOP

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer.FUNction.DOMain.STOP = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer.FUNction.DOMain.STOP

**Description** For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the stop value of the marker search range.  
 When the trace coupling is off, the active trace is the target to be set.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Stop value of the search range                |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double) |
| Preset value | 0                                             |
| Unit         | Hz (hertz), dBm or s (second)                 |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim SchStop As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.FUNction.DOMain.STOP = 1.8E9
SchStop = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.FUNction.DOMain.STOP
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNction. DOMain.START on page 295  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNction. DOMain.STATE on page 296  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. EXECute on page 298

**Equivalent key** **[Marker Search] - Search Range - Stop**

**SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).FUNction.  
EXECute**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Syntax          | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> ).FUNction.EXECute                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description     | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), executes search with marker 1 to 9 ( <i>Mk</i> ) and reference marker ( <i>Mk</i> :10).<br><br>To specify the type of the search, use the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TYPE object. (No read) |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ) and the variable ( <i>Mk</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-11, “Variable (Mk),” on page 288, respectively.                                                                                     |
| Examples        | SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect<br>SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.TYPE = "maximum"<br>SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.EXECute                                                                                                          |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TYPE on page 304<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.FUNction. DOMain.STATE on page 296                                                                         |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Marker Search] - Max Min</b><br><b>[Marker Search] - Peak - Search Peak Search Left Search Right</b><br><b>[Marker Search] - Target - Search Target Search Left Search Right</b>                                                                                      |

---

**NOTE** When performing the operation from the front panel, you select the search type and execute the search at the same time.

---

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).FUNction. PEXCursion

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).FUNction.PEXCursion = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).FUNction.PEXCursion

**Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the lower limit of peak excursion value (the minimum value of the difference relative to the right and left adjacent measurement points) when executing the peak search with marker 1 to 9 (*Mk*) and reference marker (*Mk*:10). For information on the peak excursion value, see Section “Searching for the Peak” in the *E5070B/E5071B User’s Guide*.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Lower limit of peak excursion value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | 0 to 5E8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Preset value | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Unit         | Varies depending on the data format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Log magnitude (MLOG): dB (decibel)</li> <li>• Phase (PHAS), Expanded phase (UPH) or Positive phase (PPH): ° (degree)</li> <li>• Group delay (GDEL): s (second)</li> <li>• Others: No unit</li> </ul> |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                       |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Mk*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-11, “Variable (Mk),” on page 288, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim PeakExc As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.TYPE = "peak"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.PEXCursion = 0.2
PeakExc = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.PEXCursion
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TYPE on page 304  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. PPOLarity on page 300

**Equivalent key** **[Marker Search] - Peak - Peak Excursion**

**SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).FUNction.  
PPOLarity**

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).FUNction.PPOLarity = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).FUNction.PPOLarity

Description For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), selects the polarity of the peak search with marker 1 to 9 (*Mk*) and reference marker (*Mk*:10).

Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description  | Polarity for peak search                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"POSitive"                Specifies the positive peak.</li> <li>•"NEGative"               Specifies the negative peak.</li> <li>•"BOTH"                    Specifies both the positive peak and the negative peak.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "POSitive"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Mk*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-11, "Variable (Mk)," on page 288, respectively.

Examples

```
Dim PeakPol As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.TYPE = "peak"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.PPOLarity = "both"
PeakPol = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.PPOLarity
```

Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TYPE on page 304  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. PEXCursion on page 299

Equivalent key

**[Marker Search] - Peak - Peak Polarity**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).FUNction.TARGet

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).FUNction.TARGet = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).FUNction.TARGet

**Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the target value to be searched with marker 1 to 9 (*Mk*) and reference marker (*Mk*:10).

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Target value for target search                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | -5E8 to 5E8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Unit         | Varies depending on the data format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Log magnitude (MLOG): dB (decibel)</li> <li>• Phase (PHAS), Expanded phase (UPH) or Positive phase (PPH): ° (degree)</li> <li>• Group delay (GDEL): s (second)</li> <li>• Others: No unit</li> </ul> |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                       |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Mk*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-11, “Variable (Mk),” on page 288, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim TargVal As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.TARGet = -12.5
TargVal = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.TARGet
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction.TYPE on page 304  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction.TTRansition on page 303

**Equivalent key** **[Marker Search] - Target - Target Value**

**SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).FUNction. TRACking**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> ).FUNction.TRACking = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> ).FUNction.TRACking                   |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns ON/OFF the search tracking (function to repeat search for each sweep) for marker 1 to 9 ( <i>Mk</i> ) and reference marker ( <i>Mk</i> :10). |

## Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the marker search tracing                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the search tracking.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the search tracking.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Mk*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-11, “Variable (Mk),” on page 288, respectively.

## Examples

```
Dim SrchTrac As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.TYPE = "targ"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.TRACking = True
SrchTrac = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.TRACking
```

## Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TYPE on page 304  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. EXECute on page 298

## Equivalent key

**[Marker Search] - Tracking**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).FUNction. TTRansition

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> ).FUNction.TTRansition = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> ).FUNction.TTRansition                                                                                                                        |
| Description | For marker 1 to 9 ( <i>Mk</i> ) and reference marker ( <i>Mk</i> :10) of the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the transition type of the target search. For more information on the transition type, see Section “Searching for the Target Value” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B User’s Guide</i> . |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Transition type for search                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"POSitive"                      Specifies the positive transition.</li> <li>•"NEGative"                      Specifies the negative transition.</li> <li>•"BOTH"                              Specifies both the positive transition and the negative transition.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "BOTH"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Mk*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-11, “Variable (Mk),” on page 288, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim TargTran As String SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.TYPE = "targ" SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.TTRansition = "neg" TargTran = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.TTRansition</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TYPE on page 304<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TARGet on page 301                                                                            |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Marker Search] - Target - Target Transition</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TYPE**

|             |                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TYPE = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TYPE           |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the search type for marker 1 to 9 ( <i>Mk</i> ) and reference marker ( <i>Mk</i> :10). |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                        |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Param</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description  | Search type of marker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"MAXimum"      Sets the search type to the maximum value.</li> <li>•"MINimum"      Sets the search type to the minimum value.</li> <li>•"PEAK"          Sets the search type to the peak search <sup>*1</sup>.</li> <li>•"LPEak"         Sets the search type to the peak search <sup>*1</sup> to the left from the marker position.</li> <li>•"RPEak"         Sets the search type to the peak search <sup>*1</sup> to the right from the marker position.</li> <li>•"TARGet"         Sets the search type to the target search <sup>*2</sup>.</li> <li>•"LTARget"       Sets the search type to the target search <sup>*2</sup> to the left from the marker position.</li> <li>•"RTARget"       Sets the search type to the target search <sup>*2</sup> to the right from the marker position.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "MAXimum"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

\*1. To specify the conditions of the peak, use the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. PEXCursion object and the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. PPOLarity object.

\*2. To specify the conditions of the target, use the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TARGet object and the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TTRansition object.

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Mk*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-11, "Variable (Mk)," on page 288, respectively.

## Examples

```
Dim SrchType As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.TYPE = "targ"
SrchType = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).FUNction.TYPE
```

## Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. PEXCursion on page 299  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. PPOLarity on page 300  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TARGet on page 301  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. TTRansition on page 303  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNction. EXECute on page 298

## Equivalent key

**[Marker Search] - Max|Min**  
**[Marker Search] - Peak - Search Peak|Search Left|Search Right**  
**[Marker Search] - Target - Search Target|Search Left|Search Right**

**NOTE**

When performing the operation from the front panel, you select the search type and execute the search at the same time.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer.REFerence. STATE

|             |                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                   |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer.REFerence.STATE = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer.REFerence.STATE |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns ON/OFF the reference marker mode.                                                            |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                            |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the reference marker mode                                                                                                                                         |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      Turns ON the reference marker mode.<br>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the reference marker mode. |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                  |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim RefMode As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.REFerence.STATE = True
RefMode = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer.REFerence.STATE
```

**Related objects**      SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

**Equivalent key**      **[Marker] - Ref Marker Mode**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).SET

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> ).SET = <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                               |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the value at the position of marker 1 to 9 ( <i>Mk</i> ) and reference marker ( <i>Mk</i> :10) to the value of the instrument setting item ( <i>Param</i> ). |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|             | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Instrument setting item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Range       | Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"START"                Sets the sweep start value to the stimulus value at the marker position.</li> <li>•"STOP"                 Sets the sweep stop value to the stimulus value at the marker position.</li> <li>•"CENTer"               Sets the sweep center value to the stimulus value at the marker position.</li> <li>•"RLEVel"               Sets the reference line value to the response value at the marker position.</li> <li>•"DELay"                Sets the electrical delay time value to the value of the group delay at the marker position (a value smoothed with the aperture of 20%).</li> </ul> |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Mk*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-11, "Variable (Mk)," on page 288, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim MkrTo As String SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).SET = "cent"</pre>            |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.REFerence. STATE on page 306</p> |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Marker Fctn] - Marker -&gt; Start Marker -&gt; Stop Marker -&gt; Center Marker -&gt; Reference   Marker -&gt; Delay</b>       |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).STATe

|             |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> ).STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> ).STATe |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns ON/OFF the display of marker 1 to 9 ( <i>Mk</i> ) and reference marker ( <i>Mk</i> :10).           |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                  |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Description  | ON/OFF of display of markers 1 to 9 and reference marker                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the display of the marker.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the display of the marker.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Mk*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-11, “Variable (Mk),” on page 288, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim Mkr As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(2).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(10).STATe = True
Mkr = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(10).STATe
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

**Equivalent key** When turning ON the display of the marker  
**[Marker] - Marker 1|Marker 2|Marker 3|Marker 4|Ref Marker**  
**[Marker] - More Markers - Marker 5|Marker 6|Marker 7|Marker 8|Marker 9**

---

**NOTE** When performing the operation from the front panel, a marker set to ON is automatically set to the active marker.

When turning OFF the display of the marker  
**[Marker] - Clear Marker Menu - Marker 1|Marker 2|Marker 3|Marker 4|Marker 5|Marker 6|Marker 7|Marker 8|Marker 9|Ref Marker**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).X

|             |                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> ).X = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MARKer( <i>Mk</i> ).X |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the stimulus value for marker 1 to 9 ( <i>Ch</i> ) and reference marker ( <i>Ch</i> :10). |

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Stimulus value of the marker* <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Sweep start value to sweep stop value* <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                          |
| Preset value | Sweep start value* <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Unit         | Hz (hertz), dBm or s (second)                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

\*1. When the reference marker mode is ON ("True" is specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.REFERENCE.STATE object), it is the value relative to the reference marker.

\*2. When the span value of the sweep range is 0, the range is from 0 to sweep time value.

\*3. When the span value of the sweep range is 0, the preset value is 0.

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Mk*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-11, "Variable (Mk)," on page 288, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim MkrX As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).X = 1E9
MkrX = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).X
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.REFERENCE.STATE on page 306  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).Y on page 310

**Equivalent key**

**[Marker] - Marker 1|Marker 2|Marker 3|Marker 4|Ref Marker**  
**[Marker] - More Markers - Marker 5|Marker 6|Marker 7|Marker 8|Marker 9**

**NOTE** When performing the operation from the front panel, you turn ON the marker and set the stimulus value at the same time.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).Y

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** *Data* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MARKer(*Mk*).Y

**Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), reads out the response value of marker 1 to 9 (*Mk*) and reference marker (*Mk*:10).  
 When the reference marker mode is ON ("True" is specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.REFerence. STATE object), the readout value is the value relative to the reference marker. (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 2-element array data (response value of marker).<br>• <i>Data</i> (0) Response value (primary value) at the marker position.<br>• <i>Data</i> (1) Response value (secondary value) at the marker position. Always 0 when the data format is not the Smith chart format or the polar format.<br>The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Mk*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-11, “Variable (Mk),” on page 288, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim MkrY As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
MkrY = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MARKer(1).Y
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer.REFerence. STATE on page 306  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKer(Mk).X on page 309

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MATH.FUNCTION

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MATH.FUNCTION = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MATH.FUNCTION
- Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), selects the data trace display method (math method between measurement data and memory trace data).  
 The math result according to this setting is displayed on the data trace.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Math method between measurement data and memory trace data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"NORMal"                Specifies <i>Data</i> (no math).</li> <li>•"DIVide"                Specifies <i>Data / Mem</i>.</li> <li>•"MULTIply"             Specifies <i>Data × Mem</i>.</li> <li>•"SUBTract"             Specifies <i>Data - Mem</i>.</li> <li>•"ADD"                    Specifies <i>Data + Mem</i>.</li> </ul> Where <i>Data</i> is the measurement data (corrected data array) and <i>Mem</i> is the data stored in the memory trace (corrected memory array). |
| Preset value | "NORMal"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim MathFunc As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MATH.FUNCTION = "div"
MathFunc = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MATH.FUNCTION
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

**Equivalent key** **[Display] - Data Math - OFF|Data / Mem|Data \* Mem|Data – Mem|Data + Mem**

## **SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MATH.MEMorize**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax          | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MATH.MEMorize                                                                                                 |
| Description     | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), copies the measurement data at the execution of this object to the memory trace. (No read) |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                        |
| Examples        | SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect<br>SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MATH.MEMorize                                                                  |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239                                                                                                |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Display] - Data → Mem</b>                                                                                                                      |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MIXer.XAXis

|                |                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object | Property                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax         | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MIXer.XAXis = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.MIXer.XAXis |
| Description    | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the X-axis frequency when the frequency offset feature is off.     |
| Variable       |                                                                                                                                    |

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Selects the X-axis frequency (frequency offset: off)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"NORMal"                Specifies the normal frequency.</li> <li>•"RFPLo"                Specifies the frequency <math>RF + LO</math>.</li> <li>•"RFMLo"                Specifies the frequency <math>RF - LO</math>.</li> <li>•"LOMRf"                Specifies the frequency <math>LO - RF</math>.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "NORMal"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example of use  | <pre>Dim Xaxis As String SCPI.SENSE.OFFSet.STATE = False SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MIXer.XAXis = "RFPLo" Xaxis = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MIXer.XAXis</pre> |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.STATE on page 533</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.OFFset.XAXis on page 316</p>                                                     |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - X-Axis - Normal RF+LO RF-LO LO-RF</b>                                                                                    |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MSTatistics.DATA

**Object type**

Property

**Syntax**

*Data* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MSTatistics.DATA

**Description**

Reads out the statistics values (the mean vale, the standard deviation, and the difference between the maximum value and the minimum value) of the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*). (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | <p>Indicates 3-element array data (statistics value).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                      Mean value</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1)                      Standard deviation</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2)                      Difference between the maximum value and the minimum value (Peak to Peak)</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim MstData As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
MstData = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MSTatistics.DATA
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAMeter(*Tr*).SElect on page 239  
 SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MSTatistics.STATe on page 315

**Equivalent key**

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MSTatistics.STATe

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MSTatistics.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.MSTatistics.STATe

Description For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns ON/OFF the statistics values (the mean value, the standard deviation, and the difference between the maximum value and the minimum value) display.

Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the statistics value display                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the statistics value display.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the statistics value display.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples  

```
Dim Mst As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MSTatistics.STATe = True
Mst = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.MSTatistics.STATe
```

Related objects SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MSTatistics.DATA on page 314

Equivalent key **[Marker Fctn] - Statistics**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.OFFset.XAXis

Type of object      Property

Syntax                SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.OFFset.XAXis = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.OFFset.XAXis

Description         For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), selects the X-axis frequency when the frequency offset feature is on.

Variable

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Selects the X-axis frequency (frequency offset: on)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Range        | Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"BASE"                Sets the normal frequency.</li> <li>•"STIMulus"           Sets the frequency for the <i>source port</i> for the specified measurement parameter.</li> <li>•"RESPonse"           Sets the frequency for <i>the receiver port for the specified measurement parameter</i>.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "RESPonse"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

Example of use      Dim Xaxis As String  
SCPI.SENSE.OFFset.STATe = True  
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.OFFset.XAXis = "STIMulus"  
Xaxis = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.OFFset.XAXis

Related objects     SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFset.STATe on page 533  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MIXer.XAXis on page 313

Equivalent key      **[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - X-Axis - Base|Stimulus|Response**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.DATA

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.DATA = *Data*  
*Data* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.DATA

**Description** For the active trace of channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAMeter(*Tr*).SElect command), sets the ripple limit table.  
The data transfer format when this command is executed depends on the setting with the SCPI.FORMat.DATA command.

**Variable**

|             | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | <p>Indicates the array data (for ripple line) of 1 + Num (number of limit lines)×4. Where n is an integer between 1 and Num.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0) The number of limit lines you want to set. Specify an integer ranging 0 to 12. When the number of limit lines is set to 0 (clears the limit table), the variable <i>Data</i> is only required with <i>Data</i>(0).</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×4-3) The type of the n-th line. Specify an integer 0 to 1 as follows.<br/>0: OFF<br/>1: ON</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×4-2) The value on the horizontal axis (frequency/power/time) of the start point of the n-th line.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×4-1) The value on the horizontal axis (frequency/power/time) of the end point of the n-th line.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×4) The ripple line value (dB) of the n-th line.</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Note        | If there is no array data of 1+Num (number of set lines)×4 when setting a formatted memory array, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. For <i>Data</i> ( <i>n</i> ×4-3) in the array data, if you specify an integer other than 0 or 1, an error occurs when executed. For <i>Data</i> ( <i>n</i> ×4-2) and <i>Data</i> ( <i>n</i> ×4-1) in the array data, if the specified value is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples (1)**

```
Dim RlimData As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.DATA = Array(1, 1, 1E6, 1E9, 0)
RlimData = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.DATA

SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.DATA = Array(0) ''' Clear Ripple
Limit Table
```

**Examples (2)**

```
Dim RlimData(5) As Variant
Dim Ref As Variant
```

## COM Object Reference

### SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DATA

```
RLimData(0) = 1
RLimData(1) = 1
RLimData(2) = 1e6
RLimData(3) = 1e9
RLimData(4) = 0
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.DATA = RLimData
Ref = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.DATA

Dim RLimData(0) as Variant
RLimData(0) = 0
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.DATA = RLimData ''' Clear Ripple
Limit Table
```

Related objects      SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
                         SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.STATe on page 324

Equivalent key      **[Analysis] - Ripple Limit - Edit Ripple Limit - Add**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE = Status  
 Status = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE

**Description** For the active trace of channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect command), turns ON/OFF the ripple limit line display.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF the ripple limit line display.                                                                                                     |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                    |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1 Turns ON the ripple limit line display.<br>•False or 0 Turns OFF the ripple limit line display. |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim RLimDisp As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE = True
RLimDisp = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.STATe on page 324

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SElect on page 320

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue on page 321

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Ripple Limit - Ripple Limit**

## **SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SElect**

|             |                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SElect = Value<br>Value = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SElect                                 |
| Description | For channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect command), sets the ripple limit band for ripple value display. |

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>             |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| Description  | The ripple limit band.   |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long) |
| Range        | 1 to 12                  |
| Preset value | 1                        |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim RBand As Long SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SElect = 2 RBand = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SElect</pre>                                                                                                 |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.STATe on page 324<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE on page 319<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue on page 321 |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Analysis] - Ripple Limit - Ripple Band</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue = Param  
 Param = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue

Description For the active trace of channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect command), selects the display type of ripple value.

Variable

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The displaying type of ripple value.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"OFF" Specifies the display off.</li> <li>•"ABSolute" Specifies the absolute value for display type.</li> <li>•"MARgin" Specifies the margin for display type.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "OFF"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples  

```
Dim RDisp As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue = "ABSolute"
RDisp = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue
```

Related objects  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.STATe on page 324  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE on page 319  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SElect on page 320

Equivalent key **[Analysis] - Ripple Limit - Ripple Value - OFF|Absolute|Margin**

## **SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.FAIL**

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** *Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.FAIL

**Description** For the active trace of channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect command), reads out the ripple test result. (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The ripple test result                                                                                                                      |
| Data type   | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                      |
| Range       | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1 Turns ON the ripple test result is FAIL.<br>•False or 0 Turns OFF the ripple test result is FAIL. |
| Note        | When the ripple test if set to OFF, False or 0 is always read out.                                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim Result As Boolean
Result = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.FAIL
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.STATe on page 324

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.REPort.DATA

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** `Data = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.REPort.DATA`

**Description** For the active trace of channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect command), reads out the ripple value of the ripple test.

The data transfer format when this command is executed depends on the setting with the SCPI.FORMat.DATA command.(Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | <p>Indicates the array data (for ripple line) of 1 + Num (number of limit lines)×3. Where n is an integer between 1 and 12.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0) Number of ripple limit line.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×3-2) Number of ripple limit bands.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×3-1) Ripple value.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×3) Results of ripple test.<br/>Select from the following.<br/>0:PASS<br/>1:FAIL.</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim RData As Variant
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
RData = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.REPort.DATA
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.STAtE on page 324

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.STATe

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.STATe

**Description** For the active trace of channel 1 to channel 16 (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter(*Tr*).SElect command), turns ON/OFF the ripple test function.

**Variable**

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Description  | ON/OFF the ripple test function                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the ripple test function.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the ripple test function.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim RLimTest As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.STATe = True
RLimTest = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.RLIMit.STATe
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAmeter(*Tr*).SElect on page 239

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.DATA on page 317

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE on page 319

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SElect on page 320

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue on page 321

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.FAIL on page 322

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.RLIMit.REPort.DATA on page 323

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Ripple Limit - Ripple Limit Test**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.SMOothing.APERture

|             |                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.SMOothing.APERture = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.SMOothing.APERture |
| Description | Sets the smoothing aperture (percentage to the sweep span value) of the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                          |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                  |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Smoothing aperture                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | 0.05 to 25                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Preset value | 1.5                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Unit         | % (percent)                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim SmoAper As Double SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.SMOothing.APERture = 2.5 SmoAper = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.SMOothing.APERture</pre> |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.SMOothing.STATe on page 326</p>                                                          |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Avg] - Smo Aperture</b>                                                                                                                                                        |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.SMOothing.STATe

|             |                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.SMOothing.STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.SMOothing.STATe |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns ON/OFF the smoothing.                                                          |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                              |

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the smoothing                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the smoothing.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the smoothing.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Smo As Boolean SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.SMOothing.STATe = True Smo = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.SMOothing.STATe</pre> |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.SMOothing.APERTure on page 325</p>                                           |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Avg] - Smoothing</b>                                                                                                                                               |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME. CENTER

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.CENTER = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.CENTER
- Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), selects the center value used for the transformation function of the time domain function.
- Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Center value                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Varies depending on the frequency span and the number of points.                                                                                                                                             |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Unit         | s (second)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**
- ```
Dim Cent As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.CENTER = 1E-8
Cent = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.CENTER
```
- Related objects**
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.SPAN on page 331
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STATe on page 333
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239
- Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Transform - Center**

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.IMPulse.WIDTH**

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.IMPulse.WIDTH = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.IMPulse.WIDTH
Description	For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the shape of the Kayser Bessel window using the impulse width used for the transformation function of the time domain function.

## Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Impulse width
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	Varies depending on the frequency span and transformation type.
Preset value	Varies depending on the frequency span and transformation type.
Unit	s (second)
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim ImpWid As Double SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SELEct SCPI.CALCulate(1).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.IMPulse.WIDTH = 1E-10 ImpWid = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.IMPulse.WIDTH</pre>
Related objects	<p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.KBESsel on page 329</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.STEP.RTIME on page 334</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.STATE on page 333</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SELEct on page 239</p>
Equivalent key	<b>[Analysis] - Transform - Center</b>

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.KBESsel

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.KBESsel = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.KBESsel
- Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the shape of the Kayser Bessel window using  $\beta$  used for the transformation function of the time domain function.
- Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	The value of $\beta$
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	0 to 13
Preset value	6
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**
- ```
Dim Beta As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.KBESsel = 3
Beta = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.KBESsel
```
- Related objects**
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.IMPulse.WIDTH on page 328
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STEP.RTIME on page 334
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STATE on page 333
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239
- Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Transform - Center**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.LPFRequency

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Syntax          | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.LPFRequency = <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                           |
| Description     | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), changes the frequency range to match with the low-pass type transformation of the transformation function of the time domain function. (No read) |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                                                                              |
| Examples        | <pre>SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.LPFRequency</pre>                                                                                                   |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.TYPE on page 337<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STATE on page 333<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239                       |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Analysis] - Transform - Set Freq Low pass</b>                                                                                                                                                        |

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.SPAN

|             |                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.SPAN = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.SPAN |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the span value used for the transformation function of the time domain function.   |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                    |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Span value                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Varies depending on the frequency span and the number of points.                                                                                                                                             |
| Preset value | 2E-8                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Unit         | s (second)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Span As Double SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.SPAN = 1E-8 Cent = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.SPAN</pre>                     |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.CENTER on page 327</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STATE on page 333</p> <p>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239</p> |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Analysis] - Transform - Center</b>                                                                                                                                                              |

**SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.START**

Object type

Property

Syntax

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.START = *Value**Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.START

Description

For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), selects the start value used for the transformation function of the time domain function.

Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Start value                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Varies depending on the frequency span and the number of points.                                                                                                                                             |
| Preset value | -1E-8                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Unit         | s (second)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim Star As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.START = 0
Star = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.START
```

Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STOP on page 336SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STATE on page 333SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAMeter(*Tr*).SElect on page 239

Equivalent key

**[Analysis] - Transform - Start**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.STATe

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.STATe

Description      For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns ON/OFF the transformation function of the time domain function.

You can enable the transformation function only when the sweep type is the linear sweep and the number of points is 3 or more. If you execute this object to try to enable the transformation function when the sweep type is other than the linear sweep or the number of points is less than 3, an error occurs and the object is ignored.

When the sweep type is the power sweep, you cannot turn on the transformation function. If you execute this object trying to turn on the transformation function during the power sweep, an error occurs and the object is ignored.

Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the gating function                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the transformation function.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the transformation function.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples            

```
Dim Trans As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SELEct
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.STATe = True
Trans = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SELEcted.TRANSform.TIME.STATe
```

Related objects    SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SELEct on page 239  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE on page 544  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.POINTs on page 541

Equivalent key     **[Analysis] - Transform - Transform**

**SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STEP.RTime**

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STEP.RTime = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STEP.RTime

Description For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the shape of the Kayser Bessel window using the rise time of step signal used for the transformation function of the time domain function.

Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The rise time of step signal                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Varies depending on the frequency span.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the frequency span.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Unit         | s (second)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples 

```
Dim RTime As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STEP.RTime = 1E-10
RTime = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STEP.RTime
```

Related objects SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.IMPulse.WIDTH on page 328  
 SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.KBESsel on page 329  
 SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STATE on page 333  
 SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).PARAMeter(*Tr*).SElect on page 239

Equivalent key **[Analysis] - Transform - Center**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME. STIMulus

|             |                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                   |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STIMulus = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STIMulus |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the stimulus type used for the transformation function of the time domain function.        |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                            |

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The stimulus type                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"IMPulse"                      Specifies the impulse<sup>*1</sup>.</li> <li>•"STEP"                              Specifies the step<sup>*2</sup>.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "IMPulse"                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

\*1. You need to select the transformation type (band-pass or low-pass) with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.TYPE object.

\*2. You do not need to select the transformation type. Low-pass is selected automatically.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim StimType As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STIMulus = "step"
StimType = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STIMulus
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.TYPE on page 337  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STATE on page 333  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

**Equivalent key**                      **[Analysis] - Transform - Type - Bandpass|Lowpass Step|Lowpass Imp.**

---

**NOTE**                                      When performing this operation from the front panel, you select the transformation type at the same time.

---

**SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STOP**

Object type

Property

Syntax

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STOP = *Value**Value* = SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STOP

Description

For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), selects the span value used for the transformation function of the time domain function.

Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Stop value                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Varies depending on the frequency span and the number of points.                                                                                                                                             |
| Preset value | 1E-8                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Unit         | s (second)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim Span As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STOP = 2E-8
Cent = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STOP
```

Related objects

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.START on page 332

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STATE on page 333

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

Equivalent key

**[Analysis] - Transform - Stop**

## SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.TYPE

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.TYPE = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.CALCulate(*Ch*).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.TYPE

**Description** For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), selects the transformation type used for the transformation function of the time domain function.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The transformation type                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"BPASs"                      Specifies the band-pass *1.</li> <li>•"LPASs"                      Specifies the low-pass *2.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "BPASs"                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

\*1. You do not need to select the stimulus type. Impulse is selected automatically.  
\*2. You need to select the stimulus type (impulse or step) with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME. STIMulus object.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim Typ As String
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(1).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.SHAPE = "lpas"
Typ = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.SHAPE
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME. STIMulus on page 335  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANSform.TIME.STATE on page 333  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SElect on page 239

**Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Transform - Type - Bandpass|Lowpass Step|Lowpass Imp.**

---

**NOTE** When performing this operation from the front panel, you select the stimulus type at the same time.

## **SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.A.DATA**

Object type

Property

Syntax

SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.A.DATA = *Value*

Description

Outputs port information to output port A (A0 to A7) of the handler I/O. Port information is outputted as 8-bit binary data using A0 as LSB and A7 as MSB. (No read)

For more information on the handler I/O, see Chapter “Communication with External Instruments Using Handler I/O Port” in the *E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide*.

Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Port information (output)                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range       | 0 to 255                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

Examples

SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.A.DATA = 15

Equivalent key

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.B.DATA

|             |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.B.DATA = <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                           |
| Description | Outputs port information to output port B (B0 to B7) of the handler I/O. Port information is outputted as 8-bit binary data using B0 as LSB and B7 as MSB. (No read) |

**NOTE** The bit 6 of the data outputted by this project is ignored when outputting the INDEX signal is turned ON (specifying True with the SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.EXTension.INDEx.STATe object).

The bit 7 of the data outputted by this project is ignored when outputting the READY FOR TRIGGER signal is turned ON (specifying True with the SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.EXTension.RTRigger.STATe object).

For more information on the handler I/O, see Chapter “Communication with External Instruments Using Handler I/O Port” in the *E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide*.

### Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Port information (output)                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range       | 0 to 255                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

**Examples** SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.B.DATA = 15

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.DATA

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.DATA = <i>Value</i> (for output port)<br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.DATA (for input port)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description | <p>When input/output port C of the handler I/O is set to the output port, outputs port information to output port C (C0 to C3).</p> <p>When input/output port C of the handler I/O is set to the input port, reads out port information inputted to port C (C0 to C3).</p> <p>Port information is inputted/outputted as 4-bit binary data using C0 as LSB and C3 as MSB.</p> <p>For more information on the handler I/O, see Chapter “Communication with External Instruments Using Handler I/O Port” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide</i>.</p> |

### Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Port information (output/input)                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range       | 0 to 15                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

### Examples

```
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.MODE = "outp"
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.DATA = 8
```

```
Dim HdlCinp As Long
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.MODE = "inp"
HdlCinp = SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.DATA
```

Related objects SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.MODE on page 341

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.MODE

Object type Property

Syntax `SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.MODE = Param`  
*Param* = SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.MODE

Description Sets the input/output direction of port C of the handler I/O.  
 For more information on the handler I/O, see Chapter “Communication with External Instruments Using Handler I/O Port” in the *E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide*.

Variable

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Input/output direction of port C                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"INPut"                      Sets the port C to input.</li> <li>•"OUTPut"                    Sets the port C to output.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "INPut"                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Examples 

```
Dim HdlCmode As String
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.MODE = "outp"
HdlCmode = SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.MODE
```

Related objects SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.DATA on page 340

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.D.DATA

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.D.DATA = <i>Value</i> (for output port)<br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.D.DATA (for input port)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Description | <p>When input/output port D of the handler I/O is set to the output port, outputs port information to output port D (D0 to D3).</p> <p>When input/output port D of the handler I/O is set to the input port, reads out port information inputted to port D (D0 to D3).</p> <p>Port information is outputted as 4-bit binary data using D0 as LSB and D3 as MSB.</p> <p>For more information on the handler I/O, see Chapter “Communication with External Instruments Using Handler I/O Port” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide</i>.</p> |

### Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Port information (output/input)                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range       | 0 to 15                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

### Examples

```
SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.D.MODE = "outp"  
SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.D.DATA = 8
```

```
Dim HdlDinp As Long  
SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.D.MODE = "inp"  
HdlDinp = SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.D.DATA
```

Related objects SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.D.MODE on page 343

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.D.MODE

Object type Property

Syntax `SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.D.MODE = Param`  
*Param* = SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.D.MODE

Description Sets the input/output direction of port D of the handler I/O.  
 For more information on the handler I/O, see Chapter “Communication with External Instruments Using Handler I/O Port” in the *E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide*.

Variable

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                             |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Input/output direction of port D                                                                         |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                           |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•"INPut" Sets the port D to input.<br>•"OUTPut" Sets the port D to output. |
| Preset value | "INPut"                                                                                                  |

Examples  

```
Dim HdlDmode As String
SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.D.MODE = "outp"
HdlDmode = SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.D.MODE
```

Related objects SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.D.DATA on page 342

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.E.DATA

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.E.DATA = <i>Value</i> (for output)<br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.E.DATA (for input port)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Description | <p>When input/output port E (port C + port D) of the handler I/O is set to the output port, outputs port information to output port E (C0 to D3).</p> <p>When input/output port E of the handler I/O is set to the input port, reads out port information inputted to port E (C0 to D3).</p> <p>Port information is outputted as 8-bit binary data using C0 as LSB and D3 as MSB.</p> <p>For more information on the handler I/O, see Chapter “Communication with External Instruments Using Handler I/O Port” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide</i>.</p> |

### Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Port information (output/input)                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range       | 0 to 255                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

### Examples

```
SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.C.MODE = "outp"
SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.D.MODE = "outp"
SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.E.DATA = 128
```

```
Dim HdLEinp As Long
SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.C.MODE = "inp"
SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.D.MODE = "inp"
HdLEinp = SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.E.DATA
```

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.C.MODE on page 341</p> <p>SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.D.MODE on page 343</p> <p>SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.C.DATA on page 340</p> <p>SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.D.DATA on page 342</p> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                |                                                    |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|

## SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.INDEx.STATe

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.INDEx.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.INDEx.STATe

**Description** Turns ON/OFF outputting the INDEX signal to B6 of the handler I/O.  
 For more information on the handler I/O and the INDEX signal, see Chapter “Communication with External Instruments Using Handler I/O Port” in the *E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide*.

---

**NOTE** When you use port B6 as the output port, turn OFF the INDEX signal output. When outputting the INDEX signal is turned ON, the bit 6 of the data outputted by the SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.B.DATA object (the bit 14 of the data outputted by the SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.F.DATA object) is ignored.

---

**Variable**

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the INDEX signal output                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the INDEX signal output.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the INDEX signal output.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Examples** Dim Indx As Boolean  
 SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.INDEx.STATe = True  
 Indx = SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.INDEx.STATe

**Related objects** SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.RTRigger.STATe on page 346

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.EXTension.RTRigger.STATe**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.EXTension.RTRigger.STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.EXTension.RTRigger.STATe                                                                                                                                                |
| Description | Turns ON/OFF outputting the READY FOR TRIGGER signal to B7 of the handler I/O.<br>For more information on the handler I/O and the INDEX signal, see Chapter “Communication with External Instruments Using Handler I/O Port” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide</i> . |

---

**NOTE** When you use port B7 as the output port, turn OFF the READY FOR TRIGGER signal output. When outputting the READY FOR TRIGGER signal is turned ON, the bit 7 of the data outputted by the SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.B.DATA object (the bit 15 of the data outputted by the SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.F.DATA object) is ignored.

---

## Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the READY FOR TRIGGER signal output                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the READY FOR TRIGGER signal output.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the READY FOR TRIGGER signal output.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Examples**

```
Dim RdyTrig As Boolean
SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.EXTension.RTRigger.STATe = True
RdyTrig = SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.EXTension.RTRigger.STATe
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.EXTension.INDEX.STATe on page 345

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.F.DATA

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.F.DATA = *Value*

**Description** Outputs port information to output port F (port A + port B) of the handler I/O. Port information is outputted as 16-bit binary using A0 as LSB and B7 as MSB. (No read)

---

**NOTE** The bit 14 of the data outputted by this project is ignored when outputting the INDEX signal is turned ON (specifying True with the SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.INDEx.STATe object).

The bit 15 of the data outputted by this project is ignored when outputting the READY FOR TRIGGER signal is turned ON (specifying True with the SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.RTRigger.STATe object).

---

For more information on the handler I/O, see Chapter “Communication with External Instruments Using Handler I/O Port” in the *E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide*.

**Variable**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Port information (output)                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range       | 0 to 65535                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

**Examples** SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.F.DATA = 511

**Related objects** SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.A.DATA on page 338  
 SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.B.DATA on page 339

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.OUTPUT(*Num*).DATA

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Syntax      | SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.OUTPUT( <i>Num</i> ) = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.OUTPUT( <i>Num</i> )                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description | Sets HIGH / LOW of OUTPUT1 ( <i>Num</i> :1) or OUTPUT2 ( <i>Num</i> :2) of the handler I/O.<br>For more information on the handler I/O, see Chapter “Communication with External Instruments Using Handler I/O Port” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide</i> . |

### Variable

|              | <i>Num</i>                                                                                    |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Number of the OUTPUT terminal                                                                 |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range        | 1 to 2                                                                                        |
| Preset value | 1                                                                                             |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Polarity (High/Low)                                                                                                                                                     |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                |
| Range       | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•1                      Specifies LOW.</li> <li>•0                      Specifies HIGH.</li> </ul> |

**Examples**

```
Dim HdlPol As Long
SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.OUTPUT(1).DATA = 1
HdlPol = SCPI.CONTrol.HANDler.OUTPUT(1).DATA
```

**Equivalent key**      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.DISPlay.ANNotation.FREQuency.STATe

|             |                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.ANNotation.FREQuency.STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.ANNotation.FREQuency.STATe |
| Description | Turns ON/OFF the frequency display on the LCD display.                                                             |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                    |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the frequency display                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the frequency display.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the frequency display.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                |                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples       | Dim DispFreq As Boolean<br>SCPI.DISPlay.ANNotation.FREQuency.STATe = False<br>DispFreq = SCPI.DISPlay.ANNotation.FREQuency.STATe |
| Equivalent key | <b>[Display] - Frequency</b>                                                                                                     |

## SCPI.DISPlay.CCLear

|                |                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type    | Method                                                                                                      |
| Syntax         | SCPI.DISPlay.CCLear                                                                                         |
| Description    | Clears the error message display on the instrument status bar (at the bottom of the LCD display). (No read) |
| Examples       | SCPI.DISPlay.CCLear                                                                                         |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                          |

## SCPI.DISPlay.CLOCK

|             |                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                          |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.CLOCK = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.CLOCK                                          |
| Description | Turns ON/OFF the clock display at the right edge of the instrument status bar (at the bottom of the LCD display). |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                   |

|              |                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                        |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the clock display                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      Turns ON the clock display.<br>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the clock display. |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                  |

**Examples**

```
Dim DispTime As Boolean
SCPI.DISPlay.CLOCK = False
DispTime = SCPI.DISPlay.CLOCK
```

**Equivalent key**      **[System] - Misc Setup - Clock Setup - Show Clock**

## SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(*Dnum*).BACK

|             |                                                                                                              |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr( <i>Dnum</i> ).BACK = <i>Data</i><br><i>Data</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr( <i>Dnum</i> ).BACK |
| Description | Sets the background color for normal display ( <i>Dnum</i> : 1) and inverted display ( <i>Dnum</i> : 2).     |
| Variable    |                                                                                                              |

**Table 7-12**

### Variable(*Dnum*)

|              | <i>Dnum</i>                                                                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The number of display mode<br>1: normal display<br>2: inverted display                        |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range        | 1 to 2                                                                                        |
| Preset value | 1                                                                                             |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 3-element array data.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                Sets amount of red.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1)                Sets amount of green.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2)                Sets amount of blue.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                0 to 5</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1)                0 to 5</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2)                0 to 5</li> </ul>                                                                                                                    |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                                                |

**Examples**  

```
Dim BackColor As Variant
SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(1).BACK = Array(1,2,3)
BackColor = SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(1).BACK
```

**Related objects**      SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(*Dnum*).RESet on page 354

**Equivalent key**      **[System] - Misc Setup - Color Setup - Normal|Invert - Background**

## SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).GRATicule(Gnum)

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).GRATicule(Gnum) = Data  
 Data = SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).GRATicule(Gnum)

**Description** Sets the color of the graticule label and the outer frame line of the graph (*Gnum*: 1) and the color of the grid line of the graph (*Gnum*: 2) for normal display (*Dnum*: 1) and inverted display (*Dnum*: 2).

**Variable**

|              | <i>Gnum</i>                                                                                              |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The number of item<br>1: The outer frame line of the graph<br>2: The color of the grid line of the graph |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                 |
| Range        | 1 to 2                                                                                                   |
| Preset value | 1                                                                                                        |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed.            |

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 3-element array data.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                Sets amount of red.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1)                Sets amount of green.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2)                Sets amount of blue.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                0 to 5</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1)                0 to 5</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2)                0 to 5</li> </ul>                                                                                                                    |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                                                |

For information on the variable (*Dnum*), see Table 7-12, “Variable(Dnum),” on page 351.

**Examples**

```
Dim GritColor As Variant
SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(1).GRATicule(1) = Array(1,2,3)
GritColor = SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(1).GRATicule(1)
```

**Related objects** SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).RESet on page 354

**Equivalent key** [System] - Misc Setup - Color Setup - Normal|Invert - Graticule Main|Graticule Sub

## SCPI.DISPLAY.COLOR(Dnum).LIMIT(Lnum)

Object type Property

Syntax `SCPI.DISPLAY.COLOR(Dnum).LIMIT(Lnum) = Data`  
`Data = SCPI.DISPLAY.COLOR(Dnum).LIMIT(Lnum)`

Description Sets the fail display color used for the limit test result , the bandwidth test result and the ripple test result (*Lnum*: 1) and the color of the limit line (*Lnum*: 2) for normal display (*Dnum*: 1) and inverted display (*Dnum*: 2).

Variable

|              | <i>Lnum</i>                                                                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The number of item<br>1: The limit test result<br>2: The limit line                           |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range        | 1 to 2                                                                                        |
| Preset value | 1                                                                                             |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 3-element array data.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0) Sets amount of red.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1) Sets amount of green.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2) Sets amount of blue.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Range       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0) 0 to 5</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1) 0 to 5</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2) 0 to 5</li> </ul>                                                                                                                    |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                   |

For information on the variable (*Dnum*), see Table 7-12, “Variable(Dnum),” on page 351.

Examples

```
Dim LimColor As Variant
SCPI.DISPLAY.COLOR(1).LIMIT(1) = Array(1,2,3)
LimColor = SCPI.DISPLAY.COLOR(1).LIMIT(1)
```

Related objects SCPI.DISPLAY.COLOR(Dnum).RESET on page 354

Equivalent key **[System] - Misc Setup - Color Setup - Normal|Invert - Limit Fail|Limit Line**

## SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(*Dnum*).RESet

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax          | SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr( <i>Dnum</i> ).RESet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Description     | Resets the display color settings for all the items to the factory preset state for normal display ( <i>Dnum</i> : 1) and inverted display ( <i>Dnum</i> : 2). (No read)                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Dnum</i> ), see Table 7-12, “Variable( <i>Dnum</i> ),” on page 351.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Examples        | SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(1).RESet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Related objects | SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr( <i>Dnum</i> ).BACK on page 351<br>SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr( <i>Dnum</i> ).GRATicule( <i>Gnum</i> ) on page 352<br>SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr( <i>Dnum</i> ).LIMit( <i>Lnum</i> ) on page 353<br>SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr( <i>Dnum</i> ).TRACe( <i>Tr</i> ).DATA on page 355<br>SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr( <i>Dnum</i> ).TRACe( <i>Tr</i> ).MEMory on page 356 |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[System] - Misc Setup - Color Setup - Normal Invert - Reset Color - OK</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(*Dnum*).TRACe(*Tr*).DATA

|             |                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr( <i>Dnum</i> ).TRACe( <i>Tr</i> ).DATA = <i>Data</i><br><i>Data</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr( <i>Dnum</i> ).TRACe( <i>Tr</i> ).DATA |
| Description | Sets the color of the data trace of traces 1 to 16 ( <i>Tr</i> ) for normal display ( <i>Dnum</i> : 1) and inverted display ( <i>Dnum</i> : 2).    |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                    |

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 3-element array data.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                      Sets amount of red.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1)                      Sets amount of green.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2)                      Sets amount of blue.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Range       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                      0 to 5</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1)                      0 to 5</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2)                      0 to 5</li> </ul>                                                                                                                    |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                                                                  |

For information on the variable (*Dnum*) and the variable (*Tr*), see Table 7-12, “Variable(*Dnum*),” on page 351 and Table 7-10, “Variable (*Tr*),” on page 239, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim TrColor As Variant SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(1).TRACe(1).DATA = Array(1,2,3) TrColor = SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(1).TRACe(1).DATA</pre>                                                |
| Related objects | SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr( <i>Dnum</i> ).RESet on page 354                                                                                                                               |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[System] - Misc Setup - Color Setup - Normal Invert - Data Trace 1 Data Trace 2 Data Trace 3 Data Trace 4 Data Trace 5 Data Trace 6 Data Trace 7 Data Trace 8 Data Trace 9</b> |

## SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).TRACe(Tr).MEMory

|             |                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                          |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).TRACe(Tr).MEMory = <i>Data</i><br><i>Data</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).TRACe(Tr).MEMory                                |
| Description | Sets the color of the memory trace of traces 1 to 16 ( <i>Tr</i> ) for normal display ( <i>Dnum</i> : 1) and inverted display ( <i>Dnum</i> : 2). |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                   |

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 3-element array data.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                Sets amount of red.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1)                Sets amount of green.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2)                Sets amount of blue.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                0 to 5</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1)                0 to 5</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2)                0 to 5</li> </ul>                                                                                                                    |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                                                |

For information on the variable (*Dnum*) and the variable (*Tr*), see Table 7-12, “Variable(Dnum),” on page 351 and Table 7-10, “Variable (Tr),” on page 239, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim TrColor As Variant
SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(1).TRACe(1).MEMory = Array(1,2,3)
TrColor = SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(1).TRACe(1).MEMory
```

**Related objects**      SCPI.DISPlay.COLOr(Dnum).RESet on page 354

**Equivalent key**      **[System] - Misc Setup - Color Setup - Normal|Invert - Mem Trace 1|Mem Trace 2|  
Mem Trace 3|Mem Trace 4|Mem Trace 5|Mem Trace 6|Mem Trace 7|Mem Trace 8|Mem Trace 9**

## SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.CLEAr

|                 |                                                                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                               |
| Syntax          | SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.CLEAr                                              |
| Description     | Clears all character strings displayed in the echo window. (No read) |
| Examples        | <code>SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.CLEAr</code>                                 |
| Related objects | ECHO on page 185<br>SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.DATA on page 357               |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Macro Setup] - Clear Echo</b>                                    |

## SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.DATA

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.DATA = <i>Cont</i>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description | Displays a character string in the echo window. (No read)<br>There is the following difference from the display with the ECHO object. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Displays a single character string.</li> </ul> |

### Variable

|             |                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Cont</i>                                    |
| Description | String you want to display in the echo window. |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                 |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                         |

|                 |                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <code>SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.DATA = "Test Result"</code><br><code>SCPI.DISPlay.TABLE.TYPE = "echo"</code><br><code>SCPI.DISPlay.TABLE.STATe = True</code> |
| Related objects | ECHO on page 185<br>SCPI.DISPlay.TABLE.TYPE on page 366<br>SCPI.DISPlay.TABLE.STATe on page 365<br>SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.CLEAr on page 357               |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                   |

## SCPI.DISPlay.ENABLE

|             |                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                   |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.ENABLE = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.ENABLE |
| Description | Turns ON/OFF the display update on the E5070B/E5071B measurement screen.   |
| Variable    |                                                                            |

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the display update of the E5070B/E5071B measurement screen                                                                                          |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                        |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      Turns ON the display update.<br>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the display update. |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                    |

Examples

```
Dim DispUpdt As Boolean
SCPI.DISPlay.ENABLE = False
DispUpdt = SCPI.DISPlay.ENABLE
```

Equivalent key     **[Display] - Update**

## SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGN

|             |                                                                                                              |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGN = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGN                                     |
| Description | Turns ON/OFF the “Fail” display on the LCD screen when the limit test ,bandwidth test and ripple test fails. |
| Variable    |                                                                                                              |

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the “Fail” display when the limit test fails                                                                                                                                                                |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the “Fail” display.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the “Fail” display.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

On/off of the Fail display cannot be set at each test. When the Fail display of either of test is turned on, the Fail display of other tests turns on, too.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim DispFail As Boolean<br>SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGN = False<br>DispFail = SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGN                                                                              |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.STATe on page 287<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.STATe on page 324<br>SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.STATe on page 248 |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Analysis] - Limit Test - Fail Sign</b><br><b>[Analysis] - Ripple Limit - Fail Sign</b><br><b>[Analysis] - Bandwidth limit - Fail Sign</b>                       |

## SCPI.DISPlay.IMAGe

|             |                                                                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.IMAGe = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.IMAGe |
| Description | Selects the display type of the LCD display.                           |
| Variable    |                                                                        |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Param</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description  | Display type of the LCD display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Range        | Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•"NORMal" Specifies the normal display (background color: black).</li><li>•"INVert" Specifies the display in which the color of the normal display is inversed (background color: white).</li></ul> |
| Preset value | "NORMal"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Examples**

```
Dim DispImg As String
SCPI.DISPlay.IMAGe = "inv"
DispImg = SCPI.DISPlay.IMAGe
```

**Equivalent key**     **[Display] - Invert Color**

## SCPI.DISPlay.MAXimize

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.DISPlay.MAXimize = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.DISPlay.MAXimize

Description      Turns ON/OFF the window maximization of the active channel.

If you turned ON the maximization, only the window of the active channel is maximized on the LCD display and the windows of the other channels are not displayed.

Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the window maximization                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the window maximization.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the window maximization.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Examples

```
Dim ChMax As Boolean
SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit = "d1_2"
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(2).ACTivate
SCPI.DISPlay.MAXimize = True
ChMax = SCPI.DISPlay.MAXimize
```

Related objects      SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367

Equivalent key      **[Channel Max]**

## SCPI.DISPlay.SKEY.STATe

|             |                                                                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.SKEY.STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.SKEY.STATe |
| Description | Turns ON/OFF the display of the softkey menu bar.                                  |
| Variable    |                                                                                    |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                              |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the softkey menu bar display                                                                                                                                            |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                            |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      Turns ON the softkey menu bar display.<br>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the softkey menu bar display. |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Examples**

```
Dim DispSkey As Boolean
SCPI.DISPlay.SKEY.STATe = False
DispSkey = SCPI.DISPlay.SKEY.STATe
```

**Equivalent key**      **[Entry Off]**

## SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit

|             |                                                                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit |
| Description | Sets the layout of the channel windows on the LCD display.             |
| Variable    |                                                                        |

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Layout of channel windows                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"D1" See Figure 7-4 on page 364.</li> <li>•"D12" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1_2" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D112" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1_1_2" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D123" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1_2_3" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D12_33" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D11_23" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D13_23" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D12_13" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1234" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1_2_3_4" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D12_34" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D123_456" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D12_34_56" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1234_5678" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D12_34_56_78" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D123_456_789" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D123__ABC" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1234__9ABC" See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1234__CDEF" See Figure 7-4.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "D1"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

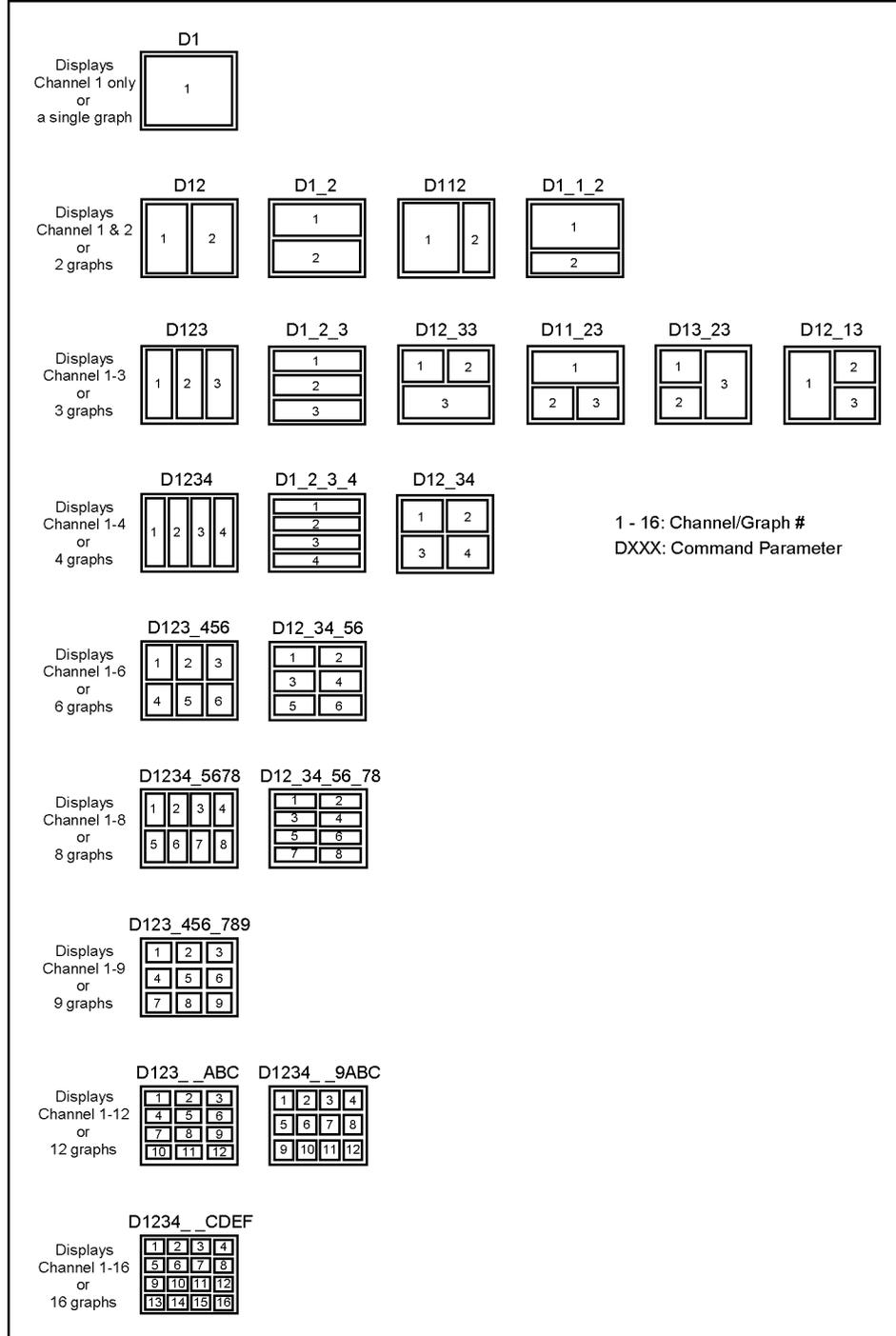
**Examples**

```
Dim ChanAloc As String
SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit = "d12_34"
ChanAloc = SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit
```

Related objects SCPI.DISPlay.WINDOW(Ch).SPLit on page 370

Equivalent key **[Display] - Allocate Channels**

**Figure 7-4 Channel/graph window layouts**



e5070bpe030

## SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.STATe

|             |                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                      |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.STATe                                                          |
| Description | Turns ON/OFF the display of the window that appears in the lower part of the LCD display (specified with the SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.TYPE object). |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                               |

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the display of the window that appears in the lower part of the LCD display                                                                                                                   |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the display.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the display.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Examples**

```
Dim DispTbl As Boolean
SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.TYPE = "echo"
SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.STATe = True
DispTbl = SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.STATe
```

**Related objects**      SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.TYPE on page 366

**Equivalent key**

- [Sweep Setup] - Edit Segment Table**
- [Marker Fctn] - Marker Table**
- [Analysis] - Limit Test - Edit Limit Line**
- [Analysis] - Ripple Limit - Edit Ripple Line**
- [Macro Setup] - Echo Window**
- [Cal] - Power Calibration - Loss Compen**
- [Cal] - Power Calibration - Sensor A Settings | Sensor B Settings**

---

**NOTE**                      When performing the operation from the front panel, you select the type of the window that appears in the lower part of the LCD display and turn ON/OFF the display at the same time.

---

## SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.TYPE

|             |                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                          |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.TYPE = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.TYPE  |
| Description | Selects the type of the window that appears in the lower part of the LCD display. |
| Variable    |                                                                                   |

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Window type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"MARKer"                Specifies the marker table window.</li> <li>•"LIMit"                Specifies the limit test table window.</li> <li>•"SEGment"             Specifies the segment table window.</li> <li>•"ECHO"                 Specifies the echo window.</li> <li>•"PLOSs"                Specifies the loss compensation table window.</li> <li>•"SCFactor"             Specifies the power sensor's calibration factor table window.</li> <li>•"RLIMit"               Specifies the ripple test table window.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "MARKer"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Examples**

```
Dim TblType As String
SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.TYPE = "echo"
SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.STATe = True
TblType = SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.TYPE
```

**Related objects**      SCPI.DISPlay.TABLe.STATe on page 365

**Equivalent key**

- [Sweep Setup] - Edit Segment Table**
- [Marker Fctn] - Marker Table**
- [Analysis] - Limit Test - Edit Limit Line**
- [Analysis] - Ripple Limit - Edit Ripple Line**
- [Macro Setup] - Echo Window**
- [Cal] - Power Calibration - Loss Compen**
- [Cal] - Power Calibration - Sensor A Settings | Sensor B Settings**

---

**NOTE**                      When performing the operation from the front panel, you select the type of the window that appears in the lower part of the LCD display and turn ON/OFF the display at the same time.

---

## SCPI.DISPlay.UPDate.IMMediate

|                 |                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                      |
| Syntax          | SCPI.DISPlay.UPDate.IMMediate                                                                                                                               |
| Description     | When the display update of the LCD screen is set to OFF (specifying False with the SCPI.DISPlay.ENABLE object), executes the display update once. (No read) |
| Examples        | SCPI.DISPlay.ENABLE = False<br>SCPI.DISPlay.UPDate.IMMediate                                                                                                |
| Related objects | SCPI.DISPlay.ENABLE on page 358                                                                                                                             |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                          |

## SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax          | SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> ).ACTivate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description     | Specifies channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ) to the active channel.<br><br>You can set only a channel displayed to the active channel. If this object is used to set a channel not displayed to the active channel, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. (No read) |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Examples        | SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit = "d1_2"<br>SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(2).ACTivate                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SELEct on page 239                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Channel Prev] / [Channel Next]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).LAbel

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(*Ch*).LAbel = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(*Ch*).LAbel

Description      Turns ON/OFF the graticule label display of the graph of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*).

Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                            |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the graticule label display of the graph                                                                                                                              |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      Turns ON the graticule label display.<br>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the graticule label display. |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                                      |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim DispGrat As Boolean
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).LAbel = False
DispGrat = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).LAbel
```

Equivalent key    **[Display] - Graticule Label**

## SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).MAXimize

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).MAXimize = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).MAXimize

Description Turns ON/OFF the maximization of the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*).  
 If you turned ON the maximization, only the maximized active trace is displayed in the window and the other traces are not displayed.

Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the maximization of the active trace                                                                                                                              |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1 Turns ON the maxim display.</li> <li>• False or 0 Turns OFF the maxim display.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                  |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples  

```
Dim TracMax As Boolean
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(2).SElect
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).MAXimize = True
TracMax = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).MAXimize
```

Related objects SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
 SCPI.DISPlay.MAXimize on page 361

Equivalent key **[Trace Max]**

## SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(*Ch*).SPLit

|             |                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                       |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> ).SPLit = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> ).SPLit |
| Description | Sets the graph layout of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                                                       |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                |

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Graph layout                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"D1"                    See Figure 7-4 on page 364.</li> <li>•"D12"                   See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1_2"                   See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D112"                   See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1_1_2"                See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D123"                   See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1_2_3"                See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D12_33"                See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D11_23"                See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D13_23"                See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D12_13"                See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1234"                   See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1_2_3_4"              See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D12_34"                See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D123_456"              See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D12_34_56"             See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1234_5678"            See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D12_34_56_78"        See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D123_456_789"        See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D123_ABC"              See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1234_9ABC"            See Figure 7-4.</li> <li>•"D1234_CDEF"            See Figure 7-4.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "D1"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

**Examples**  

```
Dim TracAlloc As String
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).SPLit = "d1_2"
TracAlloc = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).SPLit
```

**Related objects**      SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit on page 363

**Equivalent key**      **[Display] - Allocate Traces**

## SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.DATA

|             |                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> ).TITLe.DATA = <i>Lbl</i><br><i>Lbl</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> ).TITLe.DATA |
| Description | Sets the title label displayed in the title area of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                                  |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                      |

|              |                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
|              | <i>Lbl</i>                     |
| Description  | Title label                    |
| Data type    | Character string type (String) |
| Range        | 254 characters or less         |
| Preset value | ""                             |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim TtlLbl As String SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TITLe.DATA = "Filter" SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TITLe.STATe = True TtlLbl = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TITLe.DATA</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.STATe on page 372                                                                                                                   |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Display] - Edit Title Label</b>                                                                                                                               |

## **SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.STATe**

|             |                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> ).TITLe.STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> ).TITLe.STATe |
| Description | Turns ON/OFF the title label display in the title area of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                                    |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                              |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the title label display                                                                                                                                      |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                 |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      Turns ON the title label display.<br>•False or 0                      Turns ON the title label display. |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                             |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim DispTtl As Boolean
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TITLe.DATA = "Filter"
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TITLe.STATe = True
DispTtl = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TITLe.STATe
```

**Related objects**      SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.DATA on page 371

**Equivalent key**      **[Display] - Title Label**

## SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).MEMory. STATE

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(*Ch*).TRACe(*Tr*).MEMory.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(*Ch*).TRACe(*Tr*).MEMory.STATe

**Description** For traces 1 to 16 (*Tr*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns ON/OFF the memory trace display.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the memory trace display                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the memory trace display.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the memory trace display.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Tr*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-10, “Variable (Tr),” on page 239, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim DispMem As Boolean
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(2).MEMory.STATe = True
DispMem = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(2).MEMory.STATe
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELeCted.MATH.MEMorize on page 312  
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).STATe on page 374

**Equivalent key** **[Display] - Display - Mem** (when the data trace display is OFF)  
**[Display] - Display - Data & Mem** (when the data trace display is ON)

## SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).STATe

|             |                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> ).TRACe( <i>Tr</i> ).STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> ).TRACe( <i>Tr</i> ).STATe |
| Description | For traces 1 to 16 ( <i>Tr</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns ON/OFF the data trace display.                                               |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                        |

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the data trace display                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the data trace display.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the data trace display.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Tr*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-10, “Variable (Tr),” on page 239, respectively.

**Examples**  

```
Dim DispTrac As Boolean
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(2).STATe = False
DispTrac = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(2).STATe
```

**Related objects**      SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).MEMory. STATe on page 373

**Equivalent key**      **[Display] - Display - Data** (when the memory trace display is OFF)  
**[Display] - Display - Data & Mem** (when the memory trace display is ON)

## SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.AUTO

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type            | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax                 | SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> ).TRACe( <i>Tr</i> ).Y.SCALe.AUTO                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description            | For traces 1 to 16 ( <i>Tr</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), executes the auto scale (function to automatically adjust the value of the reference division line and the scale per division to display the trace appropriately). (No read) |
| Variable               | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ) and the variable ( <i>Tr</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-10, “Variable (Tr),” on page 239, respectively.                                                            |
| <b>Examples</b>        | <pre>SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(2).Y.SCALe.AUTO</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related objects</b> | SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe. PDIVision on page 375<br>SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RLEVel on page 376                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Equivalent key</b>  | <b>[Scale] - Auto Scale</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.PDIVision

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.PDIVision = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.PDIVision

**Description** For traces 1 to 16 (*Tr*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), when the data format is not the Smith chart format or the polar format, sets the scale per division. When the data format is the Smith chart format or the polar format, sets the full scale value (the value of the outermost circumference).

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Scale value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Range        | 1E-18 to 1E8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Preset value | Varies depending the data format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Log magnitude: 10</li> <li>• Phase, Expanded phase or Positive phase: 90</li> <li>• Group delay: 1E-8</li> <li>• Smith chart or Polar or SWR: 1</li> <li>• Linear magnitude: 0.1</li> <li>• Real or Imaginary: 0.2</li> </ul> |
| Unit         | Varies depending on the data format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Log magnitude: dB (decibel)</li> <li>• Phase, Expanded phase or Positive phase: ° (degree)</li> <li>• Group delay: s (second)</li> <li>• Others: No unit</li> </ul>                                                        |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                                             |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Tr*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-10, “Variable (Tr),” on page 239, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim Pdiv As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(2).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FORMat = "gd1"
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(2).Y.SCALe.PDIVision = 1E-9
Pdiv = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(2).Y.SCALe.PDIVision
```

**Related objects** SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FORMat on page 264  
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).Y.SCALe.DIVisions on page 379  
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RLEVel on page 376  
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RPOsition on page 377

**Equivalent key** **[Scale] - Scale/Div**

## SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RLEVel

|             |                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RLEVel = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RLEVel |
| Description | For traces 1 to 16 ( <i>Tr</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the value of the reference division line.                 |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                    |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Value of reference division line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | -5E8 to 5E8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | 0*1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Unit         | Varies depending on the data format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Log magnitude (MLOG): dB (decibel)</li> <li>Phase (PHAS), Expanded phase (UPH) or Positive phase (PPH): ° (degree)</li> <li>Group delay (GDEL): s (second)</li> <li>Others: No unit</li> </ul> |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                               |

\*1. The preset value is 1 when the data format is SWR.

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Tr*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-10, “Variable (Tr),” on page 239, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim RefLvl As Double
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAMeter(2).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FORMAT = "phas"
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(2).Y.SCALe.RLEVel = 90
Pdiv = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(2).Y.SCALe.RLEVel
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FORMAT on page 264
- SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).Y.SCALe.DIVisions on page 379
- SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe. PDIVision on page 375
- SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe. RPOSITION on page 377

**Equivalent key** **[Scale] - Reference Value**

## SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RPOsition

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RPOsition = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RPOsition                                                                |
| Description | For traces 1 to 16 ( <i>Tr</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), specifies the position of a reference division line with its number (an integer assigned starting from 0 from the lowest division). |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Position of reference division line                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range        | 0 to the number of divisions*1                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Preset value | 5*2                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

\*1. Set with the SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).Y.SCALe.DIVisions object.

\*2. The preset value is 0 when the data format is linear magnitude or SWR.

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Tr*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-10, “Variable (Tr),” on page 239, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim RefPos As Long<br>SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(2).Y.SCALe.RPOsition = 6<br>RefPos = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).TRACe(2).Y.SCALe.RPOsition                                                                                                  |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FORMat on page 264<br>SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).Y.SCALe.DIVisions on page 379<br>SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.PDIVision on page 375<br>SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALe.RLEVel on page 376 |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Scale] - Reference Position</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).X.SPACing

|             |                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> ).X.SPACing = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow( <i>Ch</i> ).X.SPACing |
| Description | Selects the display type of the graph horizontal axis of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ) for segment sweep.             |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                        |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Param</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Description  | Horizontal axis display type of the graph for segment sweep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"LINear"                      Specifies the frequency base (linear frequency axis with the minimum frequency at the left edge and the maximum frequency at the right edge).</li> <li>•"OBASe"                      Specifies the order base (axis in which the measurement point numbers are positioned evenly in the order of measurement).</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "OBASe"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim DispSegm As String
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.TYPE = "segm"
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).X.SPACing = "obas"
DispSegm = SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).X.SPACing
```

**Related objects**      SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE on page 544

**Equivalent key**      **[Sweep Setup] - Segment Display**

## SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW(*Ch*).Y.SCALE.DIVISIONS

|             |                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW( <i>Ch</i> ).Y.SCALE.DIVISIONS = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW( <i>Ch</i> ).Y.SCALE.DIVISIONS |
| Description | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the number of divisions in all the graphs.                                                    |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                        |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Number of divisions of graph                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range        | 4 to 30                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Preset value | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Resolution   | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Divs As Long SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW(1).Y.SCALE.DIVISIONS = 12 Divs = SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW(1).Y.SCALE.DIVISIONS</pre>                                                                                                                                     |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW(<i>Ch</i>).TRACE(<i>Tr</i>).Y.SCALE. PDIVISION on page 375</p> <p>SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW(<i>Ch</i>).TRACE(<i>Tr</i>).Y.SCALE.RLEVEL on page 376</p> <p>SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW(<i>Ch</i>).TRACE(<i>Tr</i>).Y.SCALE. RPOSITION on page 377</p> |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Scale] - Divisions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## SCPI.FORMat.BORDER

|             |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.FORMat.BORDER = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.FORMat.BORDER                                                                                                       |
| Description | When the data transfer format is set to the binary transfer format (specify “REAL” with SCPI.FORMat.DATA object), sets the transfer order of each byte in data (byte order). |

---

**NOTE** This object is NOT used when controlling the E5070B/E5071B using COM objects in the E5070B/E5071B VBA.

---

### Variable

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Byte order                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><br>•"NORMal"                      Specifies the byte order in which transfer starts from the byte including MSB (Most Significant Bit).<br><br>•"SWAPped"                    Specifies the byte order in which transfer starts from the byte including LSB (Least Significant Bit). |
| Preset value | "NORMal"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Examples**

```
Dim BitOrd As String
SCPI.FORMat.BORDER "swap"
BitOrd = SCPI.FORMat.BORDER
```

**Related objects**      SCPI.FORMat.DATA on page 381

**Equivalent key**      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.FORMat.DATA

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.FORMat.DATA = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.FORMat.DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description | Use the following SCPI commands to set the format to read the data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• :CALC{1-16}:DATA:FDAT</li> <li>• :CALC{1-16}:DATA:FMEM</li> <li>• :CALC{1-16}:DATA:SDAT?</li> <li>• :CALC{1-16}:DATA:SMEM?</li> <li>• :CALC{1-16}:FUNC:DATA?</li> <li>• :CALC{1-16}:LIM:DATA</li> <li>• :CALC{1-16}:LIM:REP?</li> <li>• :CALC{1-16}:LIM:REP:ALL?</li> <li>• :CALC{1-16}:BLIM:REP?</li> <li>• :CALC{1-16}:RLIM:DATA?</li> <li>• :CALC{1-16}:RLIM:REP?</li> <li>• :SENS{1-16}:FREQ:DATA?</li> <li>• :SENS{1-16}:SEGM:DATA</li> <li>• :SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:ASEN:DATA</li> <li>• :SOUR:POW:PORT:CORR:COLL:TABL:BSEN:DATA</li> <li>• :SOUR{1-16}:POW:PORT{1-4}:CORR:COLL:TABL:LOSS:DATA</li> <li>• :SOUR{1-16}:POW:PORT{1-4}:CORR:DATA</li> </ul> |

---

**NOTE** ASCII transfer format must be specified when controlling the E5070B/E5071B using SCPI commands with the **Parse** object in the E5070B/E5071B VBA.

---

### Variable

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Data transfer format                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Range        | Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ASCIi"                      Specifies the ASCII transfer format.</li> <li>• "REAL"                        Specifies the IEEE 64-bit floating point binary transfer format.</li> <li>• "REAL32"                      Specifies the IEEE 32-bit floating point binary transfer format.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "NORMal"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Examples**

```
Dim Fmt As String
SCPI.FORMat.DATA = "asc"
Fmt = SCPI.FORMat.DATA
```

**Related objects** SCPI.FORMat.BORDER on page 380  
Parse on page 187

COM Object Reference  
**SCPI.FORMat.DATA**

Equivalent key      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.HCOPy.ABORt

|                 |                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                             |
| Syntax          | SCPI.HCOPy.ABORt                   |
| Description     | Aborts the print output. (No read) |
| Examples        | SCPI.HCOPy.ABORt                   |
| Related objects | SCPI.HCOPy.IMMEDIATE on page 384   |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[System] - Abort Printing</b>   |

## SCPI.HCOPy.IMAGe

|             |                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.HCOPy.IMAGe = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.HCOPy.IMAGe |
| Description | Selects the print color for output to the printer.                 |
| Variable    |                                                                    |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description  | Print color for output to the printer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"NORMal"                      Specifies printing in close color to the display color.</li> <li>•"INVert"                      Specifies printing in the inverted color of the display color.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "INVert"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                 |                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim Img As String<br>SCPI.HCOPy.IMAGe = "norm"<br>Img = SCPI.HCOPy.IMAGe |
| Related objects | SCPI.HCOPy.IMMEDIATE on page 384                                         |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[System] - Invert Image</b>                                           |

## SCPI.HCOPy.IMMEDIATE

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type             | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Syntax                  | SCPI.HCOPy.IMMEDIATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description             | Outputs the display image on the LCD display to the printer connected to the E5070B/E5071B. (No read)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <hr/> <b>NOTE</b> <hr/> | When printing the E5070B/E5071B measurement screen, execute the VBA program with the Visual Basic editor closed. For the method, see “Running a Program from the E5070B/E5071B Measurement Screen” on page 52.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Examples                | <code>SCPI.HCOPy.IMMEDIATE</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Related objects         | SCPI.HCOPy.ABORT on page 383<br>SCPI.HCOPy.IMAGE on page 383                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Equivalent key          | <b>[System] - Print</b><br><br>When performing the operation from the front panel, the image on the LCD display memorized in the volatile memory (clipboard) (the image on the LCD display when the <b>[Capture] ([System])</b> key is pressed) is printed. Notice that, if no image is memorized in the clipboard, in the same way as the SCPI.HCOPy.IMMEDIATE object, the image on the LCD display at the execution is memorized in the clipboard and then it is printed. |

## SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type    | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax         | SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Description    | <p>Clears the followings. (No read)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Error Queue</li><li>• Status Byte Register</li><li>• Standard Event Status Register</li><li>• Operation Status Event Register</li><li>• Questionable Status Event Register</li><li>• Questionable Limit Status Event Register</li><li>• Questionable Limit Extra Status Event Register</li><li>• Questionable Limit Channel Status Event Register</li><li>• Questionable Limit Channel Extra Status Event Register</li><li>• Questionable Bandwidth Limit Status Event Register</li><li>• Questionable Bandwidth Limit Extra Status Event Register</li><li>• Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Status Event Register</li><li>• Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Extra Status Event Register</li><li>• Questionable Ripple Limit Status Event Register</li><li>• Questionable Ripple Limit Extra Status Event Register</li><li>• Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Event Register</li><li>• Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Extra Status Event Register</li></ul> |
| Examples       | SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## SCPI.IEEE4882.ESE

|             |                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.IEEE4882.ESE = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.IEEE4882.ESE |
| Description | Sets the value of the Standard Event Status Enable Register.         |
| Variable    |                                                                      |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                     |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Value of the Standard Event Status Enable Register                                                               |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                         |
| Range        | 0 to 255                                                                                                         |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the result of bitwise AND with 255 (0xff) is set. |

**Examples**  
Dim Stat As Long  
SCPI.IEEE4882.ESE = 16  
Stat = SCPI.IEEE4882.ESE

**Related objects** SCPI.IEEE4882.SRE on page 390

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.IEEE4882.ESR

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.IEEE4882.ESR

**Description** Reads out the value of the Standard Event Status Register. Executing this object clears the register value. (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Description | Value of the Standard Event Status Register |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                    |

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.IEEE4882.ESR
```

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.IEEE4882.IDN

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** *Cont* = SCPI.IEEE4882.IDN

**Description** Reads out the product information (manufacturer, model number, serial number, and firmware version number) of the E5070B/E5071B. (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Cont</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Product information (" {string 1}, {string 2}, {string 3}, {string 4}") <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {string 1} Manufacturer. Agilent Technologies is always read out.</li> <li>• {string 2} Model number (example: E5070B).</li> <li>• {string 3} Serial number (example: JP1KI00101).</li> <li>• {string 4} Firmware version number (example: 03.00).</li> </ul> |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Examples**

```
Dim Who As String
Who = SCPI.IEEE4882.IDN
```

**Equivalent key** **[System] - Firmware Revision**  
**[System] - Service Menu - Enable Options - Serial Number**

## SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC

Object type Property

Syntax (1) SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC = *Dummy*  
(2) *Value* = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC

Description Case (1):  
Specifies so that 1 is set to OPC bit (bit 0) of the Standard Event Status Register is set to 1 when all of pending operations complete. For information on the structure of the status register, see Appendix “Status Reporting System” in the *E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide*.  
Case (2):  
Specifies so that 1 is read when all of pending operations complete.

Variable Case (2):

|             | <i>Value</i>                                        |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Description | 1 returned when all pending operations are complete |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                            |

Examples Case (1) :  
SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC = 1

Case (2) :  
Dim Dmy As Long  
Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC

Related objects SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.ISOLation on page 434  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.LOAD on page 435  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.OPEN on page 436  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.SHORT on page 436  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.THROUGH on page 437  
SCPI.TRIGGER.SEQUENCE.SINGLE on page 654

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.IEEE4882.OPT**

|             |                                                                                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                    |
| Syntax      | <i>Cont</i> = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPT                                                             |
| Description | Reads out the identification numbers of options installed in the E5070B/E5071B. (Read only) |

## Variable

|             | <i>Cont</i>                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Identification numbers of installed options     |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                  |
| Note        | If there is no installed option, 0 is read out. |

Examples

```
Dim OptNum As String
OptNum = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPT
```

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.IEEE4882.RST**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Syntax      | SCPI.IEEE4882.RST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Description | <p>Presets the setting state of the E5070B/E5071B. There is the following difference from the setting state preset with the SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet object. For details, see Appendix “List of Default Values” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B User’s Guide</i>. (No read)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The continuous initiation mode (see the SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTinuous object) of channel 1 is set to OFF.</li> </ul> |

Examples

```
SCPI.IEEE4882.RST
```

Related objects

SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet on page 646

SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTinuous on page 392

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.IEEE4882.SRE

|             |                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.IEEE4882.SRE = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.IEEE4882.SRE |
| Description | Sets the value of the Service Request Enable Register.               |
| Variable    |                                                                      |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Value of the Service Request Enable Register                                                                                                         |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                             |
| Range        | 0 to 255                                                                                                                                             |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                    |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the result of bitwise AND with 255 (0xff) is set. Note that bit 6 cannot be set to 1. |

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.IEEE4882.SRE = 8
Stat = SCPI.IEEE4882.SRE
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.IEEE4882.ESE on page 386  
SCPI.STATus.OPERation.ENABLE on page 570  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTionable.ENABLE on page 591

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.IEEE4882.STB

- Object type Property
- Syntax *Value* = SCPI.IEEE4882.STB
- Description Reads out the value of the Status Byte Register. (Read only)
- Variable

|             |                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
|             | <i>Value</i>                      |
| Description | Value of the Status Byte Register |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)          |

- Examples  

```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.IEEE4882.STB
```
- Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.IEEE4882.TRG

- Object type Method
- Syntax SCPI.IEEE4882.TRG
- Description If the trigger source is set to GPIB/LAN (set to BUS with the SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce object), triggers the E5070B/E5071B waiting for trigger. For information on the waiting for trigger state, see Section “Trigger System” in the *E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide*. (No read)
- Examples  

```
SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce = "bus"
SCPI.IEEE4882.TRG
```
- Related objects SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce on page 655
- Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.IEEE4882.WAI

- Object type Method
- Syntax SCPI.IEEE4882.WAI
- Description Waits for the execution of all objects sent before this object to be completed. (No read)
- Examples  

```
SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce = "bus"
SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle
SCPI.IEEE4882.WAI
MsgBox "Done"
```
- Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.INITiate(*Ch*).CONTInuous

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.INITiate(*Ch*).CONTInuous = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.INITiate(*Ch*).CONTInuous

**Description** Turns ON/OFF of the continuous initiation mode (setting by which the trigger system initiates continuously) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*) in the trigger system.  
 For more information on the trigger system, see Section “Trigger System” in the *E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide*.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the continuous initiation mode                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the continuous initiation mode.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the continuous initiation mode.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | Varies depending on [variable ( <i>Ch</i> )]*1                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

\*1. Only channel 1 is initialized to ON at the execution of the SCPI.SYSTEM.PRESet object; all the channels are initialized to OFF at the execution of the SCPI.IEEE4882.RST object.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim ContMode As Boolean
SCPI.INITiate(2).CONTInuous = True
ContMode = SCPI.INITiate(2).CONTInuous
```

**Related objects** SCPI.INITiate(*Ch*).IMMEDIATE on page 393

**Equivalent key** **[Trigger] - Continuous** (continuous initiation mode ON)  
**[Trigger] - Hold** (continuous initiation mode OFF)

## SCPI.INITiate(Ch).IMMEDIATE

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Syntax          | SCPI.INITiate(Ch).IMMEDIATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Description     | <p>Changes the state of each channel of channels 1 to 16 (<i>Ch</i>) to the initiation state in the trigger system.</p> <p>When this object is executed for a channel in the idle state in the trigger system, it goes into the initiation state immediately. Then, after measurement is executed once, it goes back to the idle state.</p> <p>If this object is executed for a channel that is not in the idle state or a channel for which the continuous initiation mode is set to ON (setting by which the trigger system initiates continuously) in the trigger system, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored.</p> <p>For more information on the trigger system, see Section “Trigger System” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide</i>. (No read)</p> |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Examples        | <pre>SCPI.INITiate(1).CONTinuous = False SCPI.INITiate(1).IMMEDIATE</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Related objects | SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTinuous on page 392                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Trigger] - Single</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## SCPI.MMEMory.CATalog(*Dir*)

Object type      Property

Syntax            *Cont* = SCPI.MMEMory.CATalog(*Dir*)

Description      Reads out the following information on the built-in storage device of the E5070B/E5071B.

- Space in use
- Available space
- Name and size of all files (including directories) in the specified directory.

To read out the information in the root directory (folder), specify "\\" (backslash). If you want to specify a directory on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. Separate between directory names (file name) with "\\" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (Read only)

### Variable

|             | <i>Cont</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Directory information ("{A},{B},{Name 1},{Size 1},{Name 2},{Size 2},...,{Name N},{Size N}")<br><br>Where N is the number of all files in the specified directory and n is an integer between 1 and N. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {A}                      Space in use of the built-in storage device (byte)<sup>*1</sup>.</li> <li>• {B}                      Available space of the built-in storage device (byte)<sup>*1</sup>.</li> <li>• {Name n}                Name of the n-th file (directory).</li> <li>• {Size n}                Size (byte) of the n-th file (directory). Always 0 for directories.</li> </ul> |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

\*1. If you specify a directory on the floppy disk drive, it is the capacity of the floppy disk in the drive.

|             | <i>Dir</i>                                            |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Directory name whose information you want to read out |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                        |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                |

Examples            `Dim DirCont As String`  
                          `DirCont = SCPI.MMEMory.CATalog("a:\")`

Equivalent key      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.MMEMory.COPY

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.MMEMory.COPY = *File*

Description Copies a file.

Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names (folder names) and file name, separate them with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)

Variable

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <b><i>File</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Description | Indicates 2 file names (copy source and copy destination).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>File(0)</i> Copy source file name</li> <li>• <i>File(1)</i> Copy destination file name</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Note        | If the specified copy source file does not exist, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. Notice that, if a file with the same name as the specified copy destination file name exists, its contents are overwritten.            |

Examples `SCPI.MMEMory.COPY = Array("test/state01.sta", "a:test01.sta")`

```
Dim File(1) As Variant
File(0) = "test/state01.sta"
File(1) = "a:test01.sta"
SCPI.MMEMory.COPY = File
```

Equivalent key **[Save/Recall] - Save State - File Dialog...**

## SCPI.MMEMory.DElete

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.MMEMory.DElete = *File*

Description Deletes an existing file or directory (folder).

When you delete a directory, all the files and directories in it are deleted.

Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file or directory on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of its name. When you specify a file (directory) under an existing directory, separate them with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash).

To delete all files in the directory (folder), specify "\" (backslash). (No read)

Variable

|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | File name or directory name you want to delete                                                              |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                              |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                                      |
| Note        | If the specified file or directory does not exist, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. |

Examples SCPI.MMEMory.DElete = "a:\"

SCPI.MMEMory.DElete = "test/state01.sta"

Equivalent key **[Save/Recall] - Save State - File Dialog...**

## SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.ASCFactor

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.ASCFactor = *File*

Description Recalls the file (file with the ".csv" extension saved with the SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.ASCFactor object) you want to specify as the table for the reference calibration coefficient and the calibration coefficient table for power sensor A. Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\", " \" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)

Variable

|             |                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                                                       |
| Description | A file name (extension ".csv") of the reference calibration coefficient and the calibration coefficient table for power sensor A. |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                                                    |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                                                            |
| Note        | If the specified file does not exist, a runtime error occurs.                                                                     |

Examples SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.ASCFactor = "a:\sensor01.csv"

SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.ASCFactor = "test/sensor01.csv"

Related objects SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.ASCFactor on page 406

Equivalent key **[Cal] - Power Calibration - Sensor A Settings - Import from CSV File**

## SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.BSCFactor

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.BSCFactor = *File*

Description Recalls the file (file with the ".csv" extension saved with the SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.BSCFactor object) you want to specify as the table for the reference calibration coefficient and the calibration coefficient table for power sensor B.

Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\", "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read

Variable

|             |                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                                                       |
| Description | A file name (extension ".csv") of the reference calibration coefficient and the calibration coefficient table for power sensor B. |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                                                    |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                                                            |
| Note        | If the specified file does not exist, a runtime error occurs.                                                                     |

Examples SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.BSCFactor = "a:\sensor01.csv"

SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.BSCFactor = "test/sensor01.csv"

Related objects SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.BSCFactor on page 407

Equivalent key **[Cal] - Power Calibration - Sensor B Settings - Import from CSV File**

## SCPI.MMEMemory.LOAD.CHANnel.STATe

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.MMEMemory.LOAD.CHANnel.STATe = *Register*
- Description** Recalls the instrument state for an individual channel (saved with the SCPI.MMEMemory.STORE.CHANnel.STATe object) from the specified register as the setting of the active channel.  
 It is possible to recall the register from a different channel where it was saved. (No read)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Register</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Range       | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"A"                      Specifies register A.</li> <li>•"B"                      Specifies register B.</li> <li>•"C"                      Specifies register C.</li> <li>•"D"                      Specifies register D.</li> </ul> |
| Note        | If no instrument state has been saved in the specified register, an error occurs and the object is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                |

- Examples** SCPI.MMEMemory.LOAD.CHANnel.STATe = "a"
- Related objects** SCPI.MMEMemory.STORE.CHANnel.STATe on page 408  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367
- Equivalent key** **[Save/Recall] - Recall Channel - A|B|C|D**

## SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.LIMit

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Syntax      | SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.LIMit = <i>File</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description | <p>As the limit table for the active trace of the active channel, recalls the specified limit table file (file with the .csv extension saved with the SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.LIMit object).</p> <p>Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)</p> |

### Variable

|             |                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                    |
| Description | File name of limit table (extension ".csv")                                                    |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                 |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                         |
| Note        | If the specified file does not exist, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. |

### Examples

```
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate  
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect  
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.LIMit = "a:\limit01.csv"
```

```
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate  
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect  
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.LIMit = "test/limit01.csv"
```

### Related objects

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.LIMit on page 411

### Equivalent key

**[Analysis] - Limit Test - Edit Limit Line - Import from CSV File**

## SCPI.MMEMemory.LOAD.PLOSs(*Pt*)

Object type Property  
 Syntax SCPI.MMEMemory.LOAD.PLOSs(*Pt*) = *File*

Description For ports 1 to 4 (*Pt*), as the loss compensation table for the active channel, recalls the specified loss compensation table file (a file with the ".csv" extension saved with the SCPI.MMEMemory.STORE.PLOSs(*Pt*) object).  
 Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\", " \" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)

Variable

|             | <i>File</i>                                                   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | File name of the loss compensation table (extension ".csv")   |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                        |
| Note        | If the specified file does not exist, a runtime error occurs. |

For information on the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-9, "Variable (Pt)," on page 224.

Examples  
 SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW(1).ACTivate  
 SCPI.MMEMemory.LOAD.PLOSs(1) = "a:\loss01.csv"  
 SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW(1).ACTivate  
 SCPI.MMEMemory.LOAD.PLOSs(1) = "test/loss01.csv"

Related objects SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW(Ch).ACTivate on page 367  
 SCPI.MMEMemory.STORE.PLOSs(*Pt*) on page 412

Equivalent key **[Cal] - Power Calibration - Loss Compen - Import from CSV File**

## SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.RLIMit

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.RLIMit = *File*

Description As the ripple limit table for the active trace (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SELEct command) of the active channel (specified with the SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate command), recalls the specified ripple limit table file (file with the .csv extension saved with the SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.RLIMit command).

Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you write directory names and file name, separate them with "/" (slash) or "\" (backslash).

If the specified file does not exist, an error occurs and the command is ignored. (Read only)

Variable

|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | File name of the ripple limit table (extension ".csv")                                         |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                 |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                         |
| Note        | If the specified file does not exist, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

Examples (1)  
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTive  
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SELEct  
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.RLIMit = "A:\Rlimit01.csv"

Examples (2)  
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTive  
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SELEct  
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.RLIMit = "test/Rlimit01.csv"

Related objects  
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367  
SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SELEct on page 239  
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.RLIMit on page 413

Equivalent key **[Analysis] - Ripple Limit - Edit Ripple Line - Import from CSV File**

## SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SEGMent

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SEGMent = *File*

**Description** As the segment sweep table of the active channel, recalls the specified segment sweep table file (file with the .csv extension saved with the SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.SEGMent object).  
 Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                    |
| Description | File name of segment sweep table (extension ".csv")                                            |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                 |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                         |
| Note        | If the specified file does not exist, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. |

**Examples**

```
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SEGMent = "a:\segm01.csv"

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SEGMent = "test/segm01.csv"
```

**Related objects** SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367  
 SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.SEGMent on page 415

**Equivalent key** **[Sweep Setup] - Edit Segment Table - Import from CSV File**

## SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.STATe

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.STATe = *File*

**Description** Recalls the specified instrument state file (file with the .sta extension saved with the SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.STATe object).  
  
Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <b><i>File</i></b>                                                                             |
| Description | File name of instrument state (extension ".sta")                                               |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                 |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                         |
| Note        | If the specified file does not exist, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. |

**Examples**

```
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.STATe = "a:\state01.sta"
```

```
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.STATe = "test/state01.sta"
```

**Related objects** SCPI.MMEMory.STORE.STATe on page 416

**Equivalent key** **[Save/Recall] - Recall State**

## SCPI.MMEMory.MDIRectory

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.MMEMory.MDIRectory = *File*

**Description** Creates a new directory (folder).

If you want to create a directory on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the directory name. When you create a directory under an existing directory, separate between the directory names with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                                                        |
| Description | Directory name you want to create                                                                                                  |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                                                     |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                                                             |
| Note        | If a directory with the same name as the specified directory name exists, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. |

**Examples** SCPI.MMEMory.MDIRectory = "a:\test"

SCPI.MMEMory.MDIRectory = "test"

**Equivalent key** **[Save/Recall] - Save State - File Dialog...**

## SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.ASCFactor

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax      | SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.ASCFactor = <i>File</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description | <p>Saves the reference calibration coefficient and the calibration coefficient table for power sensor A into a CSV file (extension ".csv").</p> <p>Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\", "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)</p> |

### Variable

|             |                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <b><i>File</i></b>                                                                                                                     |
| Description | A file name (extension ".csv") to save the reference calibration coefficient and the calibration coefficient table for power sensor A. |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                                                         |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                                                                 |
| Note        | If a file with the same name as the specified file name exists, its contents are overwritten.                                          |

|          |                                                                                                                           |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | <pre>SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.ASCFactor = "a:\sensor01.csv"</pre> <pre>SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.ASCFactor = "test/sensor01.csv"</pre> |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                 |                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Related objects | SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.ASCFactor on page 397 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|

|                |                                                                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Equivalent key | <b>[Cal] - Power Calibration - Sensor A Settings - Export to CSV File</b> |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.BSCFactor

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.BSCFactor = *File*

**Description** Saves the reference calibration coefficient and the calibration coefficient table for power sensor B into a CSV file (extension ".csv").

Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\", " \" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                                                            |
| Description | A file name (extension ".csv") to save the reference calibration coefficient and the calibration coefficient table for power sensor B. |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                                                         |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                                                                 |
| Note        | If a file with the same name as the specified file name exists, its contents are overwritten.                                          |

**Examples**

```
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.BSCFactor = "a:\sensor01.csv"
```

```
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.BSCFactor = "test/sensor01.csv"
```

**Related objects** SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.BSCFactor on page 398

**Equivalent key** **[Cal] - Power Calibration - Sensor B Settings - Export to CSV File**

7. COM Object Reference

## SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.CLEAr

|                 |                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax          | SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.CLEAr                                                                                                       |
| Description     | Deletes the instrument state for each channel (saved with the SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.STATe object) in all the registers. (No read) |
| Examples        | SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.CLEAr                                                                                                       |
| Related objects | SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.STATe on page 408                                                                                           |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Save/Recall] - Save Channel - Clear States - OK</b>                                                                                |

## SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.STATe

|             |                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                  |
| Syntax      | SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.STATe = <i>Register</i>                                                                                                        |
| Description | Saves the instrument state of the items set for the active channel specific to that channel only into the specified register (volatile memory). (No read) |

### Variable

|             | <i>Register</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Register                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Range       | Select from the following.<br>•"A"                      Specifies register A.<br>•"B"                      Specifies register B.<br>•"C"                      Specifies register C.<br>•"D"                      Specifies register D. |
| Note        | If an instrument state has been saved already in the specified register, its contents are overwritten.                                                                                                                                 |

|                 |                                                                                             |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.STATe = "a"                                                      |
| Related objects | SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.CHANnel.STATe on page 399<br>SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367 |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Save/Recall] - Save Channel - A B C D</b>                                               |

## SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.FDATa

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.FDATa = *File*

**Description** For the active trace of the active channel, saves the formatted data array into a file in the CSV format (extension ".csv").

Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                   |
| Description | File name in which you want to save the formatted data array (extension ".csv")               |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                        |
| Note        | If a file with the same name as the specified file name exists, its contents are overwritten. |

**Examples**

```
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SELEct
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.FDATa = "a:\trace01.csv"
```

```
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SELEct
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.FDATa = "test/trace01.csv"
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SELEct on page 239

**Equivalent key**

**[Save/Recall] - Save Trace Data**

## SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.IMAGe

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.IMAGe = *File*

Description Saves the display image on the LCD display at the execution of the object into a file in the bitmap (extension ".bmp") or portable network graphics (extension ".png") format. When saving the E5070B/E5071B measurement screen, execute the VBA program with the Visual Basic editor closed. For more information, see "Running a Program from the E5070B/E5071B Measurement Screen" on page 52.

Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)

Variable

|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                           |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | File name in which you want to save the display image on the LCD display (extension ".bmp" or ".png") |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                        |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                                |
| Note        | If a file with the same name as the specified file name exists, its contents are overwritten.         |

Examples SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.IMAGe = "a:\image01.bmp"

SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.IMAGe = "test/image01.png"

Equivalent key **[System] - Dump Screen Image**

When performing the operation from the front panel, the image on the LCD display memorized in the volatile memory (clipboard) (the image on the LCD display when the **[Capture] ([System])** key is pressed) is saved. Notice that, if no image is memorized in the clipboard, in the same way as the SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.IMAGe object, the image on the LCD display at the execution is memorized in the clipboard and then it is saved.

## SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.LIMit

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.LIMit = *File*

**Description** Saves the limit table of the active trace of the active channel into a file in the CSV format (extension ".csv").

Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                   |
| Description | File name to save the limit table (extension ".csv")                                          |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                        |
| Note        | If a file with the same name as the specified file name exists, its contents are overwritten. |

**Examples**

```
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.LIMit = "a:\limit01.csv"
```

```
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.LIMit = "test/limit01.csv"
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SElect on page 239  
 SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.LIMit on page 400

**Equivalent key**

**[Analysis] - Limit Test - Edit Limit Line - Export to CSV File**

## SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.PLOSs(Pt)

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.PLOSs(Pt) = *File*
- Description** For ports 1 to 4 (*Pt*), saves the loss compensation table of the active channel into a file in the CSV format (extension ".csv").
- Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\", "" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)

### Variable

|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | A file name to save the loss compensation table (extension ".csv")                            |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                        |
| Note        | If a file with the same name as the specified file name exists, its contents are overwritten. |

For information on the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-9, "Variable (Pt)," on page 224.

- Examples**
- ```
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate  
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.PLOSs(1) = "a:\loss01.csv"
```
- ```
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate  
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.PLOSs(1) = "test/loss01.csv"
```
- Related objects** SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367  
SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.PLOSs(Pt) on page 401
- Equivalent key** **[Cal] - Power Calibration - Loss Compen - Export to CSV File**

## SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.RLIMit

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.RLIMit = *File*
- Description** Saves the ripple limit table of the active trace (specified with the SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SELEct command) of the active channel (specified with the SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate command) into a file in the CSV format.
- Specify the file name with the .sta extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you write directory names and file name, separate them with "/" (slash) or "\" (backslash).
- Notice that if a file with the specified file name already exists, its contents will be overwritten. (Read only)

**Variable**

|             |                                                                  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>File</i>                                                      |
| Description | File name used to save the ripple limit table (extension ".csv") |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                   |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                           |
| Note        | If the specified file does not exist, a runtime error occurs.    |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

- Examples (1)**  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate  
 SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SELEct  
 SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.RLIMit = "A:\Rlimit01.csv"
- Examples (2)**  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate  
 SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SELEct  
 SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.RLIMit = "test/Rlimit01.csv"
- Related objects**  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SELEct on page 239  
 SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.RLIMit on page 402
- Equivalent key** **[Analysis] - Ripple Limit - Edit Ripple Line - Export to CSV File**

## SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SALL

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SALL = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SALL

Description      Selects whether to save the setting of all channels/traces or that of the displayed channels/traces only as the instrument state to be saved.

Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Description  | Selecting content to be saved as the instrument state setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>• True or -1                      Specifies the setting of all channels/traces as the target to be saved.<br>• False or 0                      Specifies the setting of displayed channels/traces only as the target to be saved. |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Examples            Dim Obj As Boolean  
                      SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SALL = True  
                      Obj = SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SALL

Related objects    SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STATe on page 416

Equivalent key    **[Save/Recall] - Channel/Trace**

## SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SEGMent

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SEGMent = *File*

**Description** Saves the segment sweep table of the active channel into a file in the CSV format (extension ".csv").

Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)

**Variable**

|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | File name to save segment sweep table (extension ".csv")                                      |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                        |
| Note        | If a file with the same name as the specified file name exists, its contents are overwritten. |

**Examples**

```
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SEGMent = "a:\segm01.csv"
```

```
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).ACTivate
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SEGMent = "test/segm01.csv"
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate on page 367  
 SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SEGMent on page 403

**Equivalent key**

**[Sweep Setup] - Edit Segment Table - Export to CSV File**

## SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STATe

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STATe = *File*

**Description** Saves the instrument state (contents to be saved specified with the SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPE object) into a file (file with the .sta extension).

Specify the file name with the extension. If you want to specify a file on the floppy disk drive, you need to add "A:" at the beginning of the file name. When you use directory names and file name, separate them with "\" (back slash), or "/" (slash). (No read)

---

**NOTE** The instrument setting file saved with the "autorec.sta" file name is automatically recalled when turning on the E5070B/E5071B.

---

**Variable**

|             | <i>File</i>                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | File name to save the instrument state (extension ".sta")                                     |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                |
| Range       | 254 characters or less                                                                        |
| Note        | If a file with the same name as the specified file name exists, its contents are overwritten. |

**Examples**

```
Dim StaType As String
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPE = "cdst"
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STATe = "a:\state01.sta"

Dim StaType As String
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPE = "cdst"
SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STATe = "test/state01.sta"
```

**Related objects** SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPE on page 417  
 SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.STATe on page 404

**Equivalent key** **[Save/Recall] - Save State**

## SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPE

|             |                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                          |
| Syntax      | SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPE = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPE                                |
| Description | Selects the contents saved when saving the instrument state into a file with the SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STATe object. |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                   |

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Data of instrument state                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"STATE"                Specifies the save of the measurement conditions *<sup>1</sup> only.</li> <li>•"CStAtE"              Specifies the save of the measurement conditions *<sup>1</sup> and the calibration state.</li> <li>•"DStAtE"              Specifies the save of the measurement conditions *<sup>1</sup> and the formatted data array.</li> <li>•"CDStAtE"            Specifies the save of the measurement conditions *<sup>1</sup>, the calibration state, and the formatted data array.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "CStAtE"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

\*1. For information on the measurement conditions to be saved, see Appendix "List of Default Values" in the *E5070B/E5071B User's Guide or Programmer's Guide*.

|                 |                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim StaType As String SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPE = "cdst" StaType = SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPE</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STATe on page 416                                                                  |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Save/Recall] - Save Type - State Only State &amp; Cal State &amp; Trace All</b>                   |

## SCPI.OUTPUT.STATE

|             |                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax      | SCPI.OUTPUT.STATE = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.OUTPUT.STATE                                                   |
| Description | Turns on/off of the stimulus signal output. You cannot perform measurement until you turn on the stimulus signal output. |

### Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                            |
| Description  | On/off of the stimulus signal output                                                                                                                            |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      Turns on the stimulus signal.<br>•False or 0                      Turns off the stimulus signal. |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                      |

|          |                                                                             |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | Dim Outp As Boolean<br>SCPI.OUTPUT.STATE = True<br>Outp = SCPI.OUTPUT.STATE |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                |                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Equivalent key | <b>[Sweep Setup] - Power - RF Out</b> |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).AVERAge.CLEAr

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).AVERAge.CLEAr                                                                                                                                      |
| Description     | Resets the data count to 0 used for averaging of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ). Measurement data before the execution of this object is not used for averaging. (No read) |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                                                |
| Examples        | SCPI . SENSE ( 1 ) . AVERAge . CLEAr                                                                                                                                       |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).AVERAge.COUNT on page 419<br>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).AVERAge.STATE on page 420                                                                                       |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Avg] - Averaging Restart</b>                                                                                                                                           |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).AVERAge.COUNT

|             |                                                                                                              |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).AVERAge.COUNT = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).AVERAge.COUNT |
| Description | Sets the averaging factor of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                                                 |
| Variable    |                                                                                                              |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Averaging factor                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range        | 1 to 999                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Preset value | 16                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim AvgCnt As Long<br>SCPI . SENSE ( 1 ) . AVERAge . COUNT = 4<br>AvgCnt = SCPI . SENSE ( 1 ) . AVERAge . COUNT |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).AVERAge.STATE on page 420<br>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).AVERAge.CLEAr on page 419                            |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Avg] - Avg Factor</b>                                                                                       |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).AVERAge.STATE

|             |                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                       |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).AVERAge.STATE = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).AVERAge.STATE |
| Description | Turns ON/OFF the averaging function of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                                         |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the averaging function                                                                                                                                      |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      Turns ON the averaging function.<br>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the averaging function. |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                            |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|          |                                                                                                    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | <pre>Dim Avg As Boolean SCPI.SENSE(1).AVERAge.STATE = True Avg = SCPI.SENSE(1).AVERAge.STATE</pre> |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                 |                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).AVERAge.COUNT on page 419<br>SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).AVERAge.CLEAr on page 419 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Equivalent key | <b>[Avg] - Averaging</b> |
|----------------|--------------------------|

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).BANDwidth.RESolution

|             |                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).BANDwidth.RESolution = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).BANDwidth.RESolution                         |
| Description | Sets the IF bandwidth of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).<br>This object provides the same function as the SCPI.SENSE(Ch).BWIDth.RESolution object. |

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | IF bandwidth                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | 10 to 100000                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Preset value | 70000                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Unit         | Hz (hertz)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Resolution   | In steps of 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 7                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim IfBw As Double SCPI.SENSE(1).BANDwidth.RESolution = 1.5E3 IfBw = SCPI.SENSE(1).BANDwidth.RESolution</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).BWIDth.RESolution on page 422                                                                       |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Avg] - IF Bandwidth</b>                                                                                        |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).BWIDth.RESolution

|             |                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                       |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).BWIDth.RESolution = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).BWIDth.RESolution                                           |
| Description | Sets the IF bandwidth of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).<br>This object provides the same function as the SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).BANDwidth.RESolution object. |

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | IF bandwidth                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | 10 to 100000                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Preset value | 70000                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Unit         | Hz (hertz)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Resolution   | In steps of 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 7                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim IfBw As Double
SCPI.SENSE(1).BWIDth.RESolution = 1.5E3
IfBw = SCPI.SENSE(1).BWIDth.RESolution
```

**Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).BANDwidth.RESolution on page 421

**Equivalent key** **[Avg] - IF Bandwidth**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.CLEAr

|                 |                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object  | Method                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.CLEAr                                                                                             |
| Description     | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), clears the error coefficient for calibration when the frequency offset feature is off. (No read) |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                     |
| Example of use  | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.CLEAr                                                                                                       |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.STATe on page 533<br>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.CLEAr on page 481                                        |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Clear - OK</b>                                                                                                            |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COEFFicient.DATA

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COEFFicient.DATA (*Str*, *Int1* , *Int2*) = *Array*  
*Array* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COEFFicient.DATA (*Str*, *Int1* , *Int2* )

**Description** Reads out/write the calibration coefficient data for specified channel.

When the calibration factor is interpolated, the interpolated calibration coefficient array is read. Similarly, when the calibration factor is not interpolated, a non-interpolated calibration coefficient array is read.

After writing the calibration coefficient array, the written value becomes effective only after the (SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.SAVE) command is executed.

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <b><i>Array</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description | Indicates the array data (corrected data array) of NOP (number of measurement points)×2. Where n is an integer between 1 and NOP.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×2-2) Real part of data (complex number) at the n-th measurement point.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(<i>n</i>×2-1) Imaginary part of data (complex number) at the n-th measurement point.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <b><i>Str</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Description | Calibration type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Range       | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ES" Source match</li> <li>• "ER" Reflection tracking</li> <li>• "ED" Directivity</li> <li>• "EL" Load match</li> <li>• "ET" Transmission tracking</li> <li>• "EX" Isolation</li> </ul> |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <b><i>Int1</i></b>                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description | Response port                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Note        | If ES, ER, or ED is used, the response port and the stimulus port must be the same, while EL, ET, or EX is used, the response port and the stimulus port must be different. |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Int2</i>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description | Stimulus port                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Note        | If ES, ER, or ED is used, the response port and the stimulus port must be the same, while EL, ET, or EX is used, the response port and the stimulus port must be different. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
DIM Array(200) As Variant
Array = SCPI.SENS(1).CORRection.COEFficient("EL", 1, 2)
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.ERESponse on page 426
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.RESponse.OPEN on page 427
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.RESponse.SHORt on page 427
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.RESponse.THRU on page 428
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT1 on page 429
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT2 on page 430
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT3 on page 431
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT4 on page 432
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.SAVE on page 433

**Equivalent key**

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.ERE Sponse

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.ERESponse = <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Description | For channel 1 to channel 16, sets the calibration type to the enhanced response calibration between the two specified ports when the calibration coefficient data array is written with the SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.DATA command. (No read) |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|             | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 2-element array data (port number). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i>                      Specifies the response port.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i>                      Specifies the stimulus port.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Note        | For each parameter, you must specify a different port number. If you specify the same port number for 2 or more parameters, an error occurs and the command is ignored.                                                                                                                |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim ERESport(1) As Variant ERESport(0) = 1 ERESport(1) = 2 SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.ERESponse = ERESport</pre> |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.DATA on page 424</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.SAVE on page 433</p>            |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                     |

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN = <i>Port</i>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description     | For channel 1 to channel 16 , sets the calibration type to the response calibration (open) of the specified port when the calibration coefficient data array is written with the SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COEFFicient.DATA command. (No read) |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ) and the variable ( <i>Port</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable ( <i>Ch</i> ),” on page 196 and Table 7-14, “Variable ( <i>Port</i> ),” on page 435, respectively.                                             |
| Examples        | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN = 1                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COEFFicient.DATA on page 424<br>SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COEFFicient.SAVE on page 433                                                                                                                      |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.SHORT**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.SHORT = <i>Port</i>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description     | For channel 1 to channel 16 , sets the calibration type to the response calibration (short) of the specified port when the calibration coefficient data array is written with the SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COEFFicient.DATA command. (No read) |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ) and the variable ( <i>Port</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable ( <i>Ch</i> ),” on page 196 and Table 7-14, “Variable ( <i>Port</i> ),” on page 435 and , respectively.                                         |
| Examples        | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.SHORT = 1                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COEFFicient.DATA on page 424<br>SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COEFFicient.SAVE on page 433                                                                                                                       |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPOse.THru**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPOse.THru = <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description     | For channel 1 to channel 16, sets the calibration type to the response calibration (open) between the two specified ports when the calibration coefficient data array is written with the SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.DATA command. (No read) |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ) and the variable ( <i>Port</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-14, “Variable (Port),” on page 435, respectively.                                                               |
| Examples (1)    | <pre>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPOse.THru =<br/>Array(2, 1)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Examples (2)    | <pre>Dim ThruPort(1) As Variant<br/>ThruPort(0) = 2<br/>ThruPort(1) = 1<br/>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPOse.THru =<br/>ThruPort</pre>                                                                                               |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.DATA on page 424<br>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.SAVE on page 433                                                                                                                                        |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.SOLT1

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.SOLT1 = <i>Port</i>                                                                                                                                                             |
| Description     | For channel 1 to channel 16 , sets the calibration type to the 1-port calibration of the specified port when the calibration coefficient data array is written with the SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.DATA command. (No read) |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ) and the variable ( <i>Port</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-14, “Variable (Port),” on page 435 and , respectively.                                        |
| Examples        | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.SLOT1 = 1                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.DATA on page 424<br>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.SAVE on page 433                                                                                                                      |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT2

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT2 = *Port*

**Description** For channel 1 to channel 16, sets the calibration type to full 2-port calibration between the two specified ports when the calibration coefficient data array is written with the SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.DATA command. (No read)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 2-element array data (port number). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i> Specifies a port for full 2-port calibration.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i> Specifies the other port for full 2-port calibration.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Note        | For each parameter, you must specify a different port number. If you specify the same port number for 2 or more parameters, an error occurs and the command is ignored.                                                                                                                |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples (1)** SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT2 = Array(1, 2)

**Examples (2)**

```
Dim CalPort(1) As Variant
CalPort(0) = 1
CalPort(1) = 2
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT2 = CalPort
```

**Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.DATA on page 424  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.SAVE on page 433

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT3

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT3 = Ports

**Description** For channel 1 to channel 16, sets the calibration type to full 3-port calibration between the three specified ports when the calibration coefficient data array is written with the SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COEFficient.DATA command. (No read)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 3-element array data (port number). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i> Specifies a port for full 3-port calibration.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i> Specifies a port for full 3-port calibration.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(2)</i> Specifies a port for full 3-port calibration.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Note        | For each parameter, you must specify a different port number. If you specify the same port number for 2 or more parameters, an error occurs and the command is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                 |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

**Examples (1)** `SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT3 = Array(1, 2, 3)`

**Examples (2)**

```
Dim CalPort(2) As Variant
CalPort(0) = 1
CalPort(1) = 2
CalPort(2) = 3
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT3 = CalPort
```

**Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COEFficient.DATA on page 424  
 SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COEFficient.SAVE on page 433

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.SOLT4**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.SOLT4 = Ports                                                                                                                                              |
| Description | For channel 1 to channel 16 , sets the calibration type to full 4-port calibration when the calibration coefficient data array is written with the SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.DATA command. (No read) |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|             | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 4-element array data (port number). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i>                      Specifies a port for full 4-port calibration.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i>                      Specifies a port for full 4-port calibration.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(2)</i>                      Specifies a port for full 4-port calibration.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(3)</i>                      Specifies a port for full 4-port calibration.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Note        | For each parameter, you must specify a different port number. If you specify the same port number for 2 or more parameters, an error occurs and the command is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples (1)    | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.SOLT4 = Array(1, 2, 3, 4)                                                                                        |
| Examples (2)    | <pre>Dim CalPort(3) As Variant CalPort(0) = 1 CalPort(1) = 2 CalPort(2) = 3 CalPort(3) = 4 SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.SLOT4 = CalPort</pre> |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.DATA on page 424</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.SAVE on page 433</p>                                  |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                           |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORREction.COEFFicient.SAVE

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COEFFicient.SAVE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description     | <p>From the writing calibration data, enables the calibration coefficients depending on the selected calibration type.</p> <p>Enabling the calibration coefficients clears all calibration data regardless of whether the data are used for the calculation and also clears the calibration type selections.</p> <p>If you execute this command before all calibration data needed for calculating the calibration coefficients are written, an error occurs and the command is ignored. (No query)</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Dmy As Long Dim Data(3) as Variant Data(0) = -1.123 Data(1) = 2.456 Data(2) = -2.249 Data(3) = 2.608 SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.THru = Array(2, 1) SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.COEFFicient("ET", 2, 1) = Data Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.COEFFicient.SAVE</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.DATA on page 424</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.ERESponse on page 426</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN on page 427</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.SHORT on page 427</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.THru on page 428</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.SOLT1 on page 429</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.SOLT2 on page 430</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.SOLT3 on page 431</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COEFFicient.METHod.SOLT4 on page 432</p> |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.ISOLation**

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.ISOLation = *Ports*

Description      For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), measures the calibration data of the isolation from the specified stimulus port to the specified response port. (No read)

Variable

**Table 7-13      Variable (*Ports*)**

|             | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 2-element array data (port number).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i>                      Specifies the response port number.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i>                      Specifies the stimulus port number.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed.<br>If you specify the same port number to 2 port numbers, an error occurs when executed.                                                                                                                  |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim Dmy As Long
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.ISOLation = Array(1,2)
Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC

Dim IsPort(1) As Variant
Dim Dmy As Long
IsPort(0) = 1
IsPort(1) = 2
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.ISOLation = IsPort
Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
```

Related objects      SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC on page 388

Equivalent key      **[Cal] - Calibrate - Response (Thru) - Isolation (Optional)**  
**[Cal] - Calibrate - n-Port Cal - Isolation (Optional) - Port m-n Isol**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD

|             |                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD = <i>Port</i>                                                    |
| Description | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), measures the calibration data of the load standard for the specified port. (No read) |

Variable

**Table 7-14**

### Variable (*Port*)

|             | <i>Port</i>                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Port number                                                                                   |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim Dmy As Long
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD = 1
Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
```

Related objects

SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC on page 388

Equivalent key

**[Cal] - Calibrate - Response (Open)|Response (Short) - Load (Optional)**

**[Cal] - Calibrate - 1-Port Cal - Load**

**[Cal] - Calibrate - n-Port Cal - Reflection - Port m Load**

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Property                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN = <i>Port</i>                                                                                                                     |
| Description     | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), measures the calibration data of the open standard for the specified port. (No read)                                                                  |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ) and the variable ( <i>Port</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-14, “Variable (Port),” on page 435, respectively. |
| Examples        | Dim Dmy As Long<br>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN = 1<br>Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC                                                                                           |
| Related objects | SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC on page 388                                                                                                                                                             |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Calibrate - Response (Open) 1-Port Cal - Open</b><br><b>[Cal] - Calibrate - n-Port Cal - Reflection - Port m Open</b>                                                          |

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORT**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Property                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORT = <i>Port</i>                                                                                                                    |
| Description     | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), measures the calibration data of the short standard for the specified port. (No read)                                                                 |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ) and the variable ( <i>Port</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-14, “Variable (Port),” on page 435, respectively. |
| Examples        | Dim Dmy As Long<br>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORT = 1<br>Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC                                                                                          |
| Related objects | SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC on page 388                                                                                                                                                             |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Calibrate - Response (Short) 1-Port Cal - Short</b><br><b>[Cal] - Calibrate - n-Port Cal - Reflection - Port m Short</b>                                                       |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.THru

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.THru = <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Description     | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), measures the calibration data of the thru standard from the specified stimulus port to the specified response port. (No read)                                                                                                          |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ) and the variable ( <i>Ports</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-13, “Variable (Ports),” on page 434, respectively.                                                                                |
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Dmy As Long SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.THru = Array(2,1) Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC  Dim ThruPort(1) As Variant Dim Dmy As Long ThruPort(0) = 2 ThruPort(1) = 1 SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.THru = ThruPort Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC on page 388                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Calibrate - Response (Thru) - Thru</b><br><b>[Cal] - Calibrate - n-Port Cal - Transmission - Port m-n Thru</b>                                                                                                                                                  |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.LABel

|             |                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.LABel = <i>Lbl</i><br><i>Lbl</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.LABel |
| Description | Sets a calibration kit name for the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                                         |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                          |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Lbl</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description  | Calibration kit name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | 254 characters or less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the calibration kit number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1: "85033E"</li><li>• 2: "85033D"</li><li>• 3: "85052D"</li><li>• 4: "85032F"</li><li>• 5: "85032B"</li><li>• 6: "85036B/E"</li><li>• 7 to 10: "User"</li></ul> |

|                 |                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim CalLbl As String SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.LABel = "User 1" CalLbl = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.LABel</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.SELect on page 443                                                                          |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Label Kit</b>                                                                                                   |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.ORDer.LOAD(*Cpt*)

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.ORDer.LOAD(*Cpt*) = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.ORDer.LOAD(*Cpt*)

**Description** For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), selects the standard used for the load measurement of the specified port (*Cpt*).

**Variable**

**Table 7-15**

### Variable (*Cpt*)

|             |                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Cpt</i>                                                                                    |
| Description | Port number                                                                                   |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

**NOTE**

Since the variable (*Cpt*) has no preset value, you cannot omit it. If you omit the variable (*Cpt*), an error occurs when executed.

|             |                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                  |
| Description | Standard number                                                                               |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range       | 1 to 21                                                                                       |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim StanLoad As Long
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.ORDer.LOAD(1) = 10
StanLoad = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.ORDer.LOAD(1)
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELEct on page 443

**Equivalent key**

**[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Specify CLSs - Load - Port 1|Port 2|Port 3|Port 4**

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.ORDer.  
OPEN(*Cpt*)**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.ORDer.OPEN( <i>Cpt</i> ) = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.ORDer.OPEN( <i>Cpt</i> ) |
| Description | For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), selects the standard used for the open measurement of the specified port ( <i>Cpt</i> ).                      |

## Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                  |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Standard number                                                                               |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range       | 1 to 21                                                                                       |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Cpt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-15, “Variable (Cpt),” on page 439, respectively.

**NOTE**

Since the variable (*Cpt*) has no preset value, you cannot omit it. If you omit the variable (*Cpt*), an error occurs when executed.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim StanOpen As Long<br>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.ORDer.OPEN(1) = 10<br>StanOpen = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.ORDer.OPEN(1) |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELEct on page 443                                                                                          |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Specify CLSs - Open - Port 1 Port 2 Port 3 Port 4</b>                                                                  |

## **SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDER.SHORT(Cpt)**

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDER.SHORT(*Cpt*) = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDER.SHORT(*Cpt*)

**Description** For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), selects the standard used for the short measurement of the specified port (*Cpt*).

**Variable**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                  |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Standard number                                                                               |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range       | 1 to 21                                                                                       |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Cpt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-15, “Variable (Cpt),” on page 439, respectively.

---

**NOTE** Since the variable (*Cpt*) has no preset value, you cannot omit it. If you omit the variable (*Cpt*), an error occurs when executed.

---

**Examples** Dim StanShor As Long  
 SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDER.SHORT(1) = 10  
 StanShor = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDER.SHORT(1)

**Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.SELECT on page 443

**Equivalent key** **[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Specify CLSs - Short - Port 1|Port 2|Port 3|Port 4**

**SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDER.THRU(Cpt\_m,Cpt\_n)**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                        |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDER.THRU(Cpt_m,Cpt_n) = Value<br>Value = SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDER.THRU(Cpt_m,Cpt_n)                |
| Description | For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 (Ch), selects the standard used for the thru measurement between the specified 2 ports (Cpt_m and Cpt_n). |

## Variable

|             | <i>Cpt_m, Cpt_n</i>                                                                           |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Port number                                                                                   |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

**NOTE**

Since the variables (*Cpt\_m* and *Cpt\_n*) have no preset value, you cannot omit them. If you omit the variables (*Cpt\_m* and *Cpt\_n*) or if you specify the same port number to 2 port numbers, an error occurs when executed. Notice that when you specify 2 ports with the variables (*Cpt\_m* and *Cpt\_n*), the order of the 2 port numbers is arbitrary.

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                  |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Standard number                                                                               |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range       | 1 to 21                                                                                       |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

## Examples

```
Dim StanThru As Long
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDER.THRU(1,2) = 10
StanThru = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.ORDER.THRU(1,2)
```

## Related objects

SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.SELect on page 443

## Equivalent key

**[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Specify CLSs - Thru - Port 1-2|Port 1-3|Port 1-4|Port 2-3|Port 2-4|Port 3-4**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.RESet

|                 |                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                         |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.RESet                                                          |
| Description     | Resets the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ) to the factory setting state. (No read) |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                    |
| Examples        | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.RESet                                                                    |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELect on page 443                                             |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                             |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELect

|             |                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                       |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELect = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELect |
| Description | Selects the calibration kit of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                                                                                 |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Number of calibration kit*1                                                                   |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range        | 1 to 10                                                                                       |
| Preset value | 1                                                                                             |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

\*1. The numbers of 1 to 10 assigned from the top to the calibration kit names displayed on the softkey labels when performing **[Cal] - Cal Kit**.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                |                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples       | Dim CalKit As Long<br>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELect = 3<br>CalKit = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELect |
| Equivalent key | <b>[Cal] - Cal Kit</b>                                                                                                          |

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).ARbitrary**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).ARbitrary = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).ARbitrary |
| Description | For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the value of the arbitrary impedance of the standards 1 to 21 ( <i>Std</i> ).                                    |

Variable

Table 7-16

**Variable (*Std*)**

|              |                                                                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Std</i></b>                                                                             |
| Description  | Standard number                                                                               |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range        | 1 to 21                                                                                       |
| Preset value | 1                                                                                             |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Value</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description  | Value of arbitrary impedance                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard.                                                                                                                                              |
| Unit         | $\Omega$ (ohm)                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim StanArbt As Double
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(5).ARbitrary = 50.5
StanArbt = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(5).ARbitrary
```

Related objects

SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELect on page 443

Equivalent key

**[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>\*1</sup> - Arb. Impedance**

\*1. no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).C0**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).C0 = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).C0 |
| Description | For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the value of the C0 value of the standards 1 to 21 ( <i>Std</i> ).                                 |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                              |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | C0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard.                                                                                                                                              |
| Unit         | fF (femto farad); 1E-15 F (farad)                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Std*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-16, “Variable (Std),” on page 444, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim StanC0 As Double<br>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(5).C0 = 12.3<br>StanC0 = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(5).C0 |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELect on page 443                                                                                    |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>*1</sup> - C0</b>                                                                     |

\*1.no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).C1**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).C1 = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).C1 |
| Description | For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the value of the C1 value of the standards 1 to 21 ( <i>Std</i> ).                                 |

## Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | C1                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard.                                                                                                                                              |
| Unit         | 1E-27 F/Hz (1E-27 farad / hertz)                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Std*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-16, “Variable (Std),” on page 444, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim StanC1 As Double<br>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(5).C1 = 12.3<br>StanC1 = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(5).C1 |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELect on page 443                                                                                    |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>*1</sup> - C1</b>                                                                     |

\*1. no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).C2

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).C2 = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).C2

**Description** For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the value of the C2 value of the standards 1 to 21 (*Std*).

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | C2                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard.                                                                                                                                              |
| Unit         | 1E-36 F/Hz <sup>2</sup> (1E-36 farad /hertz <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Std*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-16, “Variable (Std),” on page 444, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim StanC2 As Double
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).C2 = 12.3
StanC2 = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).C2
```

**Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.SELect on page 443

**Equivalent key** **[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>\*1</sup> - C2**

\*1.no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).C3**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).C3 = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).C3 |
| Description | For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the value of the C3 value of the standards 1 to 21 ( <i>Std</i> ).                                 |

## Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | C3                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard.                                                                                                                                              |
| Unit         | 1E-45 F/Hz <sup>3</sup> (1E-45 farad / hertz <sup>3</sup> )                                                                                                                                                  |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Std*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-16, “Variable (Std),” on page 444, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim StanC3 As Double<br>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(5).C3 = 12.3<br>StanC3 = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(5).C3 |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELect on page 443                                                                                    |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>*1</sup> - C3</b>                                                                     |

\*1. no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).DELay

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).DELay = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).DELay |
| Description | For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the value of the offset delay of the standards 1 to 21 ( <i>Std</i> ).                                   |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Offset delay                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard.                                                                                                                                              |
| Unit         | s (second)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Std*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-16, “Variable (Std),” on page 444, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim StanDel As Double<br>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).DELay = 12.3<br>StanDel = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).DELay |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.SELect on page 443                                                                                            |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>*1</sup> - Offset Delay</b>                                                                   |

<sup>\*1</sup>.no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).L0**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).L0 = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).L0 |
| Description | For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the value of the L0 value of the standards 1 to 21 ( <i>Std</i> ).                                 |

## Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | L0                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard.                                                                                                                                              |
| Unit         | pH (pico henry)                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Std*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-16, “Variable (Std),” on page 444, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim StanL0 As Double<br>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(5).L0 = 12.3<br>StanL0 = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(5).L0 |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELect on page 443                                                                                    |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>*1</sup> - L0</b>                                                                     |

\*1.no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

## **SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).L1**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).L1 = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).L1 |
| Description | For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the value of the L1 value of the standards 1 to 21 ( <i>Std</i> ).                                 |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                              |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | L1                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard.                                                                                                                                              |
| Unit         | 1E-24 H/Hz (1E-24 henry / hertz)                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Std*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-16, “Variable (Std),” on page 444, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim StanL1 As Double<br>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).L1 = 12.3<br>StanL1 = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).L1 |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.SELect on page 443                                                                                    |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>*1</sup> - L1</b>                                                                     |

<sup>\*1</sup>.no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).L2

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).L2 = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).L2

**Description** For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the value of the L2 value of the standards 1 to 21 (*Std*).

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | L2                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard.                                                                                                                                              |
| Unit         | 1E-33 H/Hz <sup>2</sup> (1E-33 henry / hertz <sup>2</sup> )                                                                                                                                                  |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Std*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-16, “Variable (Std),” on page 444, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim StanL2 As Double
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).L2 = 12.3
StanL2 = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).L2
```

**Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.SELect on page 443

**Equivalent key** **[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>\*1</sup> - L2**

\*1.no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).L3

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).L3 = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).L3

**Description** For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the value of the L3 value of the standards 1 to 21 (*Std*).

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | L3                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard.                                                                                                                                              |
| Unit         | 1E-42 H/Hz <sup>3</sup> (1E-42 henry / hertz <sup>3</sup> )                                                                                                                                                  |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Std*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-16, “Variable (Std),” on page 444, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim StanL3 As Double
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).L3 = 12.3
StanL3 = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).L3
```

**Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.SELect on page 443

**Equivalent key** **[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>\*1</sup> - L3**

<sup>\*1</sup>no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).LABel**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).LABel = <i>Lbl</i><br><i>Lbl</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).LABel |
| Description | For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the name of the standards 1 to 21 ( <i>Std</i> ).                                                    |

## Variable

|              |                                                                 |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Lbl</i>                                                      |
| Description  | Standard name                                                   |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                  |
| Range        | 254 characters or less                                          |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Std*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-16, “Variable (Std),” on page 444, respectively.

## Examples

```
Dim StanLbl As Double
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).LABel = "OPEN 3.5mm"
StanLbl = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).LABel
```

Related objects SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.SELECT on page 443

Equivalent key **[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>\*1</sup> - Label**

\*1.no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).LOSS

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).LOSS = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).LOSS |
| Description | For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the value of the offset loss of the standards 1 to 21 ( <i>Std</i> ).                                  |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Offset loss                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard.                                                                                                                                              |
| Unit         | $\Omega/s$ (ohm/second)                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Std*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-16, “Variable (Std),” on page 444, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim StanLoss As Double<br>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).LOSS = 12.3<br>StanLoss = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).LOSS |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.SELect on page 443                                                                                   |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>*1</sup> - Offset Loss</b>                                                                    |

<sup>\*1</sup>.no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).TYPE**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).TYPE = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN( <i>Std</i> ).TYPE |
| Description | For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the standard type of the standards 1 to 21 ( <i>Std</i> ).                                             |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description  | Standard type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"OPEN"                    Specifies open.</li> <li>•"SHORT"                   Specifies short.</li> <li>•"LOAD"                    Specifies load.</li> <li>•"THRU"                    Specifies thru.</li> <li>•"ARBI"                    Specifies arbitrary impedance.</li> <li>•"NONE"                    Specifies DUT of which theoretical value is 0.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Std*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-16, "Variable (Std)," on page 444, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim StanType As String SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).TYPE = "OPEN" StanType = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.STAN(5).TYPE</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CKIT.SELECT on page 443                                                                                          |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>*1</sup> - STD Type</b>                                                                              |

\*1.no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).Z0**

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).Z0 = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(*Std*).Z0

**Description** For the calibration kit selected for channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the value of the offset Z0 of the standards 1 to 21 (*Std*).

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Offset Z0                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -1E18 to 1E18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the specified calibration kit and standard.                                                                                                                                              |
| Unit         | Ω (ohm)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Std*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-16, “Variable (Std),” on page 444, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim StanZ0 As Double
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(5).Z0 = 50
StanZ0 = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.STAN(5).Z0
```

**Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.CKIT.SELect on page 443

**Equivalent key** **[Cal] - Modify Cal Kit - Define STDs - no. name<sup>\*1</sup> - Offset Z0**

\*1.no: standard number (1 to 21), name: standard name (variable)

## **SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.CLEAr**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object  | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.CLEAr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description     | <p>For channels 1 to 16 (<i>Ch</i>), clears the calibration measurement data when the frequency offset feature is off. (No read)</p> <p>Settings that have been temporarily changed due to measurement for each standard (number of traces, measurement parameters, and so on) return to their original values.</p>                                                                                                                       |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable ( <i>Ch</i> ),” on page 196.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Example of use  | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.CLEAr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSet.STATe on page 533                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Equivalent key  | <p><b>[Cal] - Calibrate - Responce(Open) - Cancel - OK</b></p> <p><b>[Cal] - Calibrate - Responce(Short) - Cancel - OK</b></p> <p><b>[Cal] - Calibrate - Responce(Thru) - Cancel - OK</b></p> <p><b>[Cal] - Calibrate - 1-Port Cal - Cancel - OK</b></p> <p><b>[Cal] - Calibrate - 2-Port Cal - Cancel - OK</b></p> <p><b>[Cal] - Calibrate - 3-Port Cal - Cancel - OK</b></p> <p><b>[Cal] - Calibrate - 4-Port Cal - Cancel - OK</b></p> |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.ECAL.CCHeck.ACQuire

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Syntax         | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.ECAL.CCHeck.ACQuire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Description    | <p>Using ECal (Electronic Calibration), executes the confidence check of the calibration coefficients for channels 1 to 16 (<i>Ch</i>) (sets the data measured with the analyzer and the data stored in ECal so that they can be compared).</p> <p>If you execute this object when the ECal module is not connected or when ports are not connected each other appropriately, a runtime error occurs. (No read)</p> |
| <b>NOTE</b>    | This function is available with the firmware version 3.50 or greater.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Variable       | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Example of use | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.ECAL.CCHeck.ACQuire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Equivalent key | <b>[Cal] - ECal - Confidence Check</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ERESponse**

Object type

Property

Syntax

SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ERESponse = Eports

Description

Executes enhanced response calibration between the two specified ports of channel 1 to channel 16 using the ECal (Electrical Calibration) module.

If you execute this command when the ECal module is not connected, an error occurs and the command is ignored. (No read)

Variable

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <b><i>Eports</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Description | Indicates 2-element array data (port number). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>EPorts(0)</i>                      Specifies the response port.</li> <li>• <i>EPorts(1)</i>                      Specifies the stimulus port.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Note        | For each parameter, you must specify a different port number. If you specify the same port number for 2 or more parameters, an error occurs and the command is ignored.                                                                                                                  |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim ERESport(1) As Variant
ERESport(0) = 1
ERESport(1) = 2
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ERESponse = ERESport
```

Equivalent key

**[Cal] - ECal - Enhanced Response - 2-1 (S21 S11)|3-1 (S31 S11)|...|3-4 (S34 S44)**

## **SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ISOLation.STATe**

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ISOLation.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ISOLation.STATe
- Description** For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns ON/OFF the isolation measurement when executing Ecal (Electronic Calibration).
- Variable**

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the isolation measurement when executing ECal                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the isolation measurement.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the isolation measurement.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples** Dim EcalIso As Boolean  
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ISOLation.STATe = True  
EcalIso = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.ISOLation.STATe
- Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1 on page 463  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT2 on page 464  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT3 on page 465  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT4 on page 466
- Equivalent key** **[Cal] - ECal - Isolation**

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.ECAL.PATH(*Cpt*)**

Object type

Property

Syntax

*Ept* = SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.ECAL.PATH(*Cpt*)

Description

Reads out which port of the ECal module is connected with the specified port of the E5070B/E5071B. (Read only)

Variable

|             | <i>Ept</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Port of ECal module.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Range       | <p>One of the following is read out.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0                    Nothing is connected.</li> <li>• 1                    Port A is connected.</li> <li>• 2                    Port B is connected.</li> <li>• 3                    Port C is connected.</li> <li>• 4                    Port D is connected.</li> </ul> |

For information on the variable (*Cpt*), see Table 7-15, “Variable (*Cpt*),” on page 439.

Examples

```
Dim ECalPort As Long
ECalPort = SCPI.SENSE.CORRection.COLLEct.ECAL.PATH(1)
```

Equivalent key

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1 = <i>Eport</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description | <p>Executes 1-port calibration of the specified port of channels 1 to 16 (<i>Ch</i>) using the ECal (Electronic Calibration) module.</p> <p>If you execute this object when the ECal module is not connected, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. (No read)</p> |

### Variable

|             | <i>Eport</i>                                                                                  |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Port number                                                                                   |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples** SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1 = 1

**Equivalent key** **[Cal] - ECal - 1-Port Cal - Port 1|Port 2|Port 3|Port 4**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT2

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT2 = *Eports*

**Description** Executes full 2-port calibration between the specified 2 ports of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*) using the ECal (Electronic Calibration) module.

If you execute this object when the ECal module is not connected, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. (No read)

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <b><i>Eports</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description | Indicates 2-element array data (port number).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>EPorts(0)</i></li> <li><i>EPorts(1)</i>                      Specifies the port numbers for 2-port ECal.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. If you specify the same port number to 2 port numbers, an error occurs when executed. the order of the 2 port numbers to be specified is arbitrary.      |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT2 = Array(1,2)

Dim EcalPort(1) As Variant
EcalPort(0) = 1
EcalPort(1) = 2
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT2 = EcalPort
```

**Equivalent key** **[Cal] - ECal - 2-Port Cal - Port 1-2|Port 1-3|Port 1-4|Port 2-3|Port 2-4|Port 3-4**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT3

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT3 = *Eports*

**Description** Executes full 3-port calibration between the specified 3 ports of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*) using the ECal (Electronic Calibration) module.

If you execute this object when the 4-port ECal module is not connected, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. (No read)

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <b><i>Eports</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description | Indicates 3-element array data (port number).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>EPorts(0)</i></li> <li><i>EPorts(1)</i></li> <li><i>EPorts(2)</i></li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">Specifies the port numbers for 3-port ECal.</p> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. If you specify the same port number to more than 2 port numbers, an error occurs when executed. the order of the 3 port numbers to be specified is arbitrary.                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT3 = Array(1,2,3)

```
Dim EcalPort(2) As Variant
EcalPort(0) = 1
EcalPort(1) = 2
EcalPort(2) = 3
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT3 = EcalPort
```

**Equivalent key**

**[Cal] - ECal - 3-Port Cal - Port 1-2-3|Port 1-2-4|Port 1-3-4|Port 2-3-4**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT4

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT4 = *Eports*

**Description** Executes full 4-port calibration for channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*) using the ECal (Electronic Calibration) module.

If you execute this object when the 4-port ECal module is not connected, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. (No read)

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <b><i>Eports</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Description | Indicates 4-element array data (port number).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>EPorts(0)</i></li> <li><i>EPorts(1)</i></li> <li><i>EPorts(2)</i></li> <li><i>EPorts(3)</i></li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">Specifies the port numbers for 4-port ECal.</p> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. If you specify the same port number to more than 2 port numbers, an error occurs when executed. the order of the 4 port numbers to be specified is arbitrary.                                                                    |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples** SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT4 = Array(1,2,3,4)

```
Dim EcalPort(3) As Variant
EcalPort(0) = 1
EcalPort(1) = 2
EcalPort(2) = 3
EcalPort(3) = 4
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT4 = EcalPort
```

**Equivalent key** **[Cal] - ECal - 4-Port Cal**

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.THru

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.THru = <i>Eports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Description | <p>Executes response calibration (thru) between the specified 2 ports of channels 1 to 16 (<i>Ch</i>) using the ECal (Electronic Calibration) module.</p> <p>If you execute this object when the ECal module is not connected, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. (No read)</p> |

Variable

|             | <i>Eports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | <p>Indicates 2-element array data (port number).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i>                      Specifies the response port number.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i>                      Specifies the stimulus port number.</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Note        | <p>If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed.</p> <p>If you specify the same port number to 2 port numbers, an error occurs when executed. the order of the 2 port numbers to be specified is arbitrary.</p>                                                    |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | <pre>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.THru = Array(1,2)  Dim EcalPort(1) As Variant EcalPort(0) = 1 EcalPort(1) = 2 SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.THru = EcalPort</pre> |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                |                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Equivalent key | <b>[Cal] - ECal - Thru Cal - 2-1 (S21) 3-1 (S31) 4-1 (S41) 1-2 (S12) 3-2 (S32)  4-2 (S42) 1-3 (S13) 2-3 (S23) 4-3 (S43) 1-4 (S14) 2-4 (S24) 3-4 (S34)</b> |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.UCHar

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.UCHar = <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description | <p>For channels 1 to 16 (<i>Ch</i>), selects the ECal characteristic used when executing the user-defined ECal.</p> <p>The user-defined ECal is a type of ECal that is executed using the characteristic that has been acquired by the user and stored in the memory for ECal. For more information, refer to <i>User's Guide</i>.</p> <p>When the ECal module is not connected or the characteristic is not stored at the specified location number, executing this object will cause a runtime error.</p> |

---

**NOTE** This function is available with the firmware version 3.50 or greater.

### Variable

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Characteristic used when executing ECal (user characterization)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | <p>Select from the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"CHAR0"                Uses the factory-default characteristic. (Normal ECal)</li> <li>•"CHAR1"                Uses the characteristic stored at location number 1 in the ECal's flash memory.</li> <li>•"CHAR2"                Uses the characteristic stored at location number 2 in the ECal's flash memory.</li> <li>•"CHAR3"                Uses the characteristic stored at location number 3 in the ECal's flash memory.</li> <li>•"CHAR4"                Uses the characteristic stored at location number 4 in the ECal's flash memory.</li> <li>•"CHAR5"                Uses the characteristic stored at location number 5 in the ECal's flash memory.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "CHAR0"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim UserChar As String
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.UCHar = "CHAR2"
UserChar = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ECAL.UCHar
```

**Equivalent key**     **[Cal] - ECal - Characterization - Factory|User1|User2|User3|User4|User5**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod.ERESponse

|             |                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod.ERESponse = <i>Ports</i>                                                              |
| Description | For channel 1 to channel 16 , sets the calibration type to the enhanced response calibration between the two specified ports. (No read) |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                         |

|             | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 2-element array data (port number).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i>                      Specifies the response port.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i>                      Specifies the stimulus port.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Note        | For each parameter, you must specify a different port number. If you specify the same port number for 2 or more parameters, an error occurs and the command is ignored.                                                                                                                   |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim ERESport(1) As Variant ERESport(0) = 1 ERESport(1) = 2 SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod.ERESponse = ERESport</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod.TYPE on page 475                                                                 |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Calibrate - Enhanced Response - Select Ports - 2-1 (S21 S11) 3-1 (S31 S11) ... 3-4 (S34 S44)</b>                        |

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.  
RESPonse.OPEN**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Property                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN = <i>Port</i>                                                                                                             |
| Description     | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the calibration type to the response calibration (open) of the specified port. (No read)                                                         |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ) and the variable ( <i>Port</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-14, “Variable (Port),” on page 435, respectively. |
| Examples        | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN = 1                                                                                                                                 |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.TYPE on page 475                                                                                                                        |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Calibrate - Response (Open) - Select Port</b>                                                                                                                                  |

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.  
RESPonse.SHORt**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Property                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.SHORt = <i>Port</i>                                                                                                            |
| Description     | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the calibration type to the response calibration (short) of the specified port. (No read)                                                        |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ) and the variable ( <i>Port</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-14, “Variable (Port),” on page 435, respectively. |
| Examples        | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.SHORt = 1                                                                                                                                |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.TYPE on page 475                                                                                                                        |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Calibrate - Response (Short) - Select Port</b>                                                                                                                                 |

## **SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.RESPonse.THRU**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.RESPonse.THRU = <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                          |
| Description     | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the calibration type to the response calibration (thru) between the specified 2 ports. (No read)                                                                               |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ) and the variable ( <i>Ports</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable ( <i>Ch</i> ),” on page 196 and Table 7-13, “Variable ( <i>Ports</i> ),” on page 434, respectively.           |
| Examples        | <pre>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.RESPonse.THRU = Array(2,1)</pre><br><pre>Dim ThruPort(1) As Variant ThruPort(0) = 2 ThruPort(1) = 1 SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.RESPonse.THRU = ThruPort</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.TYPE on page 475                                                                                                                                                      |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Calibrate - Response (Thru) - Select Ports</b>                                                                                                                                                               |

## **SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.SOLT1**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.SOLT1 = <i>Port</i>                                                                                                                                       |
| Description     | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the calibration type to the 1-port calibration of the specified port. (No read)                                                                                    |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ) and the variable ( <i>Port</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable ( <i>Ch</i> ),” on page 196 and Table 7-14, “Variable ( <i>Port</i> ),” on page 435, respectively. |
| Examples        | <pre>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.SOLT1 = 1</pre>                                                                                                                                                |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.TYPE on page 475                                                                                                                                          |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Calibrate - 1-Port Cal - Select Port</b>                                                                                                                                                         |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.METHod. SOLT2

|             |                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                              |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT2 = <i>Ports</i>                                                                |
| Description | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the calibration type to the full 2-port calibration between the specified 2 ports. (No read) |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                       |

|             | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 2-element array data (port number).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i>                      Specifies a port for full 2-port calibration.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i>                      Specifies the other port for full 2-port calibration.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. If you specify the same port number to 2 port numbers, an error occurs when executed. The order of the 2 port numbers to be specified is arbitrary.                                                                                   |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**                      SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT2 = Array(1,2)

```
Dim CalPort(1) As Variant
CalPort(0) = 1
CalPort(1) = 2
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT2 = CalPort
```

**Related objects**            SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.TYPE on page 475

**Equivalent key**            **[Cal] - Calibrate - 2-Port Cal - Select Ports**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod. SOLT3

|             |                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                              |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod.SOLT3 = <i>Ports</i>                                                                |
| Description | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the calibration type to the full 3-port calibration between the specified 3 ports. (No read) |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                       |

|             | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 3-element array data (port number). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i>                      Specifies a port for full 3-port calibration.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i>                      Specifies a port for full 3-port calibration.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(2)</i>                      Specifies a port for full 3-port calibration.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. If you specify the same port number to 2 or more port numbers, an error occurs when executed. The order of the 3 port numbers to be specified is arbitrary.                                                                                                                                                              |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**                      SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod.SOLT3 = Array(1,2,3)

```
Dim CalPort(2) As Variant
CalPort(0) = 1
CalPort(1) = 2
CalPort(2) = 3
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod.SOLT3 = CalPort
```

**Related objects**            SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod.TYPE on page 475

**Equivalent key**            **[Cal] - Calibrate - 3-Port Cal - Select Ports**

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.METHod. SOLT4**

|             |                                                                                                         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT4 = <i>Ports</i>                                  |
| Description | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the calibration type to the full 4-port calibration. (No read) |
| Variable    |                                                                                                         |

|             | <b><i>Ports</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 4-element array data (port number). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ports(0)</i>                      Specifies a port for full 4-port calibration.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(1)</i>                      Specifies a port for full 4-port calibration.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(2)</i>                      Specifies a port for full 4-port calibration.</li> <li>• <i>Ports(3)</i>                      Specifies a port for full 4-port calibration.</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. If you specify the same port number to 2 or more port numbers, an error occurs when executed. The order of the 4 port numbers to be specified is arbitrary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**                      SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT4 = Array(1,2,3,4)

```
Dim CalPort(3) As Variant
CalPort(0) = 1
CalPort(1) = 2
CalPort(2) = 3
CalPort(3) = 4
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT4 = CalPort
```

**Related objects**            SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.TYPE on page 475

**Equivalent key**            **[Cal] - Calibrate - 4-Port Cal**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.TYPE

Object type           Property

Syntax                *Param* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.TYPE

Description          Reads out the selected calibration type of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*). (Read only)

---

**NOTE**                This object is used to check the selected calibration type for calculating the calibration coefficients. To check the applied calibration type (error correction on), use the SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.TYPE(Tr) object.

---

Variable

|             | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Calibration type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Range       | Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"ERES"                The calibration type is the enhanced response calibration.</li> <li>•"NONE"               The calibration type is set to nothing.</li> <li>•"RESPO"              The calibration type is the response calibration (open).</li> <li>•"RESPS"              The calibration type is the response calibration (short).</li> <li>•"RESPT"              The calibration type is the response calibration (thru).</li> <li>•"SOLT1"              The calibration type is the 1-port calibration.</li> <li>•"SOLT2"              The calibration type is the full 2-port calibration.</li> <li>•"SOLT3"              The calibration type is the full 3-port calibration.</li> <li>•"SOLT4"              The calibration type is the full 4-port calibration.</li> </ul> |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

Examples             Dim CalType As String  
                          CalType = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.COLLECT.METHOD.TYPE

Related objects     SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.COLLECT.SAVE on page 476  
                          SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.TYPE(Tr) on page 499

Equivalent key      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.SAVE**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.SAVE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description     | <p>From the measured calibration data, calculates the calibration coefficients depending on the calibration type selection.</p> <p>Calculating the calibration coefficients clears all the measured calibration data whether or not used for the calculation and also clears the calibration type selection.</p> <p>If you execute this object before all necessary calibration data for calculating the calibration coefficients is measured, an error occurs when executed. (No read)</p>            |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Dmy As Long SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.THRU = Array(2,1) SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.ACQuire.THRU = Array(2,1) Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.SAVE</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN on page 470</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.SHORt on page 470</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.RESPonse.THRU on page 471</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT1 on page 471</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT2 on page 472</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT3 on page 473</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT4 on page 474</p> |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Calibrate - Response n-Port Cal - Done</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.COLLect.SIMPLified.SAVE

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.COLLect.SIMPLified.SAVE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Description     | <p>When the full 3/4 port calibration is selected as the calibration type, calculates the calibration coefficients for the simple full 3 port calibration or the simple full 4 port calibration from the measured calibration data.</p> <p>If the response calibration or the 1/2 port calibration is selected as the calibration type, this object provides the same function as the SCPI.SENSE(<i>Ch</i>).CORRection.COLLect.SAVE object.</p> <p>After the calibration coefficients are calculated, the measured data and the calibration type setting are cleared.</p> <p>If you execute this object before all the necessary calibration data for calculating the calibration coefficients for the simple full 3 port calibration or the simple full 4 port calibration is measured, a runtime error occurs. (No read)</p> |
| <b>NOTE</b>     | This function is available with the firmware version 3.50 or greater.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Examples        | <pre>SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.METHod.SOLT3 = Array(1,2,3) SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.COLLect.SIMPLified.SAVE</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.SENSE(<i>Ch</i>).CORRection.COLLect.METHod. SOLT3 on page 473</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(<i>Ch</i>).CORRection.COLLect.METHod. SOLT4 on page 474</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(<i>Ch</i>).CORRection.COLLect.SAVE on page 476</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(*Pt*).TIME**

Object type

Property

Syntax

SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(*Pt*).TIME = *Value**Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(*Pt*).TIME

Description

For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the delay time for the port extension of ports 1 and 4 (*Pt*).

Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Delay time                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -10 to 10                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Unit         | s (second)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196 and Table 7-9, “Variable (*Pt*),” on page 224, respectively.

Examples

```
Dim PortExt As Double
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(1).TIME = 1E-3
PortExt = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(1).TIME
```

Related objects

SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.EXTension.STATe on page 479

Equivalent key

**[Cal] - Port Extensions - Extension Port N**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.EXTension.STATe

**Object type**           Property

**Syntax**                SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.EXTension.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.EXTension.STATe

**Description**         For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns ON/OFF the port extension.

**Variable**

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the port extension correction                                                                                                                                                                |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1               Turns ON the port extension.</li> <li>•False or 0              Turns OFF the port extension.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                             |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim Ext As Boolean
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.EXTension.STATe = True
Ext = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.EXTension.STATe
```

**Related objects**     SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.EXTension.PORT(*Pt*).TIME on page 478

**Equivalent key**      **[Cal] - Port Extensions - Extensions**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.IMPedance.INPut.MAGNitude

|             |                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                   |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.IMPedance.INPut.MAGNitude = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.IMPedance.INPut.MAGNitude |
| Description | Sets the system characteristic impedance ( <i>Z0</i> ) value.                                                                                              |

---

**NOTE** This object is available with the firmware version 3.01 or greater.

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | System <i>Z0</i> value                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | 1E-3 to 1000                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Preset value | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Unit         | $\Omega$ (ohm)                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Resolution   | 0.001                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

**Examples**

```
Dim SysZ0 As Double
SCPI.SENSE.CORRection.IMPedance.INPut.MAGNitude = 75
SysZ0 = SCPI.SENSE.CORRection.IMPedance.INPut.MAGNitude
```

**Equivalent key** **[Cal] - Set Z0**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORREction.OFFSet.CLEar

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object  | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.OFFSet.CLEar                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description     | <p>For channels 1 to 16 (<i>Ch</i>), clears the error coefficient for calibration when the frequency offset feature is on. (No read)</p> <p>This command does not clear the error coefficient when the frequency offset mode is off.</p> |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                                                                                                         |
| Example of use  | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.OFFSet.CLEar                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.STATe on page 533<br>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.CLEar on page 423                                                                                                                                                   |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Calibration - Clear - OK</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD**

|                |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object | Property                                                                                                                                                        |
| Syntax         | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD = <i>Ports</i>                                                                                   |
| Description    | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), measures the calibration data of the load standard of the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on. (No read) |
| Variable       |                                                                                                                                                                 |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description | Provides 2-element array data (port).<br>Ports(0): Measurement port number<br>Ports(1): Frequency port number<br>The index of the array starts from 0.                                                     |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Note        | The value used as the frequency is the value specified with frequency setting commands "SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency and its subcommands" for the port specified by the frequency port number. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, "Variable (*Ch*)," on page 196.

Example of use (1) SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD = Array(1,2)

Example of use (2) Dim Port As Variant  
Port(0) = 1  
Port(1) = 2  
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD = Port

Related objects SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN on page 483  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORT on page 486

Equivalent key **[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Caribration - Scalar Cal(Manual) - Reflection - PortX@FreqY Broadband**

---

**NOTE** The values of PortX and FreqY change depending on the selected calibration method and port number.

---

## **SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN**

Type of object      Property

Syntax                SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN = *Ports*

Description         For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), measures the calibration data of the open standard of the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on. (No read)

Variable

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description | Provides 2-element array data (port).<br>Ports(0): Measurement port number<br>Ports(1): Frequency port number<br>The index of the array starts from 0.                                                     |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Note        | The value used as the frequency is the value specified with frequency setting commands "SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY and its subcommands" for the port specified by the frequency port number. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

Example of use (1)    SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN = Array(1,2)

Example of use (2)    Dim Port As Variant  
 Port(0) = 1  
 Port(1) = 2  
 SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN = Port

Related objects      SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD on page 482  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORT on page 486

Equivalent key        **[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Caribration - Scalar Cal(Manual) - Reflection - PortX@FreqY Open**

---

**NOTE**                The values of PortX and FreqY change depending on the selected calibration method and port number.

---

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.PMETER**

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object | Property                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Syntax         | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.PMETER = <i>Params</i>                                                                                               |
| Description    | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), measures the scalar-mixer calibration data using the power meter for the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on. (No read) |
| Variable       |                                                                                                                                                                                |

|             | <i>Params</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Provides 3-element array data (port).<br>Params(0): Measurement port number<br>Params(1): Frequency port number<br>Params(2): Power sensor number in use<br>The index of the array starts from 0.                                                                                            |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Range       | Measurement port number/frequency port number<br>1 to 4<br>Power sensor number in use<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"ASENSor": Specifies power sensor A.</li> <li>"BSENSor": Specifies power sensor B.</li> </ul>                                                                |
| Note        | The value used as the frequency is the value specified with frequency setting commands "SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pi).FREQuency and its subcommands" for the port specified by the frequency port number.<br>The setting of the power sensor is common to that for power meter calibration. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, "Variable (*Ch*)," on page 196.

Example of use (1) SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.PMETER = Array(1,2,"ASENSor")

Example of use (2) Dim Params As Variant  
Params(0) = 1  
Params(1) = 2  
Params(2) = "ASENSor"  
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.PMETER = Params

Related objects      SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD on page 482  
                         SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN on page 483  
                         SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORT on page 486

Equivalent key      **[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Caribration - Scalar Cal(Manual) - Power Meter - Use  
Sensor A|Use Sensor B**  
**[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Caribration - Scalar Cal(Manual) - Power Meter - PortX@FreqY**

---

**NOTE**                      The values of PortX and FreqY change depending on the selected calibration method and port number.

---

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORt**

|                |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object | Property                                                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax         | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORt = <i>Ports</i>                                                                                   |
| Description    | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), measures the calibration data of the short standard of the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on. (No read) |
| Variable       |                                                                                                                                                                  |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description | Provides 2-element array data (port).<br>Ports(0): Measurement port number<br>Ports(1): Frequency port number<br>The index of the array starts from 0.                                                     |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Note        | The value used as the frequency is the value specified with frequency setting commands "SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQuency and its subcommands" for the port specified by the frequency port number. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, "Variable (*Ch*)," on page 196.

Example of use (1) SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORt = Array(1,2)

Example of use (2) Dim Port As Variant  
Port(0) = 1  
Port(1) = 2  
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORt = Port

Related objects SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD on page 482  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN on page 483

Equivalent key **[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Caribration - Scalar Cal(Manual) - Reflection - PortX@FreqY Short**

---

**NOTE** The values of PortX and FreqY change depending on the selected calibration method and port number.

---

## **SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.THRU**

Type of object      Property

Syntax                SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.THRU = *Ports*

Description         For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), measures the calibration data of the thru standard of the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on. (No read)

Variable

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Description | Provides 2-element array data (port).<br>Ports(0): Response port number<br>Ports(1): Stimulus port number<br>The index of the array starts from 0.                                                                        |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Note        | For example, when THRU 1,2 is specified, S22 and S12 are measured; when THRU 2,1 is specified, S11 and S21 are measured.<br><br>If you specify the same port number to the 2 port numbers, an error occurs when executed. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Example of use (1)    SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.THRU = Array(1,2)

Example of use (2)    Dim Port As Variant  
Port(0) = 1  
Port(1) = 2  
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.THRU = Port

Related objects      SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD on page 482  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN on page 483  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORT on page 486

Equivalent key        **[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Caribration - Scalar Cal(Manual) - Transmission - PortX-Y@FreqZ Thru**

---

**NOTE**                The values of PortX-Y and FreqZ change depending on the selected calibration method and port number.

---

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.CLEar**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object  | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.CLEar                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Description     | <p>For channels 1 to 16 (<i>Ch</i>), clears the calibration measurement data when the frequency offset feature is on. This command also clears the measurement data of the power meter. (No read)</p> <p>Settings that have been temporarily changed due to measurement for each standard (number of traces, measurement parameters, and so on) return to their original values.</p> |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Example of use  | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.CLEar                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.STATe on page 533<br>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.CLEar on page 481                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Calibration - Scalar Cal(Manual) - Cancel - OK</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ECAL.SMIX2

**Type of object** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ECAL.SMIX2 = *Ports*

**Description** Executes calibration for the specified 2 ports when the frequency offset feature is on for channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*) using ECal(Electronic Calibration).  
 If you execute this object when the ECal module is not connected or when ports are not connected each other appropriately, a runtime error occurs. (No read)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Ports</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Provides 2-element array data (port).<br>Ports(0): Port number 1<br>Ports(1): Port number 2<br>The direction (forward or reverse) is determined by the presence/absence of power meter measurement data instead of port 1 or port 2 specified here.<br>The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Note        | Before executing this command, the “SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.PMEter” on page 484 command must be executed.<br>If you specify the same port number to the 2 port numbers, an error occurs when executed.                                                     |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Example of use (1)** SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ECAL.SMIX2 = Array(1,2)

**Example of use (2)** Dim Port As Variant  
 Port(0) = 1  
 Port(1) = 2  
 SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ECAL.SMIX2 = Port

**Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSet.STATe on page 533  
 SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.PMETer on page 484  
 SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1 on page 490

**Equivalent key** **[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Caribration - Scalar Cal(ECal) - ECal & Done**

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1**

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Syntax         | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1 = <i>EPort</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Description    | Executes 1-port calibration for the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ) using ECal(Electronic Calibration).<br><br>If you execute this object when the ECal module is not connected or when ports are not connected each other appropriately, a runtime error occurs. (No read) |

## Variable

|             |                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>EPort</i>                                                                                  |
| Description | Executes 1-port calibration for frequency offset measurement.                                 |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example of use (1) | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ECAL.SOLT1 = 1                                                                                                                   |
| Related objects    | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.STATe on page 533<br>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ECAL.SMIX2 on page 489                                                               |
| Equivalent key     | <b>[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Caribration - Scalar Cal(ECal) - Select Ports - Port n</b><br><b>[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Caribration - Scalar Cal(ECal) - ECal &amp; Done</b> |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.METHod.SMIX2

Type of object      Property

Syntax                SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.METHod.SMIX2 = *Ports*

Description         Executes 2-port calibration for the specified 2 ports when the frequency offset feature is on for channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*). (No read)

Variable

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <b><i>Ports</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Description | <p>Provides 2-element array data (port).</p> <p>Ports(0): Port number 1</p> <p>Ports(1): Port number 2</p> <p>The direction (forward, reverse, or both) is determined depending on the port number specified with the “SCPI.SENSE(<i>Ch</i>).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.LOAD”, “SCPI.SENSE(<i>Ch</i>).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.OPEN”, “SCPI.SENSE(<i>Ch</i>).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.SHORT”, and “SCPI.SENSE(<i>Ch</i>).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.THURU” command instead of port number 1 or port number 2 specified here.</p> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Note        | If you specify the same port number to the 2 port numbers, an error occurs when executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Example of use (1)    SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.METHod.SMIX2 = Array(1,2)

Example of use (2)    Dim Port As Variant  
                           Port(0) = 1  
                           Port(1) = 2  
                           SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.METHod.SMIX2 = Port

Related objects      SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSet.STATE on page 533  
                           SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.LOAD on page 482  
                           SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.OPEN on page 483  
                           SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.SHORT on page 486  
                           SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQUIRE.THURU on page 487

Equivalent key        **[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Caribration - Scalar Cal(Manual) - Select Ports - 2-1(fwd)|1-2(rev)|1-2(both)•••**

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.METHod.SOLT1**

|                |                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object | Property                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax         | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.METHod.SOLT1 = <i>Port</i>                                                             |
| Description    | Executes 1-port calibration for the specified port when the frequency offset feature is on for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ). (No read) |
| Variable       |                                                                                                                                          |

|             | <i>Port</i>                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Executes 1-port calibration for frequency offset measurement.                                 |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

|                    |                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example of use (1) | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.METHod.SOLT1 = 2                                                                       |
| Related objects    | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSet.STATe on page 533<br>SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.METHod.SMIX2 on page 491 |
| Equivalent key     | <b>[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Caribration - Scalar Cal(Manual) - Select Ports - Port n</b>                                        |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.SAVE

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object  | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.SAVE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description     | <p>For channels 1 to 16 (<i>Ch</i>), calculates the calibration coefficient for the selected calibration type from the calibration data measured with the frequency offset feature.</p> <p>After the calibration coefficient is calculated, the measured data and the calibration type setting are cleared.</p> <p>If you execute this object before all necessary calibration data for calculating the calibration coefficient is measured, an error occurs when executed. (No read)</p> |
| Variable        | For information on the variable ( <i>Ch</i> ), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Example of use  | SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.SAVE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.METHod.SMIX2 on page 491</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.METHod.SOLT1 on page 492</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.LOAD on page 482</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.OPEN on page 483</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.SHORT on page 486</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLect.ACQuire.THURU on page 487</p>                                   |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Mixer/Converter Caribration - Scalar Cal(Manual) - Done</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.PROPeRty

|             |                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                   |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.PROPeRty = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.PROPeRty |
| Description | For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns ON/OFF the display of the calibration property.              |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                            |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the display of the calibration property                                                                                                                                                       |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      Turns ON the display of the calibration property.<br>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the display of the calibration property. |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                              |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|          |                                                                                                                        |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | <pre>Dim CalProp As Boolean SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.PROPeRty = True CalProp = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.PROPeRty</pre> |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                |                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| Equivalent key | <b>[Cal] - Property</b> |
|----------------|-------------------------|

## **SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.RECEiver(Pt).COLLect.ACQUIRE**

Type of object Property

Syntax `SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.RECEiver(Pt).COLLect.ACQUIRE = Src`

Description For measurement ports 1 to 4 (*Pt*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), executes receiver calibration.(No read)

Because information of power calibration for both the measurement port and the source port is used for error coefficient calculation, the precision of receiver calibration is improved by executing power calibration for both ports before executing receiver calibration.

### Variable

|             |                                                                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Src</i>                                                                                         |
| Description | Specifies the source port for receiver correction.                                                 |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                           |
| Range       | 1 to 4                                                                                             |
| Note        | If you specify the same port number as the measurement port number, an error occurs when executed. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.  
 For information on the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224.

Example of use `SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.RECEiver(2).COLLect.ACQUIRE = 4`

Related objects `SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORREction.RECEiver(Pt).STATE` on page 496

Equivalent key **[Cal] - Receiver Calibration - Select Port 1|2|3|4**  
**[Cal] - Receiver Calibration - Source Port 1|2|3|4**  
**[Cal] - Receiver Calibration - Take Cal Sweep**

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.RECeiver(*Pt*).STAtE**

Type of object      Property

Syntax                SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.RECeiver(*Pt*).STAtE = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.RECeiver(*Pt*).STAtE

Description         For measurement ports 1 to 4 (*Pt*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns on/off error correction for receiver calibration.

Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description  | On/off of error correction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns on the receiver calibration error correction.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns off the receiver calibration error correction.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

For information on the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224.

Example of use      Dim Corr As Boolean  
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.RECeiver(1).STAtE = True  
Corr = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.RECeiver(1).STAtE

Related objects      SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).COLLect.ACQuire on page 495

Equivalent key        **[Cal] - Receiver Calibration - Correction**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.RVELOCITY.COAX

|             |                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.RVELOCITY.COAX = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORRection.RVELOCITY.COAX |
| Description | For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the velocity factor.                                                                        |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                      |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Velocity factor                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | 0 to 10                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Preset value | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim Vel As Double
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.RVELOCITY.COAX = 0.5
Vel = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.RVELOCITY.COAX
```

**Equivalent key**     **[Cal] - Velocity Factor**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.STATe

Object type

Property

Syntax

SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.STATe = *Status*

*Status* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORRection.STATe

Description

For the active trace of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns ON/OFF the error correction.

Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the error correction                                                                                                                                    |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                            |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      Turns ON the error correction.<br>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the error correction. |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                        |

Examples

```
Dim Corr As Boolean  
SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.STATe = True  
Corr = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORRection.STATe
```

Equivalent key

**[Cal] - Correction**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).CORREction.TYPE(*Tr*)

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Properties                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Syntax      | <i>Data</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).CORREction.TYPE( <i>Tr</i> )                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description | For traces 1 to 16 ( <i>Tr</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), reads out the information (calibration type, port numbers) of the applied calibration coefficients for the actual error correction. (Read only) |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | <p>Indicates 5 array data items (the calibration type and the port information to which the calibration is applied).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                    The calibration type applied. For detail, refer to the Range section.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1)                    The port number to which the calibration is applied (0 when the calibration type is NONE).</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2)                    The port number to which the calibration is applied (0 when the calibration type is not SOLT2, SOLT3, or SOLT4).</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(3)                    The port number to which the calibration is applied (0 when the calibration type is not SOLT3 or SOLT4).</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(4)                    The port number to which the calibration is applied (0 when the calibration type is not SOLT4).</li> </ul> <p>The array index starts from 0.</p> |
| Range       | <p>One of the following is read out as <i>Data</i>(0).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ERES"                    The enhanced response calibration is applied.</li> <li>• "NONE"                    Nothing is applied.</li> <li>• "RESPO"                    The response calibration (open) is applied.</li> <li>• "RESPS"                    The response calibration (short) is applied.</li> <li>• "RESPT"                    The response calibration (thru) is applied.</li> <li>• "SMIX2"                    The scalar-mixer calibration is applied.</li> <li>• "SOLT1"                    The 1-port calibration is applied.</li> <li>• "SOLT2"                    The full 2-port calibration is applied.</li> <li>• "SOLT3"                    The full 3-port calibration is applied.</li> <li>• "SOLT4"                    The full 4-port calibration is applied.</li> </ul>                            |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Tr*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-10, “Variable (Tr),” on page 239, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim CalType As Variant
CalType = SCPI.SENSE(1).CORREction.TYPE(1)
```

**Equivalent key**                    No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).FREQUENCY.CENTER

|             |                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).FREQUENCY.CENTER = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).FREQUENCY.CENTER |
| Description | Sets the center value of the sweep range of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                                        |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                    |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Center value                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | 3E5 to 8.5E9                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Preset value | 4.25015E9                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Unit         | Hz (hertz)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Resolution   | 0.5 or 1                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Cntr As Double SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQUENCY.CENTER = 2E9 Cntr = SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQUENCY.CENTER</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).FREQUENCY.SPAN on page 504                                                       |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Center]</b>                                                                                          |

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.CW

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.CW = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.CW
- Description** Sets the fixed frequency (CW frequency) for the power sweep for channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*). This object provides the same function as the SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.FIXED object.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Fixed frequency                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | 3E5 to 8.5E9                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Preset value | 3E5                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Unit         | Hz (hertz)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Resolution   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples** Dim CwFreq As Double  
 SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQUENCY.CW = 1E9  
 CwFreq = SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQUENCY.CW
- Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.FIXED on page 503  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE on page 544
- Equivalent key** **[Sweep Setup] - Power - CW Freq**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).FREQUENCY.DATA

|             |                                                                                           |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                  |
| Syntax      | <i>Data</i> = SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.DATA                                               |
| Description | Reads out the frequencies at all measurement points of channels 1 to 16 (Ch). (Read only) |
| Variable    |                                                                                           |

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | <p>Indicates the array data (frequency) of NOP (number of measurement points). Where n is an integer between 1 and NOP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data(n-1)</i>                      Frequency at the n-th measurement point</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim FreqData As Variant
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.POINTs = 201
FreqData = SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQUENCY.DATA
```

**Related objects**      SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.POINTs on page 541

**Equivalent key**      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.FIXed

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.FIXed = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.FIXed                                                                                       |
| Description | Sets the fixed frequency (CW frequency) for the power sweep for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).<br>This object provides the same function as the SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.CW object. |

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Fixed frequency                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | 3E5 to 8.5E9                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Preset value | 3E5                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Unit         | Hz (hertz)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Resolution   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim CwFreq As Double<br>SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQUENCY.FIXed = 1E9<br>CwFreq = SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQUENCY.FIXed |
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.CW on page 501<br>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE on page 544                      |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Sweep Setup] - Power - CW Freq</b>                                                                |

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).FREQUENCY.SPAN

|             |                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                       |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).FREQUENCY.SPAN = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).FREQUENCY.SPAN |
| Description | Sets the span value of the sweep range of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                                      |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Span value                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | 0 to 8.4997E9                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Preset value | 8.4997E9                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Unit         | Hz (hertz)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Resolution   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|          |                                                                                                      |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | <pre>Dim Span As Double SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQUENCY.SPAN = 1E9 Span = SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQUENCY.SPAN</pre> |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                 |                                             |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Related objects | SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.CENTER on page 500 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| Equivalent key | <b>[Span]</b> |
|----------------|---------------|

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).FREQUENCY.START

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).FREQUENCY.START = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).FREQUENCY.START
- Description** Sets the start value of the sweep range of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*).
- Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Start value                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | 3E5 to 8.5E9                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Preset value | 3E5                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Unit         | Hz (hertz)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Resolution   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**
- ```
Dim Start As Double
SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQUENCY.START = 100E6
Start = SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQUENCY.START
```
- Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).FREQUENCY.STOP on page 506
- Equivalent key** **[Start]**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).FREQUENCY.STOP

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).FREQUENCY.STOP = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).FREQUENCY.STOP
Description	Sets the stop value of the sweep range of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Stop value
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	3E5 to 8.5E9
Preset value	8.5E9
Unit	Hz (hertz)
Resolution	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim Stp As Double SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQUENCY.STOP = 3E9 Stp = SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQUENCY.STOP</pre>
Related objects	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).FREQUENCY.START on page 505
Equivalent key	<b>[Stop]</b>

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).MULTiplexer(*Id*).COUNT

Object type      Property

Syntax            *Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).MULTiplexer(*Id*).COUNT

Description      Reads the number of ports (7 or 9) of the E5091A whose ID is *Id*. (Read only)

Variable

**Table 7-17**

### Variable(*Id*)

	<i>Id</i>
Description	ID of the E5091A
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	1 to 2
Preset value	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed.

	<i>Value</i>
Description	The number of ports
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Note	0 is read when the E5091A is not connected.

Examples            Dim NPort As Long  
                       NPort = SCPI.SENSE.MULTiplexer(1).COUNT

Equivalent key      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).MULTiplexer(*Id*).DISPlay.STATe

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).MULTiplexer( <i>Id</i> ).DISPlay.STATe = <i>Status</i> <i>Status</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).MULTiplexer( <i>Id</i> ).DISPlay.STATe
Description	Turns ON/OFF the property display (the state of the port assignment) of the E5091A whose ID is <i>Id</i> .
Variable	

	<i>Status</i>
Description	ON/OFF of the property display
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the property display.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the property display.</li> </ul>
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Id*), see Table 7-17, “Variable(*Id*),” on page 507.

Examples	<pre>Dim Prop As Boolean SCPI.SENSE.MULTiplexer(1).DISPlay.STATe = True Prop = SCPI.SENSE.MULTiplexer(1).DISPlay.STATe</pre>
Related objects	<p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT1 on page 511</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT2 on page 512</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT3 on page 513</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT4 on page 514</p>
Equivalent key	<b>[System] - E5091A Setup - E5091A Property</b>

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).STATE

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).STATE = <i>Status</i> <i>Status</i> = SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).STATE
Description	Turns ON/OFF the control (switching the internal switch that connects between the ports and changing control line output) of the E5091A whose ID is <i>Id</i> .
Variable	

	<i>Status</i>
Description	ON/OFF of the control of the E5091A
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the control of the E5091A.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the control of the E5091A.</li> </ul>
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Id*), see Table 7-17, “Variable(Id),” on page 507.

Examples	Dim Cont As Boolean SCPI.SENSE.MULTiplexer(1).DISPlay.STATE = True Cont = SCPI.SENSE.MULTiplexer(1).DISPlay.STATE
Related objects	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT1 on page 511 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT2 on page 512 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT3 on page 513 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT4 on page 514 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.OUTPUT.DATA on page 510
Equivalent key	<b>[System] - E5091A Setup - E5091A Control</b>

**SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.OUTPut.DATA**

Object type

Property

Syntax

SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.OUTPut.DATA = *Value**Value* = SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.OUTPut.DATA

Description

Sets the HIGH/LOW of all the control line of the E5091A whose ID is *Id* when measuring channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*) in the measurement using the E5091A.

To set the control lines, use values obtained by converting 8-bit binary values expressed by HIGH (1)/LOW (0) of individual lines to decimal values, assuming line 1 as LSB and line 8 as MSB.

Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting value the control line
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 255
Preset value	0
Resolution	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Id*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-17, “Variable(Id),” on page 507, respectively.

Examples

```
Dim C_line As Long
SCPI.SENSE(1).MULTiplexer(1).TSET9.OUTPut.DATA = 5
C_line = SCPI.SENSE(1).MULTiplexer(1).TSET9.OUTPut.DATA
```

Related objects

SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).STATE on page 509

Equivalent key

**[System] - E5091A Setup - Control Lines**

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT1

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).MULTiplexer(*Id*).TSET9.PORT1 = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).MULTiplexer(*Id*).TSET9.PORT1
- Description** Selects a port assigned to Port 1 of the E5091A whose ID is *Id* when measuring channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*) in the measurement using the E5091A.  
 If the port assigned to Port 2 is T1 and you select T1 as the port assigned to Port 1, the port assigned to Port 2 is changed to T2 automatically.

**Variable**

	<i>Param</i>
Description	The port assigned to Port 1
Data type	Character string type (String)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"A"                      Selects A as the port assigned to Port 1.</li> <li>•"T1"                     Selects T1 as the port assigned to Port 1.</li> </ul>

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Id*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-17, "Variable(Id)," on page 507, respectively.

- Examples**  

```
Dim Port As String
SCPI.SENSE(1).MULTiplexer(1).TSET9.PORT1 = "T1"
Port = SCPI.SENSE(1).MULTiplexer(1).TSET9.PORT1
```
- Related objects**  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).STATE on page 509  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT2 on page 512  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT3 on page 513  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT4 on page 514
- Equivalent key** **[System] - E5091A Setup - Port1 - A|T1**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).MULTiplexer(*Id*).TSET9.PORT2

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).MULTiplexer( <i>Id</i> ).TSET9.PORT2 = <i>Param</i> <i>Param</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).MULTiplexer( <i>Id</i> ).TSET9.PORT2
Description	Selects a port assigned to Port 2 of the E5091A whose ID is <i>Id</i> when measuring channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ) in the measurement using the E5091A.  If the port assigned to Port 1 is T1 and you select T1 as the port assigned to Port 2, the port assigned to Port 1 is changed to A automatically.

### Variable

	<i>Param</i>
Description	The port assigned to Port 2
Data type	Character string type (String)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"T1"                      Selects T1 as the port assigned to Port 2.</li> <li>•"T2"                      Selects T2 as the port assigned to Port 2.</li> </ul>

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Id*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-17, "Variable(Id)," on page 507, respectively.

Examples	<pre>Dim Port As String SCPI.SENSE(1).MULTiplexer(1).TSET9.PORT2 = "T2" Port = SCPI.SENSE(1).MULTiplexer(1).TSET9.PORT2</pre>
Related objects	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).STATE on page 509 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT1 on page 511 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT3 on page 513 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT4 on page 514
Equivalent key	<b>[System] - E5091A Setup - Port2 - T1 T2</b>

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT3

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).MULTiplexer( <i>Id</i> ).TSET9.PORT3 = <i>Param</i> <i>Param</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).MULTiplexer( <i>Id</i> ).TSET9.PORT3
Description	Selects a port assigned to Port 3 of the E5091A whose ID is <i>Id</i> when measuring channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ) in the measurement using the E5091A.
Variable	

	<i>Param</i>
Description	The port assigned to Port 3
Data type	Character string type (String)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"R1"                      Selects R1+ as the port assigned to Port 3.</li> <li>•"R2"                      Selects R2+ as the port assigned to Port 3.</li> <li>•"R3"                      Selects R3+*1 as the port assigned to Port 3.</li> </ul>

\*1. For Option 007 (7 ports), R2+.

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Id*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-17, "Variable(Id)," on page 507, respectively.

Examples	<pre>Dim Port As String SCPI.SENSE(1).MULTiplexer(1).TSET9.PORT3 = "R2" Port = SCPI.SENSE(1).MULTiplexer(1).TSET9.PORT3</pre>
Related objects	<p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).STATE on page 509</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT1 on page 511</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT2 on page 512</p> <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT4 on page 514</p>
Equivalent key	<b>[System] - E5091A Setup - Port3 - R1+ R2+ R3+</b>

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).MULTiplexer(*Id*).TSET9.PORT4

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).MULTiplexer( <i>Id</i> ).TSET9.PORT3 = <i>Param</i> <i>Param</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).MULTiplexer( <i>Id</i> ).TSET9.PORT3
Description	Selects a port assigned to Port 4 of the E5091A whose ID is <i>Id</i> when measuring channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ) in the measurement using the E5091A.
Variable	

	<i>Param</i>
Description	The port assigned to Port 4
Data type	Character string type (String)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"R1"                      Selects R1- as the port assigned to Port 4.</li> <li>•"R2"                      Selects R2- as the port assigned to Port 4.</li> <li>•"R3"                      Selects R3-<sup>*1</sup> as the port assigned to Port 4.</li> </ul>

\*1. For Option 007 (7 ports), R2-.

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Id*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-17, "Variable(Id)," on page 507, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim Port As String
SCPI.SENSE(1).MULTiplexer(1).TSET9.PORT4 = "R2"
Port = SCPI.SENSE(1).MULTiplexer(1).TSET9.PORT4
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).STATE on page 509  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT1 on page 511  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT2 on page 512  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTiplexer(Id).TSET9.PORT3 on page 513

**Equivalent key**     **[System] - E5091A Setup - Port4 - R1-|R2-|R3-**

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.ASPurious

Type of object

Property

Syntax

SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.ASPurious = *Status*

*Status* = SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.ASPurious

Description

For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns on/off the spurious avoidance mode.

When the spurious avoidance is on, measurement is performed avoiding spurious that occurs due to the following signals.

- Source signal and its harmonics
- When the frequency setting for the external signal source is enabled, the set signal and its harmonics.

Variable

	<i>Status</i>
Description	On/off of the spurious avoidance mode for frequency offset measurement
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns on the spurious avoidance mode.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns off the spurious avoidance mode.</li> </ul>
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Example of use

```
Dim ASpurious As Boolean
SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.ASPurious = False
ASpurious = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.ASPurious
```

Equivalent key

**[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - Avoid Spurious**

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.CONTROL.STATE**

Type of object      Property

Syntax                SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.CONTROL.STATE = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.CONTROL.STATE

Description         For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns on/off the external signal source control mode.

Variable

	<i>Status</i>
Description	On/off of the external signal source
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns on the external signal source control mode.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns off the external signal source control mode.</li> </ul>
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Example of use      Dim State As Boolean  
SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.CONTROL.STATE = False  
State = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.CONTROL.STATE

Equivalent key      **[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - External Source - Control**

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.DATA

Type of object

Syntax

*Data* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.DATA

Description

For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), acquires the external signal source frequency data. (Read only)

Variable

	<i>Data</i>
Description	Reads out the frequencies of all measurement points as an array.
Data type	Variant type (Variant)

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Example of use

```
Dim LoData As Variant
LoData = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.DATA
```

Related objects

SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.DIVisor on page 518  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.MULTIplier on page 519  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.OFFSet on page 520  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.START on page 521  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQuency.STOP on page 522

Equivalent key

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DIVISOR

Type of object	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DIVISOR = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DIVISOR
Description	For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), the external signal source frequency is set by using a divisor value for the basic frequency. This command sets a divisor value.
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting of a divisor value for the basic frequency
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	1 to 100
Preset value	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Example of use	Dim Divisor As Double SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DIVISOR = 50 Divisor = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DIVISOR
Related objects	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER on page 519 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.OFFSET on page 520 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.START on page 521 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.STOP on page 522
Equivalent key	<b>[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - External Source - Divisor</b>

---

**NOTE** The basic frequency range is set by using “SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.START” on page 505 and “SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.STOP” on page 506.

---

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER

**Type of object** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER

**Description** For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), the external signal source frequency is set by using a multiplier value for the basic frequency. This command sets a multiplier value.

**Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting of a multiplier value for the basic frequency
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	-100 to 100
Preset value	0
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Example of use**

```
Dim Multiplier As Double
SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER = -10
Multiplier = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DIVISOR on page 518  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.OFFSET on page 520  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.START on page 521  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.STOP on page 522

**Equivalent key** **[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - External Source - Multiplier**

**NOTE** The basic frequency range is set by using “SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.START” on page 505 and “SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.STOP” on page 506.

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.OFFSET

Type of object	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.OFFSET = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.OFFSET
Description	For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), the external signal source frequency is set by using an offset value for the basic frequency. This command sets an offset value.
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting of an offset value for the basic frequency
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	-1E12 to 1E12
Preset value	0
Unit	Hz (hertz)
Resolution	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

Example of use	Dim Offset As Double SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.OFFSET = -10 Offset = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.OFFSET
Related objects	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DIVISOR on page 518 SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER on page 519 SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.START on page 521 SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.STOP on page 522
Equivalent key	<b>[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - External Source - Offset</b>

---

**NOTE** The basic frequency range is set by using “SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).FREQUENCY.START” on page 505 and “SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).FREQUENCY.STOP” on page 506.

---

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.START

Type of object	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.START = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.START
Description	For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets a start value for the external signal source frequency setting.
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting of a start value for the external signal source
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	0 to 1E12
Preset value	0
Unit	Hz (hertz)
Resolution	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Example of use	Dim Start As Double SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.START = 100E6 Start = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.START
Related objects	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DIVISOR on page 518 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER on page 519 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.OFFSET on page 520 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.STOP on page 522
Equivalent key	<b>[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - External Source - Start</b>

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.STOP**

Type of object	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.STOP = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.STOP
Description	For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets a stop value for the external signal source frequency setting.
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting of a stop value for the external signal source
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	0 to 1E12
Preset value	0
Unit	Hz (hertz)
Resolution	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Example of use	Dim Stop As Double SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.STOP = 100E6 Stop = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.STOP
Related objects	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DIVISOR on page 518 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER on page 519 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.OFFSET on page 520 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.START on page 521
Equivalent key	<b>[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - External Source - Stop</b>

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE**

Type of object	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE
Description	For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets a power level value for the external signal source power setting.
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting of a power level value for the external signal source
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	-150 to 30
Preset value	-10
Unit	dBm
Resolution	0.01
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Example of use	Dim Power As Double SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE = -10 Power = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE
Related objects	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.DATA on page 524 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.STATE on page 525
Equivalent key	<b>[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - External Source - Power</b>

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.DA  
TA**

Type of object Property

Syntax SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.DATA = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.DATA

Description For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets a power slope value for the external signal source.

Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting of a power slope value for the external signal source
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	-2 to 2
Preset value	0
Unit	dB/GHz
Resolution	0.01
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Example of use Dim Slope As Double  
 SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.DATA = -1  
 Slope = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.DATA

Related objects SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE on page 523  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.STATE on page 525

Equivalent key **[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - External Source - Slope**

## **SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.STATE**

Type of object	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.STATE = <i>Status</i>  <i>Status</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.STATE
Description	For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), turns on/off the power slope value setting mode for the external signal source.
Variable	

	<i>Status</i>
Description	On/off of the power slope setting for the external signal source
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns on the power slope mode.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns off the power slope mode.</li> </ul>
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Example of use	Dim State As Boolean SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.STATE = False State = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.STATE
Related objects	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE on page 523 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.DATA on page 524
Equivalent key	<b>[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - External Source - Slope</b>

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.STATE

Type of object      Property

Syntax                SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.STATE = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.LOCAL.STATE

Description         For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns on/off the external signal source frequency setting mode regardless of on/off of the frequency offset.

Variable

	<i>Status</i>
Description	On/off of external signal source frequency setting
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns on the frequency setting.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns off the frequency setting.</li> </ul>
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Example of use      Dim State As Boolean  
SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.STATE = False  
State = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.LOCAL.STATE

Equivalent key      **[Setup] - Frequency Offset - External Source - LO Frequency**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.PORT(*Pt*).FREQUENCY.DATA

Type of object      Property

Syntax                *Data* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.PORT(*Pt*).FREQUENCY.DATA

Description         For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), acquires the frequency data for ports 1 to 4 (*Pt*) when the frequency offset feature is on. (Read only)

Variable

	<i>Data</i>
Description	Reads out the frequencies of all measurement points as an array.
Data type	Variant type (Variant)

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.  
 For information on the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224.

Example of use      `Dim Freqdata As Variant`  
                          `Freqdata = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.PORT(1).FREQUENCY.DATA`

Related objects     SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.DIVISOR on page 528  
                          SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER on page 529  
                          SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.OFFSET on page 530  
                          SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.START on page 531  
                          SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.STOP on page 532

Equivalent key      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.DIVISOR**

Type of object	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.PORT( <i>Pt</i> ).FREQUENCY.DIVISOR = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.PORT( <i>Pt</i> ).FREQUENCY.DIVISOR
Description	For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), the ports 1 to 4 ( <i>Pt</i> ) frequencies are set by using a divisor value for the basic frequency when the frequency offset feature is on. This command sets a divisor value.

## Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting of a frequency divisor value for the basic frequency
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	1 to 100
Preset value	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

For information on the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224.

Example of use	Dim Divisor As Double SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.PORT(1).FREQUENCY.DIVISOR = 50 Divisor = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.PORT(1).FREQUENCY.DIVISOR
Related objects	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER on page 529 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.OFFSET on page 530 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.START on page 531 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.STOP on page 532
Equivalent key	<b>[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - Port n - Divisor</b>

---

<b>NOTE</b>	The basic frequency range is set by using “SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.START” on page 505 and “SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.STOP” on page 506.
-------------	---

---

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.PORT(*Pt*).FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER

Type of object      Property

Syntax                SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.PORT(*Pt*).FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.PORT(*Pt*).FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER

Description         For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), the ports 1 to 4 (*Pt*) frequencies are set by using a multiplier value for the basic frequency when the frequency offset feature is on. This command sets a divisor value.

Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting of a frequency multiplier value for the basic frequency
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	-100 to 100
Preset value	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

For information on the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224.

Example of use      Dim Multiplier As Double  
 SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.PORT(1).FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER = -10  
 Multiplier = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.PORT(1).FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER

Related objects     SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.DIVISOR on page 528  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.OFFSET on page 530  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.START on page 531  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.STOP on page 532

Equivalent key      **[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - Port n - Multiplier**

---

**NOTE**                The basic frequency range is set by using “SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.START” on page 505 and “SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.STOP” on page 506.

---

**SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.PORT(*Pt*).FREQUENCY.OFFSET**

Type of object	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.PORT( <i>Pt</i> ).FREQUENCY.OFFSET = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.PORT( <i>Pt</i> ).FREQUENCY.OFFSET
Description	For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), the ports 1 to 4 ( <i>Pt</i> ) frequencies are set by using an offset value for the basic frequency when the frequency offset feature is on. This command sets an offset value.

## Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting of a frequency offset value for the basic frequency
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	-1E12 to 1E12
Preset value	0
Unit	Hz (hertz)
Resolution	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

For information on the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224.

**Example of use**      Dim Offset As Double  
 SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.PORT(1).FREQUENCY.OFFSET = 1E9  
 Offset = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.PORT(1).FREQUENCY.OFFSET

**Related objects**      SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.DIVISOR on page 528  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER on page 529  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.START on page 531  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.STOP on page 532

**Equivalent key**      **[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - Port n - Offset**

---

**NOTE**      The basic frequency range is set by using “SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.START” on page 505 and “SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.STOP” on page 506.

---

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.START

Type of object      Property

Syntax                SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.PORT(*Pt*).FREQUENCY.START = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).OFFSET.PORT(*Pt*).FREQUENCY.START

Description         For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets a frequency start value for ports 1 to 4 (*Pt*) when the frequency offset feature is on.

Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting of a frequency start value
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	3E5 to 8.5E9 (3E9)
Preset value	3E5
Unit	Hz (hertz)
Resolution	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

For information on the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224.

Example of use      Dim Start As Double  
SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.PORT(1).FREQUENCY.START = 100E6  
Start = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.PORT(1).FREQUENCY.START

Related objects     SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.DIVISOR on page 528  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER on page 529  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.OFFSET on page 530  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.STOP on page 532

Equivalent key      **[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - Port n - Start**

**SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.STOP**

Type of object	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.PORT( <i>Pt</i> ).FREQUENCY.STOP = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).OFFSET.PORT( <i>Pt</i> ).FREQUENCY.STOP
Description	For channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets a frequency stop value for ports 1 to 4 ( <i>Pt</i> ) when the frequency offset feature is on.
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Setting of a frequency stop value
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	3E5 to 8.5E9 (3E9)
Preset value	8.5E9 (3E9)
Unit	Hz (hertz)
Resolution	1
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

For information on the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224.

Example of use	Dim Stop As Double SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.PORT(1).FREQUENCY.STOP = 100E6 Stop = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSET.PORT(1).FREQUENCY.STOP
Related objects	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.DIVISOR on page 528 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER on page 529 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.OFFSET on page 530 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.START on page 531
Equivalent key	<b>[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - Port n - Stop</b>

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.STATe

Type of object Property

Syntax SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.STATe

Description For channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns on/off the frequency offset.

When the frequency offset feature is on, different frequencies can be used for measurement for each port. Frequencies set for each port are used regardless of whether the port is on the stimulus side or response side.

### Variable

	<i>Status</i>
Description	On/off of the frequency offset
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1 Turns on the frequency offset.</li> <li>• False or 0 Turns off the frequency offset.</li> </ul>
Preset value	False or 0

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Example of use  

```
Dim State As Boolean
SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSet.STATe = False
State = SCPI.SENSE(1).OFFSet.STATe
```

Equivalent key **[Sweep Setup] - Frequency Offset - Frequency Offset**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).ROSCillator.SOURce

Object type	Property
Syntax	<i>Param</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).ROSCillator.SOURce
Description	Reads out whether the external reference signal is inputted to the Ref In connector on the rear panel. (Read only)
Variable	

	<i>Param</i>
Description	Whether the external reference signal is inputted or not.
Data type	Character string type (String)
Range	Select from the following. •"INTernal"           The external reference signal is not inputted. •"EXTernal"           The external reference signal is inputted.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim Ref As String Ref = SCPI.SENSE(1).ROSCillator.SOURce</pre>
----------	---

Equivalent key	Displayed on the instrument status bar (at the bottom of the LCD display).
----------------	--

## SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.DATA

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.DATA = <i>Data</i> <i>Data</i> = SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.DATA
Description	Creates the segment sweep table of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).
Variable	

	<i>Data</i>
Description	<p>Indicates the array data arranged in the following order (for the segment sweep table). Where N is the number of segments (specified with &lt;segm&gt;) and n is an integer between 1 and N.</p> <p><i>Data</i> = {&lt;buf&gt;,&lt;stim&gt;,&lt;ifbw&gt;,&lt;pow&gt;,&lt;del&gt;,&lt;swp&gt;,&lt;time&gt;,&lt;segm&gt;,&lt;star 1&gt;,&lt;stop 1&gt;,&lt;nop 1&gt;,&lt;ifbw 1&gt;,&lt;pow 1&gt;,&lt;del 1&gt;,&lt;swp 1&gt;,&lt;time 1&gt;,...,&lt;star n&gt;,&lt;stop n&gt;,&lt;nop n&gt;,&lt;ifbw n&gt;,&lt;pow n&gt;,&lt;del n&gt;,&lt;swp n&gt;,&lt;time n&gt;,...,&lt;star N&gt;,&lt;stop N&gt;,&lt;nop N&gt;,&lt;ifbw N&gt;,&lt;pow N&gt;,&lt;del N&gt;,&lt;swp N&gt;,&lt;time N&gt;}</p> <p>Each parameter in the above array data is detailed below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt;buf&gt; Always specify 5 or 6. You have to specify 6 if you need to set up the sweep mode setting for each segment.</li> <li>• &lt;stim&gt; Stimulus setting mode 0: Specifies with start/stop values 1: Specifies with center/span values</li> <li>• &lt;ifbw&gt; ON/OFF of the IF bandwidth setting for each segment 0: OFF, 1: ON</li> <li>• &lt;pow&gt; ON/OFF of the power setting for each segment 0: OFF, 1: ON</li> <li>• &lt;del&gt; ON/OFF of the sweep delay time setting for each segment 0: OFF, 1: ON</li> <li>• &lt;swp&gt; ON/OFF of the sweep mode setting for each segment 0: OFF, 1: ON Not necessary when &lt;buf&gt; is 5.</li> <li>• &lt;time&gt; ON/OFF of the sweep time setting for each segment 0: OFF, 1: ON</li> <li>• &lt;segm&gt; Number of segments Specify an integer ranging 1 to 201.</li> <li>• &lt;star n&gt; Start value/center value of the n-th segment</li> <li>• &lt;stop n&gt; Stop value/span value of the n-th segment</li> <li>• &lt;nop n&gt; Number of measurement points of the n-th segment</li> <li>• &lt;ifbw n&gt; IF bandwidth of the n-th segment Not necessary when the IF bandwidth setting for each segment is OFF (&lt;ifbw&gt;:0).</li> <li>• &lt;pow n&gt; Power of the n-th segment Not necessary when the power setting for each segment is OFF (&lt;pow&gt;:0).</li> <li>• &lt;del n&gt; Sweep delay time of the n-th segment Not necessary when the sweep delay time setting for each segment is OFF (&lt;del&gt;:0).</li> </ul>

COM Object Reference  
**SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.DATA**

	<i>Data</i>
Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt;swp n&gt; Sweep mode of the n-th segment            0: Stepped mode            1: Swept mode            2: Fast stepped mode            3: Fast swept mode            Not necessary when &lt;buf&gt; is 5 or the sweep mode setting for each segment is OFF (&lt;del&gt;:0).</li> <li>• &lt;time n&gt; Sweep time of the n-th segment Not necessary when the sweep time setting for each segment is OFF (&lt;time&gt;:0).</li> </ul>
Data type	Variant type (Variant)
Note	If there is not the necessary amount of array data for the specified number of segments when setting the segment sweep table, an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored. For <stim>, <ifbw>, <pow>, <del>, <swp>, and <time>, if the specified value is not the allowable integer, an error occurs when executed. For <star n>, <stop n>, <nop n>, <ifbw n>, <pow n>, <del n>, and <time n> in the array data, if the specified value is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim SegmData As Variant
SCPI.SENSE(1).SEGMENT.DATA = Array(5,0,0,1,0,0,2, _
100E6,1E9,31,0,2E9,3E9,51,-10)
SegmData = SCPI.SENSE(1).SEGMENT.DATA
```

```
Dim SegmData(14) As Variant
Dim Ref As Variant
SegmData(0) = 5
SegmData(1) = 0
SegmData(2) = 0
SegmData(3) = 1
SegmData(4) = 0
SegmData(5) = 0
SegmData(6) = 2
SegmData(7) = 100E6
SegmData(8) = 1E9
SegmData(9) = 31
SegmData(10) = 0
SegmData(11) = 2E9
SegmData(12) = 3E9
SegmData(13) = 51
SegmData(14) = -10
SCPI.SENSE(1).SEGMENT.DATA = SegmData
Ref = SCPI.SENSE(1).SEGMENT.DATA
```

Related objects **SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE** on page 544

Equivalent key **[Sweep Setup] - Edit Segment Table**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SEGMENT.SWEep.POINTs

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SEGMENT.SWEep.POINTs
- Description** For the segment sweep table of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), reads out the total number of the measurement points of all segments. (Read only)

**Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Total number of measurement points of all segments
Data type	Long integer type (Long)

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**  

```
Dim SegmPoin As Long
SegmPoin = SCPI.SENSE(1).SEGMENT.SWEep.POINTs
```
- Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SEGMENT.DATA on page 535
- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SEGMENT.SWEep.TIME.DATA

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SEGMENT.SWEep.TIME.DATA
- Description** For the segment sweep table of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), reads out the total sweep time (including sweep delay time) of all segments. (Read only)

**Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Total sweep time of all segments
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**  

```
Dim SegmTime As Double
SegmTime = SCPI.SENSE(1).SEGMENT.SWEep.TIME.DATA
```
- Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SEGMENT.DATA on page 535
- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.ASPurious

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.ASPurious = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.ASPurious

Description      Turns ON/OFF the spurious avoidance mode of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*).

Variable

	<i>Status</i>
Description	ON/OFF of the spurious avoidance mode
Data type	Boolean type (Boolean)
Range	Select from the following. • True or -1                      Turns ON the spurious avoidance mode. • False or 0                      Turns OFF the spurious avoidance mode.
Preset value	True or -1

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples            Dim ASpurious As Boolean  
                      SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.ASPurious = False  
                      ASpurious = SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.ASPurious

Equivalent key     **[System] - Service Menu - Avoid Spurious**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.DELay

- Object type      Property
- Syntax            SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.DELay = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.DELay
- Description      Sets the sweep delay time of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*).
- Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Sweep delay time
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	0 to 1
Preset value	0
Unit	s (second)
Resolution	0.001
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples
- ```
Dim SweDel As Double
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.DELay = 0.05
SweDel = SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.DELay
```

- Equivalent key    **[Sweep Setup] - Sweep Delay**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.GENERation

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.GENERation = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.GENERation

**Description** Selects the sweep mode of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*).

When the sweep type is the power sweep (POW specified with the SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE object), when the power calibration is on (ON specified with the SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.PORT(Pt).CORREction.STATE object), or the power slope value is other than 0 and the power slope function is on (ON specified with the SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.LEVel.SLOPe.STATE object), if you execute this object to try to set the sweep mode to the swept mode or the fast swept mode, an error occurs and the sweep mode is automatically set to the step mode or the fast step mode, respectively.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Sweep mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"STEPped"                 Sets the sweep mode to the stepped mode.</li> <li>•"ANALog"                 Sets the sweep mode to the swept mode.</li> <li>•"FSTepped"               Sets the sweep mode to the fast stepped mode.</li> <li>•"FANalog"                 Sets the sweep mode to the fast swept mode.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "STEPped"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim SwptMode As String
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.GENERation = "anal"
SwptMode = SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.GENERation
```

**Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE on page 544  
SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.PORT(Pt).CORREction.STATE on page 564  
SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.LEVel.SLOPe.STATE on page 554

**Equivalent key** **[Sweep Setup] - Sweep Mode - Std Stepped|Std Swept|Fast Stepped|Fast Swept**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEp.POINTs

- Object type      Property
- Syntax            SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEp.POINTs = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEp.POINTs
- Description      Sets the number of measurement points of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*).
- Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Number of measurement points                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range        | 2 to 1601                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Preset value | 201                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples            Dim Nop As Long  
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEp.POINTs = 801  
Nop = SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEp.POINTs
- Equivalent key    **[Sweep Setup] - Points**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.TIME.AUTO

|             |                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).SWEep.TIME.AUTO = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).SWEep.TIME.AUTO |
| Description | Sets whether to automatically set the sweep time of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                                |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                    |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the auto setting of the sweep time                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the auto setting.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the auto setting.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim SweAuto As Boolean
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.TIME.AUTO = False
SweAuto = SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.TIME.AUTO
```

**Related objects**      SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.TIME.DATA on page 543

**Equivalent key**      **[Sweep Setup] - Sweep Time**

---

**NOTE**                      When performing the operation from the front panel, the auto setting of the sweep time is turned ON by setting the sweep time to 0 s.

---

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.TIME.DATA

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.TIME.DATA = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.TIME.DATA

**Description** Sets the sweep time of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*).

**NOTE** Before using this object to set the sweep time, turns OFF the auto setting of the sweep time (specify False with the SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.TIME.AUTO object).

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Sweep time                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Varies depending on the measurement conditions                                                                                                                                                               |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the measurement conditions                                                                                                                                                               |
| Unit         | s (second)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim SweTime As Double
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.TIME.AUTO = False
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.TIME.DATA = 1.5
SweTime = SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.TIME.DATA
```

**Related objects** SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.TIME.AUTO on page 542

**Equivalent key** **[Sweep Setup] - Sweep Time**

## SCPI.SENSE(*Ch*).SWEep.TYPE

|             |                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).SWEep.TYPE = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.SENSE( <i>Ch</i> ).SWEep.TYPE |
| Description | Sets the sweep type of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                                                 |
| Variable    |                                                                                                        |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Param</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Description  | Sweep type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"LINear"                 Sets the sweep type to the linear sweep.</li> <li>•"LOGarithmic"         Sets the sweep type to the log sweep. *1</li> <li>•"SEGment"             Sets the sweep type to the segment sweep.</li> <li>•"POWer"                Sets the sweep type to the power sweep.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "LINear"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

\*1. If you execute this object to try to specify the log sweep when the frequency span condition necessary for the log sweep is not satisfied (the stop frequency is about 4 times or more the start frequency), an error occurs and the object is ignored.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim SweType As String
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.TYPE = "segm"
SweType = SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.TYPE
```

**Equivalent key**     **[Sweep Setup] - Sweep Type - Lin Freq|Log Freq|Segment**

## SCPI.SERVICE.CHANNEL.ACTIVE

Object type Property  
 Syntax *Value* = SCPI.SERVICE.CHANNEL.ACTIVE  
 Description Reads out the active channel number. (Read only)  
 Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>             |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Description | Active channel number    |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long) |

Examples  

```
Dim ActChan As Long
ActChan = SCPI.SERVICE.CHANNEL.ACTIVE
```

Related objects SCPI.DISPLAY.WINDOW(Ch).ACTIVATE on page 367

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SERVICE.CHANNEL.COUNT

Object type Property  
 Syntax *Value* = SCPI.SERVICE.CHANNEL.COUNT  
 Description Reads out the upper limit of the number of channels of the E5070B/E5071B. (Read only)  
 Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                           |
|-------------|----------------------------------------|
| Description | Upper limit of the number of channels. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)               |

Examples  

```
Dim MaxChan As Long
MaxChan = SCPI.SERVICE.CHANNEL.COUNT
```

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.SERVICE.CHANnel(*Ch*).TRACe.ACTive**

|             |                                                                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                         |
| Syntax      | <i>Value</i> = SCPI.SERVICE.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).TRACe.ACTive                    |
| Description | Reads out the active trace number of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ). (Read only) |
| Variable    |                                                                                  |

|             | <i>Value</i>             |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Description | Active trace number      |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long) |

|                 |                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim ActTrac As Long ActTrac = SCPI.SERVICE.CHANnel(1).TRACe.ACTive</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.CALCulate( <i>Ch</i> ).PARAmeter( <i>Tr</i> ).SElect on page 239         |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                            |

## **SCPI.SERVICE.CHANnel.TRACe.COUNT**

|             |                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                   |
| Syntax      | <i>Value</i> = SCPI.SERVICE.CHANnel.TRACe.COUNT                            |
| Description | Reads out the upper limit of the number of traces per channel. (Read only) |
| Variable    |                                                                            |

|             | <i>Value</i>                         |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Description | Upper limit of the number of traces. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)             |

|                |                                                                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples       | <pre>Dim MaxTrac As Long MaxTrac = SCPI.SERVICE.CHANnel.TRACe.COUNT</pre> |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                        |

## SCPI.SERVICE.PORT.COUNT

Object type      Property

Syntax            *Value* = SCPI.SERVICE.PORT.COUNT

Description      Reads out the number of ports of the E5070B/E5071B. (Read only)

Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>             |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Description | Number of ports          |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long) |

Examples            `Dim MaxPort As Long`  
`MaxPort = SCPI.SERVICE.PORT.COUNT`

Equivalent key    No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SERVICE.SREVISION

Object type      Property

Syntax            *Value* = SCPI.SERVICE.SREVISION

Description      Reads out the system spec version of the E5070B/E5071B. (Read only)

Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                               |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | 1 means applying new system specifications.<br>0 means applying old system specifications. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                                   |

Examples            `Dim SystemRevision As Long`  
`SystemRevision = SCPI.SERVICE.PORT.COUNT`

Equivalent key    No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SOURce(*Ch*).POWer.ATTenuation.DATA

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.SOURce(*Ch*).POWer.ATTenuation.DATA = *Value*

*Value* = SCPI.SOURce(*Ch*).POWer.ATTenuation.DATA

Description Selects the attenuator used for channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*). The power ranges are determined depending on the attenuator to be used.

When the Auto Power Range function is ON (Default settin is ON with firmware version 3.60 and later), this command is ignored and a proper attenuator and power range are selected automatically.

---

**NOTE** This object is available only when extended power range function (Option 214, 314, 414) is installed.

---

### Variable

|                | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|
| Description    | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Power ranges</th> <th>Setting</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-20 to +10[dB]</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-25 to +7 [dB]</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-30 to +2 [dB]</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-35 to -3 [dB]</td> <td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-40 to -8 [dB]</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-45 to -13[dB]</td> <td>25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-50 to -18[dB]</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-55 to -23[dB]</td> <td>35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Power ranges | Setting | -20 to +10[dB] | 0 | -25 to +7 [dB] | 5 | -30 to +2 [dB] | 10 | -35 to -3 [dB] | 15 | -40 to -8 [dB] | 20 | -45 to -13[dB] | 25 | -50 to -18[dB] | 30 | -55 to -23[dB] | 35 |
| Power ranges   | Setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| -20 to +10[dB] | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| -25 to +7 [dB] | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| -30 to +2 [dB] | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| -35 to -3 [dB] | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| -40 to -8 [dB] | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| -45 to -13[dB] | 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| -50 to -18[dB] | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| -55 to -23[dB] | 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| Data type      | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| Range          | 0 to 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| Preset value   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| Unit           | dB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| Resolution     | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |
| Note           | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |         |                |   |                |   |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |                |    |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

### Examples

```
Dim Att As Long
SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.ATTenuation.DATA = 10
Att = SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.ATTenuation.DATA
```

Related objects SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.LEVel.IMMEDIATE. AMPLitude on page 552





## SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.CENTer

|             |                                                                                                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                         |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.CENTer = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.CENTer       |
| Description | Sets the center value of the sweep range for the power sweep for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ). |
| Variable    |                                                                                                  |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Center value                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Varies depending on the power range.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Preset value | -7.5                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Unit         | dBm                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Resolution   | 0.05 or 0.025                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Pcntr As Double SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.CENTer = 0 Pcntr = SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.CENTer</pre>                                                   |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE on page 544</p> <p>SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.ATTenuation.DATA on page 548</p> <p>SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.SPAN on page 567</p> |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Center]</b>                                                                                                                                      |

## SCPI.SOURce(*Ch*).POWER.LEVel.IMMediate. AMPLitude

|             |                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SOURce( <i>Ch</i> ).POWER.LEVel.IMMediate.AMPLitude = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SOURce( <i>Ch</i> ).POWER.LEVel.IMMediate.AMPLitude |
| Description | Sets the power level of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                                                                                            |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                    |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Power level                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Varies depending on the power range.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Unit         | dBm                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Resolution   | 0.05                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim PowLev As Double SCPI.SOURce(1).POWER.LEVel.IMMediate.AMPLitude = -10 PowLev = SCPI.SOURce(1).POWER.LEVel.IMMediate.AMPLitude</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWER.ATTenuation.DATA on page 548<br>SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWER.ATTenuation.AUTO on page 549                                     |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Sweep Setup] - Power</b>                                                                                                                 |

## SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA

|             |                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SOURce( <i>Ch</i> ).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SOURce( <i>Ch</i> ).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA |
| Description | Sets the correction value of the power slope feature of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                                          |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                  |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Correction value of the power slope feature                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | -2 to 2                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Unit         | dB/GHz                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Resolution   | 0.01                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim SlopLev As Double<br>SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA = 0.1<br>SlopLev = SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA |
| Related objects | SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe on page 554                                                                     |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Sweep Setup] - Power - Slop [xxx dB/GHz]</b>                                                                        |

## SCPI.SOURce(*Ch*).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.SOURce(*Ch*).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SOURce(*Ch*).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe

Description      Turns on/off the power slope feature for channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*). This function is a function to correct the attenuation of simple power level proportional to the frequency (attenuation due to cables and so on).

### Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Description  | On/off of the power slope feature                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns on the power slop feature.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns off the power slop feature.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples            Dim Slop As Boolean  
SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe = True  
Slop = SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe

Related objects    SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA on page 553  
SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.GENERation on page 540

Equivalent key     **[Sweep Setup] - Power - Slop [ON/OFF]**

## SCPI.SOURce(*Ch*).POWer.PORT(*Pt*).CORRection. COLLeCt.ACQuire

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SOURce(*Ch*).POWer.PORT(*Pt*).CORRection.COLLeCt.ACQuire = *Param*

**Description** For ports 1 to 4 (*Pt*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), measure the power calibration data using the specified power sensor. When the measurement is complete successfully, the power level error correction is automatically turned on.

If the power meter is not connected correctly, an error occurs and the object is ignored. (No read)

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description | Selection of the power sensor                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data type   | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Range       | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"ASENsor"                Specifies power sensor A.</li> <li>•"BSEnSor"               Specifies power sensor B.</li> </ul> |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-6, "Variable (Ch)," on page 196 and Table 7-9, "Variable (Pt)," on page 224, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim Dmy As Long
SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT(1).CORRection.COLLeCt.ACQuire = "asen"
Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC
```

**Related objects** SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC on page 388

**Equivalent key** **[Cal] - Power Calibration - Take Cal Sweep**

**SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLlect.  
ASEnSor.RCFactor**

|             |                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLlect.ASEnSor.RCFactor = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLlect.ASEnSor.RCFactor |
| Description | Sets the reference calibration coefficient (the calibration coefficient at 50 MHz) for power sensor A.                                                 |

## Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Reference calibration coefficient                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | 1 to 150                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Preset value | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Unit         | % (percent)                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Resolution   | 0.01                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | <pre>Dim CalRef As Double SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLlect.ASEnSor.RCFactor = 99.5 CalRef = SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLlect.ASEnSor.RCFactor</pre> |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                 |                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Related objects | SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLlect.BSEnSor.RCFactor on page 558 |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                |                                                                       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Equivalent key | <b>[Cal] - Power Calibration - Sensor A Settings - Ref Cal Factor</b> |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|

## SCPI.SOURce(*Ch*).POWer.PORT(*Pt*).CORRection. COLLeCt.AVERAge.COUNt

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SOURce( <i>Ch</i> ).POWer.PORT( <i>Pt</i> ).CORRection.COLLeCt.AVERAge.COUNt = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SOURce( <i>Ch</i> ).POWer.PORT( <i>Pt</i> ).CORRection.COLLeCt.AVERAge.COUNt |
| Description | For ports 1 to 4 ( <i>Pt</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the number of power calibration data measurements per measurement point (averaging factor).                                   |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Averaging factor                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Range        | 1 to 100                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Preset value | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim AvgCnt As Long<br>SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT(1).CORRection.COLLeCt.AVERAge.COUNt = 6<br>AvgCnt =<br>SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT(1).CORRection.COLLeCt.AVERAge.COUNt |
| Related objects | SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection. COLLeCt.ACQuire on page 555                                                                                               |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Power Calibration - Num of Readings</b>                                                                                                                   |

## SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.BSENSOR.RCFactor

|             |                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.BSENSOR.RCFactor = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.BSENSOR.RCFactor |
| Description | Sets the reference calibration coefficient (the calibration coefficient at 50 MHz) for power sensor B.                                                 |

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Reference calibration coefficient                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | 1 to 150                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Preset value | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Unit         | % (percent)                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Resolution   | 0.01                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

### Examples

```
Dim CalRef As Double
SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.BSENSOR.RCFactor = 99
CalRef = SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.BSENSOR.RCFactor
```

|                 |                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Related objects | SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.ASENSOR.RCFactor on page 556 |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                |                                                                       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Equivalent key | <b>[Cal] - Power Calibration - Sensor B Settings - Ref Cal Factor</b> |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|

## SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORRECTION.COLLECT.TABLE.ASENSOR.DATA

|             |                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORRECTION.COLLECT.TABLE.ASENSOR.DATA = <i>Data</i><br><i>Data</i> = SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORRECTION.COLLECT.TABLE.ASENSOR.DATA |
| Description | Sets the calibration coefficient table for power sensor A.                                                                                               |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                          |

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | <p>Indicates the array data (for the calibration coefficient table) of 1 + Num (number of set data items)×2. Where n is an integer between 1 and Num.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                      The number of data items you want to set. Specify an integer between 0 to 100. When you set the number of data items to 0 (to clear the calibration coefficient table), you specify only <i>Data</i>(0) as the Data variable.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(n×2-1)                  The frequency of the n-th data item (1 kHz to 500 GHz).</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(n×2)                      The calibration coefficient of the n-th data item (1% to 150%).</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Note        | If the array data does not contain 1+Num (number of set data items)×2 when setting a calibration coefficient table, a runtime error occurs. For <i>Data</i> (n×2-1) and <i>Data</i> (n×2) in the array data, if the specified value is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### Examples

```
Dim CalFac As Variant
SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORRECTION.COLLECT.TABLE.ASENSOR.DATA = Array(2, 1e7, 99.8,
1e9, 98.7)
CalFac = SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORRECTION.COLLECT.TABLE.ASENSOR.DATA
'''Clear Cal Factor Table
SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORRECTION.COLLECT.TABLE.ASENSOR.DATA = Array(0)
```

```
Dim CalFac(4) As Variant
Dim Ref As Variant
CalFac(0) = 2
CalFac(1) = 1e7
CalFac(2) = 99.8
CalFac(3) = 1e9
CalFac(4) = 98.7
SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORRECTION.COLLECT.TABLE.ASENSOR.DATA = CalFac
Ref = SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORRECTION.COLLECT.TABLE.ASENSOR.DATA
'''Clear Cal Factor Table
Dim CalFac(0) As Variant
CalFac(0) = 0
SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORRECTION.COLLECT.TABLE.ASENSOR.DATA = CalFac
```

|                 |                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Related objects | SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORRECTION.COLLECT.TABLE.BSENSOR.DATA on page 560                     |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Power Calibration - Sensor A Settings - Delete   Add   Clear Cal Factor Table</b> |

## SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.TABLE.BSENSOR.DATA

|             |                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.TABLE.BSENSOR.DATA = <i>Data</i><br><i>Data</i> = SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.TABLE.BSENSOR.DATA |
| Description | Sets the calibration coefficient table for power sensor B.                                                                                               |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                          |

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | <p>Indicates the array data (for the calibration coefficient table) of 1 + Num (number of set data items)×2. Where n is an integer between 1 and Num.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                      The number of data items you want to set. Specify an integer between 0 to 100. When you set the number of data items to 0 (to clear the calibration coefficient table), you specify only <i>Data</i>(0) as the Data variable.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(n×2-1)                      The frequency of the n-th data item (1 kHz to 500 GHz).</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(n×2)                      The calibration coefficient of the n-th data item (1% to 150%).</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note        | If the array data does not contain 1+Num (number of set data items)×2 when setting a calibration coefficient table, a runtime error occurs. For <i>Data</i> (n×2-1) and <i>Data</i> (n×2) in the array data, if the specified value is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### Examples

```
Dim CalFac As Variant
SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.TABLE.BSENSOR.DATA = Array(2,1e7,99.8,
1e9,98.7)
CalFac = SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.TABLE.BSENSOR.DATA
'''Clear Cal Factor Table
SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.TABLE.BSENSOR.DATA = Array(0)
```

```
Dim CalFac(4) As Variant
Dim Ref As Variant
CalFac(0) = 2
CalFac(1) = 1e7
CalFac(2) = 99.8
CalFac(3) = 1e9
CalFac(4) = 98.7
SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.TABLE.BSENSOR.DATA = CalFac
Ref = SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.TABLE.BSENSOR.DATA
'''Clear Cal Factor Table
Dim CalFac(0) As Variant
CalFac(0) = 0
SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.TABLE.BSENSOR.DATA = CalFac
```

|                 |                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Related objects | SCPI.SOURCE.POWER.PORT.CORREction.COLLECT.TABLE.ASENSOR.DATA on page 559                     |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Cal] - Power Calibration - Sensor B Settings - Delete   Add   Clear Cal Factor Table</b> |

## SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection. COLLect.TABLE.LOSS.DATA

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLect.TABLE.LOSS.DATA = *Data*  
*Data* = SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLect.TABLE.LOSS.DATA

**Description** For ports 1 to 4 (*Pt*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), sets the loss compensation table.

**Variable**

|                    | <b><i>Data</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | <p>Indicates the array data (for the loss compensation table) of 1 + Num (number of set data items)×2. Where n is an integer between 1 and Num.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data(0)</i> The number of data items you want to set. Specify an integer between 0 to 100. When you set the number of data items to 0 (to clear the loss compensation table), you specify only <i>Data(0)</i> as the Data variable.</li> <li>• <i>Data(n¥2-1)</i> The frequency of the n-th data item (1 kHz to 500 GHz).</li> <li>• <i>Data(n¥2)</i> The loss of the n-th data item (-100 dB to 100 dB).</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| <b>Data type</b>   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Note</b>        | If the array data does not contain 1+Num (number of set data items)×2 when setting a loss compensation table, a runtime error occurs. For <i>Data(n¥2-1)</i> and <i>Data(n¥2)</i> in the array data, if the specified value is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224, respectively.

**Examples**

```
Dim Loss As Variant
SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT(1).CORRection.COLLect.TABLE.LOSS.DATA = Array(2,1e8,0.5,1e9,0.8)
Loss = SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT(1).CORRection.COLLect.TABLE.LOSS.DATA
'''Clear Loss Table
SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT(1).CORRection.COLLect.TABLE.LOSS.DATA = Array(0)

Dim Loss(4) As Variant
Dim Ref As Variant
Loss(0) = 2
Loss(1) = 1e8
Loss(2) = 0.5
Loss(3) = 1e9
Loss(4) = 0.8
SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT(1).CORRection.COLLect.TABLE.LOSS.DATA = Loss
Ref = SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT(1).CORRection.COLLect.TABLE.LOSS.DATA
'''Clear Loss Table
Dim Loss(0) As Variant
Loss(0) = 0
SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT(1).CORRection.COLLect.TABLE.LOSS.DATA = Loss
```

**Related objects** SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.  
COLLect.TABLE.LOSS.STATE on page 562

**Equivalent key** **[Cal] - Power Calibration - Loss Compens - Delete | Add | Clear Loss Table**

**SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.  
COLLect.TABLe.LOSS.STATe**

Object type           Property

Syntax                SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLect.TABLe.LOSS.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLect.TABLe.LOSS.STATe

Description         For ports 1 to 4 (*Pt*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns on/off the loss compensation.

Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Description  | On/off of loss compensation                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                   Turns on the loss compensation.</li> <li>•False or 0                   Turns off the loss compensation.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224, respectively.

Examples             Dim LComp As Boolean  
SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT(1).CORRection.COLLect.TABLe.LOSS.STATe = True  
LComp = SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT(1).CORRection.COLLect.TABLe.LOSS.STATe

Equivalent key       **[Cal] - Power Calibration - Loss Compen - Compensation**

## SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.DATA

|             |                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.DATA = <i>Data</i><br><i>Data</i> = SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.DATA |
| Description | For ports 1 to 4 ( <i>Pt</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets/reads out the power calibration data array.           |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                              |

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates the array data (power calibration data array) of NOP (number of points). Where n is an integer between 1 and NOP.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data(n-1)</i>                      Data at the n-th measurement point</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Note        | If the array data does not contain NOP (number of measurement point))2 when setting a power calibration data array, a runtime error occurs.                                                                                                                                                       |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim FreqData As Variant SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.POINTs = 201 FreqData = SCPI.SENSE(1).FREQuency.DATA  Dim CorData As Variant SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.POINTs = 201 CorData = SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT(1).CORRection.DATA SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT(2).CORRection.DATA = CorData</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.STATe on page 564<br>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.POINTs on page 541                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**SCPI.SOURCE(*Ch*).POWER.PORT(*Pt*).CORREction.STATe**

Object type

Property

Syntax

SCPI.SOURCE(*Ch*).POWER.PORT(*Pt*).CORREction.STATe = *Status**Status* = SCPI.SOURCE(*Ch*).POWER.PORT(*Pt*).CORREction.STATe

Description

For ports 1 to 4 (*Pt*) of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*), turns on/off the power level error correction.

Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Turning on/off the power level error correction                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns on the power level error correction.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns off the power level error correction.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224, respectively.

Examples

```
Dim PowCorr As Boolean
SCPI.SOURCE(1).POWER.PORT(1).CORREction.STATe = True
PowCorr = SCPI.SOURCE(1).POWER.PORT(1).CORREction.STATe
```

Equivalent key

**[Cal] - Power Calibration - Correction**

## SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT.COUPle

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT.COUPle = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT.COUPle

Description Sets whether to output the same power level for each port of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*). When the power slope feature is on, the same power level is always outputted to all ports regardless of this setting because different power levels cannot be outputted for each port.

Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Turning on/off the coupling between ports for the power level output                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Outputs the same power level to individual ports.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Outputs different power levels to individual ports.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples  

```
Dim OutCpl As Boolean
SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT.COUPle = False
OutCpl = SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.PORT.COUPle
```

Related objects SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).LEVel.IMMediate. AMPLitude on page 566

Equivalent key **[Sweep Setup] - Power - Port Couple**

**SCPI.SOURCE(*Ch*).POWER.PORT(*Pt*).LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SOURCE( <i>Ch</i> ).POWER.PORT( <i>Pt</i> ).LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.SOURCE( <i>Ch</i> ).POWER.PORT( <i>Pt</i> ).LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE |
| Description | For ports 1 to 4 ( <i>Pt</i> ) of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ), sets the power level.                                                                                                |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Power level at the specified port.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Varies depending on the power range.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Unit         | dBm                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Resolution   | 0.05                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*) and the variable (*Pt*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196 and Table 7-9, “Variable (Pt),” on page 224, respectively.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim PowLev As Double SCPI.SOURCE(1).POWER.PORT.COUPLE = False SCPI.SOURCE(1).POWER.PORT(1).LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE = -12.5 PowLev = SCPI.SOURCE(1).POWER.PORT(1).LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE</pre> |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.PORT.COUPLE on page 565</p> <p>SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.ATTENUATION.DATA on page 548</p>                                                                                          |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Sweep Setup] - Power - Port Power - Port 1 Power   Port 2 Power   Port 3 Power   Port 4 Power</b>                                                                                                   |

## SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.SPAN

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.SPAN = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.SPAN
- Description** Sets the span value of the sweep range for the power sweep for channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*).
- Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Span value                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                                |
| Range        | Varies depending on the power range.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Preset value | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Unit         | dBm                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Resolution   | 0.05                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set. |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**
- ```
Dim Pspan As Double
SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.SPAN = 10
Pspan = SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.SPAN
```
- Related objects**
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE on page 544
  - SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.ATTenuation.DATA on page 548
  - SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.CENter on page 551
- Equivalent key** **[Span]**

## SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STARt

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STARt = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STARt
Description	Sets the start value of the sweep range for the power sweep for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Start value
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	Varies depending on the power range.
Preset value	-15
Unit	dBm
Resolution	0.05
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim Pstart As Double SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.STARt = -10 Pstart = SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.STARt</pre>
Related objects	SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE on page 544 SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.ATTenuation.DATA on page 548 SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STOP on page 569
Equivalent key	<b>[Start]</b>

## SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STOP

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STOP = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STOP
Description	Sets the stop value of the sweep range for the power sweep for channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Stop value
Data type	Double precision floating point type (Double)
Range	Varies depending on the power range.
Preset value	0
Unit	dBm
Resolution	0.05
Note	If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim Pstop As Double SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.STOP = 10 Pstop = SCPI.SOURce(1).POWer.STOP</pre>
Related objects	<p>SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEep.TYPE on page 544</p> <p>SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.ATTenuation.DATA on page 548</p> <p>SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STARt on page 568</p>
Equivalent key	<b>[Stop]</b>

## SCPI.STATus.OPERation.CONDITION

Object type	Property
Syntax	<i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.OPERation.CONDITION
Description	Reads out the value of the Operation Status Condition Register. (Read only)
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the Operation Status Condition Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)

Examples	<pre>Dim Stat As Long Stat = SCPI.STATus.OPERation.CONDITION</pre>
Related objects	SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRansition on page 571 SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRansition on page 572
Equivalent key	No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.OPERation.ENABLE

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.STATus.OPERation.ENABLE = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.OPERation.ENABLE
Description	Sets the value of the Operation Status Enable Register.
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the Operation Status Enable Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 65535
Preset value	0
Note	The bit 0 to 3, bit 6 to13 and bit 15 can not be set to 1.

Examples	<pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.OPERation.ENABLE = 16 Stat = SCPI.STATus.OPERation.ENABLE</pre>
Related objects	SCPI.IEEE4882.SRE on page 390
Equivalent key	No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.OPERation.EVENT

Object type Property  
 Syntax *Value* = SCPI.STATus.OPERation.EVENT  
 Description Reads out the value of the Operation Status Event Register. (Read only)

### Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the Operation Status Event Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)

Examples  

```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATus.OPERation.EVENT
```

Related objects  
 SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385  
 SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRansition on page 571  
 SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRansition on page 572

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRansition

Object type Property  
 Syntax SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRansition = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRansition  
 Description Sets the value of negative transition filter of the Operation Status Register.

### Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the negative transition filter
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 65535
Preset value	0
Note	The bit 0 to 3, bit 6 to 13 and bit 15 can not be set to 1.

Examples  

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRansition = 16
Stat = SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRansition
```

Related objects  
 SCPI.STATus.OPERation.EVENT on page 571  
 SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRansition on page 572

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRansition

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRansition = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRansition
Description	Sets the value of positive transition filter of the Operation Status Register.
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the positive transition filter
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 65535
Preset value	16432
Note	The bit 0 to 3, bit 6 to 13 and bit 15 can not be set to 1.

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRansition = 0
Stat = SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRansition
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.STATus.OPERation.EVENT on page 571  
 SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRansition on page 571

**Equivalent key**

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.PRESet

Object type	Method
Syntax	SCPI.STATus.PRESet
Description	Initialize the Operation Status Register, Questionable Status Register, Questionable Limit Status Register, Questionable Limit Extra Status Register, Questionable Limit Chnel{1-16} Status Register, and Questionable Limit Chnel{1-16} Extra Status Register. (No read)
Examples	SCPI.STATus.PRESet
Equivalent key	No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(*Ch*).CONDITION**

- Object type      Property
- Syntax            *Value* = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(*Ch*).CONDITION
- Description      Reads out the value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Status Condition Register of channel 1 to channel 16 . (Read only)
- Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	The value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Status Condition Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

- Examples            Dim Stat As Long  
Stat = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(1).CONDITION
- Related objects    SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(*Ch*).NTRANSITION on page 581  
SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(*Ch*).PTRANSITION on page 582
- Equivalent key     No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ECHannel.CONDition**

Object type	Property
Syntax	<i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ECHannel.CONDition
Description	Reads out the value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Extra Status Event Register of channel 1 to channel 16 . (Read only)

## Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	The value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Extra Status Event Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim Stat As Long Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.CONDition</pre>
Related objects	<p>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(<i>Ch</i>).ECHannel.NTRansition on page 577</p> <p>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(<i>Ch</i>).ECHannel.PTRansition on page 578</p>
Equivalent key	No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(*Ch*).ECHANNEL.ENABLE**

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(*Ch*).ECHANNEL.ENABLE = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(*Ch*).ECHANNEL.ENABLE
- Description** Sets the value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Extra Status Enable Register of channel 1 to channel 16 .
- Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the enable register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 65535
Preset value	Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces.
Note	Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**
- ```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(1).ECHANNEL.ENABLE = 6
Stat = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(1).ECHANNEL.ENABLE
```
- Related objects** SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(*Ch*).ENABLE on page 579
- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(Ch).ECHANNEL.EVENT**

Object type Property

Syntax *Value* = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(*Ch*).ECHANNEL.EVENT

Description Reads out the value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Extra Status Event Register of channel 1 to channel 16. (Read only)

Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                      |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | the value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Extra Status Event Register |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                          |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.CHANNEL(1).ECHANNEL.EVENT
```

Related objects SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ECHannel.NTRansition**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ECHannel.NTRansition = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ECHannel.NTRansition |
| Description | Sets the value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Extra Status Register of channel 1 to channel 16 .                                      |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                  |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Extra Status Register |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                      |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                                    |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                             |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                                        |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.NTRansition = 6 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.NTRansition</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.EVENT on page 576<br>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.PTRansition on page 578                 |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                     |

**SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.PTRansition**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ECHannel.PTRansition = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ECHannel.PTRansition |
| Description | Sets the value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Extra Status Register of channel 1 to channel 16 .                                      |

## Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                  |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Extra Status Register |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                      |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                                    |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces.                                 |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                                        |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.PTRansition = 6 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.PTRansition</pre> |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.EVENT on page 576</p> <p>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.NTRansition on page 577</p>      |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                     |

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ENABLE

|             |                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ENABLE = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ENABLE |
| Description | Sets the value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Status Enable Register of channel 1 to channel 16 .                                           |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                          |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Status Enable Register  |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                      |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                    |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces. |
| Note         | Bits 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                   |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim Stat As Long<br>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(1).ENABLE = 16<br>Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(1).ENABLE |
| Related objects | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ENABLE on page 587                                                                                     |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                     |

**SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENT**

|             |                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                       |
| Syntax      | <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).EVENT                                                      |
| Description | Reads out the value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Status Event Register of channel 1 to channel 16 . (Read only) |

## Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Status Event Register |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                    |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

## Examples

```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(1).EVENT
```

## Related objects

SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385

## Equivalent key

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).NTRansition

|             |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).NTRansition = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).NTRansition |
| Description | Sets the value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Status Register of channel 1 to channel 16 .                          |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                    |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                            |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Status Register |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                              |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                       |
| Note         | Bits 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                                             |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(1).NTRansition = 16 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(1).NTRansition</pre>  |
| Related objects | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).EVENT on page 580<br>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).PTRansition on page 582 |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                     |

**SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).PTRansition**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).PTRansition = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).PTRansition |
| Description | Sets the value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Status Register of channel 1 to channel 16 .                          |

## Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                            |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Channel Status Register |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                              |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces.                           |
| Note         | Bits 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                                             |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

## Examples

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(1).PTRansition = 0
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(1).PTRansition
```

## Related objects

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).EVENT on page 580  
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).NTRansition on page 581

## Equivalent key

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CONDiTion

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CONDiTion

**Description** Reads out the value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Status Condition Register. (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                             |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Status Condition Register. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                 |

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CONDiTion
```

**Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.NTRansition on page 588  
 SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.PTRansition on page 589

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.CONDiTion

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.CONDiTion

**Description** Reads out the value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Extra Status Condition Register. (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                   |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Extra Status Condition Register. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                       |

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.CONDiTion
```

**Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition on page 585  
 SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition on page 586

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE**

|             |                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE |
| Description | Sets the value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Extra Status Enable Register.                                             |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                              |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Extra Status Enable Register.   |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                      |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                    |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces. |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.                                        |

Examples

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE = 6
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE
```

Related objects SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ENABLE on page 587

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT**

|             |                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                            |
| Syntax      | <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT                                         |
| Description | Reads out the value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Extra Status Event Register.<br>(Read only) |
| Variable    |                                                                                                     |

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                               |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Extra Status Event Register. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                   |

Examples

```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT
```

Related objects SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition

**Description** Sets the value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Extra Status Register.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                           |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Extra Status Register. |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                               |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                             |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                      |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                                 |

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition = 6
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition
```

**Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT on page 584  
 SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition on page 586

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition = *Value*  
Value = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition

**Description** Sets the value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Extra Status Register.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                           |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Extra Status Register. |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                               |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                             |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces.                          |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                                 |

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition = 6
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition
```

**Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT on page 584  
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition on page 585

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ENABLE

|             |                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                       |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ENABLE = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ENABLE |
| Description | Sets the value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Status Enable Register.                                     |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Status Enable Register.         |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                      |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                    |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces. |
| Note         | Bits 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                   |

|          |                                                                                                                       |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | <pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ENABLE = 16 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ENABLE</pre> |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Related objects SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.ENABLE on page 591

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.EVENT

|             |                                                                                            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                   |
| Syntax      | <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.EVENT                                       |
| Description | Reads out the value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Status Event Register. (Read only) |
| Variable    |                                                                                            |

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                         |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The value of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Status Event Register. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                             |

|          |                                                                          |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | <pre>Dim Stat As Long Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.EVENT</pre> |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Related objects SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.NTRANSITION

|             |                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.NTRANSITION = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.NTRANSITION |
| Description | Sets the value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Status Register.                    |

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                     |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Status Register. |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                         |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                       |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                           |

|                 |                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.NTRANSITION = 6 Stat = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.NTRANSITION</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.EVENT on page 587<br>SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.BLIMIT.PTRANSITION on page 589                   |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                             |

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.PTRansition

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.PTRansition = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.PTRansition

**Description** Sets the value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Status Register.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                     |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Bandwidth Limit Status Register. |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                         |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                       |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces.                    |
| Note         | Bits 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                                      |

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.PTRansition = 6
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.PTRansition
```

**Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.EVENT on page 587  
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.NTRansition on page 588

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.CONDiTion**

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.CONDiTion

**Description** Reads out the value of the Questionable Status Condition Register. (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                        |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Value of the Questionable Status Condition Register |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                            |

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long  
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.CONDiTion
```

**Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.NTRansition on page 609  
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.PTRansition on page 610

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.ENABLE

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.ENABLE = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.ENABLE
- Description** Sets the value of the Questionable Status Enable Register.
- Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                         |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Value of the Questionable Status Enable Register     |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                             |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                           |
| Preset value | 0                                                    |
| Note         | The bit 0 to 9 and bit 11 to 15 can not be set to 1. |

- Examples**
- ```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.ENABLE = 6
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.ENABLE
```
- Related objects** SCPI.IEEE4882.SRE on page 390
- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.EVENT

Object type	Property
Syntax	<i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.EVENT
Description	Reads out the value of the Questionable Status Event Register. (Read only)
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the Questionable Status Event Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)

Examples  

```
Dim Stat As Long  
Stat = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.EVENT
```

Related objects  
SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385  
SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.NTRANSITION on page 609  
SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.PTRANSITION on page 610

Equivalent key  
No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CHANNEL(*Ch*). CONDITION

Object type	Property
Syntax	<i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CHANNEL( <i>Ch</i> ).CONDITION
Description	Reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Channel Status Condition Register of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ). (Read only)
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the Questionable Limit Channel Status Condition Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

Examples  

```
Dim Stat As Long  
Stat = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CHANNEL(1).CONDITION
```

Related objects  
SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CHANNEL(*Ch*). NTRANSITION on page 600  
SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CHANNEL(*Ch*). PTRANSITION on page 601

Equivalent key  
No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch). ECHannel.CONDITION

Object type	Property
Syntax	<i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDITION
Description	Reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Channel Extra Status Condition Register of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ). (Read only)
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the Questionable Limit Channel Extra Status Condition Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim Stat As Long Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.CONDITION</pre>
Related objects	<p>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch). ECHannel.NTRansition on page 596</p> <p>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch). ECHannel.PTRansition on page 597</p>
Equivalent key	No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CHANNEL(Ch).  
ECHANNEL.ENABLE**

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CHANNEL(Ch).ECHANNEL.ENABLE = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CHANNEL(Ch).ECHANNEL.ENABLE
Description	Sets the value of the Questionable Limit Channel Extra Status Enable Register of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the Questionable Limit Channel Extra Status Enable Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 65535
Preset value	Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces.
Note	Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CHANNEL(1).ECHANNEL.ENABLE = 6 Stat = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CHANNEL(1).ECHANNEL.ENABLE</pre>
Related objects	SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CHANNEL(Ch).ENABLE on page 598
Equivalent key	No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ECHannel.EVENT**

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ECHannel.EVENT
- Description** Reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Channel Extra Status Event Register of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*). (Read only)
- Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the Questionable Limit Channel Extra Status Event Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**
- ```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.EVENT
```
- Related objects** SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385
- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch). ECHannel.NTRansition

|             |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.NTRansition = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.NTRansition |
| Description | Sets the value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Limit Channel Extra Status Register of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).                      |

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                            |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Description  | Value of the negative transition filter |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                              |
| Preset value | 0                                       |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.  |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim Stat As Long<br>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.NTRansition = 6<br>Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.NTRansition |
| Related objects | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch). ECHannel.EVENT on page 595<br>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch). ECHannel.PTRansition on page 597          |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                              |

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*). ECHannel.PTRansition

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ECHannel.PTRansition = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ECHannel.PTRansition

**Description** Sets the value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Limit Channel Extra Status Register of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*).

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Value of the positive transition filter                                       |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                      |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                    |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces. |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.                                        |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), refer to Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples** Dim Stat As Long  
 SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.PTRansition = 6  
 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.PTRansition

**Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*). ECHannel.EVENT on page 595  
 SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*). ECHannel.NTRansition on page 596

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABLE**

Object type

Property

Syntax

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ENABLE = *Value**Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ENABLE

Description

Sets the value of the Questionable Limit Channel Status Enable Register of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*).

Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                              |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Value of the Questionable Limit Channel Status Enable Register            |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                  |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting for the channel/trace number. |
| Note         | The bit 15 can not be set to 1.                                           |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).ENABLE = 16
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).ENABLE
```

Related objects

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ENABLE on page 606

Equivalent key

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).EVENT

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).EVENT
- Description** Reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Channel Status Event Register of channels 1 to 16 (*Ch*). (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                           |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Value of the Questionable Limit Channel Status Event Register of the specified channel |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                               |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

- Examples**
- ```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).EVENT
```
- Related objects** SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385
- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).  
NTRansition**

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition
Description	Sets the value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Limit Channel Status Register of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).

## Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the negative transition filter
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 65535
Preset value	0
Note	The bit 15 can not be set to 1.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).NTRansition = 16 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).NTRansition</pre>
Related objects	<p>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENT on page 599</p> <p>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch). PTRansition on page 601</p>
Equivalent key	No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch). PTRansition

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition
Description	Sets the value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Limit Channel Status Register of channels 1 to 16 ( <i>Ch</i> ).
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the positive transition filter
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 65535
Preset value	Varies depending on the upper limit setting for the channel/trace number.
Note	The bit 15 can not be set to 1.

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

Examples	<pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).PTRansition = 0 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(1).PTRansition</pre>
Related objects	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENT on page 599 SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.CHANnel(Ch). NTRansition on page 600
Equivalent key	No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CONDITION**

Object type	Property
Syntax	<i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CONDITION
Description	Reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Status Condition Register. (Read only)
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the Questionable Limit Status Condition Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)

Examples	<pre>Dim Stat As Long Stat = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.CONDITION</pre>
Related objects	SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.NTRANSITION on page 607 SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.PTRANSITION on page 608
Equivalent key	No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.ELIMIT.CONDITION**

Object type	Property
Syntax	<i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.ELIMIT.CONDITION
Description	Reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Extra Status Condition Register. (Read only)
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the Questionable Limit Extra Status Condition Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)

Examples	<pre>Dim Stat As Long Stat = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.ELIMIT.CONDITION</pre>
Related objects	SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.ELIMIT.NTRANSITION on page 604 SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.LIMIT.ELIMIT.PTRANSITION on page 605
Equivalent key	No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE
- Description** Sets the value of the Questionable Limit Extra Status Enable Register.
- Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the Questionable Limit Extra Status Enable Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 65535
Preset value	Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces.
Note	Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.

- Examples**
- ```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE = 6
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE
```
- Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ENABLE on page 606
- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.EVENT

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.EVENT
- Description** Reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Extra Status Event Register. (Read only)
- Variable**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Value of the Questionable Limit Extra Status Event Register |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                    |

- Examples**
- ```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.EVENT
```
- Related objects** SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385
- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition
Description	Sets the value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Limit Extra Status Register.

### Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the negative transition filter
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 65535
Preset value	0
Note	Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition = 6
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.EVENT on page 603  
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition on page 605

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition

**Description** Sets the value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Limit Extra Status Register.

**Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the positive transition filter
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 65535
Preset value	Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces.
Note	Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition = 6
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition
```

**Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.EVENT on page 603  
 SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition on page 604

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ENABLE**

Object type	Property
Syntax	SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ENABLE = <i>Value</i> <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ENABLE
Description	Sets the value of the Questionable Limit Status Enable Register.
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the Questionable Limit Status Enable Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 65535
Preset value	Varies depending on the upper limit setting for the channel/trace number.
Note	The bit 15 can not be set to 1.

Examples	<pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ENABLE = 16 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.ENABLE</pre>
----------	---

Related objects SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.ENABLE on page 591

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.EVENT**

Object type	Property
Syntax	<i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.EVENT
Description	Reads out the value of the Questionable Limit Status Event Register. (Read only)
Variable	

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the Questionable Limit Status Event Register
Data type	Long integer type (Long)

Examples	<pre>Dim Stat As Long Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.EVENT</pre>
----------	---

Related objects SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.NTRansition

- Object type Property
- Syntax SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.NTRansition = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.NTRansition
- Description Sets the value of negative transition filter of the Questionable Limit Status Register.
- Variable

	<i>Value</i>
Description	Value of the negative transition filter
Data type	Long integer type (Long)
Range	0 to 65535
Preset value	0
Note	The bit 15 can not be set to 1.

- Examples
- ```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.NTRansition = 6
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.NTRansition
```
- Related objects
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.EVENTt on page 606  
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.PTRansition on page 608
- Equivalent key
- No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.PTRansition

|             |                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.PTRansition = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.PTRansition |
| Description | Sets the value of positive transition filter of the Questionable Limit Status Register.                                |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                        |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                              |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Value of the positive transition filter                                   |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                  |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting for the channel/trace number. |
| Note         | The bit 15 can not be set to 1.                                           |

|                 |                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.PTRansition = 6 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.PTRansition</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.EVENT on page 606<br>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.LIMit.NTRansition on page 607                   |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                           |

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.NTRansition

|             |                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                   |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.NTRansition = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.NTRansition |
| Description | Sets the value of negative transition filter of the Questionable Status Register.                          |
| Variable    |                                                                                                            |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                         |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Value of the negative transition filter              |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                             |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                           |
| Preset value | 0                                                    |
| Note         | The bit 0 to 9 and bit 11 to 15 can not be set to 1. |

|                 |                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.NTRansition = 6 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.NTRansition</pre> |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.EVENT on page 592</p> <p>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.PTRansition on page 610</p>        |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                               |

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.PTRansition

|             |                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                   |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.PTRansition = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.PTRansition |
| Description | Sets the value of positive transition filter of the Questionable Status Register.                          |
| Variable    |                                                                                                            |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                         |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Value of the positive transition filter              |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                             |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                           |
| Preset value | 1024                                                 |
| Note         | The bit 0 to 9 and bit 11 to 15 can not be set to 1. |

|                 |                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.PTRansition = 6 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.PTRansition</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.EVENT on page 592<br>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.NTRansition on page 609                   |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                               |

## **SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).CONDition**

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).CONDition
- Description** Reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Condition Register of channel 1 to channel 16 . (Read only)
- Variable**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Condition Register. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                      |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

- Examples**  

```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).CONDition
```
- Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).NTRansition on page 619  
 SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).PTRansition on page 620
- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

**SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ECHannel.CONDition**

|             |                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                              |
| Syntax      | <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ECHannel.CONDition                                                |
| Description | Reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Extra Status Condition Register of channel 1 to channel 16 . (Read only) |

## Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                        |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Extra Status Condition Register. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                            |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat =
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.CONDition
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.NTRansition on page 615

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.PTRansition on page 616

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ECHannel.ENABLE**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ECHannel.ENABLE = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ECHannel.ENABLE |
| Description | Sets the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Extra Status Enable Register of channel 1 to channel 16 .                                                          |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                            |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                     |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Extra Status Enable Register. |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                         |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                       |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces.    |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.                                           |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim Stat As Long<br>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.ENABLE = 6<br>Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.ENABLE |
| Related objects | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABLE on page 617                                                                                          |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                      |

**SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ECHANnel.EVENT**

|             |                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                          |
| Syntax      | <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ECHANnel.EVENT                                                |
| Description | Reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Extra Status Event Register of channel 1 to channel 16 . (Read only) |

## Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                    |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Extra Status Event Register. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                        |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Stat As Long Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHANnel.EVENT</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385                                                                |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                           |

## **SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ECHannel.NTRansition**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ECHannel.NTRansition = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ECHannel.NTRansition |
| Description | Sets the value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Extra Status Register of channel 1 to channel 16 .                                         |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Extra Status Register. |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                    |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                                  |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                           |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                                      |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.NTRansition = 6 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.NTRansition</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.EVENT on page 614<br>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.PTRansition on page 616                 |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                     |

**SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ECHannel.PTRansition**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ECHannel.PTRansition = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ECHannel.PTRansition |
| Description | Sets the value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Extra Status Register of channel 1 to channel 16 .                                         |

## Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Extra Status Register. |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                                    |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                                  |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces.                               |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                                      |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.PTRansition = 6 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).ECHannel.PTRansition</pre>          |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(<i>Ch</i>).ECHannel.EVENT on page 614</p> <p>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(<i>Ch</i>).ECHannel.NTRansition on page 615</p> |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                              |

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).ENABLE

|             |                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ENABLE = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).ENABLE |
| Description | Sets the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Enable Register of channel 1 to channel 16 .                                              |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                          |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Enable Register.    |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                      |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                    |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces. |
| Note         | Bits cannot be set to 1.                                                      |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim Stat As Long<br>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).ENABLE = 16<br>Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).ENABLE |
| Related objects | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ENABLE on page 625                                                                                     |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                     |

**SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).EVENT**

|             |                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                    |
| Syntax      | <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).EVENT                                                   |
| Description | Reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Event Register of channel 1 to channel 16 . (Read only) |

## Variable

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                              |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Event Register. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                  |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

## Examples

```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).EVENT
```

## Related objects

SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385

## Equivalent key

No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).NTRansition

|             |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).NTRansition = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).NTRansition |
| Description | Sets the value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Register of channel 1 to channel 16 .                             |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                                                                    |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                          |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Register. |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                              |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                            |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                     |
| Note         | Bits 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                                           |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (Ch),” on page 196.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).NTRansition = 16 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).NTRansition</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENTt on page 618<br>SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition on page 620                 |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                    |

**SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).PTRansition**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).PTRansition = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel( <i>Ch</i> ).PTRansition |
| Description | Sets the value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Register of channel 1 to channel 16 .                             |

## Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                          |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Channel Status Register. |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                              |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                            |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces.                         |
| Note         | Bits 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                                           |

For information on the variable (*Ch*), see Table 7-6, “Variable (*Ch*),” on page 196.

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).PTRansition = 0
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(1).PTRansition
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).EVENT on page 618  
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(*Ch*).NTRansition on page 619

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CONDiTion

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CONDiTion

**Description** Reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Condition Register. (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                          |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Condition Register. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                              |

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CONDiTion
```

**Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.NTRansition on page 626  
 SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.PTRansition on page 627

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.CONDiTion

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.CONDiTion

**Description** Reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Extra Status Condition Register. (Read only)

**Variable**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Extra Status Condition Register. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                    |

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.CONDiTion
```

**Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition on page 623  
 SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition on page 624

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE**

|             |                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE |
| Description | Sets the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Extra Status Enable Register.                                                |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                              |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Extra Status Enable Register.      |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                      |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                    |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces. |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.                                        |

|          |                                                                                                                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | <pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE = 6 Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE</pre> |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Related objects SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ENABLE on page 625

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## **SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT**

|             |                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                      |
| Syntax      | <i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT                                   |
| Description | Reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Extra Status Event Register. (Read only) |
| Variable    |                                                                                               |

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                            |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Extra Status Event Register. |
| Data type   | Long integer type (Long)                                                |

|          |                                                                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | <pre>Dim Stat As Long Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT</pre> |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Related objects SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition

**Description** Sets the value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Extra Status Register.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                        |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Extra Status Register. |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                            |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                          |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                                   |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                              |

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition = 6
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition
```

**Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT on page 622  
 SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition on page 624

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition

Object type Property

Syntax SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition

Description Sets the value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Extra Status Register.

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                        |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Extra Status Register. |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                            |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                          |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces.                       |
| Note         | Bits 0 and 3 to 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                              |

Examples

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition = 6
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition
```

Related objects SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT on page 622  
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition on page 623

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ENABLE

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ENABLE = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ENABLE
- Description** Sets the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Enable Register.
- Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Enable Register.            |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                      |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                    |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces. |
| Note         | Bits 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                   |

- Examples**
- ```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ENABLE = 16
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ENABLE
```

- Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.ENABLE on page 591

- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.EVENT

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** *Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.EVENT
- Description** Reads out the value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Event Register. (Read only)
- Variable**

	<i>Value</i>
Description	The value of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Event Register.
Data type	Long integer type (Long)

- Examples**
- ```
Dim Stat As Long
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.EVENT
```

- Related objects** SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385

- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.RLIMIT.NTRANSITION

|             |                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax      | SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.RLIMIT.NTRANSITION = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.RLIMIT.NTRANSITION |
| Description | Sets the value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Register.                       |

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the negative transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Register. |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                    |
| Preset value | 0                                                                                             |
| Note         | Bits 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                                   |

|                 |                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Stat As Long SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.RLIMIT.NTRANSITION = 6 Stat = SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.RLIMIT.NTRANSITION</pre> |
| Related objects | SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.RLIMIT.EVENT on page 625<br>SCPI.STATUS.QUESTIONABLE.RLIMIT.PTRANSITION on page 627                   |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                             |

## SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.PTRansition

**Object type** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.PTRansition = *Value*  
*Value* = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.PTRansition

**Description** Sets the value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Register.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The value of the positive transition filter of the Questionable Ripple Limit Status Register. |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range        | 0 to 65535                                                                                    |
| Preset value | Varies depending on the upper limit setting of the number of channels/traces.                 |
| Note         | Bits 15 cannot be set to 1.                                                                   |

**Examples**

```
Dim Stat As Long
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.PTRansition = 6
Stat = SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.PTRansition
```

**Related objects** SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.EVENT on page 625  
SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.NTRansition on page 626

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SYSTem.BACKlight

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.SYSTem.BACKlight = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SYSTem.BACKlight

Description      Turns ON/OFF the backlight of the LCD display.  
When the backlight is OFF, you cannot read the information on the display.

Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | ON/OFF of the backlight                                                                                                                             |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      Turns ON the backlight.<br>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the backlight. |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                          |

Examples            Dim BckLght As Boolean  
SCPI.SYSTem.BACKlight = False  
BckLght = SCPI.SYSTem.BACKlight

Equivalent key    **[System] - Backlight**

---

**NOTE**            To turn the backlight ON, press any key on the front panel.

## SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.IMMediate

|                 |                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                            |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.IMMediate                                                             |
| Description     | Generates a beep for the notification of the completion of the operation. (No read)               |
| Examples        | SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.IMMediate                                                             |
| Related objects | SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.STATe on page 629<br>SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNing.IMMediate on page 630 |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[System] - Misc Setup - Beeper - Test Beep Complete</b>                                        |

## SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.STATe

|             |                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.STATe |
| Description | Turns ON/OFF the beeper for the notification of the completion of the operation.                       |
| Variable    |                                                                                                        |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the beeper for the notification of the completion of the operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the beeper for the notification of the completion of the operation.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the beeper for the notification of the completion of the operation.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

|                 |                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim BeepComp As Boolean<br>SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.STATe = False<br>BeepComp = SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.STATe |
| Related objects | SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPlete.IMMediate on page 629<br>SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNing.STATe on page 630                    |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[System] - Misc Setup - Beeper - Beep Complete</b>                                                                |

## SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNIing.IMMediate

|                 |                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                             |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNIing.IMMediate                                                              |
| Description     | Generates a beep for the notification of warning/limit test result. (No read)                      |
| Examples        | SCPI . SYSTem . BEEPer . WARNIing . IMMediate                                                      |
| Related objects | SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNIing.STATe on page 630<br>SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPLete.IMMediate on page 629 |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[System] - Misc Setup - Beeper - Test Beep Warning</b>                                          |

## SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNIing.STATe

|             |                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                               |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNIing.STATe = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNIing.STATe |
| Description | Turns ON/OFF the beeper for the notification of warning/limit test result.                             |
| Variable    |                                                                                                        |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the beeper for the notification of warning/limit test result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True or -1                      Turns ON the beeper for the notification of warning/limit test result.</li> <li>• False or 0                      Turns OFF the beeper for the notification of warning/limit test result.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                 |                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples        | Dim BeepWarn As Boolean<br>SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNIing.STATe = False<br>BeepWarn = SCPI . SYSTem . BEEPer . WARNIing . STATe |
| Related objects | SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARNIing.IMMediate on page 630<br>SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPLete.STATe on page 629                           |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[System] - Misc Setup - Beeper - Beep Warning</b>                                                                         |

## SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.PMETer.ADDRes

|             |                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                        |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.PMETer.ADDRes = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.COMMunicate.GPIB.PMETer.ADDRes |
| Description | Sets/reads out the GPIB address of the power meter in use.                                                      |
| Variable    |                                                                                                                 |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                              |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | GPIB address of the power meter                                                           |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                  |
| Range        | 0 to 30                                                                                   |
| Preset value | 13                                                                                        |
| Note         | If the specified parameter is out of the allowable setting range, a runtime error occurs. |

|          |                                                                                                                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Examples | <pre>Dim Paddr As Long SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.PMETer.ADDRes = 15 Paddr = SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.PMETer.ADDRes</pre> |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                |                                                                 |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Equivalent key | <b>[System] - Misc Setup - GPIB Setup - Power Meter Address</b> |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|

**SCPI.SYSem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.ADDRes**

Type of object

Property

Syntax

SCPI.SYSem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.ADDRes = *Value**Value* = SCPI.SYSem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.ADDRes

Description

Sets/reads out the GPIB address of the external signal source in use.

Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The GPIB address of the external signal source                                                |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long)                                                                      |
| Range        | 0 to 30                                                                                       |
| Preset value | 19                                                                                            |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

Example of use

```
Dim SGaddr As Long
SCPI.SYSem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.ADDRes = 20
SGaddr = SCPI.SYSem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.ADDRes
```

Equivalent key

**[System] - Misc Setup - GPIB Setup - Signal Generator Address**

## **SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.FREQuency**

**Type of object** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.FREQuency = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.FREQuency

**Description** Sets the output frequency setting command for the external signal source in use.  
 This command is available when the type of the external signal source is 1 (user-defined external signal source).

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Frequency setting command for the user-defined external signal source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Range        | 254 characters or less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Preset value | "FR %f% HZ"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed.<br><br>The output frequency in the command string is written as "%f%." The frequency of the external signal source, which changes for each measurement point, is set and the setting command is sent to the external signal source. |

**Example of use**

```
Dim SGcomm As String
SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.FREQuency = "FREQ
%f%HZ"
SGcomm = SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.FREQuency
```

**Related objects**

- SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWER on page 634
- SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.PRESet on page 635
- SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.RFON on page 636
- SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELL on page 637
- SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE on page 638

**Equivalent key** **[System] - Misc Setup - GPIB Setup - Signal Generator Address - Custom Commands - Set Frequency**

## SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWER

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object | Property                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Syntax         | SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWER = <i>Param</i><br><i>Param</i> = SCPI.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWER                                                               |
| Description    | Sets the output level setting command for the external signal source in use.<br><br>This command is available when the type of the external signal source is 1 (user-defined external signal source). |

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Level setting command for the user-defined external signal source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Range        | 254 characters or less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Preset value | "AP %p% DM"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed.<br><br>The output level in the command string is written as "%p%." The output level of the external signal source, which changes for each measurement point, is set and the setting command is sent to the external signal source. |

**Example of use**

```
Dim SGcomm As String
SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWER = "AMPL
%p%DBM"
SGcomm = SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWER
```

**Related objects**

SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.FREQUENCY on page 633

SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.PRESet on page 635

SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.RFON on page 636

SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELL on page 637

SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE on page 638

**Equivalent key**

**[System] - Misc Setup - GPIB Setup - Signal Generator Address - Custom Commands - Set Power Level**

## **SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.PRESet**

**Type of object** Property

**Syntax** SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.PRESet = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWER

**Description** Sets the preset command for the external signal source in use.  
 This command is available when the type of the external signal source is 1 (user-defined external signal source).

**Variable**

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Preset command for the user-defined external signal source                                    |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                |
| Range        | 254 characters or less                                                                        |
| Preset value | ""                                                                                            |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

**Example of use**  
 Dim SGcomm As String  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.PRESet = "\*RST"  
 SGcomm = SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.PRESet

**Related objects**  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.FREQUency on page 633  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWER on page 634  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.RFON on page 636  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELL on page 637  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE on page 638

**Equivalent key** **[System] - Misc Setup - GPIB Setup - Signal Generator Address - Custom Commands - Preset**

7. COM Object Reference

**SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.RFON**

Type of object      Property

Syntax                SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.RFON = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.RFON

Description         Sets the command to turn on RF for the external signal source in use.  
 This command is available when the type of the external signal source is 1 (user-defined external signal source).

Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | RF:on setting command for the user-defined external signal source                             |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                |
| Range        | 254 characters or less                                                                        |
| Preset value | "R3"                                                                                          |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

Example of use      Dim SGcomm As String  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.RFON = "AMPL:STATE  
 ON"  
 SGcomm = SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.RFON

Related objects     SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.FREQuency on  
 page 633  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWer on page 634  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.PRESet on page 635  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELl on page 637  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE on page 638

Equivalent key      **[System] - Misc Setup - GPIB Setup - Signal Generator Address - Custom Commands  
 - Turn RF Out On**

## SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELI

|                |                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object | Property                                                                                                              |
| Syntax         | SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELI = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELI |
| Description    | Sets a wait time after setting the frequency or output level for the external signal source in use.                   |
| Variable       |                                                                                                                       |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Wait time setting for the user-defined external signal source                                 |
| Data type    | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                 |
| Range        | 0 to 1                                                                                        |
| Preset value | 0.1                                                                                           |
| Unit         | s (second)                                                                                    |
| Resolution   | 0.001                                                                                         |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example of use  | <pre>Dim SGdelay As Double SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELI = 0.2 SGdelay = SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELI</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Related objects | <p>SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.FREQUency on page 633</p> <p>SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWER on page 634</p> <p>SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.PRESet on page 635</p> <p>SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.RFON on page 636</p> <p>SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE on page 638</p> |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[System] - Misc Setup - GPIB Setup - Signal Generator Address - Switching Time</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE

|                |                                                                                                                     |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of object | Property                                                                                                            |
| Syntax         | SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE = <i>Value</i><br><i>Value</i> = SCPI.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE |
| Description    | Sets the type of the external signal source in use.                                                                 |
| Variable       |                                                                                                                     |

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Type setting of the external signal source<br>1: User-defined<br>2: 8643A, 8644B, 8664A, 8665A/B<br>3: 8648A/B/C/D, ESG Series, PSG Series |
| Data type    | Long integer type (long)                                                                                                                   |
| Range        | 1 to 3                                                                                                                                     |
| Preset value | 3                                                                                                                                          |
| Note         | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed.                                              |

Example of use  

```
Dim SGtype As long
SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE = 2
SGtype = SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE
```

Related objects  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.FREQuency on page 633  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.POWer on page 634  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.PRESet on page 635  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOMmand.RFON on page 636  
 SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELl on page 637

Equivalent key  
**[System] - Misc Setup - GPIB Setup - Signal Generator Address - Custom Commands|8643A,8644B,8664A,8665A/B|8648A/B/C/D,ESG Series,PSG Series**

## SCPI.SYSTem.CORRection.STATe

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.SYSTem.CORRection.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SYSTem.CORRection.STATe

Description      Turns ON/OFF the system correction.

Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the system correction                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the system correction.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the system correction.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | True or -1                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Examples            Dim SysCal As Boolean  
SCPI.SYSTem.CORRection.STATe = False  
SysCal = SCPI.SYSTem.CORRection.STATe

Equivalent key      **[System] - Misc Setup - Service Menu - System Correction**

## SCPI.SYSTem.DATE

|             |                                                                  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                         |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SYSTem.DATE = <i>Data</i><br><i>Data</i> = SCPI.SYSTem.DATE |
| Description | Sets the date of the clock built in the E5070B/E5071B.           |
| Variable    |                                                                  |

|             | <i>Data</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 3-element array data (date of the built-in clock).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                 Sets year.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1)                 Sets month.</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2)                 Sets day.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Range       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data</i>(0)                 1980 to 2099</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(1)                 1 to 12</li> <li>• <i>Data</i>(2)                 1 to 31</li> </ul>                                                                                                           |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                                                  |

**Examples**

```
Dim Day As Variant
SCPI.SYSTem.DATE = Array(2001,12,24)
Day = SCPI.SYSTem.DATE

Dim Day(2) As Variant
Dim Ref As Variant
Day(0) = 2001
Day(1) = 12
Day(2) = 24
SCPI.SYSTem.DATE = Day
Ref = SCPI.SYSTem.DATE
```

**Related objects**     SCPI.SYSTem.TIME on page 651  
 SCPI.DISPlay.CLOCK on page 350

**Equivalent key**     **[System] - Misc Setup - Clock Setup - Set Date and Time**

## SCPI.SYSTem.ERRor

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Syntax      | <i>Err</i> = SCPI.SYSTem.ERRor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description | <p>Reads out the oldest error of the errors stored in the error queue of the E5070B/E5071B. The read-out error is deleted from the error queue. The size of the error queue is 100.</p> <p>Executing the SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS object clears the errors stored in the error queue. (Read only)</p> |

---

**NOTE** This object can not return an error that occurs by the manual operation or the SCPI command used in controlling the E5070B/E5071B from the external controller.

---

### Variable

|             | <i>Err</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | <p>Indicates 2-element array data (for error).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Err(0)</i>                      Error number</li> <li>• <i>Err(1)</i>                      Error message</li> </ul> <p>The index of the array starts from 0.</p> |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Note        | If no error is stored in the error queue, 0 and "No error" are read out as the error number and the error message.                                                                                                                                              |

**Examples**

```
Dim Err As Variant
Err = SCPI.SYSTem.ERRor
```

**Related objects**      SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS on page 385

**Equivalent key**      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

## SCPI.SYSTem.ISPC.PORT

|             |                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                                          |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SYSTem.ISPCControl.PORT = <i>Value</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.SYSTem.ISPCControl.PORT                       |
| Description | Specifies a test port to be selected for stimulus destination when the Initial Source Port Control feature is on. |

### Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>             |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| Description  | Selected Port            |
| Data type    | Long integer type (Long) |
| Range        | 1~4                      |
| Preset value | 1                        |

**Examples**

```
SCPI.INIT(ch).CONT = False  
SCPI.SYST.ISPC.STAT = True  
SCPI.SYST.ISPC.PORT = 1
```

**Related objects** SCPI.SYSTem.ISPC.STAT on page 643

**Equivalent key** **[System] - Service - Init Src Port [1|2|3|4]**

**SCPI.SYSTem.ISPC.STAT**

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.SYSTem.ISPCControl.STATe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SYSTem.ISPCControl.STATe

Description      Turns on/off the Initial Source Port Control feature (to switch the stimulus output in the trigger hold state to a test port).

Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description  | ON/OFF Initial Source Port Control feature                                                                                                                                                       |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or 1                      ON Control feature.</li> <li>•False or 0                    OFF Control feature.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | True or 1                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Examples            SCPI.INIT(ch).CONT = False  
SCPI.SYST.ISPC.STAT = True  
SCPI.SYST.ISPC.PORT = 1

Related objects    SCPI.SYSTem.ISPC.PORT on page 642

Equivalent key     **[System] - Service - Init Src Ctrl [ON]**

## SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.KBD

|             |                                                                                           |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                                                  |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.KBD = <i>Status</i><br><i>Status</i> = SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.KBD            |
| Description | Sets whether to lock the operation of the front panel (key and rotary knob) and keyboard. |
| Variable    |                                                                                           |

|              |                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                          |
| Description  | ON/OFF of lock                                                                                                                         |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                 |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      Specifies lock.<br>•False or 0                        Specifies unlock. |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                             |

Examples

```
Dim FKLock As Boolean
SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.KBD = True
FKLock = SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.KBD
```

Related objects      SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.MOUSE on page 645

Equivalent key      **[System] - Misc Setup - Front Panel & Keyboard Lock**

## SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.MOUSe

- Object type      Property
- Syntax            SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.MOUSe = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.MOUSe
- Description      Sets whether to lock the operation of the mouse and touch screen.
- Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <b><i>Status</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Description  | ON/OFF of lock                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Specifies lock.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Specifies unlock.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                   |

- Examples            Dim MTLock As Boolean  
SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.MOUSe = True  
MTLock = SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.MOUSe
- Related objects    SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.KBD on page 644
- Equivalent key      **[System] - Key Lock - Mouse Lock**

## SCPI.SYSTem.POFF

- Object type      Method
- Syntax            SCPI.SYSTem.POFF
- Description      Turns OFF the E5070B/E5071B. (No read)
- Examples            SCPI.SYSTem.POFF
- Equivalent key      Standby switch

## **SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Syntax          | SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Description     | <p>Presets the setting state of the E5070B/E5071B. There is the following difference from the setting state preset with the SCPI.IEEE4882.RST object. For details, see Appendix “List of Default Values” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B User’s Guide</i>. (No read)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The continuous startup mode (see the SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTinuous object) of channel 1 is set to ON.</li></ul> |
| Examples        | SCPI . SYSTem . PRESet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Related objects | SCPI.IEEE4882.RST on page 389                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[Preset] - OK</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## SCPI.SYSTem.SECurity.LEVel

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.SYSTem.SECurity.LEVel = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.SYSTem.SECurity.LEVel

Description      Sets/Reads the security level.

Variable

|              | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | The security level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"NON"                      Specifies OFF to the security level.</li> <li>•"LOW"                      Specifies LOW level to the security level.</li> <li>•"HIGH"                      Specifies HIGH level to the security level.</li> </ul>                                                |
| Preset value | "NON"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Note         | When the setting is LOW, it is able to change to NON or HIGH. But when this setting is HIGH, it is not able to change NON or LOW.<br>The setting can be turned NON by executing the preset or recalling when the setting of frequency blank function is HIGH.<br>Even if the setting is LOW and HIGH, the command that reads out the frequency is not influenced. |

Examples            Dim SecLev As String  
SCPI.SYSTem.SECurity.LEVel = "LOW"  
SecLev = SCPI.SYSTem.SECurity.LEVel

Equivalent key    **[System] - Service Menu - Security Level - None|Low|High**

## SCPI.SYSTem.SERvice

|             |                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                 |
| Syntax      | <i>Status</i> = SCPI.SYSTem.SERvice                      |
| Description | Reads out whether to be in the service mode. (Read only) |
| Variable    |                                                          |

|             | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Whether to be in the service mode                                                                                                                |
| Data type   | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                           |
| Range       | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1                      In the service mode.<br>•False or 0                      Not in the service mode. |

**Examples**  
`Dim SvMode As Boolean`  
`SvMode = SCPI.SYSTem.SERvice`

**Equivalent key**      Displayed on the instrument status bar (at the bottom of the LCD display).

## SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.HIGH

Object type      Property

Syntax            SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.HIGH = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.HIGH

Description      Turns ON/OFF the high temperature mode.

Variable

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description  | ON/OFF of the high temperature mode                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns ON the high temperature mode.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns OFF the high temperature mode.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Examples

```
Dim TempMode As Boolean
SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.HIGH = True
TempMode = SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.HIGH
```

Equivalent key    **[System] - Service Menu - High Temperature**

## SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.STATe

Object type      Property

Syntax            *Status* = SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.STATe

Description      Reads out whether the warm-up is enough to satisfy the specifications of the E5070B/E5071B. (Read only)

Variable

|             |                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                    |
| Description | Whether the warm-up is enough or not.                                                                            |
| Data type   | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                           |
| Range       | Select from the following.<br>•True or -1            Enough warm-up<br>•False or 0            Not enough warm-up |

Examples            Dim WarmUp As Boolean  
WarmUp = SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.STATe

Equivalent key      Displayed on the instrument status bar (at the bottom of the LCD display).

## SCPI.SYSTem.TIME

|             |                                                                  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type | Property                                                         |
| Syntax      | SCPI.SYSTem.TIME = <i>Data</i><br><i>Data</i> = SCPI.SYSTem.TIME |
| Description | Sets the time of the clock built in the E5070B/E5071B.           |
| Variable    |                                                                  |

|             | <b><i>Data</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Indicates 3-element array data (time of the built-in clock).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data(0)</i>                      Sets hour (24-hour basis)</li> <li>• <i>Data(1)</i>                      Sets minute.</li> <li>• <i>Data(2)</i>                      Sets second.</li> </ul> The index of the array starts from 0. |
| Data type   | Variant type (Variant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Range       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Data(0)</i>                      0 to 23</li> <li>• <i>Data(1)</i>                      0 to 59</li> <li>• <i>Data(2)</i>                      0 to 59</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                   |
| Resolution  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, the minimum value (if the lower limit of the range is not reached) or the maximum value (if the upper limit of the range is exceeded) is set.                                                                                                                                    |

**Examples**

```
Dim Time As Variant
SCPI.SYSTem.TIME = Array(21,30,0)
Time = SCPI.SYSTem.TIME
```

```
Dim Time(2) As Variant
Dim Ref As Variant
Time(0) = 21
Time(1) = 30
Time(2) = 0
SCPI.SYSTem.TIME = Time
Ref = SCPI.SYSTem.TIME
```

|                 |                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Related objects | SCPI.SYSTem.DATE on page 640<br>SCPI.DISPlay.CLOCK on page 350 |
| Equivalent key  | <b>[System] - Misc Setup - Clock Setup - Set Date and Time</b> |

## SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.IMMediate

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Syntax          | SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.IMMediate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Description     | <p>Regardless of the setting of the trigger mode, generates a trigger immediately and executes a measurement.</p> <p>There is the following difference from the trigger with the SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle object.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The execution of the object finishes at the time of a trigger.</li></ul> <p>If you execute this object when the trigger system is not in the trigger wait state (trigger event detection state), an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored.</p> <p>For details about the trigger system, see Section “Trigger System” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide</i>. (No read)</p> |
| Examples        | <pre>SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce = "bus"<br/>SCPI.INITiate(1).CONTinuous = True<br/>SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.IMMediate</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Related objects | SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.IMMediate on page 652                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.POINT

Type of object      Property

Syntax                SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.POINT = *Status*  
*Status* = SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.POINT

Description         Turns on/off of the point trigger feature.

Variable

|              | <i>Status</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | On/off of the point trigger                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Data type    | Boolean type (Boolean)                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•True or -1                      Turns on the point trigger.</li> <li>•False or 0                      Turns off the point trigger.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | False or 0                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Note         | When the point trigger feature is turned on, if the sweep mode is Swept, it changes to Stepped.<br><br>When the trigger source is set to the internal trigger (Internal), the setting is ignored.                   |

Example of use      `Dim Ptrig As Boolean`  
                          `SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.POINT = True`  
                          `Ptrig = TRIGger.SEQuence.POINT`

Related objects     SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce on page 655

Equivalent key      **[Trigger] - Trigger Event**

## SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object type     | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Syntax          | SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description     | <p>Regardless of the setting of the trigger mode, generates a trigger immediately and executes a measurement.</p> <p>There is the following difference from the trigger with the SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.IMMEDIATE object.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The execution of the object finishes when the measurement (all of the sweep) initiated with this object is complete. In other words, you can wait for the end of the measurement using the SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC object.</li></ul> <p>If you execute this object when the trigger system is not in the trigger wait state (trigger event detection state), an error occurs when executed and the object is ignored.</p> <p>For details about the trigger system, see Section “Trigger System” in the <i>E5070B/E5071B Programmer’s Guide</i>. (No read)</p> |
| Examples        | <pre>Dim Dmy As Long SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce = "bus" SCPI.INITiate(1).CONTinuous = True SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Related objects | SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.IMMEDIATE on page 652<br>SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC on page 388                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Equivalent key  | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce

- Object type** Property
- Syntax** SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce = *Param*  
*Param* = SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce
- Description** Selects the trigger source from the following 4 types.
- Internal trigger Uses the internal trigger to generate continuous triggers automatically.
  - External trigger Generates a trigger when the trigger signal is inputted externally via the Ext Trig connector or the handler interface.
  - Manual trigger Generates a trigger when the key operation of **[Trigger] - Trigger** is executed from the front panel.
  - Bus trigger Generates a trigger when the SCPI.IEEE4882.TRG object is executed.
- When you change the trigger source during sweep, the sweep is aborted.

**Variable**

|              | <i>Param</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description  | Trigger source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data type    | Character string type (String)                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Range        | Select from the following.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•"INTernal" Specifies internal trigger.</li> <li>•"EXTernal" Specifies external trigger.</li> <li>•"MANual" Specifies manual trigger.</li> <li>•"BUS" Specifies bus trigger.</li> </ul> |
| Preset value | "INTernal"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Examples**

```
Dim TrigSour As String
SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce = "bus"
TrigSour = SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce
```

**Equivalent key** **[Trigger] - Trigger Source - Internal|External|Manual|Bus**

COM Object Reference  
**SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce**

---

**8****Waveform Analysis Library**

This chapter describes how to use the ripple analysis library and the procedures in the ripple analysis library.

## Ripple Analysis Library

By combining the COM objects provided for the E5070B/E5071B and the ripple analysis library, you can easily perform the ripple analysis of waveforms.

### Flow of Programming Using the Ripple Analysis Library

Below table shows the flow of program development using the ripple analysis library. First, set up the analysis range and peak definition to use the procedures for ripple analysis.

|                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>STEP 1. Condition setting before using the ripple analysis library</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Specifying the analysis range                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Setting the peak definition                      |
| <b>STEP 2. Using the ripple analysis library</b>                          |

### Condition Setting Before Using the Ripple Analysis Library

Since the analysis conditions are not specified in the ripple analysis library, before using the procedure for ripple analysis, set up the analysis range and the peak definition using COM objects.

#### Specifying the Analysis Range

Use the following COM objects to specify the analysis range for ripple analysis. For more information on each object, see Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference.”

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.STARt on page 267
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.STOP on page 269
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.STATe on page 268
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.DOMain.COUPle on page 266

#### Setting the Peak Definition

Use the following COM objects to set up the peak definition for ripple analysis. For more information on each object, see Chapter 7, “COM Object Reference.”

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.PEXCursion on page 271
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.FUNcTion.PPOLarity on page 273

## List of the Ripple Analysis Library

Use the provided procedures for ripple analysis to analyze the ripple of waveforms and output the result. All procedures perform analysis only within the stimulus range for the specified channel.

For more information on the E5070B/E5071B ripple analysis library, refer to Procedure Reference on page 661.

| List of ripple analysis library                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Returns the maximum value of the difference between a positive peak and a negative peak.<br/><b>MaxPeakToPeak(Chan)</b> on page 669</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Returns the maximum value of the difference between a positive peak and its right adjacent negative peak.<br/><b>MaxRightGap(Chan)</b> on page 670</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Returns the maximum value of the difference between a positive peak and its left adjacent negative peak.<br/><b>MaxLeftGap(Chan)</b> on page 668</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Returns the maximum value of the difference between a positive peak and its adjacent negative peak.<br/><b>MaxGap(Chan)</b> on page 667</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Returns the maximum value of the vertical distance between a line segment connecting 2 adjacent positive peaks and the negative peak between them.<br/><b>MaxEnvelopeGap(Chan)</b> on page 666</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Returns the mean value of the differences between a negative peak and its right and left adjacent positive peaks.<br/><b>GapMean(Chan)</b> on page 665</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Returns the maximum value of the total of the differences between a negative peak and its right and left adjacent positive peaks.<br/><b>MaxRippleValue(Chan)</b> on page 672</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Returns the maximum value of the total of the differences between a negative peak and its right and left adjacent positive peaks and the stimulus value (<i>Stim</i>) of the valley of the ripple.<br/><b>MaxRipplePoint(Chan,Stim)</b> on page 671</li> </ul>                                                                                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Returns the values (<i>LeftValue</i> and <i>RightValue</i>) and the stimulus values (<i>LeftStimulus</i> and <i>RightStimulus</i>) of the right and left negative peaks detected first below the specified value (<i>D</i>) relative to the maximum value.<br/><b>Pole(Chan,D,LeftStim,LeftValue,RightStim,RightValue)</b> on page 673</li> </ul> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Returns the difference between the positive peak detected first when searched from the left edge toward the right edge and its right adjacent negative peak.<br/><b>FirstRightGap(Chan)</b> on page 663</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                |

| List of ripple analysis library                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Returns the difference between the positive peak detected first when searched from the right edge toward the left edge and its left adjacent negative peak.<br/>FirstLeftGap(Chan) on page 661</li></ul>                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Returns the difference of the stimulus value between the positive peak detected first when searched from the left edge toward the right edge and its right adjacent negative peak.<br/>FirstRightInterval(Chan) on page 664</li></ul> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Returns the difference of the stimulus value between the positive peak detected first when searched from the left edge toward the right edge and its left adjacent negative peak.<br/>FirstLeftInterval(Chan) on page 662</li></ul>   |

## Simple Use Example

Here is a simple sample program using the ripple analysis procedures.

```
Sub Sample()  
  
Dim Val As Double (1)  
  
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.PEXCursion = 1.5 (2)  
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.PPOLarity = "BOTH" (2)  
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.START = 935E6 (3)  
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STOP = 960E6 (3)  
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.FUNction.DOMain.STATE = True (3)  
    •  
    •  
Val = MaxPeakToPeak(1) (4)  
  
End Sub
```

Let us break down the code into a number of blocks and see what they do.

1. Defines a variable Val as Double.
2. Sets the lower limit of the peak excursion value and polarity for the peak search to 1.5 and both of positive peak and negative peak, respectively.
3. Sets the analysis range for channel 1 to 935 MHz to 960 MHz.
4. For channel 1, substitutes the return value from the MaxPeakToPeak function (procedure) in the ripple analysis library to the Val variable.

## Procedure Reference

This section describes the procedures in the ripple analysis library provided by the E5070B/E5071B in alphabetical order.

### FirstLeftGap(*Chan*)

**Syntax**

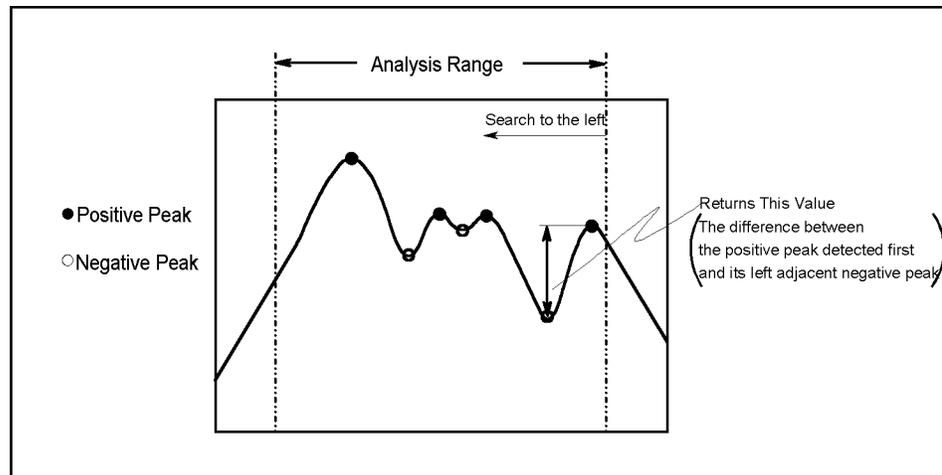
*Value* = FirstLeftGap(*Chan*)

**Description**

Returns the response difference between the positive peak detected first when searched from the right edge toward the left edge within the analysis range and its left adjacent negative peak.

Figure 8-1

FirstLeftGap



**Variable**

|             | <i>Chan</i>                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Specifies the channel number.                                                                 |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 9                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

**Return value**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Returns the response difference between the positive peak detected first when searched from the right edge toward the left edge within the analysis range and its left adjacent negative peak. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                  |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                                                                                             |

**Example of use**

```
Dim Value As Double

Value = FirstLeftGap(1)
MsgBox "First Left Gap =" & Value
```

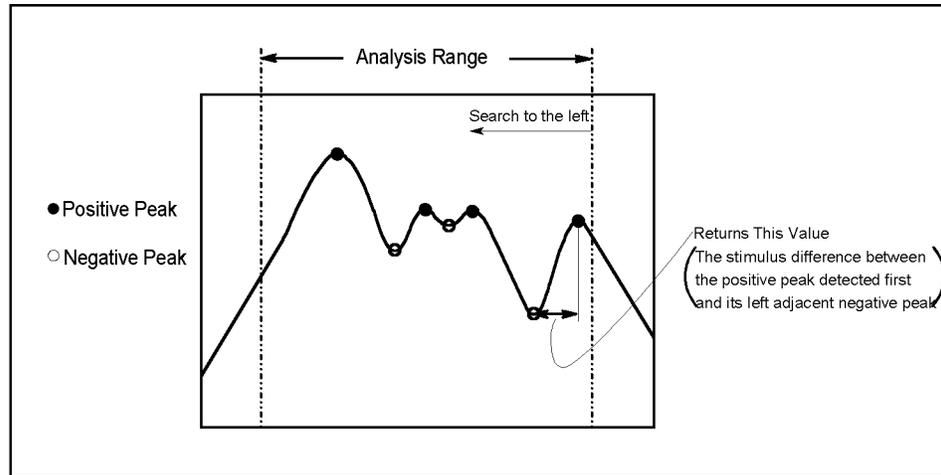
### FirstLeftInterval(*Chan*)

**Syntax** *Value* = FirstLeftInterval(*Chan*)

**Description** Returns the stimulus difference between the positive peak detected first when searched from the right edge toward the left edge within the analysis range and its left adjacent negative peak.

Figure 8-2

**FirstLeftInterval**



**Variable**

|             |                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Chan</i>                                                                                   |
| Description | Specifies the channel number.                                                                 |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 9                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

**Return value**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description | Returns the stimulus difference between the positive peak detected first when searched from the right edge toward the left edge within the analysis range and its left adjacent negative peak. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                  |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                                                                                             |

**Example of use**

```
Dim Value As Double
Value = FirstLeftInterval(1)
MsgBox "First Left Interval =" & Value
```

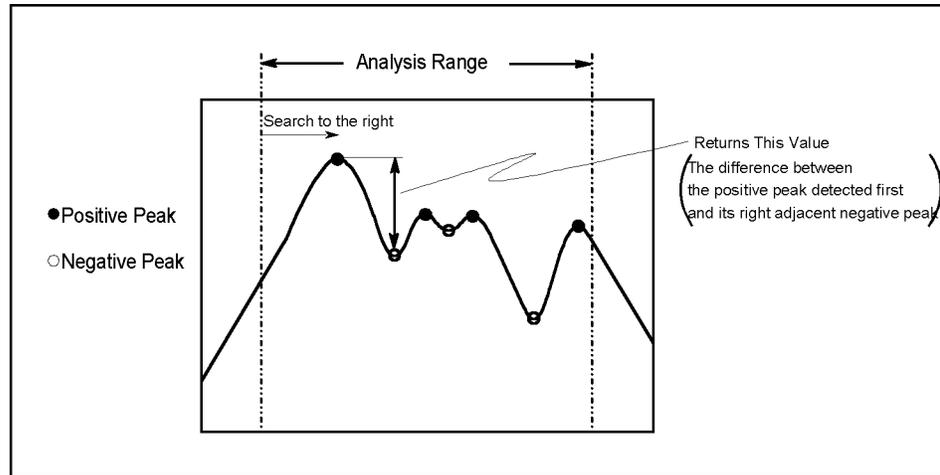
### FirstRightGap(*Chan*)

**Syntax** *Value* = FirstRightGap(*Chan*)

**Description** Returns the response difference between the positive peak detected first when searched from the left edge toward the right edge within the analysis range and its right adjacent negative peak.

Figure 8-3

FirstRightGap



e5070ave034

**Variable**

|             | <i>Chan</i>                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Specifies the channel number.                                                                 |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 9                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

**Return value**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Returns the response difference between the positive peak detected first when searched from the left edge toward the right edge within the analysis range and its right adjacent negative peak. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                                                                                              |

**Example of use**

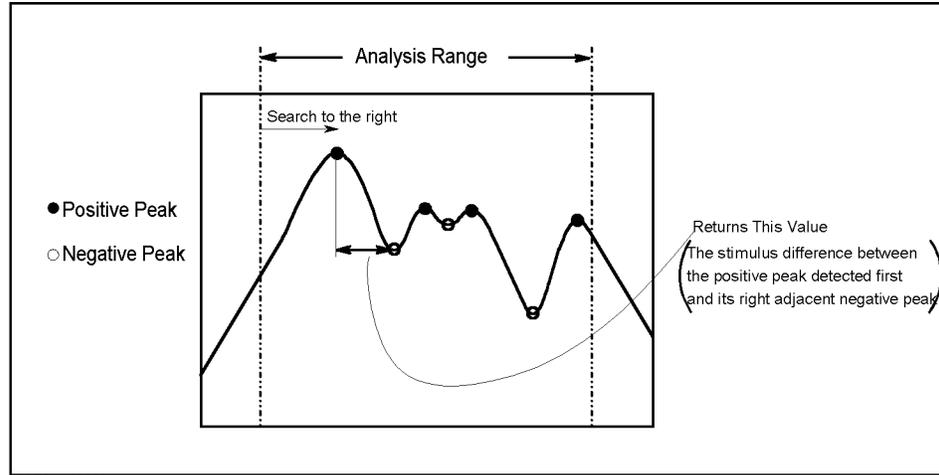
```
Dim Value As Double
Value = FirstRightGap(1)
MsgBox "First Right Gap =" & Value
```

### FirstRightInterval(*Chan*)

**Syntax** *Value* = FirstRightInterval(*Chan*)

**Description** Returns the stimulus difference between the positive peak detected first when searched from the left edge toward the right edge within the analysis range and its right adjacent negative peak.

Figure 8-4 **FirstRightInterval**



**Variable**

|             |                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Chan</i>                                                                                   |
| Description | Specifies the channel number.                                                                 |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 9                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

**Return value**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description | Returns the stimulus difference between the positive peak detected first when searched from the left edge toward the right edge within the analysis range and its right adjacent negative peak. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                                                   |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                                                                                              |

**Example of use**

```
Dim Value As Double
Value = FirstRightInterval(1)
MsgBox "First Right Interval =" & Value
```

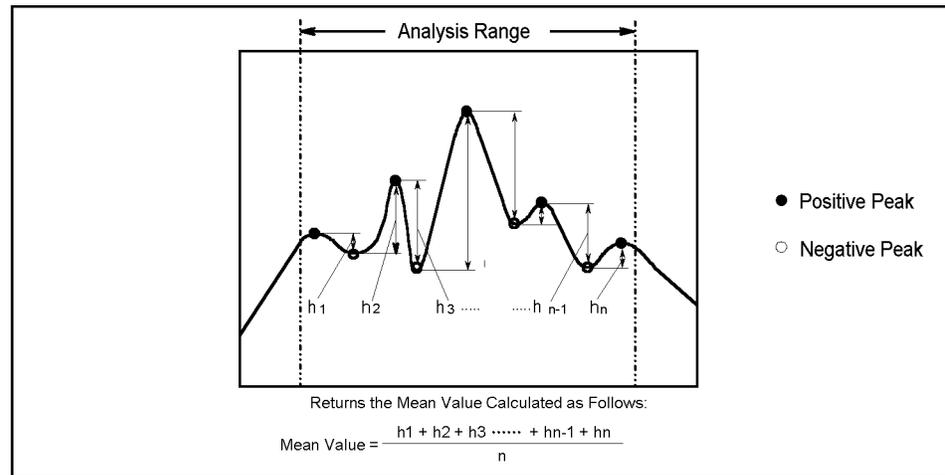
## GapMean(*Chan*)

**Syntax** *Value* = GapMean(*Chan*)

**Description** Returns the mean value of the response differences between the negative peaks and its adjacent positive peaks within the analysis range.

Figure 8-5

### GapMean



e5070ave027

### Variable

|             | <i>Chan</i>                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Specifies the channel number.                                                                 |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 9                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

### Return value

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Returns the mean value of the response differences between the negative peaks and its right and left adjacent positive peaks. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                 |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                            |

### Example of use

```
Dim Value As Double
Value = GapMean(1)
MsgBox "Gap Mean =" & Value
```

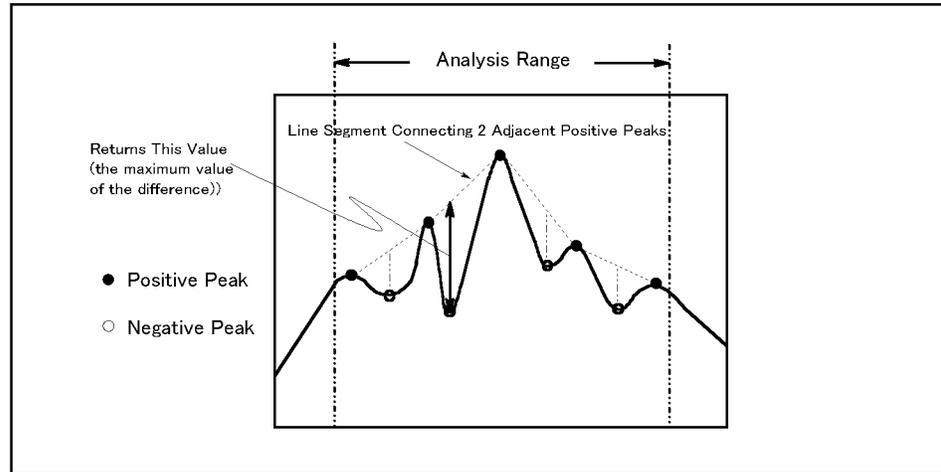
## MaxEnvelopeGap(*Chan*)

**Syntax** *Value* = MaxEnvelopeGap(*Chan*)

**Description** Returns the maximum value of the vertical distance between the line segments connecting 2 adjacent positive peaks and the negative peaks between them within the analysis range.

Figure 8-6

MaxEnvelopeGap



e5070ave026

### Variable

|             | <i>Chan</i>                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Specifies the channel number.                                                                 |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 9                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

### Return value

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Returns the maximum value of the vertical distance between the line segments connecting 2 adjacent positive peaks and the negative peaks between them. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                          |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                                                     |

### Example of use

```
Dim Value As Double
Value = MaxEnvelopeGap(1)
MsgBox "Max Envelope Gap =" & Value
```

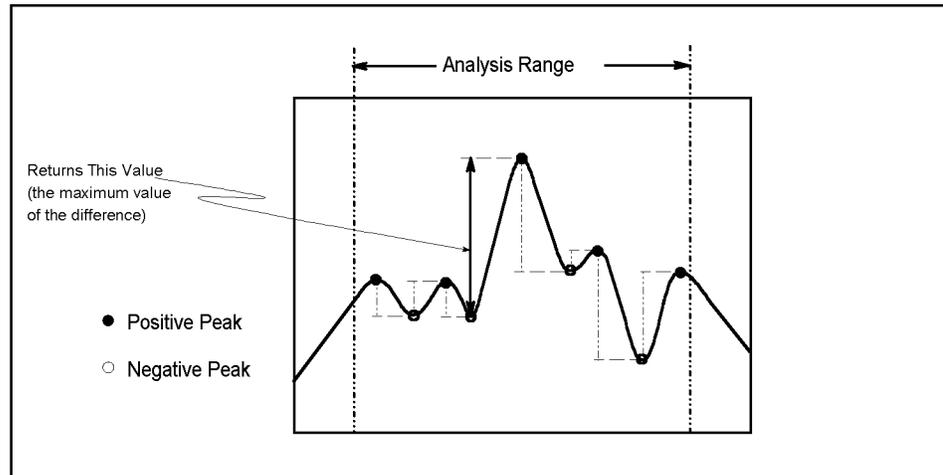
## MaxGap(*Chan*)

**Syntax** *Value* = MaxGap(*Chan*)

**Description** Returns the maximum value of the response differences between the positive peaks and its adjacent negative peaks within the analysis range.

Figure 8-7

MaxGap



e5070ave025

**Variable**

|             | <i>Chan</i>                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Specifies the channel number.                                                                 |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 9                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

**Return value**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                      |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Returns the maximum value of the response differences between the positive peaks and its adjacent negative peaks. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                     |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                |

**Example of use**

```
Dim Value As Double
Value = MaxGap(1)
MsgBox "Max Gap =" & Value
```

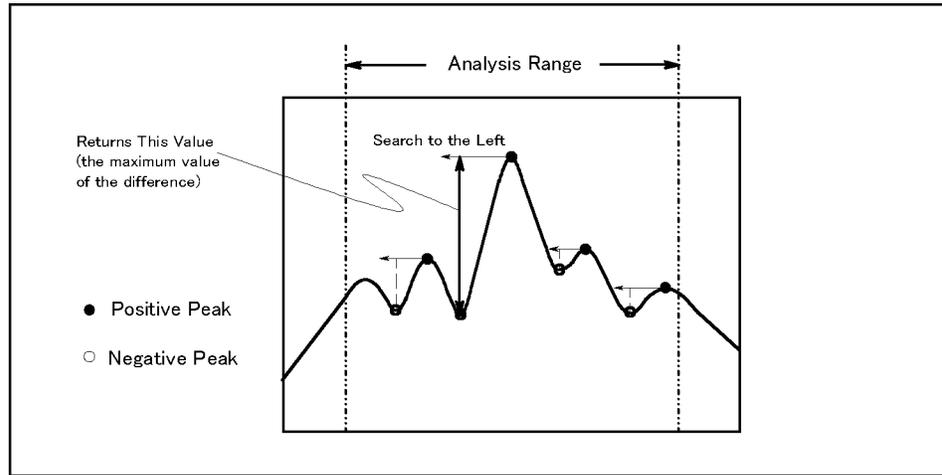
**MaxLeftGap(*Chan*)**

**Syntax** *Value* = MaxLeftGap(*Chan*)

**Description** Returns the maximum value of the response differences between the positive peaks and its left adjacent negative peaks within the analysis range.

**Figure 8-8**

**MaxLeftGap**



e5070ave024

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Chan</i>                                                                                   |
| Description | Specifies the channel number.                                                                 |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 9                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

**Return value**

|             |                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                           |
| Description | Returns the maximum value of the response differences between the positive peaks and its left adjacent negative peaks. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                          |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                     |

**Example of use**

```
Dim Value As Double
Value = MaxLeftGap(1)
MsgBox "Max Left Gap =" & Value
```

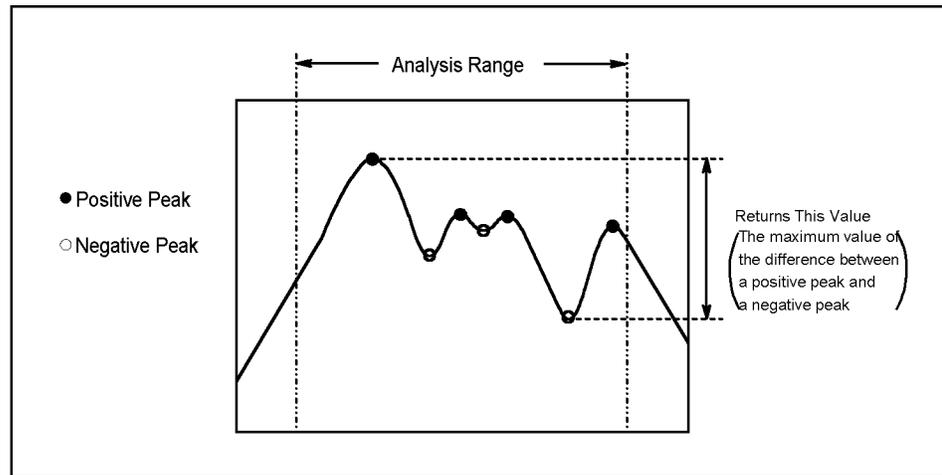
## MaxPeakToPeak(*Chan*)

**Syntax** *Value* = MaxPeakToPeak(*Chan*)

**Description** Returns the maximum value of the response differences between the positive peaks and the negative peaks within the analysis range.

**Figure 8-9**

### MaxPeakToPeak



### Variable

|             | <i>Chan</i>                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Specifies the channel number.                                                                 |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 9                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

### Return value

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                             |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Returns the maximum value of the response differences between the positive peaks and the negative peaks. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                            |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                       |

### Example of use

```
Dim Value As Double
Value = MaxPeakToPeak(1)
MsgBox "Max Peak To Peak =" & Value
```

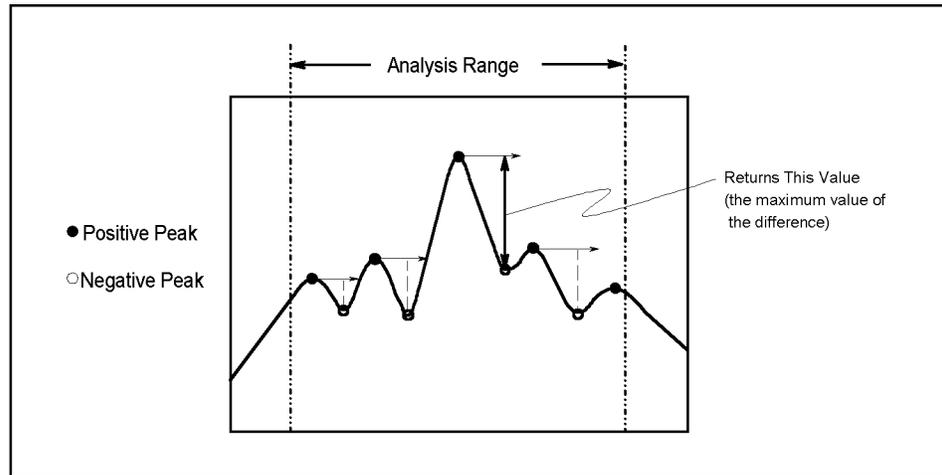
### MaxRightGap(*Chan*)

**Syntax** *Value* = MaxRightGap(*chan*)

**Description** Returns the maximum value of the response differences between the positive peaks and its right adjacent negative peaks within the analysis range.

Figure 8-10

MaxRightGap



e5070ave023

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Chan</i>                                                                                   |
| Description | Specifies the channel number.                                                                 |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 9                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

**Return value**

|             |                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                            |
| Description | Returns the maximum value of the response differences between the positive peaks and its right adjacent negative peaks. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                           |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                      |

**Example of use**

```
Dim Value As Double
Value = MaxRightGap(1)
MsgBox "Max Right Gap =" & Value
```

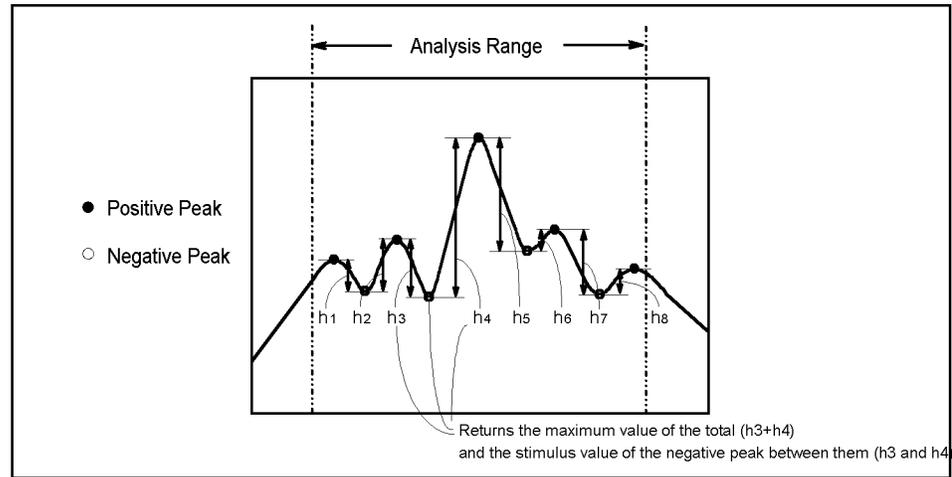
## MaxRipplePoint(*Chan*,*Stim*)

**Syntax** *Value* = MaxRipplePoint(*Chan*,*Stim*)

**Description** Returns the maximum value of the sum of the response differences between the negative peaks and its adjacent positive peaks and the stimulus value of the applicable negative peaks within the analysis range.

Figure 8-11

### MaxRipplePoint



### Variable

|             | <i>Chan</i>                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Specifies the channel number.                                                                 |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 9                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

### Return value

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Returns the maximum value of the sum of the response differences between the negative peaks and its adjacent positive peaks. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                           |

|             | <i>Stim</i>                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Returns the stimulus value of the negative peak at which the sum of the response differences between the negative peak and its adjacent positive peaks is maximum. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                                                      |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                                                                 |

### Example of use

```
Dim Value As Double
Dim Stim As Double

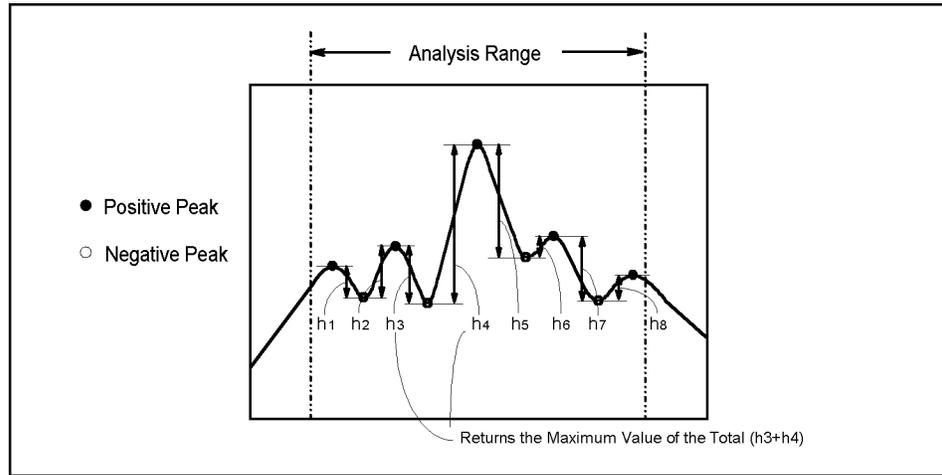
Value = MaxRipplePoint(1, Stim)
MsgBox "Max Ripple Value =" & Value & " , Stimulus =" & Stim
```

### MaxRippleValue(*Chan*)

**Syntax**  $Value = \text{MaxRippleValue}(Chan)$

**Description** Returns the maximum value of the sum of the response differences between the negative peaks and its adjacent positive peaks within the analysis range.

Figure 8-12 MaxRippleValue



e5070ave029

**Variable**

|             | <i>Chan</i>                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Specifies the channel number.                                                                 |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 9                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

**Return value**

|             | <i>Value</i>                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Returns the maximum value of the sum of the response differences between the negative peaks and its adjacent positive peaks. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                                |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                           |

**Example of use**

```
Dim Value As Double
Value = MaxRippleValue(1)
MsgBox "Max Ripple Value =" & Value
```

**Pole(*Chan,D,LeftStim,LeftValue,RightStim,RightValue*)**

**Syntax**

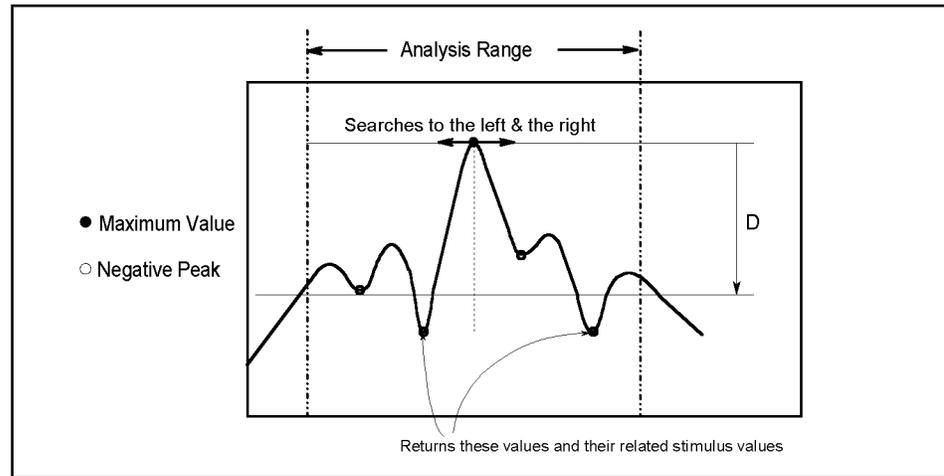
Call Pole(*Chan,D,LeftStim,LeftValue,RightStim,RightValue*)

**Description**

For the negative peaks below the specified value (*D*) relative to the maximum value of the positive peaks within the analysis range, returns the response value (*LeftValue*) and stimulus value (*LeftStimulus*) of the negative peak first detected when searched to the left from the maximum value of the positive peaks, and the response value (*RightValue*) and stimulus value (*RightStimulus*) of the negative peak first detected when searched to the right from the maximum value of the positive peaks.

Figure 8-13

**Pole**



e5070ave030

**Variable**

|             |                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | <b><i>Chan</i></b>                                                                            |
| Description | Specifies the channel number.                                                                 |
| Data type   | Integer type (Integer)                                                                        |
| Range       | 1 to 9                                                                                        |
| Note        | If the specified variable is out of the allowable setup range, an error occurs when executed. |

|             |                                                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|
|             | <b><i>D</i></b>                                  |
| Description | Specifies the difference from the maximum value. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)    |

**Return value  
 (arguments)**

|             | <i>LeftStim</i>                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Returns the stimulus value of the negative peak first detected to the left from the maximum value of the positive peaks. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                            |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                       |

|             | <i>LeftValue</i>                                                                                                         |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Returns the response value of the negative peak first detected to the left from the maximum value of the positive peaks. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                            |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                       |

|             | <i>RightStim</i>                                                                                                          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Returns the stimulus value of the negative peak first detected to the right from the maximum value of the positive peaks. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                             |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                        |

|             | <i>RightValue</i>                                                                                                         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Returns the response value of the negative peak first detected to the right from the maximum value of the positive peaks. |
| Data type   | Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                             |
| Note        | If no applicable point is detected, 0 is returned.                                                                        |

**Example of use**

```
Dim LeftStim As Double
Dim LeftValue As Double
Dim RightStim As Double
Dim RightValue As Double

Call Pole(1, 1, LeftStim, LeftValue, RightStim, RightValue)

MsgBox "Left Pole =" & LeftStim & ":" & LeftValue
MsgBox "Right Pole =" & RightStim & ":" & RightValue
```

---

---

**9****Complex Operation Library**

This chapter describes the complex operation library.

## Complex operation library

By using the complex operation library, you can perform operations of complex numbers.

### Data of the complex type

In the complex operation library, you can use the complex type (Complex) as a data type. Data of the complex type consists of a real part (.real) and an imaginary part (.imag) as shown in the following example.

```
Dim Num as Complex
Num.real=1.0
Num.imag=2.0
```

### List of procedures

The following table lists the procedures included in the complex operation library.

| Procedure name                 | Function                                                                             |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ComplexSet(x,y) on page 680    | Sets a complex number.<br>(Specify a real part and an imaginary part.)               |
| ComplexPolar(x,y) on page 680  | Sets a complex number.<br>(Specify an absolute value and a phase angle.)             |
| ComplexSetArray(x) on page 681 | Converts a variant type or double floating point type array to a complex type array. |
| ComplexAdd(x,y) on page 677    | Returns the result of the addition.                                                  |
| ComplexSub(x,y) on page 682    | Returns the result of the subtraction.                                               |
| ComplexMul(x,y) on page 679    | Returns the result of the multiplication.                                            |
| ComplexDiv(x,y) on page 678    | Returns the result of the division.                                                  |
| ComplexAbs(x) on page 677      | Returns the absolute value.                                                          |
| ComplexArg(x) on page 677      | Returns the phase angle.                                                             |
| ComplexNorm(x) on page 680     | Returns the square of the absolute value.                                            |
| ComplexConj(x) on page 678     | Returns the conjugate complex number.                                                |
| ComplexCos(x) on page 678      | Returns the cosine.                                                                  |
| ComplexCosh(x) on page 678     | Returns the hyperbolic cosine.                                                       |
| ComplexSin(x) on page 681      | Returns the sine.                                                                    |
| ComplexSinh(x) on page 681     | Returns the hyperbolic sine.                                                         |
| ComplexExp(x) on page 679      | Returns $e^x$ .                                                                      |
| ComplexLog(x) on page 679      | Returns the natural logarithm.                                                       |
| ComplexLog10(x) on page 679    | Returns the common logarithm.                                                        |
| ComplexSqrt(x) on page 682     | Returns the square root.                                                             |

## Procedure Reference

This section describes the procedures in the complex operation library in alphabetical order.

### ComplexAbs(x)

|                       |                                                                                                |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <i>Result</i> = ComplexAbs(x)                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the absolute value of a complex number <i>x</i> .                                      |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <i>x</i> Complex type (Complex)<br><i>Result</i> Double precision floating point type (Double) |
| <b>Example of use</b> | Dim a As Complex, b As Double<br>a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0)<br>b = ComplexAbs(a)                 |

### ComplexAdd(x,y)

|                       |                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <i>Result</i> = ComplexAdd(x,y)                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the result (x+y) of the addition of a complex number <i>x</i> and another <i>y</i> .                                 |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <i>x</i> Complex type (Complex)<br><i>y</i> Complex type (Complex)<br><i>Result</i> Complex type (Complex)                   |
| <b>Example of use</b> | Dim a As Complex, b As Complex, c As Complex<br>a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0)<br>b = ComplexSet(0.5, 3.5)<br>c = ComplexAdd(a, b) |

### ComplexArg(x)

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <i>Result</i> = ComplexArg(x)                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the phase angle (radian) of a complex number <i>x</i> .                                                                                                           |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <i>x</i> Complex type (Complex)<br><i>Result</i> Double precision floating point type (Double)                                                                            |
| <b>Example of use</b> | Dim a As Complex, b As Double, c As Double, pi As Double<br>a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0)<br>b = ComplexArg(a)<br>pi = 3.14159265<br>c = b * 180 / pi       ` radian -> degree |

## ComplexConj(x)

|                       |                                                                                       |                        |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <i>Result</i> = ComplexConj( <i>x</i> )                                               |                        |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the conjugate complex number of a complex number <i>x</i> .                   |                        |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <i>x</i>                                                                              | Complex type (Complex) |
|                       | <i>Result</i>                                                                         | Complex type (Complex) |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a As Complex, b As Complex a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0) b = ComplexConj(a)</pre> |                        |

## ComplexCos(x)

|                       |                                                                                      |                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <i>Result</i> = ComplexCos( <i>x</i> )                                               |                        |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the cosine (cos( <i>x</i> )) of a complex number <i>x</i> .                  |                        |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <i>x</i>                                                                             | Complex type (Complex) |
|                       | <i>Result</i>                                                                        | Complex type (Complex) |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a As Complex, b As Complex a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0) b = ComplexCos(a)</pre> |                        |

## ComplexCosh(x)

|                       |                                                                                       |                        |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <i>Result</i> = ComplexCosh( <i>x</i> )                                               |                        |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the hyperbolic cosine (cosh( <i>x</i> )) of a complex number <i>x</i> .       |                        |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <i>x</i>                                                                              | Complex type (Complex) |
|                       | <i>Result</i>                                                                         | Complex type (Complex) |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a As Complex, b As Complex a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0) b = ComplexCosh(a)</pre> |                        |

## ComplexDiv(x,y)

|                       |                                                                                                                                |                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <i>Result</i> = ComplexDiv( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> )                                                                              |                        |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the result ( <i>x</i> / <i>y</i> ) of the division of a complex number <i>x</i> and another <i>y</i> .                 |                        |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <i>x</i>                                                                                                                       | Complex type (Complex) |
|                       | <i>y</i>                                                                                                                       | Complex type (Complex) |
|                       | <i>Result</i>                                                                                                                  | Complex type (Complex) |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a As Complex, b As Complex, c As Complex a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0) b = ComplexSet(0.5, 3.5) c = ComplexDiv(a, b)</pre> |                        |

## ComplexExp(x)

|                       |                                                                                      |                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <i>Result</i> = ComplexExp( <i>x</i> )                                               |                        |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns $e^x$ .                                                                      |                        |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <i>x</i>                                                                             | Complex type (Complex) |
|                       | <i>Result</i>                                                                        | Complex type (Complex) |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a As Complex, b As Complex a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0) b = ComplexExp(a)</pre> |                        |

## ComplexLog(x)

|                       |                                                                                      |                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <i>Result</i> = ComplexLog( <i>x</i> )                                               |                        |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the natural logarithm ( $\log(x)$ ) of a complex number <i>x</i> .           |                        |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <i>x</i>                                                                             | Complex type (Complex) |
|                       | <i>Result</i>                                                                        | Complex type (Complex) |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a As Complex, b As Complex a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0) b = ComplexLog(a)</pre> |                        |

## ComplexLog10(x)

|                       |                                                                                        |                        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <i>Result</i> = ComplexLog( <i>x</i> )                                                 |                        |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the common logarithm ( $\log_{10}(x)$ ) of a complex number <i>x</i> .         |                        |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <i>x</i>                                                                               | Complex type (Complex) |
|                       | <i>Result</i>                                                                          | Complex type (Complex) |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a As Complex, b As Complex a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0) b = ComplexLog10(a)</pre> |                        |

## ComplexMul(x,y)

|                       |                                                                                                                                |                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <i>Result</i> = ComplexMul( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> )                                                                              |                        |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the result ( $x \times y$ ) of the multiplication of a complex number <i>x</i> and another <i>y</i> .                  |                        |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <i>x</i>                                                                                                                       | Complex type (Complex) |
|                       | <i>y</i>                                                                                                                       | Complex type (Complex) |
|                       | <i>Result</i>                                                                                                                  | Complex type (Complex) |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a As Complex, b As Complex, c As Complex a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0) b = ComplexSet(0.5, 3.5) c = ComplexMul(a, b)</pre> |                        |

## ComplexNorm(x)

|                       |                                                                                      |                                               |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | $Result = \text{ComplexNorm}(x)$                                                     |                                               |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the square of the absolute value of a complex number $x$ .                   |                                               |
| <b>Data type</b>      | $x$                                                                                  | Complex type (Complex)                        |
|                       | $Result$                                                                             | Double precision floating point type (Double) |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a As Complex, b As Double a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0) b = ComplexNorm(a)</pre> |                                               |

## ComplexPolar(x,y)

|                       |                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | $z = \text{ComplexPolar}(x,y)$                                                                                                             |                                               |
| <b>Description</b>    | Sets a complex number to a complex type variable $z$ . Specify a complex number with an absolute value $x$ and a phase angle $y$ (radian). |                                               |
| <b>Data type</b>      | $x$                                                                                                                                        | Double precision floating point type (Double) |
|                       | $y$                                                                                                                                        | Double precision floating point type (Double) |
|                       | $z$                                                                                                                                        | Complex type (Complex)                        |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a As Complex, pi As Double pi = 3.14159265 a = ComplexPolar(2.5, 60 * pi / 180)</pre>                                             |                                               |

## ComplexSet(x,y)

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | $z = \text{ComplexSet}(x,y)$                                                                                                                                                               |                                               |
| <b>Description</b>    | Sets a complex number to a complex type variable $z$ . Specify a complex number with a real part $x$ and an imaginary part $y$ . (Sets $x$ and $y$ to $z.real$ and $z.imag$ respectively.) |                                               |
| <b>Data type</b>      | $x$                                                                                                                                                                                        | Double precision floating point type (Double) |
|                       | $y$                                                                                                                                                                                        | Double precision floating point type (Double) |
|                       | $z$                                                                                                                                                                                        | Complex type (Complex)                        |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a as Complex a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0)</pre>                                                                                                                                       |                                               |

## ComplexSetArray(x)

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                                                                                     |     |                              |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | $y = \text{ComplexSetArray}(x)$                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |                                                                                     |     |                              |
| <b>Description</b>    | Converts a variant type or double floating point type array $x$ that contains complex numbers using 2 elements to store each complex number in the order of the real part and imaginary part to a complex type array $y$ . |     |                                                                                     |     |                              |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <table> <tr> <td><math>x</math></td> <td>Variant type (Variant) array or Double precision floating point type (Double) array</td> </tr> <tr> <td><math>y</math></td> <td>Complex type (Complex) array</td> </tr> </table>  | $x$ | Variant type (Variant) array or Double precision floating point type (Double) array | $y$ | Complex type (Complex) array |
| $x$                   | Variant type (Variant) array or Double precision floating point type (Double) array                                                                                                                                        |     |                                                                                     |     |                              |
| $y$                   | Complex type (Complex) array                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |                                                                                     |     |                              |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a as Variant, b as Complex a = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.DATA.SDATA b = ComplexSetArray(a)</pre>                                                                                                                 |     |                                                                                     |     |                              |

## ComplexSin(x)

|                       |                                                                                                                                                       |     |                        |               |                        |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | $Result = \text{ComplexSin}(x)$                                                                                                                       |     |                        |               |                        |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the sine ( $\sin(x)$ ) of a complex number $x$ .                                                                                              |     |                        |               |                        |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <table> <tr> <td><math>x</math></td> <td>Complex type (Complex)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Result</i></td> <td>Complex type (Complex)</td> </tr> </table> | $x$ | Complex type (Complex) | <i>Result</i> | Complex type (Complex) |
| $x$                   | Complex type (Complex)                                                                                                                                |     |                        |               |                        |
| <i>Result</i>         | Complex type (Complex)                                                                                                                                |     |                        |               |                        |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a As Complex, b As Complex a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0) b = ComplexSin(a)</pre>                                                                  |     |                        |               |                        |

## ComplexSinh(x)

|                       |                                                                                                                                                       |     |                        |               |                        |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | $Result = \text{ComplexSinh}(x)$                                                                                                                      |     |                        |               |                        |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the hyperbolic sine ( $\sinh(x)$ ) of a complex number $x$ .                                                                                  |     |                        |               |                        |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <table> <tr> <td><math>x</math></td> <td>Complex type (Complex)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Result</i></td> <td>Complex type (Complex)</td> </tr> </table> | $x$ | Complex type (Complex) | <i>Result</i> | Complex type (Complex) |
| $x$                   | Complex type (Complex)                                                                                                                                |     |                        |               |                        |
| <i>Result</i>         | Complex type (Complex)                                                                                                                                |     |                        |               |                        |
| <b>Example of use</b> | <pre>Dim a As Complex, b As Complex a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0) b = ComplexSinh(a)</pre>                                                                 |     |                        |               |                        |

## ComplexSqrt(x)

|                       |                                                                                  |                        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <i>Result</i> = ComplexSqrt( <i>x</i> )                                          |                        |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the square root ( $\sqrt{x}$ ) of a complex number <i>x</i> .            |                        |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <i>x</i>                                                                         | Complex type (Complex) |
|                       | <i>Result</i>                                                                    | Complex type (Complex) |
| <b>Example of use</b> | Dim a As Complex, b As Complex<br>a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0)<br>b = ComplexSqrt(a) |                        |

## ComplexSub(x,y)

|                       |                                                                                                                              |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <i>Result</i> = ComplexSub( <i>x</i> , <i>y</i> )                                                                            |                        |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the result ( $x - y$ ) of the subtraction of a complex number <i>x</i> and another <i>y</i> .                        |                        |
| <b>Data type</b>      | <i>x</i>                                                                                                                     | Complex type (Complex) |
|                       | <i>y</i>                                                                                                                     | Complex type (Complex) |
|                       | <i>Result</i>                                                                                                                | Complex type (Complex) |
| <b>Example of use</b> | Dim a As Complex, b As Complex, c As Complex<br>a = ComplexSet(1.5, 2.0)<br>b = ComplexSet(0.5, 3.5)<br>c = ComplexSub(a, b) |                        |

## Sample Program

```

:
:

Dim Dmy As Long
Dim s21_raw As Variant
Dim s31_raw As Variant
Dim s21_Comp As Complex
Dim s31_Comp As Complex
Dim trAce_ratio_comp As Complex
Dim trAce_ratio(401) As Double

SCPI.DISPlay.Split = "D1"
SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(1).Split = "D12_34"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter.Count = 2
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).DEFine = "s21"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(2).DEFine = "s31"
SCPI.SENSE(1).SWEep.POINTs = 201

:
:
:

SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.Source = "bus"
SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGLE
Dmy = SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC

''' Get corrected data array
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(1).SElect
s21_raw = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.DATA.SDATA
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(2).SElect
s31_raw = SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.DATA.SDATA

For i = 0 To 200

    ''' Copy corrected data array to the complex data array
    ''' to take advantage of complex operation library
    s21_Comp = ComplexSet(s21_raw(2 * i), s21_raw(2 * i + 1))
    s31_Comp = ComplexSet(s31_raw(2 * i), s31_raw(2 * i + 1))

    ''' Calculate the ratio of S31 and S21
    ''' S31/S21
    trAce_ratio_comp = ComplexDiv(s31_Comp, s21_Comp)

    trAce_ratio(2 * i) = trAce_ratio_comp.real
    trAce_ratio(2 * i + 1) = trAce_ratio_comp.imag

Next i

SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter.Count = 4

''' Write "S31/S21" data to corrected data array for the trace 3 (LogMag)
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(3).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.Format = "MLOG"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.DATA.SDATA = trAce_ratio

''' Write "S31/S21" data to corrected data array for the trace 4 (Phase)
SCPI.CALCulate(1).PARAmeter(4).SElect
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.Format = "PHASE"
SCPI.CALCulate(1).SElected.DATA.SDATA = trAce_ratio

:
:

```

Complex Operation Library  
**Sample Program**

---

---

## **A Manual Changes**

This appendix contains the information required to adapt this manual to versions or configurations of the E5070B/E5071B manufactured earlier than the current printing date of this manual.

---

## Manual Changes

To adapt this manual to your E5070B/E5071B, refer to Table A-1 and Table A-2.

**Table A-1** Manual Changes by Serial Number

| Serial Prefix or Number | Make Manual Changes |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| MY423                   | Change 6            |

**Table A-2** Manual Changes by Firmware Version

| Version | Make Manual Changes |
|---------|---------------------|
| A.03.0x | Change 1            |
| A.03.53 | Change 2            |
| A.03.54 | Change 3            |
| A.03.62 | Change 4            |
| A.04.00 | Change 5            |

Agilent Technologies uses a two-part, ten-character serial number that is stamped on the serial number plate (Figure A-1). The first five characters are the serial prefix and the last five digits are the suffix.

**Figure A-1** Example of Serial Number Plate



e5070agj029

## Change 6

The serial prefix MY423 or below does not support the USB(USBTMC) interface port. Please delete the description in this manual.

## Change 5

The firmware revision A.04.00 and below does not support the following COM objects. Please delete their descriptions in this manual.

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.STATe on page 248
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.DB on page 241
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.MARKer on page 242
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.VALue on page 243
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.FAIL on page 244
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.MAXimum on page 245
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.MINimum on page 246
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.REPort.DATA on page 247
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.REPort.ALL on page 284
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitude on page 281
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.MARKer on page 282
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus on page 283
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.STATe on page 324
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DATA on page 317
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.SElect on page 320
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.VALue on page 321
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISPlay.LINE on page 319
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.FAIL on page 322
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.REPort.DATA on page 323
- SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.RLIMit on page 402
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.RLIMit on page 413
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.DATA on page 424
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.ERESponse on page 426
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN on page 427
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.SHORt on page 427

Manual Changes  
Manual Changes

- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT1 on page 429
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT2 on page 430
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT3 on page 431
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.SOLT4 on page 432
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.METHod.RESPonse.THru on page 428
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COEFficient.SAVE on page 433
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.ECAL.ERESponse on page 460
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.METHod.ERESponse on page 469
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.EVENT on page 587
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENT on page 580
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDition on page 573
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.EVENT on page 576
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.CONDition on page 574
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.ENABLE on page 575
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.NTRansition on page 577
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.PTRansition on page 578
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABLE on page 579
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition on page 581
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition on page 582
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.CONDition on page 583
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.EVENT on page 584
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.CONDition on page 583
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE on page 584
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition on page 585
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition on page 586
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.ENABLE on page 587
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.NTRansition on page 588
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.BLIMit.PTRansition on page 589
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.EVENT on page 625
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVENT on page 618
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).CONDition on page 611

- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.EVENT on page 614
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.CONDItion on page 612
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.ENABLE on page 613
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.NTRansition on page 615
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ECHannel.PTRansition on page 616
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENABLE on page 617
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRansition on page 619
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRansition on page 620
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.CONDItion on page 621
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.CONDItion on page 621
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.ENABLE on page 622
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.NTRansition on page 623
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ELIMit.PTRansition on page 624
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.ENABLE on page 625
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.NTRansition on page 626
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLIMit.PTRansition on page 627
- SCPI.SYSTem.SECurity.LEVel on page 647

The following COM objects include parameters, which cannot be chosen with the firmware revision A.04.00 and below.

- SCPI.DISPlay.TABLE.TYPE on page 366
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.METHod.TYPE on page 475
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.TYPE(Tr) on page 499

The firmware revision A.04.00 and below does not support the following functions. Please delete the descriptions about these functions in this manual.

- Offset limit line function
- Ripple test function
- Bandwidth test function
- Enhanced response calibration
- Frequency information appearing as asterisks
- Disable USB mass storage devices

## Change 4

The firmware revision A.03.62 and below does not support the following COM objects. Please delete their descriptions in this manual.

- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAmeter(Tr).SPORT on page 240
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.MIXer.XAXis on page 313
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.OFFset.XAXis on page 316
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.CLEar on page 423
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLEct.CLEar on page 458
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.CLEar on page 481
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.ACQuire.LOAD on page 482
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.ACQuire.OPEN on page 483
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.ACQuire.PMETer on page 484
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.ACQuire.SHORT on page 486
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.ACQuire.THRU on page 487
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.CLEar on page 488
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.ECAL.SMIX2 on page 489
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.ECAL.SOLT1 on page 490
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.METHod.SMIX2 on page 491
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.METHod.SOLT1 on page 492
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLEct.SAVE on page 493
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).COLLEct.ACQuire on page 495
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RECeiver(Pt).STATe on page 496
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.ASPurious on page 515
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.CONTRol.STATe on page 516
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQUency.DATA on page 517
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQUency.DIVisor on page 518
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQUency.MULTIplier on page 519
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQUency.OFFSet on page 520
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQUency.STARt on page 521
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.FREQUency.STOP on page 522
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.POWER.LEVel.IMMEDIATE.AMPLitude on page 523
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.POWER.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA on page 524
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.POWER.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe on page 525
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCal.STATe on page 526
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQUency.DATA on page 527

- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.DIVISOR on page 528
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER on page 529
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.OFFSET on page 530
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.START on page 531
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.STOP on page 532
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSET.STATE on page 533
- SCPI.SYSTEM.COMMUNICATE.GPIB.SGENERATOR.ADDRESS on page 632
- SCPI.SYSTEM.COMMUNICATE.GPIB.SGENERATOR.CCOMMAND.FREQUENCY on page 633
- SCPI.SYSTEM.COMMUNICATE.GPIB.SGENERATOR.CCOMMAND.POWER on page 634
- SCPI.SYSTEM.COMMUNICATE.GPIB.SGENERATOR.CCOMMAND.PRESET on page 635
- SCPI.SYSTEM.COMMUNICATE.GPIB.SGENERATOR.CCOMMAND.RFON on page 636
- SCPI.SYSTEM.COMMUNICATE.GPIB.SGENERATOR.DWELL on page 637
- SCPI.SYSTEM.COMMUNICATE.GPIB.SGENERATOR.TYPE on page 638
- SCPI.TRIGGER.SEQUENCE.POINT on page 653

The following COM objects include parameters, which cannot be chosen with the firmware revision A.03.62 and below.

- SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).FSIMULATOR.BALUN.PARAMETER(Tr).SSBALANCED.DEFINE on page 211
- SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).PARAMETER(Tr).DEFINE on page 238
- SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).SELECTED.CONVERSION.FUNCTION on page 249
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRECTION.TYPE(Tr) on page 499

The firmware revision A.03.62 and below does not support the following functions. Please delete the descriptions about these functions in this manual.

- Scalar-mixer calibration
- Vector-mixer calibration
- Absolute measurement function and receiver calibration
- Frequency offset function (including the avoid spurious function)
- External signal generator control function
- Point trigger function
- Z/Y Transmission-Shunt conversion
- Imbalance 3 and 4 parameters for SE-SE-Bal measurement (Fixture simulator)
- Assignable x-axis such as RF+LO, RF-LO, and LO-RF frequencies for each active trace
- Conjugation for converting vector mixer measurement parameters

## Manual Changes

### Manual Changes

- ❑ 7 mm calibration kits such as 85031B and 85050C/D
- ❑ Calibration data and calibration coefficient clear functions

### Change 3

The firmware revision A.03.54 and below does not support the following COM objects. Please delete their descriptions in this manual.

- SCPI.SERVICE.SREVISION on page 547
- SCPI.SOURCE(Ch).POWER.ATTENUATION.AUTO on page 549

The firmware revision A.03.54 and below does not support the following functions. Please delete the descriptions about these functions in this manual

- ❑ Auto Power Range set function

### Change 2

The firmware revision A.03.53 and below does not support the following COM objects. Please delete their descriptions in this manual.

- SCPI.SYSTEM.ISPC.PORT on page 642
- SCPI.SYSTEM.ISPC.STAT on page 643

The firmware revision A.03.53 and below does not support the following functions. Please delete the descriptions about these functions in this manual

- ❑ Initial Source Port Control function

### Change 1

The firmware revision A.03.0x does not support the following COM objects. Please delete their descriptions in this manual.

- SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).FSIMULATOR.EMBED.NETWORK(Nwk).FILENAME on page 217
- SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).FSIMULATOR.EMBED.NETWORK(Nwk).TYPE on page 218
- SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).FSIMULATOR.EMBED.STATE on page 219
- SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).FSIMULATOR.EMBED.TOPOLGY.A. PORTS on page 220
- SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).FSIMULATOR.EMBED.TOPOLGY.B. PORTS on page 221
- SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).FSIMULATOR.EMBED.TOPOLGY.C. PORTS on page 222
- SCPI.CALCULATE(Ch).FSIMULATOR.EMBED.TYPE on page 223
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRECTION.COLLECT.ECAL.CHECK.ACQUIRE on page 459
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRECTION.COLLECT.ECAL.UCHAR on page 468
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRECTION.COLLECT.SIMPLIFIED.SAVE on page 477

The firmware revision A.03.0x does not support the following functions. Please delete the descriptions about these functions in this manual

- ❑ Loading and executing program in batch process

**A**

analysis  
 ripple analysis library, 658  
 Application objects, 132  
 array data  
   storing array data, 73  
 Array function, 42  
 automatic Loading  
   Loading a project at power-on, 48

**B**

break point, 57

**C**

Calib\_Solt  
   procedure for full n-port calibration, 94  
 calibration  
   Calib\_Solt procedure, 94  
 class module, 35  
   inserting class module, 38  
 Clear  
   Error queue, 385  
   Status register, 385  
 Clear Echo button, 61  
 Close Editor button, 34  
 code window, 40  
 coding  
   auto-complete function, 43  
   coding a VBA program, 40  
 COM OBJECT  
   NAME, 186  
   OnPress Event, 191  
   Parse, 187  
   Prompt, 188  
   SCPI.ABORT, 195  
   SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion.  
     BPORT(Bpt).Z0.R, 196  
   SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.CZConversion.  
     STATE, 198  
   SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DEVice, 199  
   SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPO  
     Rt(Bpt).PARAMeters.C, 200  
   SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPO  
     Rt(Bpt).PARAMeters.G, 201  
   SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPO  
     Rt(Bpt).PARAMeters.L, 202  
   SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPO  
     Rt(Bpt).PARAMeters.R, 203  
   SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPO  
     Rt(Bpt).TYPE, 204  
   SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.BPO  
     Rt(Bpt).USER.FILEname, 205  
   SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DMCircuit.STA  
     Te, 206  
   SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion.  
     BPORT(Bpt).Z0.R, 207

SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.DZConversion.  
 STATE, 208  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAMeter(Tr).  
 BBALanced.DEFINE, 209  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAMeter(Tr).  
 SBALanced.DEFINE, 210  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.PARAMeter(Tr).  
 SSBALanced.DEFINE, 211  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.STATE, 212  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.BBA  
 Lanced.PPORTs, 213  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.PRO  
 Perty.STATE, 214  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SBA  
 Lanced.PPORTs, 215  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.BALun.TOPology.SSBa  
 lanced.PPORTs, 216  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBED.NETWork(Nwk  
 ).FILENAME, 217  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBED.NETWork(Nwk  
 ).TYPE, 218  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBED.STATE, 219  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBED.TOPology.A.P  
 ORTs, 220  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBED.TOPology.B.P  
 ORTs, 221  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBED.TOPology.C.P  
 ORTs, 222  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.EMBED.TYPE, 223  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PO  
 RT(Pt).TYPE, 224  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.PO  
 RT(Pt).USER.FILEname, 225  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.DEEMbed.ST  
 ATe, 226  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PO  
 RT(Pt).PARAMeters.C, 227  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PO  
 RT(Pt).PARAMeters.L, 229  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PO  
 RT(Pt).PARAMeters.R, 230  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PO  
 RT(Pt).TYPE, 231  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.PO  
 RT(Pt).USER.FILEname, 232  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.PMCircuit.ST  
 ATe, 233  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion.  
 PORT(Pt).Z0.R, 234  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.SENDEd.ZCONversion.  
 STATE, 235  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).FSIMulator.STATE, 236  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).COUNT, 237  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).DEFINE, 238  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SELEct, 239  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).PARAMeter(Tr).SPORÇI, 240  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SELEcted.BLIMit.DB, 241

- 
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.MARKEr, 242
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.DISPlay.VALue, 243
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.FAIL, 244
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.MAXimum, 245
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.MINimum, 246
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.REPort.DATA, 247
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.BLIMit.STATe, 248
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.CONVersion.FUNcTION, 249
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.CONVersion.STATe, 250
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.CORRection.EDELAy.TI ME, 251
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.CORRection.OFFSet.PH ASe, 252
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.DATA.FDATA, 253
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.DATA.FMEMory, 254
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.DATA.SDATA, 255
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.DATA.SMEMory, 256
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.CEN Ter, 257
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SHA Pe, 258
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.SPA N, 259
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STA Rt, 260
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STA Te, 261
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.STO P, 262
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FILTer.GATE.TIME.TYP E, 263
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FORMat, 264
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.DATA, 265
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.DOMain.COUPle, 266
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.DOMain.STA Rt, 267
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.DOMain.STA Te, 268
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.DOMain.STO P, 269
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.EXECute, 270
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.PEXcursion, 271
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.POINts, 272
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.PPOLarity, 273
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.TARGet, 274
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.TTRansition, 275
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.FUNcTION.TYPE, 276
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.DATA, 277
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.DISPlay.STATe, 279
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.FAIL, 280
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.AMPLitud e, 281
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.MARKEr, 282
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.OFFSet.STIMulus, 283
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.REPort.ALL, 284
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.REPort.DATA, 285
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.REPort.POINts, 286
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.LIMit.STATe, 287
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).ACTivate, 288
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).BWIDTH.ATA, 289
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).BWIDTH.S TATe, 290
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).BWIDTH.T HReshhold, 291
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).COUPle, 292
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).DISCrete, 293
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).FUNcTION.DOMain.COUPle, 294
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).FUNcTION.DOMain.STARt, 295
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).FUNcTION.DOMain.STATe, 296
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).FUNcTION.DOMain.STOP, 297
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).FUNcTION.EXECute, 298
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).FUNcTION.PPOLarity, 300
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).FUNcTION.TARGet, 301
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).FUNcTION.TRACKing, 302
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).FUNcTION.TTRansition, 303
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).FUNcTION.TYPE, 304
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).REFerence .STATe, 306
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).SET, 307
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).STATe, 308
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).X, 309
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MARKEr(Mk).Y, 310
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MATH.FUNcTION, 311
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MATH.MEMorize, 312
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MIXer.XAXis, 313
  - SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MSTATistics.DATA, 314

- 
- SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.MSTatistics.STATe, 315  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.OFFset.XAXis, 316  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DATA, 317  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISplay.LINE,  
 319, 322  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISplay.SELect,  
 320  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.DISplay.VALue,  
 321  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.REPort.DATA,  
 323  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.RLIMit.STATe, 324  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.SMOothing.APERture,  
 325  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.SMOothing.STATe, 326  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANsform.TIME.CEN  
 Ter, 327  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANsform.TIME.IMPul  
 se.WIDTh, 328  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANsform.TIME.KBES  
 sel, 329, 330  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANsform.TIME.SPAN  
 , 331  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANsform.TIME.STAR  
 t, 332  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANsform.TIME.STAT  
 e, 333  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANsform.TIME.STEP.  
 RTIME, 334  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANsform.TIME.STIM  
 ulus, 335  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANsform.TIME.STOP  
 , 336  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Ch).SElected.TRANsform.TIME.TYPE  
 , 337  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Cn).FSIMulator.SENDeD.PMCircuit.PO  
 RT(Pt).PARAmeters.G, 228  
 SCPI.CALCulate(Cn).SElected.MARKer(Mk).FUNCTion.  
 PEXCursion, 299  
 SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.A.DATA, 338  
 SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.B.DATA, 339  
 SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.DATA, 340  
 SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.C.MODE, 341  
 SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.D.DATA, 342  
 SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.D.MODE, 343  
 SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.E.DATA, 344  
 SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.INDEX.STATe, 345  
 SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.EXTension.RTRigger.STATe,  
 346  
 SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.F.DATA, 347  
 SCPI.CONTRol.HANDler.OUTPut(Num).DATA, 348  
 SCPI.DISPlay.ANNotation.FREQuency.STATe, 349  
 SCPI.DISPlay.CCLear, 349  
 SCPI.DISPlay.CLOCK, 350  
 SCPI.DISPlay.COLor(Dnum).BACK, 351  
 SCPI.DISPlay.COLor(Dnum).GRATicule(Gnum), 352  
 SCPI.DISPlay.COLor(Dnum).LIMit(Lnum), 353  
 SCPI.DISPlay.COLor(Dnum).RESet, 354  
 SCPI.DISPlay.COLor(Dnum).TRACe(Tr).DATA, 355  
 SCPI.DISPlay.COLor(Dnum).TRACe(Tr).MEMory, 356  
 SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.CLEAr, 357  
 SCPI.DISPlay.ECHO.DATA, 357  
 SCPI.DISPlay.ENABLE, 358  
 SCPI.DISPlay.FSIGn, 359  
 SCPI.DISPlay.IMAGe, 360  
 SCPI.DISPlay.MAXimize, 361  
 SCPI.DISPlay.SKEY.STATe, 362  
 SCPI.DISPlay.SPLit, 363  
 SCPI.DISPlay.TABLE.STATe, 365  
 SCPI.DISPlay.TABLE.TYPE, 366  
 SCPI.DISPlay.UPDate.IMMEDIATE, 367  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).ACTivate, 367  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).LABel, 368  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).MAXimize, 369  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).SPLit, 370  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.DATA, 371  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TITLe.STATe, 372  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).MEMory.STATe,  
 373  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).STATe, 374  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALE.AUTO  
 , 374  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALE.PDIVi  
 sion, 375  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALE.RLEV  
 el, 376  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).TRACe(Tr).Y.SCALE.RPOS  
 ition, 377  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).X.SPACing, 378  
 SCPI.DISPlay.WINDow(Ch).Y.SCALE.DIVisions, 379  
 SCPI.FORMat.BORDer, 380  
 SCPI.FORMat.DATA, 381  
 SCPI.HCOPy.ABORt, 383  
 SCPI.HCOPy.IMAGe, 383  
 SCPI.HCOPy.IMMEDIATE, 384  
 SCPI.IEEE4882.CLS, 385  
 SCPI.IEEE4882.ESE, 386  
 SCPI.IEEE4882.ESR, 387  
 SCPI.IEEE4882.IDN, 387  
 SCPI.IEEE4882.OPC, 388  
 SCPI.IEEE4882.OPT, 389  
 SCPI.IEEE4882.RST, 389  
 SCPI.IEEE4882.SRE, 390  
 SCPI.IEEE4882.STB, 391  
 SCPI.IEEE4882.TRG, 391  
 SCPI.IEEE4882.WAI, 391  
 SCPI.INITiate(Ch).CONTInuous, 392  
 SCPI.INITiate(Ch).IMMEDIATE, 393  
 SCPI.MMEMory.CATalog(Dir), 394  
 SCPI.MMEMory.COPY, 395  
 SCPI.MMEMory.DELeTe, 396  
 SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.ASCFactor, 397  
 SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.BSCFactor, 398  
 SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.CHANnel.STATe, 399
-

- SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.LIMit, 400
- SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.PLOSs(Pt), 401
- SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.RLIMit, 402
- SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.SEGMent, 403
- SCPI.MMEMory.LOAD.STATe, 404
- SCPI.MMEMory.MDIRectory, 405
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.ASCFactor, 406
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.BSCFactor, 407
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.CLEar, 408
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.CHANnel.STATe, 408
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.FDATa, 409
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.IMAGe, 410
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.LIMit, 411
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.PLOSs(Pt), 412
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.RLIMit, 413
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SALL, 414
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.SEGMent, 415
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STATe, 416
- SCPI.MMEMory.STORe.STYPE, 417
- SCPI.OUTPUT.STATe, 418
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.DATA, 424
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.ERESponse, 426
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).AVERAge.CLEar, 419
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).AVERAge.COUNT, 419
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).AVERAge.STATe, 420
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).BANDwidth.RESolution, 421
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).BWIDTH.RESolution, 422
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.METHod.ERESponse, 469
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.CLEar, 423
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.OPEN, 427
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.SHORT, 427
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.RESPonse.THURU, 428
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.SLOT2, 430
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.SLOT3, 431, 432
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.METHod.SLOT1, 429
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COEFFicient.SAVE, 433
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.ISOLation, 434
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.LOAD, 435
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.OPEN, 436
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.SHORT, 436
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.THURU, 437
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.LABEL, 438
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.LOAD(Cpt), 439
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.OPEN(Cpt), 440
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.SHORT(Cpt), 441
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.ORDER.THURU(Cpt\_m,Cpt\_n), 442
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.RESET, 443
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.SELECT, 443
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).ARBITrary, 444
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).C0, 445
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).C1, 446
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).C2, 447
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).C3, 448
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).DELAY, 449
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).L0, 450
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).L1, 451
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).L2, 452
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).L3, 453
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).LABEL, 454
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).LOSS, 455
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).TYPE, 456
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CKIT.STAN(Std).Z0, 457
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.CLEAR, 458
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.CHECK.ACQUIRE, 459
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.ERESponse, 460
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.ISOLation.STATe, 461, 462
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.SOLT1, 463
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.SOLT2, 464
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.SOLT3, 465
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.SOLT4, 466
- SCPI.SENS(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.THURU, 467

- 
- SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.ECAL.UCHar, 468  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.METHOD.RESPonse.OPEN, 470  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.METHOD.RESPonse.SHORT, 470  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.METHOD.RESPonse.THROUGH, 471  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.METHOD.SOLT1, 471  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.METHOD.SOLT2, 472  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.METHOD.SOLT3, 473  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.METHOD.SOLT4, 474  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.METHOD.TYPE, 475  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.SAVE, 476  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.COLLECT.SIMPLIFIED.SAVE, 477  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.EXTENSION.PORT(Pt).TIME, 478  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.EXTENSION.STATE, 479  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.IMPEDANCE.INPUT.MAGNITUDE, 480  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.CLEAR, 481  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.LOAD, 482  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.OPEN, 483  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.PRETER, 484  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.SHORT, 486  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLECT.ACQUIRE.THROUGH, 487  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLECT.CLEAR, 488  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLECT.ECAL.SMIX2, 489  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLECT.ECAL.SOLT1, 490  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLECT.METHOD.SMIX2, 491  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLECT.METHOD.SOLT1, 492  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.OFFSet.COLLECT.SAVE, 493  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.PROPERTY, 494  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RECEIVER(Pt).COLLECT.ACQUIRE, 495  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RECEIVER(Pt).STATE, 496  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.RVELOCITY.COAX, 497  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.STATE, 498  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).CORRection.TYPE, 499  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.CENTER, 500  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.CW, 501  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.DATA, 502  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.FIXED, 503  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.SPAN, 504  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.START, 505  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).FREQUENCY.STOP, 506  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTIPLEXER(Id).TSET9.OUTPUT.DATA, 510  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTIPLEXER(Id).TSET9.PORT1, 511  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTIPLEXER(Id).TSET9.PORT2, 512  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTIPLEXER(Id).TSET9.PORT3, 513  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).MULTIPLEXER(Id).TSET9.PORT4, 514  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.ASPURIOUS, 515  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCAL.CONTROL.STATE, 516  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DATA, 517  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.DIVISOR, 518  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER, 519  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.OFFSet, 520  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.START, 521  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCAL.FREQUENCY.STOP, 522  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.IMMEDIATE.AMPLITUDE, 523  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.DATA, 524  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCAL.POWER.LEVEL.SLOPE.STATE, 525  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.LOCAL.STATE, 526  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.DATA, 527  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.DIVISOR, 528  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.MULTIPLIER, 529  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.OFFSet, 530  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.START, 531  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.PORT(Pt).FREQUENCY.STOP, 532  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).OFFSet.STATE, 533  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).ROSCILLATOR.SOURCE, 534  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.DATA, 535  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.SWEEP.POINTS, 537  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SEGMENT.SWEEP.TIME.DATA, 537  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEAP.ASPURIOUS, 538  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEAP.DELAY, 539  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEAP.GENERATION, 540  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEAP.POINTS, 541  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEAP.TIME.AUTO, 542  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEAP.TIME.DATA, 543  
 SCPI.SENSE(Ch).SWEAP.TYPE, 544  
 SCPI.SENSE.MULTIPLEXER(Id).DISPLAY.STATE, 508, 509  
 SCPI.SENSE.MULTIPLEXER(Id).TSET9.OUTPUT.DATA, 507
-

---

SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel(Ch).TRACe.ACTive, 546  
SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel.ACTive, 545  
SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel.COUNT, 545  
SCPI.SERVice.CHANnel.TRACe.COUNT, 546  
SCPI.SERVice.PORT.COUNT, 547  
SCPI.SERVice.SREVision, 547  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.ATTenuation.AUTO, 549  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.ATTenuation.DATA, 548  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.CENTer, 551  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.LEVel.IMMEDIATE.AMPLitude, 552  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.DATA, 553  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.LEVel.SLOPe.STATe, 554  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLECT.ACQUIRE, 555  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLECT.AVERAGE.COUNT, 557  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLECT.TABLE.LOSS.DATA, 561  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.COLLECT.TABLE.LOSS.STATe, 562  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.DATA, 563  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).CORRection.STATe, 564  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT(Pt).LEVel.IMMEDIATE.AMPLitude, 566  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.PORT.COUPLE, 565  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.SPAN, 567  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.START, 568  
SCPI.SOURce(Ch).POWer.STOP, 569  
SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLECT.ASENSOR.RCFactor, 556  
SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLECT.BESENSOR.RCFactor, 558  
SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLECT.TABLE.ASENSOR.DATA, 559  
SCPI.SOURce.POWer.PORT.CORRection.COLLECT.TABLE.BESENSOR.DATA, 560  
SCPI.STATus.OPERation.CONDITION, 570  
SCPI.STATus.OPERation.ENABLE, 570  
SCPI.STATus.OPERation.EVENT, 571  
SCPI.STATus.OPERation.NTRANSITION, 571  
SCPI.STATus.OPERation.PTRANSITION, 572  
SCPI.STATus.PRESet, 572  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).CONDITION, 573  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).ECHANnel.CONDITION, 574  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).ECHANnel.ENABLE, 575  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).ECHANnel.EVENT, 576  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).ECHANnel.NTRANSITION, 577  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).ECHANnel.PTRANSITION, 578  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).ENABLE, 579  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).EVENT, 580  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).NTRANSITION, 581  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).PTRANSITION, 582  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.CONDITION, 583  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.ELIMIT.CONDITION, 583  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.ELIMIT.ENABLE, 584  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.ELIMIT.EVENT, 584  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.ELIMIT.NTRANSITION, 585  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.ELIMIT.PTRANSITION, 586, 587  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.EVENT, 587  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.NTRANSITION, 588  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.BLIMIT.PTRANSITION, 589  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.CONDITION, 590  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.ENABLE, 591  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.EVENT, 592  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).CONDITION, 592  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).ECHANnel.CONDITION, 593  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).ECHANnel.ENABLE, 594  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).ECHANnel.EVENT, 595  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).ECHANnel.NTRANSITION, 596  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).ECHANnel.PTRANSITION, 597  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).ENABLE, 598  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).EVENT, 599  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.CHANnel(Ch).NTRANSITION, 600, 601  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.CONDITION, 602  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.ELIMIT.CONDITION, 602  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.ELIMIT.ENABLE, 603  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.ELIMIT.EVENT, 603  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.ELIMIT.NTRANSITION, 604  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.ELIMIT.PTRANSITION, 605  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.ENABLE, 606  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.EVENT, 606  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.NTRANSITION, 607  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.LIMIT.PTRANSITION, 608  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.NTRANSITION, 609  
SCPI.STATus.QUESTIONable.PTRANSITION, 610

---

- 
- SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.CHANnel(Ch).CON  
Dition, 611
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.CHANnel(Ch).EChA  
nnel.CONDiTion, 612
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.CHANnel(Ch).EChA  
nnel.ENABLE, 613
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.CHANnel(Ch).EChA  
nnel.EVENT, 614
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.CHANnel(Ch).EChA  
nnel.PTRansition, 615, 616
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.CHANnel(Ch).ENA  
Ble, 617
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.CHANnel(Ch).EVE  
Nt, 618
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.CHANnel(Ch).NTRa  
nsition, 619
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.CHANnel(Ch).PTRa  
nsition, 620
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.CONDiTion, 621
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.ELiMit.ENABLE,  
622
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.ELiMit.EVENT, 622
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.ELiMit.NTRansition  
, 623
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.ELiMit.PTRansition,  
624
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.ENABLE, 625
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.EVENT, 625
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.NTRansition, 626
  - SCPI.STATus.QUEStionable.RLiMit.PTRansition, 627
  - SCPI.SYSTem.BACKlight, 628
  - SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPLete.IMMediate, 629
  - SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.COMPLete.STATe, 629
  - SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARning.IMMediate, 630
  - SCPI.SYSTem.BEEPer.WARning.STATe, 630
  - SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.PMEter.ADDReSS,  
631
  - SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.ADDRe  
ss, 632
  - SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOM  
mand.FREQuency, 633
  - SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOM  
mand.POWER, 634
  - SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOM  
mand.PRESet, 635
  - SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.CCOM  
mand.RFON, 636
  - SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.DWELI,  
637
  - SCPI.SYSTem.COMMunicate.GPIB.SGENerator.TYPE,  
638
  - SCPI.SYSTem.CORRection.STATe, 639
  - SCPI.SYSTem.DATE, 640
  - SCPI.SYSTem.ERROR, 641
  - SCPI.SYSTem.ISPControl.PORT, 642
  - SCPI.SYSTem.ISPControl.STATe, 643
  - SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.KBD, 644
  - SCPI.SYSTem.KLOCK.MOUSe, 645
  - SCPI.SYSTem.POFF, 645
  - SCPI.SYSTem.PRESet, 646
  - SCPI.SYSTem.SECurity.LEVel, 647
  - SCPI.SYSTem.SERVice, 648
  - SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.HIGH, 649
  - SCPI.SYSTem.TEMPerature.STATe, 650
  - SCPI.SYSTem.TIME, 651
  - SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.IMMediate, 652
  - SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.POINt, 653
  - SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SINGle, 654
  - SCPI.TRIGger.SEQuence.SOURce, 655
  - UserMenu.Item(Key\_id).Caption, 189
  - UserMenu.Item(Key\_id).Enabled, 190
  - UserMenu.PRESet, 191
  - UserMenu.Press(Key\_id), 192
  - UserMenu.Show, 192
  - UserMenu\_OnPress(ByVal Key\_id As Long), 191
  - VBAVersion, 193
  - WaitOnSRQ, 194
  - COM object
    - about COM object, 29
    - accessing a list of COM objects, 64
    - auto-complete function, 43
    - control methods of the E5070B/E5071B, 29
    - conversion rules from SCPI commands, 133
    - ECHO, 185
    - list by front panel key, 153
    - list by function, 134
    - looking up COM objects, 22
    - major control difference between COM object and SCPI  
command, 30
    - object model, 132
    - object tree, 168
    - overview of E5070B/E5071B COM object, 29
  - COM object reference
    - notational rules, 183
  - Complex operation library, 676
    - ComplexAbs(x), 677
    - ComplexAdd(x,y), 677
    - ComplexArg(x), 677
    - ComplexConj(x), 678
    - ComplexCos(x), 678
    - ComplexCosh(x), 678
    - ComplexDiv(x,y), 678
    - ComplexExp(x), 679
    - ComplexLog(x), 679
    - ComplexLog10(x), 679
    - ComplexMul(x,y), 679
    - ComplexNorm(x), 680
    - ComplexPolar(x,y), 680
    - ComplexSet(x,y), 680
    - ComplexSetArray(x), 681
    - ComplexSin(x), 681
    - ComplexSinh(x), 681
    - ComplexSqrt(x), 682
    - ComplexSub(x,y), 682
-

- Complex type, 676
- ComplexAbs(x), 677
- ComplexAdd(x,y), 677
- ComplexArg(x), 677
- ComplexConj(x), 678
- ComplexCos(x), 678
- ComplexCosh(x), 678
- ComplexDiv(x,y), 678
- ComplexExp(x), 679
- ComplexLog(x), 679
- ComplexLog10(x), 679
- ComplexMul(x,y), 679
- ComplexNorm(x), 680
- ComplexPolar(x,y), 680
- ComplexSet(x,y), 680
- ComplexSetArray(x), 681
- ComplexSin(x), 681
- ComplexSinh(x), 681
- ComplexSqrt(x), 682
- ComplexSub(x,y), 682
- control methods, 28
- control system
  - control system based on the macro function, 27
- controlling E5070B/E5071B
  - control methods of the E5070B/E5071B, 29
- controlling peripherals
  - control methods, 28
  - implementing a control system, 27
  - overview, 84
  
- D**
- data
  - reading/writing measurement data, 73
- data hint, 58
- DC bias
  - application program for DC power supply, 86
- debugging, 55
- description
  - COM Object reference, 183
- display
  - Display\_Update procedure, 106
  - echo Window, 61
  - initial screen of Visual Basic Editor, 32
  - switching from Visual Basic Editor to E5070B/E5071B measurement screen, 34
- Display\_Update
  - procedure for displaying analysis results, 106
  
- E**
- echo window, 61
- Echo Window button, 61
- End statement
  - stopping a VBA program, 54
- equivalent key
  - equivalent key to COM object, 184
- error handling routine
  - On Error GoTo sentence, 94
  
- errors
  - run-time errors, 55
  - syntax errors, 55
- event
  - COM objects, 29
  - executing a procedure with assigned softkey, 78
- examples
  - COM object reference, 184
- Executing Power Calibration, 122
- export
  - saving a module, 45
- external instruments
  - controlling external instruments from E5070B/E5071B, 83
  
- F**
- F/W version, 387
- FEM, 114
- Firmware version, 387
- FirstLeftGap(Chan), 661
- FirstLeftInterval(Chan), 662
- FirstRightInterval(Chan), 664
- FirstRightGap(Chan), 663
- For...Next statement, 42
- front panel key
  - equivalent key to COM object, 184
  
- G**
- GapMean(Chan), 665
  
- H**
- help
  - using VBA online help, 62
- history
  - manual printing, 2
  
- I**
- I/O library
  - controlling peripherals from E5070B/E5071B, 83
- immediate window, 58
- import
  - loading a module, 48
- index
  - storing array data, 73
- Initialization
  - Error queue, 385
  - Status register, 385
- Installation and Quick Start Guide, 4
  
- L**
- library references
  - automatic library references, 65
- limit test setting
  - Setup\_Limitline procedure, 105
- Load & Run, 52
- Load Project button, 47

- 
- loading
    - loading a module, 48
    - loading a project, 47
    - loading a project at power-on, 48
  - local window
    - debug toolbar, 56
  - M**
  - macro
    - introduction of the macro function, 26
  - Macro Break key, 53
  - macro function
    - control system based on the macro function, 27
  - Macro Run key, 52
  - Macros dialog box, 51
  - manual changes, 685
  - manual printing history, 2
  - MaxEnvelopeGap(Chan), 666
  - MaxGap(Chan), 667
  - MaxLeftGap(Chan), 668
  - MaxPeakToPeak(Chan), 669
  - MaxRightGap(Chan), 670
  - MaxRipplePoint(Chan,Stim), 671
  - MaxRippleValue(Chan), 672
  - measurement
    - detecting the end of measurement, 68
    - program for measuring a band-pass filter, 92
    - program for measuring a duplexer, 100
    - program for measuring FEM, 114
  - measurement conditions
    - Setup\_Parameter, 104
  - Measurement using E5091A, 114
  - menu bar, 32
  - method
    - COM objects, 29
  - modules
    - class module, 35
    - deleting modules, 39
    - loading a module, 48
    - saving a module, 45
    - standard module, 35
    - user form, 35
  - O**
  - object box, 40
  - object browser, 64
  - object model, 132
  - option ID, 389
  - P**
  - peripherals
    - controlling peripherals from E5070B/E5071B, 83
  - Pole(Chan,D,LeftStim,LeftValue,RightStim,RightValue), 673
  - Power Calibration, 122
  - Preset User Menu button, 79
  - procedure box, 40
  - Product information, 387
  - Programmer's Guide, 4
  - programming
    - auto-complete function, 43
    - coding a VBA program, 40
  - project, 35
    - loading a project, 47
    - saving a project file, 44
  - project explorer, 33
  - property
    - COM objects, 29
    - monitoring property values, 58
  - property window, 33
  - Q**
  - quick watch, 60
  - R**
  - reading
    - reading/writing measurement data, 73
  - reference
    - automatic library references, 65
  - related objects
    - COM object reference, 184
  - Reset
    - Error queue, 385
    - Instrument setting, 389
    - Status register, 385
  - Ripple
    - Ripple Analysis Library, 658
  - ripple
    - reading out a bandpass ripple value, 104
  - ripple Analysis
    - setting the peak definition, 658
  - ripple analysis
    - FirstLeftGap(Chan), 661
    - FirstLeftInterval(Chan), 662
    - FirstLRightInterval(Chan), 664
    - FirstRightGap(Chan), 663
    - flow of programming, 658
    - GapMean(Chan), 665
    - MaxEnvelopeGap(Chan), 666
    - MaxGap(Chan), 667
    - MaxLeftGap(Chan), 668
    - MaxPeakToPeak(Chan), 669
    - MaxRightGap(Chan), 670
    - MaxRipplePoint(Chan,Stim), 671
    - MaxRippleValue(Chan), 672
    - Pole(Chan,D,LeftStim,LeftValue,RightStim,RightValue), 673
    - simple use example, 660
    - specifying analysis range, 658
  - running
    - running a VBA program, 50
-

## S

sample program  
  apl\_bsc.vba, 92  
  apl\_fem.vba, 114  
  apl\_sys.vba, 100  
  ctrl\_ext.vba, 89  
  how to load, 22, 23  
  map\_drive.vba, 128  
  meas\_sing.vba, 71  
  meas\_srq.vba, 68  
  meas\_user.vba, 80  
  pow\_cal.vba, 122  
  read\_write.vba, 74  
  visa32.bas, 84  
  vpptype.bas, 84  
sample program disk  
  notice, 3  
Save Project button, 45  
saving  
  saving a module, 45  
  saving a project file, 44  
SCPI, 389  
SCPI command  
  major control difference between COM object and SCPI  
  command, 30  
SCPI objects, 133  
segment sweep setting  
  Setup\_Segment procedure, 104  
Select Macro button, 52  
Serial number plate, 686  
Service Request Enable Register  
  Setting, 390  
Setup\_Limitline  
  procedure for limit test setting, 105  
Setup\_Parameter  
  procedure for setting measurement conditions, 104  
Setup\_Register  
  procedure for setting status register, 105  
Setup\_Segment  
  procedure for segment sweep setting, 104  
softkey  
  executing a procedure with assigned softkey, 78  
  executing a VBA program in the VBA folder, 52  
SRQ  
  suspending program until detection, 68  
Standard Event Status Register  
  Reading out, 387  
  Setting valid registers, 386  
standard module, 35  
  inserting standard module, 38  
Status Byte Register  
  Reading out, 391  
status register  
  detecting the end of measurement, 68  
status register setting  
  Setup\_Register procedure, 105  
step-in

  debug toolbar, 56  
step-out  
  debug toolbar, 56  
step-over  
  debug toolbar, 56  
Stop button, 53  
syntax  
  COM object reference, 183

## T

toolbar, 32  
  debug toolbar, 56  
trigger, 391  
triggering  
  detecting the end of measurement, 68  
type of object  
  COM object reference, 183

## U

user form, 35  
  inserting UserForm, 36  
User Menu button, 79  
user menu function, 78  
User's Guide, 4  
UserMenu\_OnPress Procedure, 78

## V

variable  
  COM object reference, 184  
  monitoring variables, 58  
Variant type  
  storing array data, 73  
VBA  
  introduction of the macro function, 26  
VBA Editor button, 32  
VBA programmer's  
  contents of this manual, 20  
  how to use this manual, 22  
VBA Programmer's Guide, 4  
vbreadme.txt  
  CD-ROM, 85  
viClose function  
  VISA, 88  
viOpen function  
  VISA, 86  
viOpenDefaultRM function  
  VISA, 86  
VISA  
  control flow with VISA, 85  
  importing definition files, 84  
  notes on using VISA library with VB, 85  
  online help of VISA library, 85  
  program to read out the product information on peripherals,  
  89  
  programming using VISA, 85  
visa.hlp

---

CD-ROM, 85  
Visual Basic Editor  
  closing Visual Basic Editor, 34  
  displaying Visual Basic Editor, 32  
  initial screen, 32  
viVPrintf function  
  VISA, 87  
viVScanf function  
  VISA, 88

**W**

wait, 391  
WaitOnSRQ, 68  
watch window, 59  
writing  
  reading/writing measurement data, 73